



INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

August 30, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Aug. 30	Tivives	Santa Marta	8
	Vorck	Bremenhaven	42
	Silvia	Newfoundland	13
	San Pablo	Panama	3
	Waplerian	Hamburg	3
	Bolivar	Cuba	4
	Mexico	Copenhagen	1
	McKeesport	Rotterdam	2
	Resolute	Hamburg	60
	Menominee	London	10

7694

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7684

Aug. 30-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....^{Nov} 30 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

^{Nov} 30 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

76.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of AUGUST, 1923

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSING
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO. CITS.	MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. BATH	OTHER GROUP	
16				11	49				76
TOTAL	16			11	49				76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Berian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
Calvin	49	76
steerage	28	49

1 Stowaway included
7 City Cruise Passes

	1ST CABIN	2ND CABIN	3RD CABIN
FEMALE	\$3	✓	
UNDER 10	2		

realization papers
may be made

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the trial

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

'TIVIVES'

Voy 9

Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

18th. AUGUST

19₂₃

HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination.	
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.
PASSENGER FROM CARTAGENA, SAILED 18th. AUGUST 1923:-												
		BARBOZA	ALBERTO	20	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	COLOMBIA	Spanish American COLOMBIA CARTAGENA	Brother, Victor Barboza Calle Tablada, Cartagena, Col., N.Y. New York City
PASSENGERS FROM PTO. COLOMBIA, SAILED 19th. AUGUST 1923:-												
		CORREA B	GERMAN	20	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	COLOMBIA	Spanish American COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	Father, Pedro Correa, 369 Calle de Palace, Medellin N.Y. New York City
		LOPEZ	CECILIA	30	F S	Property Owner	Yes	Spanish	Yes	COLOMBIA	Spanish American COLOMBIA BOGOTA	Friend, Pedro Bohigas, 42nd. Street, No. 10; Bogota, Col. N.Y. New York City
		LOPEZ	MARIA	20	F S	Property Owner	Yes	Spanish	Yes	COLOMBIA	Spanish American COLOMBIA BOGOTA	Friend Pedro Bohigas, 42nd. Street, No. 10; Bogota, Col. N.Y. New York City
		NANKIVELL	FRANCIS JOHN	30	M S	Elect. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN (AUSTRALIA)	English COLOMBIA BARRANQUILLA	Wesselhoeft & Poor, Barranquilla, Col., N.Y. New York City
PASSENGERS FROM SANTA MARTA, SAILED 21st. AUGUST 1923.												
		OLANO	JUAN	22	M S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	COLOMBIA	Spanish American COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	Father, Ricardo Olano Medellin, Colombia N.Y. New York City
		SAMPER	ANTONIO	14	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	COLOMBIA	Spanish American COLOMBIA BOGOTA	Mother, Manuela de Samper, 203 Calle 13, Bogota, Col. MASS. Andover
		SAMPER	ERNESTO	21	M S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	COLOMBIA	Spanish American MASS. ANDOVER	Mother, Manuela de Samper, 203 Calle 13, Bogota, Col. Mass. Andover.
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, SAILED 23rd. AUGUST 1923.												
		CAMPBELL	WILLIAM JOHN	26	M S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Scotch COLOMBIA BARRANQUILLA	Friend, G. E. Bubar, Apartado 170, Cartagena, Col., CANADA Montreal
		QUINLAN	THOMAS PHILIP	28	M S	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English COLOMBIA BARRANQUILLA	Friend, G. E. Bubar, Apartado 170, Cartagena, Col., CANADA Montreal
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON, SAILED 25th. AUGUST 1923.												
		ALLEN	HELEN CONSTANCE	21	F S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English JAMAICA MILE TULLY	Father, Rev. S. Allen Mile Tully, Jamaica N.C. Winston Salem
		COKE	VIOLET ESTHER	51	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Jamaican JAMAICA MEDEVILLE	Husband, W. H. Coke, Mandeville, Ja., N.Y. New York City
		FARQUHARSON	WILLIAM NUTTALL	53	M M	Sugar Planter	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Scotch JAMAICA BLACK RIVER	Brother, Dr. C. H. C. Farquharson Middle Quarters P.O., Ja., JAMAICA Kingston
		FRANCIS	CHARLES	42	M S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English CANADA WINDSOR	Mrs. Joseph Brown (Aunt), 259 Queen St., Guelph, Canada CANADA WINDSOR
		GRIFFIN	ALFRED ERNEST	23	M M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	English JAMAICA KINGSTON	Bank of Nova Scotia, Kingston, Ja., CANADA Toronto
		HART	ANSELL	45	M M	Attorney	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Hebrew JAMAICA KINGSTON	Wife, Amy S. Hart 71 Barry Street, Kingston, Ja. JAMAICA, Kingston
		HART	ALLAN KEITH	18	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Jamaican JAMAICA MONTEGO BAY	Father, Edmund Hart, Montego Bay, Ja., CANADA Montreal
		ISSA	MARY	42	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Syrian JAMAICA KINGSTON	Husband, E. A. Issa, 135 Harbour Street, Kingston N.Y. New York
		ISSA	BERTHA	19	F S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Syrian JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father, E. A. Issa, 135 Harbour Street, Kingston Mass. Roxbury
		ISSA	ABRAHAM E	17	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Syrian JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father, E. A. Issa, 135 Harbour Street, Kingston Mass. Worcester
		ISSA	JOSEPH	15	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Syrian JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father, E. A. Issa, 135 Harbour Street, Kingston Mass Roxbury
		ISSA	ANNIE	11	F S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Syrian JAMAICA KINGSTON	Father, F. E. Lyons, C/o Lyons Wharf, Kingston, Ja. Canada Montreal
		MYERS	DANIEL HAROLD	29	M M	Doorman	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Hebrew CANADA MONTREAL	Mother Mrs. L. A. Myers, Myersville P.O., Jamaica N.Y. New York City
		MYERS	GLADYS BROWNE	30	F M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	African Black (B.W.I) JAMAICA KINGSTON	Mother-in-law, Mrs. L. A. Myers, Myersville, Jamaica N.Y. New York City
		MYERS	ANNIE MAY	25	F S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	African Black (B.W.I) JAMAICA KINGSTON	Mother, H. Myers, Southfield, Ja., N.Y. New York City
		PRINGLE	KENNETH MACKENZIE	43	M S	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	Scotch JAMAICA AMOTTO BAY	Brother, C. Pringle, Amotto Bay, Jamaica Jamaica Kingston

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of race to be found on the back of this sheet.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which entertains and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Federal Government or of any State, Territory, County, Municipality or other political subdivision thereof, or who aids, abets, advises, encourages, induces, attempts, conspires, or assists in such activities, or who is otherwise guilty of treason, sedition, espionage, or any crime against the United States, is a citizen of the United States?

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries
be typewritten

30th. AUGUST

19 23

2

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which entertains and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of the punishment of death.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an island possession of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. J. IVERSON**, Master, of the **'TIVIVES'**, from **CARTAGENA, COL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **IVERSON**

Sworn to before me this **30th.** day of **AUGUST**, 19**23**

at **NEW YORK**

William F. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married, or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, trade, or profession of mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and Country of last permanent residence should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from NEW YORK 8/8/23; CARTAGENA, 20th. AUGUST, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30th. AUGUST, 1923

23 City
7 Cruise Pass

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

4

S. S. 'TIVIVES'

sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

18th. AUGUST, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30th. AUGUST 1923

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
PASSENGERS FROM KINGSTON (CONTD.) SAILED 25th. AUGUST 1923:-								
1	KIPLE	HERBERT	42	M	M	4th. Decr. 1881; Brownsville, Penn..		4290 Park Ave., Bronx, N.Y..
2	KIPLE	EDNA	26	F	M		Married 29th. Augt. 1914, New York.	do do
3	LADD	MARY	38	F	S	30th. Augt. 1884; Boston, Mass..		1781 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.
4	LEPROHON	JEAN	51	M	M		King's County, Brooklyn, N.Y., June 1916; 105 Quincey Street, Brooklyn, N.Y..	
5	LOWNDES	JOSEPH	43	M	M	20th. Sept. 1879; New York City, N.Y..		Hollis, Long Island, N.Y..
6	LOWNDES	ADA	49	F	M	17th. Febry. 1874; Fordham, N.Y..		do do
7	McCLUSKY	IDA	41	F	S	3rd. Decr. 1882; New York City, N.Y..		2102 Broadway, N.Y.C..
8	McCLUSKY	MARGARET	47	F	S	21st. June 1876; New York City, N.Y..		do do
9	McLANE	RAYMOND	51	M	M	2nd. Febry 1872; Waymart, Pa..		328 Croton Way, West Palm Beach, Fla.
10	McLANE	HELEN	53	F	M	31st. Octr. 1869; Honolulu		do do
11	McLANE	MABELITA	13	F	S	25th. Jany. 1910; Porto Rico		do do
12	MASTERSON	JESSIE	35	F	M	27th. May 1888; Oswego, N.Y..		60 Tribou Street, Brockton, Mass..
13	MERRY	ELIZABETH	36	F	S	29th. Novr. 1886; Dublin, Ireland. (Father naturalized March 1887, Bridgeport, Conn)		226 Congress St., Bridgeport, Conn..
14	MANAHAN	MARY	38	F	S	10th. Octr. 1885; Saratoga Springs, N.Y..		34 Jefferson Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y..
15	MULLIGAN	MARGARET	42	F	S	16th. Septr. 1880; Winchester Mass..		735 Main Street, Winchester, Mass..
16	PAYNE	CHARLES	46	M	M	7th. March 1877; Brooklyn, N.Y..		Larchmont Manor, Larchmont, N.Y..
17	PAYNE	MAUDE	46	F	M	26th. Febry 1877; Albany, Vermont,		do do
18	RICKARD	ANNA	38	F	S	11th. July 1887; Bridgeport, Conn..		534 Howard Ave, Bridgeport, Conn..
19	TIMSON	JOHN	44	M	M	1st. June 1879; Boston, Mass..		11 Read Court, Newton Centre, Mass..
20	TIMSON	HELEN EATON	23	F	M	16th. May 1900; Quincy, Mass		do do
21	TYRODE	MAURICE	45	M	M	6th. Novr., 1878; Boston, Mass		410 Marlboro St., Boston, Mass..
22	TYRODE	HELEN	36	F	M	24th. Jany. 1887; Zanesvill, Ohio		do do
23	TWIGG	JAMES	43	M	M	28th. March 1880; New York City, N.Y..		855 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y..
24	WHITCOMB	GEORGIE	45	F	S	3rd. May 1878; New York City, N.Y..		2211 Broadway, N.Y.C..
25	WILKINSON	REBECCA	51	F	S		Philadelphia Federal Court, Sept. 1906; 4035 Sp. Garden St., Philadelphia.	
26	WILSON	ELLAMAE	48	F	S	4th. May 1875; New Brighton, Pa..		912, 3rd. Ave., New Brighton, Pa..
27								
28								
29								
30								

3

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. NOLAN, Surgeon of the 'TIVIVES', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gene Uredl Corner of S.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of August 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL 'ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

STOWAWAY

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

'TIVIVES'

STOWAWAY

~~Passengers~~

SANTA MARTA

21st. AUGUST 1923, 191

[illegible]

Total passengers 68,730,000-19,100,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30th. AUGUST 1923, 191

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or to visit country where he came, after which he will return to his country of origin, or to visit friends or relatives in the United States.</small>	Length of stay in United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or to visit country where he came, after which he will return to his country of origin, or to visit friends or relatives in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or to visit country where he came, after which he will return to his country of origin, or to visit friends or relatives in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, or to visit friends or relatives, or to visit country where he came, after which he will return to his country of origin, or to visit friends or relatives in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or to visit friends or relatives, or to visit country where he came, after which he will return to his country of origin, or to visit friends or relatives in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Stowaway		No	Yes 1903 Chicago & Minneapolis	Has Friend, Oscar Muller, 1410 City High Bldg., Chicago	Stowaway		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None	Germany Kuben
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. IVERSON, Master, of the Am. s. s. 'TIVIVES', from SANTA MARTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the forepart of Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1923, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. **RE TIVIVES** United Fr

arrived 8/30/23

, 19

M.,

from *any* *Triller*

No. 7

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
46	1 KUNZKE Reinhardt	1	1	GER	LPC STOWAWAY NO PP	11 AM	FISC																		
<i>30 53 610</i>																									
<i>3pm 7/4 Luvies Aug 12 2 44 33</i>																									

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. 'TIVIVES'
(Nationality.)
do hereby certify that the following

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. ATLANTIC
(Nationality.)
from port of SANTA MARTA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted 000000

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at port of _____

Total crew at time of arrival	88	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	88	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	86	Total crew this date	86

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30th August 1923, consigned to
is now lying at Pier 9 M.R., and is

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30th. August
; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., and is
 UNITED FRUIT COY.,
 1922 for KINGSTON, CRISTOBAL and COLOMBIAN
 Ports

expected to sail 5th September, 1923, for KINGSTON, CHRISTIANIA and Porto
via United States port of --- First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

Line **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**

Owners..... do do

Local Agents do do 40 Rector Street, New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or

(2), (5), (6), and (7) on the right side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Occupation.
1. Andrew Harmon	21	Swedish	9
2. Walter Hook	22	Swedish	9
3. John Carlson	23	Swedish	9
4. John Wilson	24	Swedish	9
5. John Karl	25	Swedish	9
6. Michael Terranova	26	American	9
7. John Mover	27	American	9
8. Louis Hopper	28	American	9
9. Mary Lundquist	29	American	9
10. Victor Sam	30	American	9
11. John Carlson	31	Swedish	9
12. Guineppe Portina	32	American	9
13. John Carlson	33	Swedish	9
14. Albert Sam	34	American	9
15. John Carlson	35	Swedish	9
16. John Carlson	36	Swedish	9
17. Luis Vlas	37	American	9
18. Rafael Varnass	38	American	9
19. Edward Finner	39	American	9
20. Fred Lindner	40	American	9
21. George Sam	41	American	9
22. Raymond Sam	42	American	9
23. Harold Kelen	43	American	9
24. Leo Broadhurst	44	American	9
25. S. Holst	45	Norwegian	9
26. E. Andersen	46	Norwegian	9

NAME	ROOM	STATUS	REMARKS
1. Bill	101	OK	
2. Bob	102	OK	
3. Joe	103	OK	
4. Sam	104	OK	
5. Al	105	OK	
6. Dave	106	OK	
7. Carl	107	OK	
8. Fred	108	OK	
9. Anne	109	OK	
10. Inoi	110	OK	
11. Hugh	111	OK	
12. Kenneth	112	OK	
13. Charlie	113	OK	
14. Pedro	114	OK	
15. John	115	OK	
16. Rando	116	OK	
17. Jeff	117	OK	
18. Patrick	118	OK	
19. John	119	OK	
20. Joseph	120	OK	
21. Juan	121	OK	
22. [Name]	122	OK	
23. [Name]	123	OK	
24. [Name]	124	OK	
25. [Name]	125	OK	
26. [Name]	126	OK	
27. [Name]	127	OK	
28. [Name]	128	OK	
29. [Name]	129	OK	
30. [Name]	130	OK	
31. [Name]	131	OK	
32. [Name]	132	OK	
33. [Name]	133	OK	
34. [Name]	134	OK	
35. [Name]	135	OK	
36. [Name]	136	OK	
37. [Name]	137	OK	
38. [Name]	138	OK	
39. [Name]	139	OK	
40. [Name]	140	OK	
41. [Name]	141	OK	
42. [Name]	142	OK	
43. [Name]	143	OK	
44. [Name]	144	OK	
45. [Name]	145	OK	
46. [Name]	146	OK	
47. [Name]	147	OK	
48. [Name]	148	OK	
49. [Name]	149	OK	
50. [Name]	150	OK	
51. [Name]	151	OK	
52. [Name]	152	OK	
53. [Name]	153	OK	
54. [Name]	154	OK	
55. [Name]	155	OK	
56. [Name]	156	OK	
57. [Name]	157	OK	
58. [Name]	158	OK	
59. [Name]	159	OK	
60. [Name]	160	OK	
61. [Name]	161	OK	
62. [Name]	162	OK	
63. [Name]	163	OK	
64. [Name]	164	OK	
65. [Name]	165	OK	
66. [Name]	166	OK	
67. [Name]	167	OK	
68. [Name]	168	OK	
69. [Name]	169	OK	
70. [Name]	170	OK	
71. [Name]	171	OK	
72. [Name]	172	OK	
73. [Name]	173	OK	
74. [Name]	174	OK	
75. [Name]	175	OK	
76. [Name]	176	OK	
77. [Name]	177	OK	
78. [Name]	178	OK	
79. [Name]	179	OK	
80. [Name]	180	OK	
81. [Name]	181	OK	
82. [Name]	182	OK	
83. [Name]	183	OK	
84. [Name]	184	OK	
85. [Name]	185	OK	
86. [Name]	186	OK	
87. [Name]	187	OK	
88. [Name]	188	OK	
89. [Name]	189	OK	
90. [Name]	190	OK	
91. [Name]	191	OK	
92. [Name]	192	OK	
93. [Name]	193	OK	
94. [Name]	194	OK	
95. [Name]	195	OK	
96. [Name]	196	OK	
97. [Name]	197	OK	
98. [Name]	198	OK	
99. [Name]	199	OK	
100. [Name]	200	OK	

25	RITCHIE	BENJAMIN	1st. Asst. Engr.	"
26	CARLSON	ARVID	2nd. "	"
27	HIKINS	JOHN	3rd. "	"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	Jrnr. Engr.	"
29	FERNANDEZ	JOSEF	Donkeyman	"
30	NUIZ	LUIS	Storekeeper	"

Line **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**

Owners.....

Local Agents do do 40 Rector Street, New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any one

pon arrival at a

ionality.

12

5

15.

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

ned on.

I ac

reverse of
honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

inted on the

Master.

[OVER.]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

10-1013

Charles J. Davis	Chief Steward	42	American
John Dooley	2nd. Steward	29	British
Emily Nyberg	Stewardess	47	American
Julian Oleaga	Chief Cook	29	Spanish
Constant. Olive	2nd. Cook	22	do
Marous Arrillaga	Fry Cook	25	do 10
Jeese Schoek	Barber Cook	25	American
Eugene Ardita	Veget. Cook	28	Spanish
Ramon Idarraga	Ship's Cook	32	do
Ramon Lores	Cook's Mate	26	Venezuela
Robert Anderson	do	23	P.W.I.
Harry Brand	do	22	do
Charles Rasmussen	Chf. Barber	22	American
Isaac Larraguet	Butcher	28	do
Isaac Isaguirre	Pantryman	49	British
Alex. McLellan	Barber	30	do
Richard Rowley	Chester	37	American
John Walsh	Printer	22	do
Joseph Cistron	Storekeeper	30	Spanish
Manuel Fernandez	Linekeeper	30	Mexican
Jose Hernandez	Messman	52	American
Arthur Call	2nd. Messman	25	Spanish
Manuel Suarez	Saloon Steward	26	American
Oscar Rosen	Deck Steward	42	Danish
Cristian Wernicke	Asst. Steward	34	British
Robert Hill	do	27	Chilian
Ramon Noyra	do	41	British
Edward Casper	do	27	British
Axel Noyra	do	20	P.W.I.
Larry Thorpe	do	23	Spanish
Cecil Martinez	do	21	German
Max Schultze	do	26	Dutch
Adrian Mulder	do	23	British
David Taylor	do	44	do
Alvin Hyde	do	48	American
Fred Clarke	do	31	do
Angel de Zottis	do	35	Cuban
Lucien Ramon	do	28	P.W.I.
Simon Maxwell	do	30	British
Hugh Hunter	do	22	American
Kenneth Clarke	do	27	P.W.I.
Charles Wright	do	29	Spanish
Pedro Suan	do	61	American
Julian Wessier	do	23	British
Randolph Mathura	Asst. Steward	18	Panamanian
Jeff Clarke	do		

51	M	England	British	5'11	179
21	M	Norway	Norway	5'10	170
23	M	American	American	5'9	160
24	M	do	do	5'8	152
50	M	English	British	5'6	174
36	M	English	American	5'11	180
35	M	American	do	5'10	176
33	M	Swedish	do	5'11	177
22	M	American	do	5'9	166
26	M	Scotch	British	5'7	150
48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	197
27	M	do	do	5'3	146

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Owners

do

do

* See list of races on back hereof

Local Agents

do

do 40 Rector Street, New York

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1500

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the union assailing or killing of any

(2), (3), (4), and (7)
side.

15

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

NONE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1613

Master.

[OVER.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

20	LINDTNER	FREDRICK	Asst. Purser	"	do	"	"	51	M	England	British	5'11	179
21	TAGGS	GEORGE	Chf. Radio Optr	"	do	"	"	21	M	Norway	Norway	5'10	170
22	BUER	RAYMOND	Jnr. " "	"	do	"	"	23	M	American	American	5'9	160
23	NOLAN	HAROLD	Doctor	"	do	"	"	24	M	do	do	5'8	152
24	SMITH	EDWIN	Chf. Engineer	"	do	"	"	50	M	English	British	5'6	174
25	RITCHIE	BENJAMIN	1st. Asst. Engr.	"	do	"	"	36	M	English	American	5'11	180
26	CARLSON	ARVID	2nd. " "	"	do	"	"	33	M	American	do	5'10	176
27	HINKINS	JOHN	3rd. " "	"	do	"	"	33	M	Swedish	do	5'11	177
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	Jnr. Engr.	"	do	"	"	22	M	American	do	5'9	166
29	FERNANDEZ	JOSEF	Donkeyman	"	do	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	5'7	150
30	RUIZ	LUIS	Storekeeper	"	do	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	197
				"	do	"	"	27	M	do	do	5'8	148

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION

Owners do do

Local Agents do do 40 Rector Street, New York

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1200

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or

(5), (6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **'TIVIVES' Voy 9**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **30th. AUGUST**, **1925**, from the port of **SANTA MARTA**

13

pon arrival at a

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	IVERSON	ANDREW	Master	6 Aug.	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	American	5'7	158	
2	KOCH	WALTER	Chf. Officer	"	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5'4	160	
3	GUNDESSON	SVAN	2nd. Officer	"	do	"	"	30	M	Swedish	do	5'5	157	
4	WILSON	JOHN	3rd. do	"	do	"	"	35	M	American	do	5'9	179	
5	KERRIS	JOHN	Carpenter	"	do	"	"	33	M	Estonian	Estonian	5'10	186	
6	TERRANOVA	MICHEL	Boatswain	"	do	"	"	58	M	Italian	Italian	5'9	168	
7	DE WEAVER	JUAN	Quartermaster	"	do	"	"	26	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5'9	147	
8	HOPPER	LOUIS	do	"	do	"	"	25	M	American	American	5'11	169	
9	LUNDQUIST	EMORY	do	"	do	"	"	28	M	do	do	5'11	177	
10	GREGORIO	GORGE	Seaman	"	do	"	"	40	M	Italian	Italian	5'7	180	
11	PEREZ	CARLOS	do	"	do	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'11	147	Deserted S. Marks 21st Aug 25
12	PERERA	GUISEPER	do	"	do	"	"	38	M	Italian	Italian	5'7	158	
13	RUEDA	CHRISTOPHER	do	"	do	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	143	Deserted S. Marks 21st Aug 25
14	DE BAA	VICTOR	do	"	do	"	"	29	M	Virgin Is. American	American	5'11	158	
15	CASSIDY	ALBERT	do	"	do	"	"	21	M	American	American	5'8	160	
16	FALCON	JOSE	do	"	do	"	"	27	M	Spain	Spanish	5'10	142	Deserted S. Marks 21st Aug 25
17	BLAS	LUIS	do	"	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5'5	136	
18	VARMUCCIO	RAFAEL	do	"	do	"	"	18	M	Italy	Italy	5'5	119	
19	KISSACK	EDWARD JAMES	Purser	"	do	"	"	31	M	England	British	5'11	179	
20	LINDTNER	FREDRICK	Asst. Purser	"	do	"	"	21	M	Norway	Norway	5'10	170	
21	TAGGS	GEORGE	Chf. Radio Optr	"	do	"	"	23	M	American	American	5'9	160	
22	BURR	RAYMOND	Jnr. " "	"	do	"	"	24	M	do	do	5'8	152	
23	MOLAY	HAROLD	Doctor	"	do	"	"	50	M	English	British	5'6	174	
24	SMITH	EDWIN	Chf. Engineer	"	do	"	"	36	M	English	American	5'11	180	
25	RITCHIE	BENJAMIN	1st. Asst. Engr.	"	do	"	"	33	M	American	do	5'10	176	
26	CARLSON	ARVID	2nd. " "	"	do	"	"	33	M	Swedish	do	5'11	177	
27	HINKINS	JOHN	3rd. " "	"	do	"	"	22	M	American	do	5'9	166	
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	Jnr. Engr.	"	do	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	5'7	150	
29	FERNANDEZ	JOSEF	Donkeyman	"	do	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	197	
30	RUIZ	LUIS	Storekeeper	"	do	"	"	27	M	do	do	5'5	148	

Line **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**

Owners **do do**

Local Agents **do do 40 Rector Street, New York**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (5), (6), and (7) side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3: *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 'TIVIVES' Voy 2, arriving at NEW YORK, 30th AUGUST, 1923, from the port of SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA.

14
15
liens
pon arrival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GARCIA	JOSE	Oiler	8. Aug. 23	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	166	
2	SANCHEZ	ANTONIO	do	"	do	"	"	21	M	do	do	5'7	144	
3	ARES	JOSE	do	"	do	"	"	40	M	do	do	5'6	132	
4	AREVALO	ANDREW	Fireman	"	do	"	"	34	M	do	do	5'8	149	
5	BARRELLA	JOSE	do	"	do	"	"	40	M	do	do	5'7	142	
6	COLLAZO	JOSE	do	"	do	"	"	32	M	do	do	5'6	136	
7	FRANCO	Lino	Wiper	"	do	"	"	19	M	do	do	5'7	127	
8	BLANCO	JUAN	do	"	do	"	"	23	M	do	do	5'8	157	
9	McEVoy	PATRICK	Chf. Refrig. Engr.	do	do	"	"	23	M	Newfoundland	British	5'8	169	
10	McMULLEN	JOHN	2nd "	"	do	"	"	24	M	Ireland	do	5'9	168	
11	WRIGHT	Joseph	3rd "	"	do	"	"	23	M	England	do	5'9	170	
12	NEIRA	JUAN	Oiler	"	do	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	158	
13	GARABATO	LUIS	do	"	do	"	"	22	M	do	do	5'10	142	
14	DIAZ	SERAFIM	do	"	do	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'7	156	
15	DOYLE	CHARLES E.	Chf. Steward	"	do	"	"	42	M	American	American	5'8	184	
16	DOOLEY	JOHN	2nd. Steward	"	do	"	"	39	M	English	British	5'6	130	
17	HYBERG	EMILY	Stewardess	"	do	"	"	47	F	Spanish	American	5'5	176	
18	OLVERA	JULIAN	Chief Cook	"	do	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	145	
19	OLIVE	CONSTANTIN	2nd. Cook	"	do	"	"	22	M	do	do	5'7	132	
20	ARRILLAGA	MARCUS	Fry Cook	"	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5'5	140	
21	SOBECK	JESSE	Larder Cook	"	do	"	"	28	M	German	American	5'6	156	
22	ARDITA	EUGENE	Veget. Cook	"	do	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9	162	
23	IDARRAGA	RAMON	Ship's Cook	"	do	"	"	32	M	do	do	5'2	127	
24	LARES	RAMON	Cook's Mate	"	do	"	"	25	M	Venezuelan	Venezuelan	5'5	138	
25	ANDERSON	ROBERT	do	"	do	"	"	23	M	African B.W.I.	British	225'7	168	
26	BRAND	HARRY	do	"	do	"	"	22	M	do	do	5'6	149	
27	RAASVOLD	CHARLES	Chf. Baker	"	do	"	"	32	M	Holland	American	6'4	184	
28	BARBASQUITO	IGNACIO	2nd. Baker	"	do	"	"	30	M	Italy	Italy	5'5	142	
29	ISAQUIERE	IGNACIO	Butcher	"	do	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	153	
30	McJILLAN	ALEX	Pantryman	"	do	"	"	49	M	B.W.I.	British	5'11	176	

Described & Marked
21st Aug 23.

Described & Marked
21st Aug 23.

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.

Owners do
Local Agents do 40 Rector Street, NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 4

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ARRIVAL
68677

BILLED.

FORM 880
STATEMENT OF LABOR
ATTENTION SERVICE

DEPARTMENT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 3

Sheet No. 4

Vessel "TIVIVES" Voy 9 arriving at NEW YORK30th AUGUST 1923, 19, from the port of SANTA MARTA COLOMBIA

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
61	ROWLEY	RICHARD	Bartender	8. Aug. 8	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'5	146		
2	WALSH	JOHN	Checker	"	do	"	"	37	M	American-American	American	5'5	164		
3	CINTRON	JOSEPH	Printer	"	do	"	"	21	M	West Ind.	do	6'2	170		
4	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	Storekeeper	"	do	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	169		
5	BERNANDEZ	JOSE	Steward	"	do	"	"	30	M	Mexican	American	5'7	145		
6	CALL	ARTHUR	Steward	"	do	"	"	53	M	American	do	5'6	154		
7	SUAREZ	MANUEL	2nd. Messman	"	do	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	147		
8	ROSEN	OSCAR	Saloon Steward	"	do	"	"	26	M	Swedish	American	5'10	168		
9	WENNICKER	CRISTIAN	Deck Steward	"	do	"	"	42	M	Danish	Danish	5'7	185		
10	HILL	ROBERT	Asst. Steward	"	do	"	"	36	M	Scotch	British	5'8	157		
11	MEYRA	RAMON	do	"	do	"	"	25	M	Chilian	Chilian	5'3	174		
12	CAPPER	EDWARD	do	"	do	"	"	41	M	English	British	5'5	138		
13	BORN	AXEL	do	"	do	"	"	27	M	Danish	Danish	5'11	179		
14	THORPE	LARRY	do	"	do	"	"	20	M	African Black S.W.I.	British	5'5	153		
15	MARTINEZ	OSCAR	do	"	do	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	142		
16	SCHULTE	MAX	do	"	do	"	"	21	M	German	German	5'5	139		
17	MULLER	ADRIAN	do	"	do	"	"	36	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'5	156		
18	TAYLOR	DAVID	do	"	do	"	"	23	M	English	British	5'7	144		
19	HYDE	EDWIN	do	"	do	"	"	44	M	do	do	5'6	158		
20	CLARKE	FREDRICK	do	"	do	"	"	48	M	do	American	5'8	175		
21	de KOTTIS	ANGEL	do	"	do	"	"	31	M	Italian	do	5'8	166		
22	RAMOS	LUCIEN	do	"	do	"	"	33	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'10	168		
23	MAXWELL	SIDGON	do	"	do	"	"	28	M	African Black S.W.I.	British	5'6	159		
24	CLARK	KENNETH	do	"	do	"	"	32	M	American	American	5'10	169		
25	HUNTER	HUGH	do	"	do	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5'7	160		
26	WRIGHT	CHARLES	do	"	do	"	"	27	M	African Black S.W.I.	do	5'6	149		
27	SUAV	Pedro	do	"	do	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	156		
28	HAGEMASTER	JULIUS	do	"	do	"	"	61	M	German	American	5'5	140		
29	MATHURA	RANDOLPH	do	"	do	"	"	25	M	Trinidad	British	5'5	150		
30	CLARK	JEFF	do	"	do	"	"	19	M	American	Panamaian	5'7	127		

Line UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATIONOwners do doLocal Agents do do 40 Rector Street, New York*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

the duty, however.

(2), (3), (4), and (7)
other side.

Seen
Cristian
Page 3 to 59
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

F 30-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Iverson, Master of the Am. S. S. Livid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica, August 13, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below is fixed to this crew list and has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]
American Consul.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Service \$2.51
No Fee Prescribed.

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica, August 25, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Am. S. S. Livid
Consul 13 AUG 1923
Date of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Am. S. S. Livid
Consul 25 AUG 1923
Date of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SANTA MARIA, COLOMBIA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Am. S. S. Livid
Consul 25 AUG 1923
Date of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CREW

ch. aliens on board upon arrival at a

6

14. 15.
Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

27

48

53

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "TIVIVES", arriving at NEW YORK, 30th. August, 1923, from the port of SANTA MARTA.

16

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CLARKE	JEFF	✓		ASST STEWD.	23 Aug/23	Cristobal	Yes	Yes	18	M	Spanish		5'7		
2	BROADHURST	LEO	✓		O. S.	Aug 25/23	Kingston	"	"	27	M	American	Panamanian		127	
3	HOLST	SEA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	British	BWI	5'9	148	
4	ANDERSEN	ANDERSEN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Norwegian	Norway	5'9	153	
					"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5	147	

American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica, August 25, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list
has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the
Department of State.

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA

American Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Kingston, Jamaica.
No. 2947
City Country
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Consul
25 AUG 1923
Seal and
The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the holder
reside continuously in the United States.
PRESCRIBED



16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line

Owners.....

Local Agents 14-1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, and

8-30-23

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. J. IVERSON**, of the **am. s. s. 'TIVIVES'**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Suorn to before me this **30th.** day of **August 1923**, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ARRIVAL
68677

BILLED

E.C. 1103

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FRANKFURT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Punch

Cards stamped

Date

9/1/23

City

L.H.R.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. IDIPL. CITS. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETG	IN TRAN- SIT GROUPS	UNDER M ACCD		
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN	152	4	1		2	141			8	308	
STORAGE	374	39				36			54	503	
TOTAL	526	43	1		2	177			62	811	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	167	141
Storage	467	36
Total	634	177

35 Steamers included

1st Cabin	167	141	308
2nd Cabin	467	36	503
Storage	634	177	811

1st Cabin	167	141	308
2nd Cabin	467	36	503
Storage	634	177	811

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

Passengers sailing from _____

This (yellow) sheet is for the first class passengers.

S. S. ~~Y O R C K~~

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

.. AUGUST 18TH

193

Passengers sailing from BREMEN																AUGUST 18TH		1923	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.															
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			Final destination.		
								Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.				State.	City or town.	
1		DLUHY	EVZEN	28	M	S	BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	CZ.-SL.	GERMAN	CZ.-SL.	OPAVA	MOTHER: DLUHY MARIA, STOCKERAN, AUSTRIA			N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		CZAKRT	RUDOLF	23	M	S	OFFICER	Y	BOHEMIAN	Y	"	BOHEMIAN	"	PRAG	RELATIVE: STVAN KAREL, PRAG, VENCIKOVA, 11 CZ.-SL.			ILL.	BERVIS
3		ROBEK	LUDMILA	26	F	M	WIFE:	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	TRYNBURG	MOTHER: ZDENKOVA ANNA, 29 TRYNBURG, VOLENICE, CZ.-SL.			ILL.	CHICAGO
4	U.S. CIT.	ROBEK	ANNA	4	F	S	CHILD	N	"	N	U.S.A.	"	"	"					
5		PASTEJRIK	JAN	37	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	CZ.-SL.	"	"	CHLUMCANY	GRAND-MOTHER: " " "				
6		HACHMANN	AGNE	20	F	S	H.HOLD	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRANSCH	UNCLE: KRIZ JAN, CHLUMCANY, 47 CZ.-SL.			CHUQUI	CAMATA
7		JACOB	ELSA	29	F	M	ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTEMUNDE	FATHER: HERMANN HACHMANN, BRAMSCH, MOHLENSTR.			MD.	BALTIMORE
8		FISCHER	FRITZ	25	M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTEMUNDE	FATHER: HEINRICH JACOB, GEESTEMUNDE, CLAUSSENSTR. 43			N.Y.	BROOKLYN
9		STOCK	KATHARINK	76	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MEININGEN	WIFE: HELENT FISCHER, ZURICH SCHAIFFELHAUS			MICH.	MILWAUKEE
10		MUELLER	FRED	37	M	M	BAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WURZBURG	ACQ.: MRS. ANNA WERNINGER WURZBURG, BLUMENSTR. 9			N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		SELOS	GEORG	31	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ZEVEN	FATHER: THEODOR MUELLER, ZEVEN, BEZ. BREMEN			N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12		AHLF	CLAUS	21	M	S	SMITH	X	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ILL. CHICAGO	MOTHER: FANNY SELOS, MOHLENSTR. 128			ILL.	CHICAGO
13		MEYER	MARIA	30	F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY GEESTEMUNDE	FATHER: CLAUD AHLF, GEESTEMUNDE GOETHESTR. 4			N.Y.	NEW YORK
14		JOHANSSON	AXEL WERNER	27	M	S	FACTORY HAND	Y	SWEDISH	Y	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	SWEDEN	NORDLINGEN	BR. I.L.: PAUL KECELE, NORDLINGEN, MANGASSE			N.Y.	DO DO
15		IMMER	KARL	27	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOLLTUP	MOTHER: CAROLINE JOHANSSON, KOLLTUP, KARLSBURG			N.Y.	JAMESTOWN
16		HANST	PHILIPP	29	M	M	BARBER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WULSDORF	FATHER: CARL IMMER, WULSDORF GEESTEMUNDE, WESTERSTR. 158			N.Y.	BROOKLYN
17		WERNINGHAUSEN	KARL	32	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSTERHOLZ	WIFE: ANNA HANST, OSTERHOLZ SCHARMBECK BAHNHOFSTR.			N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		THIEL	PAUL	19	M	S	JOINER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	N.Y. BROOKLYN	MOTHER: ANTONIE WERNINGHAUSEN, BARNHARDSTRASSE, KR. LIPPESTADT			N.Y.	BROOKLYN
19		WALLE	ANNA	27	F	S	H.HOLD	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DANZIG DANZIG	FATHER: FELIX THIEL, DANZIG POWERS, POHL 14			N.Y.	DO
20		SCHMIDT	CARL	40	M	M	MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY KARLSRUHE	ACQ.: ANNA SCHMIDT, KARLSRUHE, RUDOLPHSTR. 31			OHIO	CINCINNATI
21		MULLER	FRITZ	20	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	WIFE: MARIE SCHMIDT, BREMEN, JACOBISTR. 1/2			S.DAK.	ABERDEEN
22		SPREMBERG	HEDWIG	15	F	S	ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	FATHER: FRITZ MULLER SEN. BREMEN, BRUCKENSTR. 25			L.I.	WASPETH
23		SPREMBERG	KLARA	40	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	FATHER: KARL SPREMBERG, BERLIN-HAUSBURGSTR. 18			N.Y.	TROY
24														DO	FATHER: AS ABOVE			DO	DO

CANCELLED NR. 7 ELSA JACOB SEE CABIN MANIFEST NR. 4/8

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons

PUNSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

COND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1923 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 30 TH OF AUGUST

1923

18

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is in possession of a document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a document issued by the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the United States or of any of the United States or of any of the United States or of any of the United States.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in any of the following occupations: (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.																						
1	Y	SELF	50	N	BROTHER-IN-LAW. BAUMAN FRED. 611 WEST 19 STR. NEWYORK, N.Y.	PERMNT	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BL	BL		CZ.-SL.	OPAVA																				
2	N	"	50	N	AUNT KLINDEROVA RUZENA, 2516 80 MIYAVATHA AVE, BERVIN, ILL.	"	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BR	BR		"	MUSTE																				
3	N	"	30	Y	HUSBAND: ROBEK FRANK, 2613 S. CEDRIE AVE CHICAGO, ILL.	"	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BR	BR		U.S.A.	TRYMBURG 12.10.1914 CHICAGO																				
4	N	"	13	Y	FATHER:	"	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BL	BL		CZ.-SL.	CHLUMCANY																				
5	N	"	50	Y	1910/1923 CHILE EXPLORATION CO. CHUQUICAMATA, CHILE	"	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	GERMANY	BRAMSCH																				
6	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE: FERNARD REHMANN, 2840 FRIEDRICH AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	Y 2 YEARS	N			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	SEEBERG																			
7	Y	MYSELF	50	N	HUSBAND: MR. JACOB 1378 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	N PERMAN	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	BACKENANG GEROLDSHO FEN																			
8	Y	THEATRE	25	N	PABST THEATRE, MILWAUKEE	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	GR	BL	DO	DO	ZEVEN																			
9	Y	SON	25	Y	1904-1922 SON: RICHARD STOCK, 91 HOBOKEN N.J. CLERK STR. BROOKLYN	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	DISSEN																			
10	Y	MYSELF	25	Y	1912-1923 COUSIN: HUGO KUHLMANN, 35 ELBERT STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	REESTEMUND																			
11	Y	DO	25	Y	1909-1923 WIFE: GRACE SEELOS, 5031 NORTH KILDARE AVE CHICAGO ILL	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	HERREN-STETTER																			
12	Y	COUSIN	10	N	COUSIN: JOHN SCHMIDT, 65 WEST 117 STR. NEW YORK	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	MULLTUP																			
13	Y	MYSELF	25	Y	1915-1923 UNCLE: DR. SCHILLER, 215 W. WAY 89 TH STR NEW YORK CITY	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BR	BR	DO	DO	LANGENSE																			
14	N	DO	25	N	BR. I. L. CARL HULTZON, 205 HARRAT AVE. JAMESTOWN N.Y.	Y 1 YEAR	N			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	POLEND POSEN																			
15	Y	DO	25	Y	AS SAILOR. ACQ: HENRY STOLIE, 4921 SPRAGUE STR. RICHMOND HILL BROOKLYN N.Y.	N PERMAN	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	BERLIN																			
16	Y	DO	25	Y	ACQ: JOHN HOBORST, LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	SEINSPEL																			
17	Y	DO	25	Y	1910-1923 WIFE: PAULA WERNINGHAUSEN, BROOKLYN N.Y. 841-73 STR.	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	POLEND POSEN																			
18	Y	DO	30	Y	1922-1923 COUSIN: ERICH DOMBROWSKI BROOKLYN, 64 STR.	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BR	BR	DO	DO	SEINSPEL																			
19	Y	DO	30	N	BROTHER: NICHAS WALLE, OHIO 2412 FAIRVIEW AVE. CINCINNATI	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	PYRITZ																			
20	N	MYSELF	50	N	FRIEND: HEINRICH BREDEMORST, BROS. S. DAKOTA	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DO	BL	BR	DO	DO	BREMEN																			
21	Y	AUNT	50	N	WIFE: ANNA GRUNWICHT, MASPETH N.Y. 13 CATERINENSTR.	N DO	Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	POLEND POSEN																			
22	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT: FRIEDA BRUCKNER, 2142 6 AVE. TROY N.Y.	Y 6 MONTHS	N			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	GERMANY BERLIN																			
23	Y	NICE	25	N	NICE: AS ABOVE	Y DO	N			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											
24										NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											
25										NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											
26										NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											
27										NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											
28										NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											
29										NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											
30										NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO																											

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, Possession, or District, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, Possession, or District.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. Miltzloff, MASTER**, of the **S.S. YORCK**, from **BRANEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzloff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ST.

States, o
SECONI

A-

I, DR. NAUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PRUSSIA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of contin-

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 18th

19

Y C R C K

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		WALTER	JOSEF	19	M	STUDENT Y	YES	YES	CZ SLOV GERMAN		CZ SLOV AUGIESSSEL		NY	NEW YORK
2		WOHLERS	MARGARETHE	16	F	H-KEEPER Y	DO	YES	GERMAN GERMAN		GERMANY LENTHEIDE		NY	BROOKLYN
3		GASSMANN	HULDA	40	M	M H-WIFE Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO BREMEN		NY	NEW YORK
4	UNDER	GASSMANN	HILDEGARD	14	M	STUDENT Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO DO		NY	NEW YORK
5	UNDER	GASSMANN	FELISE	12	F	STUDENT Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO DO		NY	DO
6		HENDENBACH	HILDEGARD	12	F	STUDENT Y	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN GERMAN		GERMANY DUSKIRCHEN		NY	DO
7		van BOMMEL	ELISABETH	22	F	H-KEEPER Y	DO	YES	GERMAN GERMAN		GERMANY DUSKIRCHEN		NY	NEW YORK
8		ENGLERT	EDMUND	17	M	WRIGHT Y	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN GERMAN		GERMANY DESSAU		NY	NEW YORK
9		AMBROCK	CARL	42	M	LOCK- SMITH Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO BOHNLINBURG		NY	NEW YORK
10		RANKENHOHN	ANNY	22	F	H-KEEPER Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO BOHNLINBURG		NY	NEW YORK
11		CLAESSEN	OLGA	51	F	M H-WIFE Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO ROLANDSWERTH		NY	NEW YORK
12		GFATTER	JOSEFA	27	F	M H-WIFE YES	DO	YES	AUSTRIA DO		AUSTRIA WIEN		NY	NEW YORK
13	UNDER	GFATTER	KLARE	1	M	S NONE NO	DO	NO	DO DO		DO DO		NY	NEW YORK
14		REITER	JOSE H	31	M	SALOON KEEPER YES	GERMAN	YES	DO DO		DO DO		NY	DO
15		GERMANN	GEORG	27	M	SALON CLAN YES	DO	YES	GERMAN GERMAN		GERMANY WORMS		NY	DO
16		GEHRINGER	MARIA	25	F	H-KEEPER Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
17		SCHLITT	WILHELM	27	M	S ACTRESS Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
18		KRACKE	HERMANN	20	M	S MERCHANT Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
19		ZIEGLER	ELISABET	31	F	M H-WIFE Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
20		THEIN	EMMA	43	F	M H-WIFE Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
21		UTENDORF	THEODOR	30	M	S MERCHANT Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
22		VON AHNEN	JOHANNA	10	F	S Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
23		PEZOLD	KAROLINA	58	F	M H-WIFE Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
24		PEZOLD	AMALIE	26	F	S H-HOLD Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
25		MEYER	HANNY	25	F	M H-WIFE Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
26		MULLER	ROSA	26	F	S KEEPER Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
27		MULLER	JUSTINA	25	F	S DO Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
28		REINARTZ	WILHELMINE	33	F	S GRAPHIST Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK
29		BOHRER	WILHELMINE	24	F	S SISTER Y	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN GERMAN		GERMANY TUTZING		NY	NEW YORK
30		ALBRECHT	MARIE	26	F	S DO Y	DO	YES	DO DO		DO CREGLINGEN		NY	NEW YORK

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States or any other country, and if so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government.	Whether alien is in possession of any other document, passport, or other paper, and if so, what?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.															
1	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE: FRANZ C. WALTER, 21-24 STATE STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y 1 YEAR	N								GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	C.S.R.	AUGIESSEL														
2	Y	DO	25	N			UNCLE: HEINRICH SCHAAK, 423 BROADWAY, BROOKLYN N.Y.	N PERMAN	Y								GOOD	NO	5 3	DO	BL	BL	DO	GERMANY	DORUM														
3	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO			HUSBAND: FELIX GASSMANN, 8567 65th STR WOODHAVEN NY	NO PERMAN	YES								GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	REMSCHIED														
4	YES	FATHER		NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	YES							GOOD	NO		FAIR	DARK	BR	NONE	DO	ANSBACH														
5	YES	FATHER		NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y							GOOD	NO		FAIR	DARK	BR	NONE	DO	DUISBURG														
6	Y	FATHER	5	N			FATHER: THEODOR RUNDENWACH, 773 10 AVE. NEW YORK	N PERMAN	Y								GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	GERMANY	LANDAU														
7	N	MYSELF	25	N			AUNT: JULIA BOHNLEIN, 6902 LINWOOD AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO	FURSTENFELD														
8	N	UNCLE	10	N			UNCLE: HARRY UERTTE, 415 LINCOLN AVE. HAUTHOME N.Y.	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	4	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	DESSAU														
9	Y	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE: CARL AMEROCK, 153 OYDEN AVE. JERSEY CITY	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	DO	DO	HOHEN-LIMBURG														
10	Y	FIANCE		N			FIANCE: RALPH REEBS, DETROIT MICH. 5505 LINCOLN AVE.	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 3	DO	DRK	GR	DO	DO	SIEGBURG														
11	YES	BROTHER	25	Y	1898-1908	NEW YORK	BROTHER: OTTO KLEOPHAS, 48 NEVADA AVE DETROIT, MICH	NO PERMAN	YES								GOOD	NO	5 4	DO	BL	BR	DO	DO	STETTIN														
12	Y	HUSBAND		N			HUSBAND: JOSEPH GPATTER, 1796 2ND AVE. NEW YORK	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	GERMANY	MALINGBACH														
13	Y	FATHER		N			FATHER: AS ABOVE	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	4 10	DO	BR.	BR	DO	DO	WIEN														
14	Y	MYSELF	25	Y	1914-1923	NEW YORK	WIFE: ROSE REITER, NEW YORK 1276 LEXINGTON AVE.	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO		DO	BR.	BR	DO	DO	HIRTENBERG														
15	Y	GR. UNCLE		N			GR. UNCLE: JOHN BILMILLER, 306 EAST 134 STR. NEW YORK	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 7	DO	DRK	GR	DO	DO	BODENHEIM														
16	N	AUNT		N			AUNT: MRS. AUGUST NABGELE, 202 LEWIS STR. UNION HILL, NJ.	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 2	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	STARNBERG														
17	N	PABST THEATER	36	N			PABST THEATER, MILWAUKEE, WIS.	Y 1 YEAR	N								GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	ESSLINGER														
18	Y	UNCLE		N			UNCLE: C F CYRACKS, LAMBERT 3 SOUTH AVE HARRIS PARK, NEW YORK	Y 3 YEARS	N								GOOD	NO	5 11	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	SCHARMBECK														
19	Y	MYSELF	25	N			ACQ.: CONRAD BOLLEN, PABST THEATER, MILWAUKEE, WIS.	Y 2 YEARS	N								GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	BL	BR	DO	DO	HAMBURG														
20	Y	MYSELF	25	Y	1890-1923	NEW YORK	HUSBAND: MAXIMILIAN OTTO THEIN 114-93 STR. NEW YORK	N PERMAN	Y								GOOD	NO	5 8	DO	DRK	GR	DO	DO	EMDEN														
21	Y	MYSELF	25	Y	1913-1923	BRIDGEPORT	ACQ.: W.B. BROTH BRIDGEPORT, 2080 PARK AVE.	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	MUNSTER														
22	Y	AUNT	25	N			AUNT: JOHANNA HUNECKE, SEAFORD N.Y.	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 11	DO	DRK	BL	DO	DO	WESTERHOF														
23	N	BROTHER	25	Y	1865-82	CROWN POINT	BROTHER: DR. JOS. KROST, 1159 FAIRWELL AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	Y 1 YEAR	N								GOOD	NO	3 9	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	OTTERDOORN														
24	N	UNCLE	25	N			UNCLE: AS ABOVE	Y 1 YEAR	N								GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	GR	BL	DO	DO	CROWN POINT														
25	Y	HUSBAND	25	N			HUSBAND: ERNST MEYER, 266 WEST, 129 STR. NEW YORK CITY	N PERMAN	Y								GOOD	NO	5 8	DO	BR	BR	DO	DO	MUNCHEN														
26	N	UNCLE		N			UNCLE: GEO HEPP, 481 LIBERTY AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.	Y 2 YEARS	N								GOOD	NO	5	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	LEHE														
27	N	DO		N			UNCLE: AS ABOVE	Y DO	N								GOOD	NO	5 2	DO	BL	BL	DO	DO	FUCHSSTADT														
28	N	FIANCE	20	N			FIANCE: HERMANN NUERGE, 2225 METROPOLITAN AVE. MIDDLE VILL. N.Y.	N PERMAN	Y								GOOD	NO	5 5	DO	BL	GR	DO	DO	DO														
29	N	CONVENT	25	N			BENEDIKTINER SISTERS, OMAHA NEBR.	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 6	DO	DRK	GR	DO	DO	M. GLADBACH														
30	N	DO	25	N			AS ABOVE	N	DO	Y							GOOD	NO	5 5	DO	BR	BR	DO	DO	GANSTADT														
																										OBERRIED													
																										B. FREIBURG													

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. MILTZLAPP, MASTER, of the S.S. YORK, from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

P. Miltzlapp
MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States: country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List . . .

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, *Passengers sailing from*

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

~~AUGUST 18th~~

19₂₃

Passengers sailing from													BREMEN		AUGUST 18th		1923	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.				
1	3735	STEINLE	FRITZ	20	M	S SMITH	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	CONN	HAMDEN			
2		KADEN	EMIL	32	M	M BINDER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EINSIEDEL	NY	NEW-YORK			
3		KADEN	ANNA	26	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EINSIEDEL	NY	NEW-YORK			
4		PETERS	CURT	31	M	S MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DOMINGO	DO	SANTIAGO	SANTIAGO	NY	NEW-YORK			
5		SCHLUTER	ROBERT	57	M	M MASON	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JENA	NY	NEW-YORK			
6		KUEHN	CLARA	17	F	S MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KEUCHINGEN	NY	NEW-YORK			
7		MAAS	ANNA	16	F	S MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KEUCHINGEN	NY	NEW-YORK			
8		DINGHAUS	MARGARETE	33	F	DIV ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	METTLACH	NY	NEW-YORK			
9		BRUNJES	META	36	F	S KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SALZSCHLIRF	WISC	MILWAUKEE			
10		ROEMER	JOHANNA	28	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSTERHOLZ	NY	NEW-YORK			
11		HARTMANN	MARGARETHE	33	F	S KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ROENNEBECK	NY	NEW-YORK			
12		LORENZ	JOSEF	45	M	M BUTCHER	Y	DO	Y	CZ.-SL.	DO	DO	BERLIN	PA	VALLEY FORGE			
13		MEYER	HEINRICH	21	M	S SMITH	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	CZ.-SL.	GEORGSWALDE	COL	LITTLETON			
14		LA GARDE	ROLAND	36	M	S CHAMBERY	Y	DO	Y	CZ -SL	DO	CZ -SLOV	RYWHOLEC	NY	BROOKLYN			
15		LORENZ	MARIE	21	F	S MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEORGSWALDE	NEBR	OMAHA			
16		KOWOLL	MARIA	28	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MUNSTER	COL	LITTLETON			
17		NITSCHPAN	ELISABETH	28	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	SPRINGFIELD			
18		SOSNA	JOSEFA	26	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
19		KURPIERS	CATHARINA	24	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
20		PIECHATZEK	GERTRUD	23	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
21		CZICHOW	CONSTANZIA	23	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
22		LIPPOK	HEDWIG	22	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
23		FIECHA	CHRISTINA	21	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
24		KALUZA	VICTORIA	21	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
25		BORONOWSKI	VALERIA	19	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
26		DOODS	JOSEPHINA	20	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
27		GRISS	JOHANNA	20	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
28		BOLZ	ERNA	28	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
29		KATZI	GERTUD	30	F	S SISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
30		WAHL	WILLI	31	M	S ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ILL	DO			
													MUNSTER	AS ABOVE	ILL	DO		
													FATHER: HEINRICH WAHL, MUNSTER/WESTF HAMMERSTR 12		WISC	MILWAUKEE		

~~CANCELLED NR.18 HEINRICH MEYER SEE CABIN MANIFEST NR.3/22~~

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

PURSEY

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

..30..TH OF AUGUST

19

22

NOTE. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law as who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his race.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. Miltzaff, Master**, of the **S.S. YORCK**, from **BRUNNEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzaff
MASTER — Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HAUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PRUSSIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. YORCK

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 18th

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.							Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		HESSEMER	MARIE	29	F	M H-WIFE	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DARMSTADT	BR 1/1: WILHELM KOHLER DAMSTADT. SCHIESSHAUSSTR 80	PA	READING
2	UNDER 16	HESSEMER	MARIANE	4	F	S NONE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	PA	DO
3	UNDER 16	HESSEMER	FRITZ MAX	2	M	S NONE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	PA	DO
4		KUNKEL	KATHARINA	22	F	S MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	PARENTS: MARIE KUNKEL FRANKMUT. FRAUNHOFSTR. 4 FATHER: KARL SCHACH KOHLEBERG, WIRTTBG.	NY	NEW YORK
5		SCHAICH	KAROLINE	27	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: KONRAD BUTNER PEGNITZ, BAYERN	PA	PIITSPURG.
6		BUTNER	BARBETTE	23	F	S DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	COUSIN: ALOIS SCHLAMMINGER TRAUNSTEIN. OBERBAYERN.	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO
7		LECHNER	KRESZENZ	48	F	WD H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER 1/1: HEINRICH JACOB GEMSTENLUND. CLAUSENSTR 43	NY	BROOKLYN
8		JACOB	ELSE	29	F	M H-WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	BR 1/1: Dr D. v. KOWACSY KRONSTADT, SIEBENBURGEN.	NY	NEW YORK
9		MANDT	IDA	57	F	WD H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	ROUMANIA	DO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
10		MANDT	LILLY	37	F	WD DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: PHILIPP APEL WITZENHAUSEN bei CASSEL	OHIO	WILLOUGHBY
11		APEL	CAROLA	20	F	S DO	YES	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO
12		APEL	FRIEDA	26	F	S DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: KARL KUSTERS RHEYDT. KLUSENSTR 23	NY	NUTLEY
13		KUSTERS	HUBERTINE	45	F	S MAKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: CARL HAUHSEMMANN NEUSTADT, AMT WAILBLINGEN	NY	NEW YORK
14		HAUHSEMMANN	PAULINE	32	F	S WORKER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. ELISE DIERCK UNTERSTEDT & ROSENBERG HANN	NY	BROOKLYN
15		DIERCK	ELISABETH	18	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: FRANZ BOESER OBERREULBACH, BAYERN	NY	ROCHESTER
16		BOESER	WALBURGA	18	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: KARL SEEDORF, OSTERHOLZ SCHARMBECK. WINTERBERGSTR 53	NY	BROOKLYN
17		SEEDORF	ANNE	26	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: CARL DOLLE BREMEN. GELBELSTR 56	NY	BROOKLYN
18		DOLLE	HEINRICH	19	M	S SMITH	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: GOTTFRIED VOIGT OBERLETHE, OLDENBURG	NY	BROOKLYN
19		VOIGT	OTTO	20	M	S LABORER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	MOTHER: LUISE HILLING PR. OLDENDORF, WESTF	MICH	DETROIT.
20		HILLING	JOHANNA	18	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: JOHANNES FELDTMANN OLDENBURG, ZIEGELHOFSTR 78	OHIO	TOLEDO
21		FELDTMANN	ANNA	21	F	S MAID	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: JAN R. NICKELSON OLDSUM auf Fohr	NY	NEW YORK
22		NICKELSON	JOHN	27	M	M CLERK	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	MOTHER: MINNA KREYKENBOHM HANNOVER, KLEINE PFALSTR 18	NY	NEW YORK
23		KREYKENBOHM	DORA	37	F	S TEACHER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: HEINRICH REINS AHLEM. HANN.	MD	LAUREL
24		REINS	FRIEDA	26	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: AUGUST LUDWIG PLAUN im WUTLAND	NY	BROOKLYN
25		LUDWIG	WILLIAM	29	M	S CLERK	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS ANNA KNEBEL LICHTENAU, BADEN	NY	NEW YORK
26		KNEBEL	KARL	19	M	S MAKER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: GEORGE HUBER DRESDEN. ALBERTSTR 28	WISC	MILWAUKEE
27		HUBER	ELEONORE	23	F	S ACTOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: CHRISTIAN SCHMIDGALL WALKLENSWEILER, WARTTBG.	NY	HILL.
28		SCHMIDGALL	KARL	21	M	S LABORER	Y	DO	YES	GERMANY	DO	MOTHER: ANNA BROCKMANN LAUBERUNCK	NY	NEW YORK
29		BROCKMANN	ANNY	26	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	YES	DO	DO	FATHER: JOH. ADOLF HEYL INNSBRUCK. TIROL	PA	DURYEA.
30		HEYL	SIEGFRIED	34	M	S PRIEST	YES	DO	YES	AUSTRIA	DO			

CANCELLER NR. 15 ELISABETH DIERCKS DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular posse
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NE-YORK

60 TH OF AUGUST

19 23.

24

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either or both in the past and at present generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, MASTER, of the S.S. YOHUK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PRUSSIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~YONCK~~

Passengers sailing from

BRENEN

9 AUGUST 18th

19₂₃

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	396604-6116/18	THRAN	KATHE	18	✓ F S	22-79010 DRESS-MAKER YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	FATHER: HEINRICH THRAN, RABLINGHAUSEN DORFKAMPWEG 89	NEV MINDEN		
2		PERLING	VINZENZ	23	✓ M S	2-355511 JOINER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHARMBECK	FATHER: AUGUST PERLING, BLUMENTHAL FELDSTR 63	NJ WESTWOOD		
3		TISCHENDORF	WILHELM	36	✓ M M	3-5617 MERCHANT Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	POSSNECK	FATHER: BERNHARD TISCHENDORF, HAMELSHAIN.	NY WORTHINGTON		
4		ROTTER	EMIL	30	✓ M M	3-DO617 WEAVER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	WIFE: JOHANNA ROTTER, CHEMNITZ MATTHEWSTR. 80	MAS. NORTHAMPTON		
5		KAACK	GERTRUD	22	✓ F M	3-DO H-WIFE Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	APOLDA	FATHER 1/L: AMANDUS KAACK, APOLDA NIEDERROSSLERSTR 66	PA PHILADELPHIA		
6	UNDER 16	KAACK	ELFRIEDE	1	✓ F F	NONE -	-	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	GR.-FATHER: AS ABOVE	PA PHILADELPHIA		
7		GRUND	META	17	✓ F S	MAID YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	BADENSTEDT	MOTHER: KATHARINE KUHWARD, BADENSTEDT. HANN.	NY BROOKLYN		
8		LEIST	HEINRICH	23	✓ M S	SADLER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	SISTER: EMMA GÖTZ, FRANKFURT. GUNTROFSTRASSE 22	N.J. JWINCTON		
9		BRETSCHNEIDER	ILONA	31	✓ F F	DIV KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN	FATHER: ALBIN WENDE, ZWICKAU. OSTERWEIHNSTR. 14	NJ HOBOKEN		
10	P-1208710-6/19/38	HOLSCHEN	ALICE	17	✓ F S	2-880651 MAID Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	WERSCHENREGE	FATHER: ANDREAS HOLSCHEN, WERSCHENREGE. HANN.	NY BRONX		
11		BRUNS	MATHILDE	15	✓ F S	2-527142 NONE Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RINGSTEDT	MOTHER: MRS. META BRUNS, RINGSTEDT.	NY BROOKLYN		
12		ENDERS	OLIVER	47	✓ M M	CLERK Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBERURSEL	WIFE: BERTHA ENDERS, OBERURSEL. ZEPPELINSTR. 7	CAL FRANCISCO		
13		PAPE	ELISE	16	✓ F S	MAID Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEINAU	FATHER: HINRICH PAPE, STEINAU.	NY BROOKLYN		
14		WILLENBRUCH	HEINRICH	70	✓ M M	MERCHANT Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SYKE	COUSIN: FRIEDRICH WILLENBRUCH, WACHENDORF. HANN.	NY NEW-YORK		
15		WILLENBRUCH	MARGUERITE	27	✓ F M	KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHARLOTTENBURG	MOTHER: HAEDWIG CASTELLAT, CHARLOTTENBURG. KAISER-FRIEDRICHSTR. 100	NY BRONX		
16		KREUTZBERG	ANNA	29	✓ F S	KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KÖLN	MOTHER: GERTRUD KREUTZBERG, MECHERNICH b/EUSKIRCHEN	NY NEW-YORK		
17		GARTLMANN	JOHANNA	18	✓ F S	MAID Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBERGEN	FATHER: DIEDRICH BUTT, HAMBERGEN No. 87	NY BROOKLYN		
18		STÖRZINGER	EMMA	28	✓ F S	BOO K-KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	NEW-YORK	MOTHER: KATHARINA STÖRZINGER, SULZFELD. BADEN	NY NEW-YORK		
19		KIENTZLER	MAX	30	✓ M M	MECHANIC Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	RASTATT	WIFE: MARIE KIENTZLER, RASTATT. GARTENSTR. 24	NY NEW-YORK		
20		STRÖBLE	GERTRUD	25	✓ F S	KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WESTHEIM	FATHER: FRIEDRICH STRÖBLE, WESTHEIM. WURTBG.	NJ BERGEN		
21		MEHRTENS	GESINE	18	✓ F S	KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHARMBECK	BROTHER: DIEDRICH MEHRTENS, KATTENHORN No. 2	NY NEW-YORK		
22		MEYER	HEINRICH	21	✓ M S	LOCK-SMITH Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STOTEL	FATHER: JOHANN MEYER, STOTEL No. 98 /HANN.	NY BROOKLYN		
23		FIENE	LINA	33	✓ F S	KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMELN	MOTHER: KAROLINE FIENE, HAMELN. STUBENSTR. 12	ILL ELGIN		
24		PAPPKY	FRITZ	16	✓ M S	LABORER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ERFURT	FATHER: FRIEDRICH PAPPKY, ERFURT. SCHACHTMEYERSTR. 20	N.Y. JWINCTON		
25		ENGLERT	FRIEDA	23	✓ F S	DRESS-MAKER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DESSAU	FATHER: ALBRECHT ENGLERT, DESSAU. SOPHIENSTR. 2	N.J. HANTHORNE		
26		BENZ	HOLGANG	16	✓ F S	NONE Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSLINGEN	MOTHER: MRS. ALBERT BENZ, ESSLINGEN BERGHEIMSTR. 34	PA READING		
27		SCHLUTER	DORA	24	✓ F S	KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SIEDENBURG	FATHER: HEINRICH SCHLUTER, SIEDENBURG.	NJ ENGLEWOOD		
28		SCHLUTER	ELISE	60	✓ F S	KEEPER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	ENGLEWOOD	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NJ ENGLEWOOD		
29	779218	HAMMERSCHMIDT	ERICH	21	✓ M S	FACTORY-LABORER Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	KÖPPELSDORF	FATHER: AUGUST HAMMERSCHMIDT, KÖPPELSDORF. JOHANNESSTR. 127	NY NEW-YORK		
30	71/19/31	BROCKMANN	ANNA	26	✓ F S	MAID Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHNEEBEL	MOTHER: MRS. ANNA BROCKMANN, SCHNEEBEL 52	NY NEW-YORK		

CANCELLED NR. 80 ANNA BROCKMANN SEE CABIN MANIFEST NR. 4/29

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

PURSE.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

~~SECRET~~

30 TH OF AUGUST

19 23

26

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If yes, at what time, or within what period of time, he expects to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. If yes, at what time, or within what period of time, he expects to become a resident of the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who belongs to or is connected with the Government of the United States or of any foreign country. Whether coming by reason of war, sickness, accident, or agreement, subscription, contract, or other cause. Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: WILHELM THRAN, MINDEN, NEV.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL BL	NONE	GERMANY BREMEN
2	NO	UNCLE	-	NO	UNCLE: D.F. PICKEN, 21 PARK AVE WESTWOOD, NJ.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR HL BL	NONE	DO BLUMENTHAL
3	YES	SELF	25	NO	WIFE: ELISE TISCHENDORF, WORTHINGTON, NY.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BL GR	NONE	DO POSSNECK
4	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: RICHARD MEUTER NORTHAMPTON SOUTHST., 609	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BL BL	NONE	DO REICHENBACH
5	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	HUSBAND: KURT KAAR, 3308 N. MASCHER STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL BL	NONE	DO APOLDA
6	YES	FATHER	-	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	-- FAIR BL BL	NONE	DO APOLDA
7	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: DIETRICH LEHAKUHL BROOKLYN 412 HENRY STREET.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR EL BL	NONE	DO BADENSTEDT
8	NO	AUNT	25	NO	AUNT: MARY MAINZER, 1053 SANDFORD AVE IRVINGTON,	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR EL GR	NONE	DO KRAUTHHEIM
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/1923 AUNT: ELISE HARTWIG, 518 HUDSON STREET HOBOKEN, NJ.	YES 1 YEAR NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BR BL	NONE	DO ZWICKAU
10	YES	UNCLE	-	NO	UNCLE: HEREND ARMANN, 2305 LORING PLACE BROXK, NY.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR HL BL	NONE	DO LESUM
11	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: HENRY MATTHEI, 1693 GROVE STREET BROOKLYN, NY.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL BL	NONE	DO RINGSTEDT
12	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	BROTHER: PAUL ENDERS, 1445 MASON STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL BL	NONE	DO KONIGSBERG
13	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: GEORGE AHRENDT, 1707 MYRTLE AVE BROOKLYN, NY.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR EL BL	NONE	DO STEINHAU
14	YES	SON	25	NO	SON: WALTER WILLENBRUCH, 385 E., 194 STREET NEW-YORK CITY	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR GR BL	NONE	DO WACHENDORF
15	YES	HUSBAND	-	NO	HUSBAND: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR DARK GR	NONE	DO BERLIN
16	YES	SISTER	25	NO	SISTER: KATHE KREUTZBERG, 644 GREEN- WICH STREET NEW-YORK CITY	YES 2 YEARS NO	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR DARK GR	NONE	DO MECHERNICH
17	YES	UNCLE	-	NO	UNCLE: EDUARD BUTT, 792 NEW LOTS ROAD BROOKLYN, NY.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR EL BL	NONE	DO SCHARMBECK
18	YES	SELF	25	YES	1918/1923 NEW YORK SISTER: LOUISE ISLER, 128 W., 77 STR. NEW-YORK CITY	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR BR	NONE	DO SULZFELD
19	YES	SISTER	25	NO	SISTER: MARGARETE GUTH, 164 E., 69 STREET NEW-YORK CITY	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR EL GR	NONE	DO TREUCHLINGEN
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	ACQ.: MRS. ROSA SIROKA, NORTH BERGEN, NJ.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR EL GR	NONE	DO METZINGER
21	YES	AUNT	-	NO	AUNT: ANNA SPILLS, 100 NORTHERN AVE NEW-YORK CITY	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR EL BR	NONE	DO KATTENBORN
22	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: HERMANN STUBBE, 4 COVERT STR. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR EL GR	NONE	DO STOTEL
23	YES	COUSINE	25	NO	COUSINE: MRS. JOHANNE BOETTCHER, R.R. 2 BOX 121 ELGIN, ILL.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR EL GR	NONE	DO HAMELN
24	NO	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER PAPPEY HERMANN JRWINGTON 108 ELIS. AVE	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR EL GR	NONE	DO ERFURT
25	NO	SELF	-	NO	UNCLE: HARRY RUBERTI HAWTHORNE LINCOLN AVE 415 N.J.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BR BR	NONE	DO DESSAU
26	YES	FATHER	-	NO	FATHER: ALBERT BENZ, 235 TULFE- HOCKER AVE READING, PA.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR EL GR	NONE	DO ESSLINGEN
27	YES	AUNT	25	NO	AUNT: MISS ELISE SCHLUETER, 39 E., ENGLEWOOD AVE ENGLEWOOD, NJ.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR EL BR	NONE	DO SIEDENBURG
28	YES	SELF	1880-1923	NEW YORK	BROTHER: FR. SCHLUETER, 1424 WALKER AVE LONG ISLAND CITY, NY.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR GR BL	NONE	DO GROSS -
29	YES	AUNT	20	NO	AUNT: JSA SCHELLHORN MOCKAWAY 809 BROADWAY N.J.	NO PERMAN YES	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR BR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any State, Territory, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. Miltzlauff**, MASTER, of the **S.S. YORCK**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzlauff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YOMCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of EMMIBURG
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1. The following information shall be furnished to the immigration officer:

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19_{23.}

28

List 18

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3. Failure to observe the terms of the insular government because of his or their official character.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an Insular possession.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1st 18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BRMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzloff
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List 18

Number

29

S. S. YORCK. sailing from BREMEN AUGUST 18th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30th OF AUGUST, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	TEUBNER	WILLIAM	65	✓ M		DISTRICT COURT OF DAKOTA 27 TH OF NOVEMBER 1886	BISBEE, N. DAKOTA.
2	TEUBNER	LOUISE	58	✓ F		BY MARRIAGE PASSP: 265117 ISSUED 1923 APRIL 6th	AS ABOVE. 5463 DORDESTER AVE CHICAGO, ILL.
3	TERRY	AUGUSTE	63	✓ F		WASHINGTON DC 1889 AUGUST 29th COUNTY COURT	412 CLINTON STR CINCINNATI, OHIO.
4	WEISE	KARL	66	✓ M		CUMBERLAND MD PASSP: 137344 ISSUED 1922 APRIL 1st	1454 ENCLID STR WASHINGTON DC
5	KUHLMANN	CLARA	62	✓ F	WD	WASHINGTON DC PASSP: 226066 ISSUED 1922 OCTER 20th	STORY STREET CAMBRIDGE MASS.
6	JACOBI	FRIEDA M	58	✓ F	S	WASHINGTON DC	124 V.N.W. WASHINGTON DC
7	ESSER	ELLA	40	✓ F	S	1883 9 TH OF FEBRUARY MENITOWOC WIS.	
8	ESSER	HENRY	64	✓ M	S	PASSP. 281339 ISSUED 5 TH OF MAY 28 WASHINGTON D.C.	AS ABOVE
9	PROBST	ANTON	39	✓ M	M	SUPERIOR COUNTY OF SACRAMENTO 14.9. 1920. CALIFORNIA.	ATCHISON KANSAS.
10	LEHMKUHL	DIEDRICH	45	✓ M	M	U.S. DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK CITY 5 TH OF JUNE 1900	412 HENRY STR BROOKLYN NY
11	LEHMKUHL	CHRISTINE	46	✓ F	M	BY MARRIAGE PASSP: 288933 ISSUED 1923 MAY 17th	AS ABOVE 750 ST. LOUEN STR NEW YORK CITY
12	RUECK	ELISABETH	36	✓ F	M	WASHINGTON DC PASSP: 273209 ISSUED 1923 APRIL 23rd	WASHINGTON DC CORONA, L.I. NY.
13	KRAUSE	LINA	64	✓ F	WD	WASHINGTON DC	3209 GREEN AVE ST. LOUIS MO
14	NIEDERLUECKE	AUGUST	52	✓ M	M	1896 JANUARY 8th CIRCUIT COURT ST. LOUIS MO	
15	NIEDERLUECKE	PAULINE	63	✓ F	M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
16	NIEDERLUECKE	AUGUST D	24	✓ M	S	1899 MARCH 29th ST. LOUIS MO	AS ABOVE. 425 HIGHLAND AVE PALISADES PARK NJ
17	KOPF	HENRY	30	✓ M	M	1918 APRIL 4th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	
18	KOPF	MARGARETHA	32	✓ F	M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
19	KOPF	OTTO	8	✓ M	S	1914 FEBRUARY 5th NEW YORK	AS ABOVE
20	KOPF	HENRY	7	✓ M	S	1915 JUNE 1st NEW YORK	AS ABOVE
21	KOPF	EDWARD	2	✓ M	S	1920 OCTER 18th PALISADE PARK NJ	AS ABOVE
22	ACHERT	EMIL A	55	✓ M	M	1868 SEPTEB 9th CHICAGO ILL.	1543 BROADWAY CINCINNATI OHIO.
23	LEUCHS	FRITZ A.H.	35	✓ M	S	1888 APRIL 13th NEW YORK CITY	580 E 184th STR NEW YORK CITY
24	BLANKENSTEIN	MARGARETE	47	✓ F	S	1921 APRIL 22nd SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	650 W 157th STR NEW YORK CITY
25	JUEHMANN	BARBARA	39	✓ F	S	1884 MARCH 18th NEW YORK CITY	635 EAGLE AVE NEW YORK CITY
26	BEUKER	ANNA	45	✓ F	M	1900 SEPTEB 15th DISTRICT COURT NEWARK, NJ	OVERBECK HOSPITAL CEDAR GROVE NJ
27	WOHLKE	EDWARD	60	✓ M	WD	PASSP: 102503 ISSUED 1921 DECER 5th WASHINGTON DC	146 ROCHESTER AVE BROOKLYN, NY.
28	SCHOELZEL	HERMANN	29	✓ M	M	1921 SEPTEB 27th SUPERIOR COURT LAWRENCE, MASS	437 PROSPECT STR LAWRENCE, MASS.
29	SCHOELZEL	ALWINA	33	✓ F	M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
30	SCHOELZEL	HERMAN WALTER	9	✓ M	S	1914 SEPTEB 11th LAWRENCE, MASS.	AS ABOVE

CANCELLED NR. 17 HENRY KOPF, NR. 18 MARGARETHA KOPF, NR. 19 OTTO KOPF, NR. 20 HENRY KOPF, NR. 21 EDWARD KOPF, NR. 23 FRITZ A.H. LEUCHS DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List 18

Number

30

S. S.

Y. O. S. S. K.

sailing from

BILBEN

DEPART 14th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

30 TH OF AUGUST

1923.

No. on List.	5	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1		HELST	HENRY	44	M M	1899 NOVBR 10th KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN NY	3920 5th AVE BROOKLYN NY.
2		HELST	LOUISE	47	F M	1875 AUGUST 16th JERSEY CITY NJ	AS ABOVE
3		HELST	LOUISE	20	F S	1902 NOVBR 23rd BROOKLYN NY	AS ABOVE
4		HELST	ANNA	12	M S	1910 AUGUST 24th DO	AS ABOVE
5		JAGER	JOSEPH	33	M M	1919 DECER 24th COUNTY of BRONX NEW YORK	402 E 170th STR NEW YORK CITY
6		REV. PETRI	DAVID	59	M S	1890 JUNE 2nd CIRCUIT COURT SHAWANO, WISC.	ST JOSEPHS SCHOOL KESHENA, SHAWANO, WISC.
7		REV. PETRI	ULRIC	56	M S	1897 MARCH 10th COUNTY COURT QUINCY, ILL.	816 So. CLARK STR CHICAGO ILL.
8		REV. PETRI	H.C.	50	M S	1894 MAY 1st COUNTY COURT of BEPINGKAN COUNTY, ILL.	CHARLESTON Mo.
9		STROHMANN	MINNA	48	F M	PASSP: 297433 ISSUED 1923 MAY 26th WASHINGTON DC	HASTINGS on HUDSON NY.
10		SCHLUMS	CHARLES	50	M M	1921 MAY 15th DISTRICT COURT of the COUNTY of BRONX NEW YORK	1037 BERGEN STR BROOKLYN NY
11		STEINER	HUGO	63	M M	1894 JUNE 15th DISTRICT COURT JERSEY CITY NJ	816 HIGH POINT AVE WEST HOBOKEN NJ
12		STEINER	JOSE	55	F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
13		VOELCKER	CARL	59	M M	1894 MAY 25th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK	190 FRANKLIN STR NEW YORK CITY
14		MAYER	FRANCIS	52	M M	1920 JUNE 17th COMMON PLEAS COURT JERSEY CITY NJ	569 PALISADE AVE WEST HOBOKEN NJ
15		MARY	MARY	35	F S	1922 SEPTBR 9th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK	HOTEL COMODORE % BAR- BER SHOP NEW YORK CITY
16		RUBIN	BENJAMIN	27	M S	1895 SEPTBR 18th BROOKLYN NY	860 MYRTLE AVE BROOKLYN NY
17		KUHLMANN	AUGUST MAX	23	M S	1899 MAY 21st HANNOVER, KANSAS	707 CEDER STREET SAULT STE. MARIE MICH.
18		FELDTMANN	HELEN	59	F S	1921 MARCH 1st DISTRICT COURT CINCINNATI, OHIO.	2920 PORTSMOUTH AVE CINCINNATI, OHIO.
19		SCHNEIDER	OTTO	45	M M	1921 JUNE 1st SUPREME COURT WHITE PLAINS NY	494 W. LINCOLN AVE MOUNT VERNON, NY.
20		SCHNEIDER	ELISABETH	30	F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
21		TENZEL	ELBERT	45	M M	1919 SEPTBR 1st CIRCUIT COURT BEDFORD, IND.	HOUSTON, TEXAS.
22		BUNSE	EROLD	40	M M	1908 NOVBR 10th. U.S. DISTRICT COURT ST. LOUIS, Mo.	4477 ATHLONE AVE ST. LOUIS, Mo.
23		ERTWIG	ERST	60	F WD	PASSP: 144558 ISSUED 1923 APRIL 12th WASHINGTON DC	518 HUDSON STR HOBOKEN NJ
24		ENSEN	MARY IDA	52	F M	PASSP: 308526 ISSUED 1923 JUNE 11th WASHINGTON DC	410 GRANT AVE BROOKLYN NY
25		ENSEN	IDA MARY	24	F S	22 ND OF JANUARY 1899 BROOKLYN	AS ABOVE.
26		HOGREFE	HENRY	42	M M	PASSP: 295940 ISSUED 1923 MAY 25th WASHINGTON DC	985 AMSTERDAM AVE NEW YORK CITY
27		HOGREFE	MARGARET	39	F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
28		HOGREFE	RICHARD	16	M S	1907 MAY 8th NEW YORK	AS ABOVE
29		HOGREFE	LOUISE	12	F S	1911 AUGUST 14th NEW YORK	AS ABOVE
30		PIEBIG	EMMA	29	F S	1893 JANUARY 7th NEW YORK CITY	315 E 57th STR NEW YORK CITY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Y O R C E sailing from AUGUST 16th, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 TH OF AUGUST 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
6	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SCHAPERS	MAAO	3	✓ M M	1880 SEPTER 1st COURT of COMMON PLEAS BALTIMORE MD	137 S. SPRING STR BALTIMORE MD.
2	SCHAPERS	LENE	4	✓ F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3	BOERLE	CHARLES L	40	✓ M C	1877 AUGUST 13th HAMDEN, CONN	HAMDEN, CONN.
4	BIESANTZ	OTTO	56	✓ M M	1909 MARCH 11th SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN, NY.	504 E 5th STR BROOKLYN NY.
5	BIESANTZ	ADELE	55	✓ F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
6	SCHMINCKE	MAGDALENE	49	✓ F M	HUSBAND BORN: 1861 FEBRUARY 28th BALTIMORE MD	237 W 11th STR BALTIMORE MD
7	SCHMINCKE	MILCHED	23	✓ F S	1900 AUGUST 12th BALTIMORE, MD.	AS ABOVE
8	Dr. LEWEY	EMIL	61	✓ M M	1888 MAY 16th COUNTY COURT NEW YORK CITY	SHENLEY HIGH SCHOOL PITTSBURGH, PA.
9	DEBERDON	ADOLF	52	✓ M M	PASSP: 280121 ISSUED 1923 MAY 30th WASHINGTON DC	98 MANHATTAN AVE JERSEY CITY NJ.
10	DEBERDON	WOLFA	57	✓ F M	1886 JULY 12th NEW YORK	AS ABOVE
11	BURCIK	EMIL	50	✓ M M	PASSP: 286012 ISSUED 1923 MAY 12th WASHINGTON DC	315 MILLER STR PITTSBURGH, PA.
12	BURCIK	MARIE	49	✓ F S	1904 OCTER 31st PITTSBURGH, PA.	AS ABOVE
13	KOPF	JOHN	68	✓ M M	PASSP 306397 ISSUED 1923 JUNE 11th WASHINGTON DC	GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
14	KOPF	LAURA	58	✓ F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
15	LEHMANN	EARL	43	✓ M M	PASSP: 307356 ISSUED 1923 JUNE 12th WASHINGTON DC	4819 S. PRAIRIE STR CHICAGO ILL.
16	WILLENBRUCH	WALTER	28	✓ M M	1922 NOVBR 27th SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY	385 E 194th STR NEW YORK CITY
17	MEIREIS	ANNA	42	✓ F M	PASSP: 263798 ISSUED APRIL 5th 1923 WASHINGTON DC	1640 E 12th STR BROOKLYN NY
18	HERMANN	ARNOLD	46	✓ M M	1903 MAY 14th U S COURT NEW YORK CITY	2957 FULTON STR BROOKLYN NY
19	HERMANN	HELEN	45	✓ F M	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
20	De BUHR	PETER	46	✓ M M	2nd JUDICIAL CIRCUIT COURT for MINNEHAHA COUNTY S, DAKOTA 13. SEPTBR 1921	DELL RAPIDS, S. DAK.
21	DE BUHR	ELIA	38	✓ F M	MONROE, S. DAK 1885 JANUARY 25th	AS ABOVE
22	DE BUHR	CALVIN	10	✓ F S	DELL RAPIDS, S. DAK. 1913 JANUARY 8th	AS ABOVE
23	DE BUHR	MARGERET	7	✓ F S	DELL RAPIDS, S. DAK. 1916 OCTER 10th	AS ABOVE
24	DE BUHR	AMANDA	5	✓ F S	DELL RAPIDS, S. DAK. 1916 APRIL 21st	AS ABOVE
25	DE BUHR	CHRISTINA	2	✓ F S	DELL RAPIDS, S. DAK. 1921 SEPTER 10th	AS ABOVE
26	KREYKENBOHM	CAPOLINE	39	✓ F S	1920 FEBRUARY 15th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	420 W 119th STR NEW YPRK CITY
27	WEBB	MARTHA	44	✓ F M	PASSP: 27595 ISSUED 1923 MAY 15th WASHINGTON DC	1610 - 135th STR RICHMOND HILL NY.
28	KLIER	ANTON	29	✓ M S	1921 MARCH 15th DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE, MD	101 BEACHWOOD STR LAURAVILLE, MD.
29	HERZFELD	KATHARINA	70	✓ F M	1909 SEPTER 21st DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY	210 W 91st STR NEW YORK CITY-
30	WEEDL	MARTHA	40	✓ F M	PASSP 258341 ISSUED 1923 MARCH 22nd WASHINGTON DC	2358 SEMENARY AVE CHICAGO ILL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Y O R C K

sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 18TH

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST, 1923

List 18

Number 9.

32

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	HAUBER	MARIE	51	F	M	PASSPORT 297929, WASH. MAY 28, 1923	300 WARBURTON AV E. HASTINGS ON HUDSON N.Y.
2	THEIN	LOUIS	17	F	S	12 TH OF JULY 1906 NEWYORK	114-93STR. NEW YORK CITY
3	PETERS	WILLIAM	46	M	M	DISTRICT COURT, ELIZABETH N.J. OCT. 1906	137 DALTON STR. ROSELLE PARK N.J.
4	MAYER	MARGARETH	4	F	S	29.3.1919 WEST HOBOKEN N.J.	569 PALISADE AVE. WEST HOBOKEN N.J.
5	FISCHER	AGNES	55	F	M	BY MARRIAGE	50 COBURN SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY
6	FISCHER	ANNA	22	F	S	NEW YORK CITY OCT. 24, 1900	AS ABOVE
7	WREDE	ELISABETH	27	F	S	BALTIMORE MD. JULY 4, 1895	3902 BELLE AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
8	WREDE	MARGARETE	25	F	S	DO DO, MAY 15, 1898	AS ABOVE
9	BOHNER	CHRISTIAN	48	M	M	COMMONWEALTH COURT OF ALTONA PA. AUGUST 3, 1896	ALTONA PA. 117 - 2 AVE.
10	REHMANN	BERNARD	60	M	M	PASSPORT 292574, WASH. 22/5.1923 HUSBAND: STATE OF KANSAS DODGE CITY, FORD COUNTY, SEPT. 14, 1915	2240- FRIEDRICH AVE BALTIMORE MD. 503 PARK AVE. HOBOKEN N.J.
11	LEMBRIGHT	MARIE	54	F	M		AS ABOVE
12	HOYER	ELSA	38	F	S	HOBOKEN N.J. SEPT. 22, 1889	1127 CLAY AVE. BRONX N.Y.
13	TEUFEL	ADAM	12	M	S	NEW YORK CITY, DEC. 17, 1911	91 CLARK STR BROOKLYN N.Y.
14	STOCK	RICHARD	40	M	M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW JERSEY NOV. 13, 1903	1507 - 2 AVE. BEAVER FALLS, PA.
15	WEISS	CHARLES	56	M	M	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, BEAVER PA. 1898, SEPT. 12.	237 STR. NICHOLAS AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	HECK	MARGARETHA	38	F	S	PASSPORT 287929, WASH. 16/5 1923 BY MARRIAGE: SUPERIOR COURT, COOK CTY. CHICAGO ILL. OCT. 13, 1915	4241 W. PAULINE STR. CHICAGO ILL.
17	JANENSCH	ELLI G.	38	F	M		AS ABOVE
18	JANENSCH	ERNST W.	14	M	S	CHICAGO ILL. APR. 10, 1909	AS ABOVE
19	JANENSCH	KARL	9	M	S	DO DO APRIL 1, 1914	AS ABOVE
20	JANENSCH	HANS	8	M	S	LONG LAKE, AUG. 6, 1915	AS ABOVE
21	JANENSCH	PAUL	5	M	S	CHICAGO ILL. FEBR. 2, 1919	AS ABOVE
22	TONS	KARL T.W.	47	M	M	U.S. COURT, SOUTHERN DISTRICT, POST OFFICE, NEW YORK, JULY 15, 1897	1025 6TH AVE. NEW YORK
23	TONS	CHATARINE	35	F	M	WEINFIELD, L.I. N.Y. FEBR. 13, 1888	AS ABOVE
24	TONS	DO	14	F	S	NEW YORK, MARCH 28, 1909	AS ABOVE
25	TONS	ELEONORE	7	F	S	DO DO JULY 28, 1916	AS ABOVE
26	TONS	THEODOR	4	M	S	DO DO JULY 31, 1919	AS ABOVE
27	DR. SCHILLER	MICHAEL	47	M	M	NEW YORK, JAN. 9, 1875	215, W 98TH STR, NEW YORK
28	SCHILLER	MADELEINE	43	F	M	DO DO NOV. 11, 1879	AS ABOVE
29	SCHILLER	HAL	14	M	S	DO DO SEPT. 12, 1907	AS ABOVE
30	SCHILLER	ROBERT	9	M	S	DO DO AUG. 12, 1914	AS ABOVE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YORCK"

sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 18 TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 TH OF AUGUST, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
11	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	TEETZ	GUSTAV	39	M M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK JANUARY 2 ND 1919	HOME: 163 W 57 TH STR NEW YORK CITY
2	TEETZ	ANNA	42	F M	BY MARIAGE NATURAL	DO DO
3	TEETZ	RICHARD	15	M S	JULY 29 TH. 1907. - HOBOKEN, NJ	DO DO
4	LANDY	HYMAN	56	M M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK JANU 1895	HOME: 2525 W DIVISION STR CHICAGO, ILL.
5	STANGE	RICHARD	45	M M	SUPREME COURT OF LONG ISLAND CITY, NY NOVEMBER 10 TH. 1920	HOME: 2 ND. AV. 198 LONG ISLAND CITY, NY.
6	STANGE	ANNA	46	F M	BY MARIAGE NATURAL	DO DO
7	SCHNELTER	HEINRICH	56	M M	COURT OF QUINCEY, ILL. 1893	HOME: 1246 KENTUCKY STR. QUINCEY, ILL.
8	HARTMANN	HENRY	51	M M	COURT OF QUINCEY, ILL. MAY 20 TH 1894.	HOME: 1227 N. 10 TH. STR. QUINCEY, ILL.
9	HUNEKE	GEORG	37	M M	SUPREME COURT OF KINGS COUNTY JULY 14 TH. 1915.	HOME: 1828 FLATHBUSH AV. BROOKLYN, NY.
10	HUNEKE	ANNA	34	F M	BY MARIAGE NATURAL	DO DO
11	HUNEKE	ANNA	15	F S	OCTOBER 30 TH. 1907. - BROOKLYN, NY	DO DO
12	HUNEKE	ARTHUR	14	F S	FEBRUARY 1 TH. 1908. - BROOKLYN, NY	DO DO
13	HUNEKE	GEORG	13	M S	JULY 30 TH. 1909. - BROOKLYN, NY.	DO DO
14	LEHMKUHL	WINNA	31	F M	BY MARIAGE NATURAL	HOME: 97 CLINTON AV JERSEY CITY, NJ.
15	LEHMKUHL	BARBARA	8	F S	MARCH 23 RD. 1915. - BROOKLYN, NY	DO DO
16	LEHMKUHL	HELEN	8	F S	JUNE 28 TH. 1918. - JERSEY CITY, NJ.	DO DO
17	TORTA	ANNA	44	F M	CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO, ILL. 1908. - BY MARIAGE NATURAL.	HUSBAND: JOHN TORTA 4500 N TROY STR. - CHICAGO, ILL.
18	KOLLERGER	ANTON	30	M S	CIRCUIT COURT OF ALTOONA, PA. MAY 1920.	HOME: 1927-4 TH. AV. ALTOONA, PA.
19	HARRY	REUKEN	66	M S	PASSPORT 290795, WASH. MAY 21, 1923	SPRINGFIELD VERMONT. 205 MARKET AVE. JAMESTOWN N.Y.
20	MULTYREN	CARL	46	M M	PASSPORT 308215, WASH. JUNE 12, 1923	AS ABOVE
21	MULTYREN	HULDA	46	F M	BY MARIAGE	CATASANQUA PA.
22	LEHMERT	SERVIE	47	F M	PASSPORT 280796, WASHINGTON MAY 4, 1923	NEW TRIPOLI PA.
23	HOFFMANN	ELSA	23	F M	TROY N.Y. MAY 12, 1900	AS ABOVE
24	HOFFMANN	MARK	23	M M	NEW TRIPOLI PA. JULY 17, 1909	68 WEST 108 STR. NEW YORK CITY
25	KUNZE	HELEN	24	F S	SUPREME COURT OF BRONX N.Y. MAY 10, 1923	1913 - 3 RD STREET NORTH BERGEN N.J.
26	MEYER	PAUL	49	M S	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS JERSEY CITY 22.9.1918	
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List 18

11

Number

33

S. S. "YORCK"

sailing from BREMEN

AUGUST 18 TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 TH OF AUGUST, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	TEETZ	GUSTAV	39	M M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK JANUARY 2 ND 1919	HOME 163 W 57 TH STR NEW YORK CITY
2	TEETZ	ANNA	42	F M	BY MARRIAGE NATURAL	DO DO
3	TEETZ	RICHARD	15	M S	JULY 29 TH. 1907. - HOBOKEN, NJ	DO DO
4	LANDY	HYMAN	56	M M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK MARCH 1895	HOME: 2525 W DIVISION STR CHICAGO, ILL.
5	STANGE	RICHARD	45	M M	SUPREME COURT OF LONG ISLAND CITY, NY NOVEMBER 10 TH. 1920	HOME: 2 ND. AV. 198 LONG ISLAND CITY, NY.
6	STANGE	ANNA	46	F M	BY MARRIAGE NATURAL	DO DO
7	SCHNELTER	HEINRICH	56	M M	COURT OF QUINCEY, ILL 1893	HOME 1246 KENTUCKY STR. QUINCEY, ILL.
8	HARTMANN	HENRY	51	M M	COURT OF QUINCEY, ILL. MAY 20 TH 1894.	HOME: 1227 N. 10 TH. STR. QUINCEY, ILL.
9	HANEKE	GEORG	37	M M	SUPREME COURT OF KINGS COUNTY JULY 14 TH. 1915.	HOME: 1828 FLATHBUSH AV. BROOKLYN, NY.
10	HANEKE	ANNA	34	F M	BY MARRIAGE NATURAL	DO DO
11	HANEKE	ANNA	15	F S	OCTOBER 30 TH. 1907. - BROOKLYN, NY	DO DO
12	HANEKE	ARTHUR	14	F S	FEBRUARY 1 TH. 1908. - BROOKLYN, NY	DO DO
13	HANEKE	GEORG	13	M S	JULY 30 TH. 1909. - BROOKLYN, NY.	DO DO
14	LEHMKUHL	VINNA	31	F M	BY MARRIAGE NATURAL	HOME: 87 CLINTON AV JERSEY CITY, NJ.
15	LEHMKUHL	BARBARA	5	F S	MARCH 23 PD 1915 - BROOKLYN, NY	DO DO
16	LEHMKUHL	HELEN	5	F S	JUNE 28 TH. 1918 - JERSEY CITY, NJ.	DO DO
17	TORTA	ANNA	44	F M	CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO, ILL 1908. - BY MARRIAGE NATURAL.	HUSBAND: JOHN TORTA 4500 N TROY STR. - CHICAGO, ILL.
18	KOLLEGGER	ANTON	30	M S	CIRCUIT COURT OF ALTOONA, PA. MAY 1920.	HOME: 1927-4 TH. AV. ALTOONA, PA.
19	HARRY	REUKEN	66	M S	PASSPORT 290795, WASH. MAY 21, 1923	SPRINGFIELD VERMONT. 205 MARKET AVE. JAMESTOWN N.Y.
20	MULTYREN	CARL	46	M M	PASSPORT 308215, WASH. JUNE 12, 1923	AS ABOVE
21	MULTYREN	HULDA	46	F M	BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT 280496, WASHINGTON MAY 4, 1923	CATASANQUA PA. NEW TRIPOLI PA.
22	LEHNERT	SERVIN	47	F M		AS ABOVE
23	HOFFMANN	ELSA	23	F M	TROY N.Y. MAY 12, 1900	68 WEST 108 STR. NEW YORK CITY
24	HOFFMANN	MARK	23	M M	NEW TRIPOLI PA. JULY 17, 1909	1913 - 3 RD STREET NORTH BERGEN N.J.
25	KUNZE	HELEN	24	F S	SUPREME COURT OF BRONX N.Y. MAY 10, 1923	
26	MEYER	PAUL	49	M S	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS JERSEY CITY 22.9.1918	
27						
28						
29						
30						

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19 24

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzloff
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "YORCK" Passengers sailing from _____

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

AUGUST 18TH., 1923

S. S. YORK			Passengers sailing from										AUGUST 18TH., 1923	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.		
X		HEILMANN	ANDREAS	29	M	M TURNER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GLAUCHAU	F.I.L. LOUIS SEIDEL, AUERBACH I.V. KARLSR. 7	OHIO TISSIN	
X		HEILMANN	KLARA	28	F	M H-WIFE	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	
X	UNDER 16	HEILMANN	GERTRUD	9	F	S NONE	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4		FIRMENICH	WILHELM	48	M	M LABOUR	Y	GERMAN	"	"	"	"	"	
5		HUBERT	ANTON	29	M	WD BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6		KOHN	DAVID	30	M	M MERCHT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7		MANNHERZ	EMIL	24	M	S FARMER	"	"	WITHOUT HEBREW	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND	"	N.Y. NEW YORK	
8		OSSELL	WILHELM	38	M	M DECORAT	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	OHIO CLEVELAND	
9		SCHULTHEISS	CURT	17	M	S LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10		SCHWEISS	MARIA	21	F	S LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11		OTT	LUDWIG	18	M	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12		SCHLOMANN	ALFRED	21	M	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13		HELLRICH	OSKAR	19	M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14		HEINLEIN	LEO	19	M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15		RUPPE	GUSTAV	21	M	S LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16		KNOLL	MARTIN	32	M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17		SCHMUESSER	ALBERT	26	M	S JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18		MORATH	KARL	28	M	S GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19		BIEHLER	JOHANN	21	M	S LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20		GUMMERSBACH	FRIEDRICH	41	M	M LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21		GUMMERSBACH	OTTILIE	9	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22		ECKERLE	ALFRED	32	M	S BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23		NEUSER	ALOIS	24	M	M LOCKSM	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24		PELTZER	MARGARETHE	35	F	M NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25		KUEHLWEIN	KARL	21	M	S WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26		GRUSCHKE	OTTO	19	M	S TECHNIC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27		HEIDERHOFF	WALTER	43	M	M BARBER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28		HUSSAK	JOHANNA	16	F	S LABOUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29		VON HOLLEN	HEINRICH	31	M	M ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30		HOHLEN	RICHARD	19	M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

CANCELLED NR.4 WILHELM FARMANICH SEE THIRD CLASS MANIFEST NR.11/9

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

C. Schenck
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

37

21	10
----	----

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltziuff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BRANEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NAUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Naubert

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

onus

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

AUGUST 18TH.

19

25

NEW YORK													BREMEN		AUGUST 18TH.		23	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)		town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.		
1		TRANKOWSKI	GUSTAV	29	✓	M S LOCKSM.	Y	4-0666 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTEN-ESSEN.	FATHER AUGUST TRANKOWSKI. ROHT-FLIESS. KREIS ROESSEL. OSTPR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	ORG.	
2		MARKWARTH	MARGARETHE	19	✓	F S TAILOR						COBLENZ	KALTENHOFF 3 A.	FATHER MR. MARKWARTH. COBLENZ.	MASS	NEWTON		
3		ZAGAR	GREGOR	37	✓	M M LABOUR	✓	3-0714 SLOVAC		JUGO-SL.	SLOVAC	JUGO-SL.	SREDNJAVAS	WIFE HELENA ZAGAR. SREDNJAVAS	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	✓	
4		BOROVUSKI	KURT	34	✓	M M DET. TIV	✓	4-0716 GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOENIGSBERG	REL.: M. BLOCH. KOENIGSBERG. KBOCHENSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	
5		BOROVUSKI	GERTRUD	32	✓	F M H-WIFE	✓	4-0717									✓	
6	UNDER 16	BOROVUSKI	IRMGARD	13	✓	F S NONE												
7	UNDER 16	BOROVUSKI	INGRID	11	✓	F S NONE												
8	UNDER 16	BOROVUSKI	HARRY	5	✓	M S												
9	389877-5/26/29	ILIK	EUGEN	27	✓	M S MECHAN.	Y	4-46117 GERMAN	Y				HARTHAUSEN	FRIEND JAKE MERKT. HARTHAUSEN NEAR OBERNDORF. WETTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	✓	
10	548635	GALKE	EMIL	18	✓	M S TURNER	✓	4-0717					MINDEN	FATHER EMIL GALKE. MINDEN/W. FR. WILHELMSTR. 15.	WISC	GRAFTON		
11	4-6-29	BUNZ	PAUL	27	✓	M S LABOUR	✓	4-5156 RAILWAY	✓				DAMEROW	MOTHER ADELIN BUNZ. ALT DAMEROW. POST DENZIN. POM.	MICH	ST. JOSEPH	✓	
12		SCHAUPPEL	MARTIN	30	✓	M S MASON	✓	4-1117					WARINGEN	MOTHER BABETTE SCHAUPPEL. WARINGEN IN BAYERN.	IND	HUNTINGTON	✓	
13		KLITZ	WILHELM	35	✓	M M COOK	✓	2-112112 4-0716					WILHELMS-HAVEN	WIFE THERESE KLITZ. WILHELMS-HAVEN. HOLLMANSTR. 40.	MD	BALTIMORE	✓	
14		WURFELS	ERWIN	28	✓	M S SURGEON	✓	4-0717					BOESINGEN	FATHER GEORG WURFELS. WEL-LINGEN. KR. ESSLINGEN. WETTBG.	JA	DAVENPORT	✓	
15		MEIER	ANTON	28	✓	M M MAN	✓	4-144066					WEIDEN	F.I.L. JOHANN MATT. WEIDEN. RINGSTR. 113.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.	✓	
16		MEIER	ARNA	23	✓	F M H-WIFE	✓							FATHER			✓	
17	UNDER 16	MEIER	FANNY	4	✓	F S NONE								GR. P.			✓	
18		HEISSENBUETTEL	HINRICH	27	✓	M S FARM LAB.	Y	4-0716 GERMAN	Y				DANNENBERG	FATHER HENRY HEISENBUETTEL. DANNENBERG. KR. LILIENTHAL.	N.Y.	GERMANTOWN	✓	
19		HEISSENBUETTEL	FRIEDRICH	21	✓	M S		4-0717									✓	
20		TEUBNER	MARTIN	18	✓	M S FORMER	✓	4-0716					WILKAU	FATHER CHRISTIAN TAUBNER. WILKAU IN SACHSEN.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	✓	
21		SAND	HERMANN	40	✓	M S MINER	✓	4-0717					IBBENBUEREN	SISTER ANGELINA WENSTHOEFEN. PLANTLUENNE. EMS.	ILL.	QUINCY	✓	
22		NIER	AUGUST	19	✓	M S TECHNIO	✓	4-4604					PADERBORN	FATHER AUGUST NIER. PADERBORN GEROLDSTR. 14.			✓	
23	552120	MANNHERZ	FLORIAN	20	✓	M S FARMER	✓	4-0717					SONTHEIM	FATHER ANTON MANNHERZ. SONT-HEIM. WEINBERGSTR. 251.	N.Y.	PORT RICHMOND	✓	
24	11-14-29	PFEIFFER	JOSEPH	29	✓	M S TAILOR	✓	2-417263-3/6/26						FATHER FRANZ PFEIFFER. SONT-HEIM. WEINBERGSTR. 127.			✓	
25																		
26																		
27		AST	MARTHA	20	✓	F S NONE	Y	5-49997-13-35 4-0716 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WANNE	FATHER ADOLF AST. WANNE/WESTF. BERGSTR. 35.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	✓	
28		RUSNAK	JURAY	18	✓	M S LABOUR	✓	3-0114 SLOVAC		CS.-SL.	SLOVAC	CS.-SL.	VARHANOVCE	FATHER JAN RUSNAK. VARHANOVCE CS.-SL.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	✓	
29		KLOMSE	JOHN	31	✓	M M WAITER	✓	4-0718 GERMAN	✓	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	FATHER FRANZ KLOMSE. WIEN 16 SHELLENGASSE 13 A.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	
30		BERNDT	KARL	22	✓	M S BAKER	✓	2-523667-3/14/26		GERMANY		GERMANY	BREMEN	FATHER TH. BERNDT. OBERHAUSEN RHLD. KLOERENSTR. 19.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	

CANCELLED NR. 2 MARGARETHE MARKNARTH SEE THIRD CLASS MANIFEST NR. 18/19. NR. 25, 26 WITHOUT NAMES DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Alford

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

23

39

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to secure a contract or employment in the United States. Whether alien is engaged in any business or profession in the United States. Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	16 Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.									
1	N	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN HENRY JACOBS. 73 W. 5. STR. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	GERMANY	SIEBURG	
3	N	BR. I. L.	25	Y	1912-1919 BR. I. L. LUDWIG SANZI. 1237 GREENE AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	HL	HR	"	JUFO-SL.	SZEDNJAVAK	
4	N	SELF	50	Y	1904-1911 ST. BROTH. WILLIAM KELLER. 302 E. 30. STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	HL	BR	"	GERMANY	KONIGSBERG	
5	N	"	Y	"	BR. I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	HL	BR	"	"	"	
6	N	"	Y	"	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	HL	BR	"	"	"	
7	N	"	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BR	"	"	"	
8	N	"	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BR	"	"	"	
9	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND NIKOLAUS WENGLER. 1621 MYRTLE AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	HL	GR	"	"	HART. JUSE	
10	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND P. B. MIENTZLAFF. GRAFTON WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	HL	GR	"	X	MINDT	
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE WILHELM RADEB. 1004 HARRISON AVE. ST. JOSEPH. MICH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	BL	HL	"	"	ALT. VAN. RO	
12	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND JOHN HAUENSTEIN. HUNTINGTON. IND.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	HL	"	"	WARINGEN	
13	Y	BROTHER	25	Y	1909-1914 BROTHER FRITZ KLITZ. 1463 B. CLINTON. BALTIMORE. MD.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	HL	BL	"	"	WILHELM SHAU	
14	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT ROSIE SCHNOOR. R. 7. DAVENPORT. IA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	HL	BL	"	"	BOZINGEN	
15	Y	COUSIN	50	N	COUSIN HENRY SCHMIELER. 3320 WADE AVE. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	HL	BL	"	"	STEINENBRUN	
16	Y	"	20	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	HL	BL	"	"	WEIDEN	
17	Y	UNCLE	N	"	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	HL	HL	"	"	"	
18	Y	BR. I. L.	50	N	BR. I. L. CHRISTIAN HUNKE. GERMAN-TOWN. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	DANKENBERG	
19	Y	"	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	HL	HL	"	"	"	
20	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE RICHARD MARTIN- BINGHAM STR. CHICAGO. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	GR	"	"	GULITZSCH	
21	N	SELF	25	N	SISTER ROSA MILL. ROSA WILL. QUINCY. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	PLANTLUEN	
22	N	"	25	N	UNCLE GEORG ERNST. QUINCY. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	HL	BL	"	"	PADERBORN	
23	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ROBERT HABERKORN. 1 COT-TAGE PLACE- PORT RICHMOND. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	SONTHEDIN	
24	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	HL	BL	"	"	"	
27	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE CARL AST. 1424 WILLIAM STR. BUFFALO. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	HL	BL	"	GERMANY	BUNNISSE	
28	N	SELF	25	N	COUSIN ANDREAS MIKITER. 68 MADISON STR. EAST YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	HL	BL	"	CS.-SL.	VARHAMOVCE	
29	Y	"	25	Y	1914-1923 WIFE GRACE KLOMSE. 312 W. 45 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	AUSTRIA	WIEN
30	N	"	25	N	COFFEE PRODEX CORPORATION SANTA. NEW YORK. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	HL	BL	"	GERMANY	LAHR/RHEIN	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. MITZLAFF, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BRAMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mitzlaff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should State: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List — 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ~~YORCK~~

Passengers sailing from

BRENN

AUGUST 19TH

19 23

AUGUST 18TH													23.			
													13			
													12			
													11			
													10			
													9			
													8			
													7			
													6			
													5			
													4			
													3			
													2			
													1			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		HORVATH	RUDOLF	28	M	MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	MISCHENDORF	MOTHER ANNA HORVATH MISCHENDORF AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO
2		HORVATH	MARIE	27	F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M.I.L.	"	"
3	UNDER 16	HORVATH	RUDOLF	8	M	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.MOTHER	"	"
4	UNDER 16	HORVATH	VIKTOR	3	M	S NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		EICH	JULIA	21	F	H.WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	C.-SL.	SLOVAK	C.-SL.	PERECIN	MOTHER KOMERZA MARIA PERECIN C.-SL.	OH.	YOUNGSTOWN
6	UNDER 16	EICH	ANNA	2	F	S NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.MOTHER	"	"
7	UNDER 16	EICH	JAN	11	M	S	3-22/11/16	8/6/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		HANDZEL	MICHAL	23	M	S FARML.	Y	SLOVAK	Y	"	"	"	LECHNICA	MOTHER ANNA HANDZEL LECHNICA C.-SL.	N.J.	MONTVILLE
9		KALO	GEORGE	30	M	M	MASON	"	ROUMANIA	MAGYAR	ROUMANIA	RADNOTH	WIFE JULIA KALO RADNOTH ROUMANIA	OH.	CANTON	
10		STEINWANDTNER	MICHAEL	27	M	M FARML.	"	GERMAN	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	JOIS	WIFE ROSA STEINWANDTNER BREITENBRUNN 190 AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO
11		APOLD	ROSA	19	F	S SERVANT	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	MERGENTHEIM	WURTEMBERG	FATHER A. APOLD MERGENTHEIM WURTEMBERG	N.Y.	WINFIELD
12		UDEN	HINRICH	52	M	S FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROMBERG	FATHER JUERGEN UDEN BROMBERG GERMANY	ILL.	QUINCY
13		PROBST	BERNHARD	18	M	S LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	FATHER JOHANNES PROBST BREMEN PFALZBURGERSTR.23	IO.	GLADBECK
14		JUETTE	HINRICH	20	M	S LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER HEINRICH JUETTE BREMEN DRACKENBURGERSTR.5	MINN.	HOWARD LAKE
15		SCHOMAKER	JOHANN	23	M	S FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PROENJESHAUSEN	PROENJESHAUSEN HANN.	IO.	BUENA VISTA
16		ALBINZ	AUGUSTE	16	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTSCHWEIER	MOTHER FRANZISKA ALBIEZ ALTSCHWEIER BADEN	PA.	HONESDALE
17		KOERNER	CLARA	21	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BACKNAUG	FATHER WILHELM KOERNER BACKNAUG WRTTBG.	N.Y.	BAYSHORE
18		JAERKE	GEORG	41	M	M MECHAN.	"	"	WITHOUT	"	N.Y.	NEW YORK	FATHER ERNST UTECH BREMEN FLEETRADE 70	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
19		BAUMANN	ANNA	18	F	S SERVANT	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	BOETTIGHEIM	FATHER LORENZ BAUMANN BOETTIGHEIM GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO	
20		FUCHS	JOHANN	30	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTSTADT	FATHER FRIEDRICH FUCHS ALTSTADT ROTTWEIL	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		BADOREK	ANNA	32	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	MOTHER LOTTE BADOREK PATERSCHOBENSEE OSTPR.	ILL.	CHICAGO
22		DOTZAUER	FRITZ	25	M	M ROOFER	"	"	"	"	"	"	DOEBELN	FATHER RICHARD DOTZAUER DOEBELN SACHSEN	PA.	NEW CASTLE
23		DOTZAUER	ERNA	24	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
24		DILGER	LINA	26	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ETTERDINGEN	AUNT REGINA RUPP WETZHEIM WURTEMBERG	MD.	BALTIMORE
25		FUCHS	FRANZISKA	20	F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTHEIM	RELATIVE JOSEF HECHT ALTHEIM WRTTBG.	IO.	COUNCILL BLUFF
26		LEWIN	DANIEL	30	M	S GARDEN	"	HEBREW	"	POLAND	HEBREW	LITHUAN	KOWNO	MOTHER ELKE LEWIN BIALOSTOK POLAND	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		GRASS	CHRISTINA	29	F	M H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	MOTHER FREDERIKE GEGENHEIMER DEUFRINGEN WRTTBG.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
28	UNDER 16	GRASS	WALTER	3	M	S NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.MOTHER	"	"
29	UNDER 16	GRASS	KARL	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		BREITSCHWERDT	ERNST	20	M	S RAILRD.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	SISTER MINNA SCHUELER STUTTGART KOERNERSTR. 3	"	"
CANCELLED NR.26 DANIEL LEWIN DID NOT SAIL																

CANCELLED NR.26 DANIEL LEWIN DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

12

PUNSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

41

List

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any property, or is in possession of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	Y	B.I.L.	75 N		B.I.L. ALLTON EBERHARDT 4439 SHIELDS AV. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	MISCHENDORF
2	Y	BROTHER	N		BROTHER												5		BR. BR.			
3	Y	UNCLE	N		UNCLE													BR. BR.				
4	Y	"	N		"													BR. BR.				
5	Y	HUSBAND	25 N		HUSBAND GEORG EICH 608 STEEL STR. YOUNGSTOWN OH.													BR. BR.				
6	Y	FATHER	N		FATHER												5 4	BL. BL.			C.-SL.	PERCIN
7	Y	"	N		"													BL. BL.				
8	N	BROTHER	18 N		BROTHER JOE HANDZEL B. 28 MONTVILLE N.J.													BL. BL.				
9	N	FATHER	35 Y	1901	FATHER GEORGE KALO B. 242 CANTON OH. 935 Barnhart Ave													BR. BL.				
10	Y	B.I.L.	25 N		B.I.L. JOHN SCHREINER 2043 OSGOOD STR CHICAGO ILL.												5 10	BR. BR.			ROUMANIA	RADNOTH
11	Y	AUNT	25 N		AUNT LINA ROTHENGAST 21 RAMSEY STR. WINFIELD N.Y.												6 2	BR. BR.			AUSTRIA	JOES
12	N	SELF	50 Y	1892/1921	FRIEND ROBERT DEVIES BUFFALO SENTO												5 6	BL. BR.			GERMANY	MERGENTHEIM
13	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE HENRY LUDWIG GLADBROCK IO.												6	GR. BL.				BLOMBERG
14	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE FRED HABIGKORST HOWARD LAKE MINN.												5 7	BL. BL.				BREMEN
15	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE JOHANN EHLERS BUENA VISTA IO.												5 7	BL. GR.				BREMEN
16	N	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE PETER MAUSHART INDIAN ORCHARD HOTEL HONESDALE PA.												5 7	BL. BL.				PHONJERHAUS
17	N	COUSIN	25 N		COUSIN SOWIE KUEMMERLE CLINTON AV. BAYSHORE L.I.												5 5	BL. GR.				MURG
18	Y	SELF	40 Y	1911/23	WIFE HILDA JASKEL 311 PARK STR. RICHMOND HILL L.I. N.Y.												5 6	BL. BL.				BACCKNANG
19	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE CHARLES BAUMANN 1950 HUDSON AV. CHICAGO ILL.												5 6	BL. GR.				HAMBURG
20	Y	AUNT	25 N		AUNT HENRIETTE BACHMANN 271 AV A NEW YORK CITY												5 6	BL. BL.				OTTIGHEIM
21	Y	COUSIN	35 N		COUSIN WILLY OPALKA 2110 PARK AV. CHICAGO ILL												5 7	BL. BL.				ALTSTADT
22	Y	UNCLE	10 N		UNCLE HERMANN HEMPEL 1105 JEFFERSON STR. NEW CASTLE PA.												5 6	BL. GR.				PATERSCHOEN
23	Y	"	N		"												5 6	BL. BL.				DOEBELE
24	Y	FRIEND	25 N		FRIEND ROBERT KING 2140 E BALTIMORE STR. BALTIMORE MD.												5 5	BL. BL.				
25	Y	AUNT	25 N		AUNT MRS. HECHT 340 FLEMING STR. COUNCIL BLUFFS IO.												5 6	BL. BL.				STUTTGART
26	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE DAVID LEWIS 83 HENRY STR. NEW YORK CITY												5 6	BR. BR.				ALTHEIM
27	Y	SELF	25 N		HUSBAND JAKOB GRASS 16 AV. A ROCHESTER N.Y.												5 5	BL. BR.				BIALOSTOK
28	Y	MOTHER	N		FATHER												5 7	BL. GR.			GERMANY	BUFRINGEN
29	Y	"	N		"													BL. GR.				BOEBLINGEN
30	Y	FRIEND	25 N		FRIEND												5 6	BL. BL.				STUTTGART
																		BL. BL.				ELLRICHS

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzlaw, MASTER, of the S.S. YOMCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzlaw
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FRANKFURT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

13

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.
				Yes or No.	If yes - Year or period of years.												Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Y	FRIEND	75	N		FRIEND JULIUS ZASTROW. MARATHON. WISC.													
2	Y	"		N		"											BL	BL	GERMANY BENDFELD
3	Y	"		N		"											BL	BL	" "
4	Y	COUSIN	25	N		COUSIN HENRY RIMMICH. 219 BER TASTREET. PITTSBURGH. PA.											BL	BL	" PRATZAU
5	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE EMIL KOENIG. 183 SEYMOURSTR. HARTFORD. CONN.											BL	BR	" STUTTGART
6	Y	SISTER	25	Y	1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822-2823-2824-2825-2826-2827-2828-2829-2830-2831-2832-2833-2834-2835-2836-2837-2838-2839-2840-2841-2842-2843-2844-2845-2846-2847-2848-2849-2850-2851-2852-2853-2854-2855-2856-2857-2858-2859-2860-2861-2862-2863-2864-2865-2866-2867-2868-2869-2870-2871-2872-2873-2874-2875-2876-2877-2878-2879-2880-2881-2882-2883-2884-2885-2886-2887-2888-2889-2890-2891-2892-2893-2894-2895-2896-2897-2898-2899-2900-2901-2902-2903-2904-2905-2906-2907-2908-2909-2910-2911-2912-2913-2914-2915-2916-2917-2918-2919-2920-2921-2922-2923-2924-2925-2926-2927-2928-2929-2930-2931-2932-2933-2934-2935-2936-2937-2938-2939-2940-2941-2942-2943-2944-2945-2946-2947-2948-2949-2950-2951-2952-2953-2954-2955-2956-2957-2958-2959-2960-2961-2962-2963-2964-2965-2966-2967-2968-2969-2970-2971-2972-2973-2974-2975-2976-2977-2978-2979-2980-2981-2982-2983-2984-2985-2986-2987-2988-2989-2990-2991-2992-2993-2994-2995-2996-2997-2998-2999-3000-3001-3002-3003-3004-3005-3006-3007-3008-3009-3010-3011-3012-3013-3014-3015-3016-3017-3018-3019-3020-3021-3022-3023-3024-3025-3026-3027-3028-3029-3030-3031-3032-3033-3034-3035-3036-3037-3038-3039-3040-3041-3042-3043-3044-3045-3046-3047-3048-3049-3050-3051-3052-3053-3054-3055-3056-3057-3058-3059-3060-3061-3062-3063-3064-3065-3066-3067-3068-3069-3070-3071-3072-3073-3074-3075-3076-3077-3078-3079-3080-3081-3082-3083-3084-3085-3086-3087-3088-3089-3090-3091-3092-3093-3094-3095-3096-3097-3098-3099-3100-3101-3102-3103-3104-3105-3106-3107-3108-3109-3110-3111-3112-3113-3114-3115-3116-3117-3118-3119-3120-3121-3122-3123-3124-3125-3126-3127-3128-3129-3130-3131-3132-3133-3134-3135-3136-3137-3138-3139-3140-3141-3142-3143-3144-3145-3146-3147-3148-3149-3150-3151-3152-3153-3154-3155-3156-3157-3158-3159-3160-3161-3162-3163-3164-3165-3166-3167-3168-3169-3170-3171-3172-3173-3174-3175-3176-3177-3178-3179-3180-3181-3182-3183-3184-3185-3186-3187-3188-3189-3190-3191-3192-3193-3194-3195-3196-3197-3198-3199-3200-3201-3202-3203-3204-3205-3206-3207-3208-3209-3210-3211-3212-3213-3214-3215-3216-3217-3218-3219-3220-3221-3222-3223-3224-3225-3226-3227-3228-3229-3230-3231-3232-3233-3234-3235-3236-3237-3238-3239-3240-3241-3242-3243-3244-3245-3246-3247-3248-3249-3250-3251-3252-3253-3254-3255-3256-3257-3258-3259-3260-3261-3262-3263-3264-3265-3266-3267-3268-3269-3270-3271-3272-3273-3274-3275-3276-3277-3278-3279-3280-3281-3282-3283-3284-3285-3286-3287-3288-3289-3290-3291-3292-3293-3294-3295-3296-3297-3298-3299-3300-3301-3302-3303-3304-3305-3306-3307-3308-3309-3310-3311-3312-3313-3314-3315-3316-3317-3318-3319-3320-3321-3322-3323-3324-3325-3326-3327-3328-3329-3330-3331-3332-3333-3334-3335-3336-3337-3338-3339-3340-3341-3342-3343-3344-3345-3346-3347-3348-3349-3350-3351-3352-3353-3354-3355-3356-3357-3358-3359-3360-3361-3362-3363-3364-3365-3366-3367-3368-3369-3370-3371-3372-3373-3374-3375-3376-3377-3378-3379-3380-3381-3382-3383-3384-3385-3386-3387-3388-3389-3390-3391-3392-3393-3394-3395-3396-3397-3398-3399-3400-3401-3402-3403-3404-3405-3406-3407-3408-3409-3410-3411-3412-3413-3414-3415-3416-3417-3418-3419-3420-3421-3422-3423-3424-3425-3426-3427-3428-3429-3430-3431-3432-3433-3434-3435-3436-3437-3438-3439-3440-3441-3442-3443-3444-3445-3446-3447-3448-3449-3450-3451-3452-3453-3454-3455-3456-3457-3458-3459-3460-3461-3462-3463-3464-3465-3466-3467-3468-3469-3470-3471-3472-3473-3474-3475-3476-3477-3478-3479-3480-3481-3482-3483-3484-3485-3486-3487-3488-3489-3490-3491-3492-3493-3494-3495-3496-3497-3498-3499-3500-3501-3502-3503-3504-3505-3506-3507-3508-3509-3510-3511-3512-3513-3514-3515-3516-3517-3518-3519-3520-3521-3522-3523-3524-3525-3526-3527-3528-3529-3530-3531-3532-3533-3534-3535-3536-3537-3538-3539-3540-3541-3542-3543-3544-3545-3546-3547-3548-3549-3550-3551-3552-3553-3554-3555-3556-3557-3558-3559-3560-3561-3562-3563-3564-3565-3566-3567-3568-3569-3570-3571-3572-3573-3574-3575-3576-3577-3578-3579-3580-3581-3582-3583-3584-3585-3586-3587-3588-3589-3590-3591-3592-3593-3594-3595-3596-3597-3598-3599-3600-3601-3602-3603-3604-3605-3606-3607-3608-3609-3610-3611-3612-3613-3614-3615-3616-3617-3618-3619-3620-3621-3622-3623-3624-3625-3626-3627-3628-3629-3630-3631-3632-3633-3634-3635-3636-3637-3638-3639-3640-3641-3642-3643-3644-3645-3646-3647-3648-3649-3650-3651-3652-3653-3654-3655-3656-3657-3658-3659-3660-3661-3662-3663-3664-3665-3666-3667-3668-3669-3670-3671-3672-3673-3674-3675-3676-3677-3678-3679-3680-3681-3682-3683-3684-3685-3686-3687-3688-3689-3690-3691-3692-3693-3694-3695-3696-3697-3698-3699-3700-3701-3702-3703-3704-3705-3706-3707-3708-3709-3710-3711-3712-3713-3714-3715-3716-3717-3718-3719-3720-3721-3722-3723-3724-3725-3726-3727-3728-3729-3730-3731-3732-3733-3734-3735-3736-3737-3738-3739-3740-3741-3742-3743-3744-3745-3746-3747-3748-3749-3750-3751-3752-3753-3754-3755-3756-3757-3758-3759-3760-3761-3762-3763-3764-3765-3766-3767-3768-3769-3770-3771-3772-3773-3774-3775-3776-3777-3778-3779-3780-3781-3782-3783-3784-3785-3786-3787-3788-3789-3790-3791-3792-3793-3794-3795-3796-3797-3798-3799-3800-3801-3802-3803-3804-3805-3806-3807-3808-3809-3810-3811-3812-3813-3814-3815-3816-3817-3818-3819-3820-3821-3822-3823-3824-3825-3826-3827-3828-3829-3830-3831-3832-3833-3834-3835-3836-3837-3838-3839-3840-3841-3842-3843-3844-3845-3846-3847-3848-3849-3850-3851-3852-3853-3854-3855-3856-3857-3858-3859-3860-3861-3862-3863-3864-3865-3866-3867-3868-3869-3870-3871-3872-3873-3874-3875-3876-3877-3878-3879-3880-3881-3882-3883-3884-3885-3886-3887-3888-3889-3890-3891-3892-3893-3894-3895-3896-3897-3898-3899-3900-3901-3902-3903-3904-3905-3906-3907-3908-3909-3910-3911-3912-3913-3914-3915-3916-3917-3918-3919-3920-3921-3922-3923-3924-3925-3926-3927-3928-3929-3930-3931-3932-3933-3934-3935-3936-3937-3938-3939-3940-3941-3942-3943-3944-3945-3946-3947-3948-3949-3950-3951-3952-3953-3954-3955-3956-3957-3958-3959-3960-3961-3962-3963-3964-3965-3966-3967-3968-3969-3970-3971-3972-3973-3974-3975-3976-3977-3978-3979-3980-3981-3982-3983-3984-3985-3986-3987-3988-3989-3990-3991-3992-3993-3994-3995-3996-3997-3998-3999-4000-4001-4002-4003-4004-4005-4006-4007-4008-4009-4010-4011-4012-4013-														

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltziuff, MASTER of the S-S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltziuff
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If they going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

AUGUST 18TH, 1923

CANCELLED NR.12 WANDA PIETUCHOW, NR. 13. EUGENIA PIETUCHOW NR. 14 BRUNO PIETUCHOW, NR.20 PAUL BOGAD DID NOT SAIL

21

Alamo

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 30 TH OF AUGUST

, 19

45

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of time. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent residence.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	13 Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Y	BROTHER	25 N		BROTHER FRED SCHABER. 229 PERCEY AVE. WATGOTOSO. WISC.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	MUENCHWILL
2	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE PAUL JAPPENER. 214 CENTRY STR. BROOKLYN. N.Y.											5	9		BL	BR			MARBURG
3	N	SELF	25 N		UNCLE JOH. LOEFFLER. 441 E. 85 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.											5	8		BL	BR			FRONHSTETTER
4	N	BR. I. L.	25 N		BR. I. L. JULIUS ROSKWITALSKI. BOX 7. BELLEVUE. PA.											5	6		BR	BR			HOECHSTADT
5	Y	COUSIN	25 N		COUSIN JACOB RIESS. 417 FORNEST STR. BALTIMORE. MD.											5	6		BL	BL			
6	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE JOHN GERSTNER. GAMBRILLS. MD.											5	10		BL	BL			SCHWEINFURT
7	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE MAX WEIHERER. 2701 HOUTON STR. PITTSBURGH. PA.											5	6		BL	BL			LANDSHUT
8	Y	BROTHER	25 Y	1910-1920	BROTHER FRANK REITMEYER. 1125 BAKER STR. TOLEDO. OHIO.											5	6		BL	BL			GERMANY
9	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE JOSEF SALLER. 1411 - 1ST AVE. ALTOONA. PA.											5	6		BL	GR			HUB/BAYERN
10	N	FRIEND	25 N		FRIEND EDUARD HOLZHAY. 1176 - 30 FOX STR. NEW YORK. BRONX.											5	6		BL	BR			LAHR
11	Y	AUNT	25 N		AUNT KATIE WECKER. 7746 FIOGA STR. PITTSBURGH. PA.											5	8		BL	BR			KOTHIGENBIBER BACH.
12	N	SISTER	50 N		SISTER AUGUSTE MEYER. GREAT BARK ROAD. NORTH ANDOVER. MASS.											5	8		BL	BR			POLAND
13	N	AUNT	N		AUNT														BL	BL			
14	N		N																BL	BL			
15	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE BENHARD WEGNER. GARBINE NEBR.											5	6		BL	BL			GERMANY
16	Y	UNCLE	30 N		UNCLE HERMANN SCHWARZ. 1278 EAST GENESSE STR. SYRACUSE. N.Y.											5	-		BL	BL			POLAND
17	N		30 N													5	-		BL	BL			GERMANY
18	N	AUNT	25 N		AUNT MARIE LANDGRAF. 41 WARREN PLACE NEWARK. N.J.											5	-		BL	BR			HARTENSTEIN
19	N	SELF	25 N													5	7		BL	BL			
20	N	SELF	20 N		BROTHER MICH. BOGAD. 326 E. 10TH STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.											5	6		BR	BR			AUSTRIA
21	Y		25 N		BR. I. L. ANTON EBERHARDT. 4439 SHIELDS AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.											5	5		BL	BL			AUSTRIA
22	Y		25 Y	1912-1920	WIFE MARIA NICOLSCU. 881 HAYDEN STR. AMRON. OHIO.											5	7		GR	BL			ROUMANIA
23	Y	SELF	45 N		UNCLE MENDEL ZUCKERMANN. 810 BAYCON STR. NEW YORK. BRONX.											5	3		BR	BR			POLAND
24	Y	SON	50 N		SON KARL STORZBACH. KENTING NEAR BAKER. OREGON.											5	-		BR	BL			GERMANY
25	Y		N													5	-		BL	BL			
26	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE LEONARD MOHR. 565 S. CHANTION AVE. COLUMBUS. OHIO.											5	2		BR	BR			
27	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE HERBERT SCHEU. 5213 LISBON AVE. MILWAUKEE. WISC.											5	10		BL	BL			
28	Y	BR. I. L.	25 N		BR. I. L. JOHANN LEONHARD. 285 E. 142 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.											5	8		BL	BR			
29	Y	SISTER	25 N		SISTER LAURA RINGLER. 4010 BARNES AVE. NEW YORK CITY.											5	8		BL	BL			
30	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE JOSEF DAWINGA. 502 RUSH STR. CHICAGO. ILL.											5	2		BL	BL			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltziapp, MASTER, of the SS YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltziapp
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If ever going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH. OF AUGUST

19

23.

47

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Y	SISTER	25 N		SISTER C. FUERNBERGER 4600 EDMUNDS AV CLEVELAND OH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	SPAIR	BL. BL.	NONE	GERMANY BRING
2																				
3	Y	RELATIVE																		
4	Y																			
5	N	AUNT	25 N		AUNT LENA SEIFFERT 123 ASH STR. BUFFALO, N.Y.														DORUM	
6	N	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE JOSEF LOHRER 128 CANSE STR. BUFFALO N.Y.														AKSTEDT	
7	N	FRIEND	25 N		FRIEND FR. BAUER 634 CATHERINE STR. SYRACUSE N.Y.														FLOESSEN	
8	Y	FRIEND	25 N		FRIEND MRS. MARICIANA ST. JOHN HOSPITAL SPRINGFIELD ILL.														SCHWANDORF	
9	Y	SELF	25 N		FRIEND FRIEDRICH EICKENBERG 165 PEARL STR. PATERSON N.J.														MOBBACH	
10	N	HUSBAND	25 N		HUSBAND RUDOLF SCHAEFER 753 LINCOLN AV. ALAMEDA CAL.														HOLTHAUSEN	
11	Y	SELF	25 N		COUSIN WILLIAM BREITMAYER JACKSON MICH.														GRAEFRADE	
12	N	SELF	25 N		HUSBAND E. A. HENSON 29 E 6TH STR. CHESTER PA.														ULLERSDORF	
13	Y	SELF	25 N		B.I.L. WILLIAM VAN DEN EMSTER 101 E 90 STR. NEW YORK CITY														GERMANY NUPRINGEN	
14	N	SELF	25 N		UNCLE HENRY DREYER OLPE KANS.														ROTTEN	
15	N	SELF	25 N		FRIEND GERHARD ZAPP TEXANVILLE FLA.														FUERNBERG	
16	N	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE MICHAEL BAUMANN 307 E 90 STR. NEW YORK CITY														BERLIN	
17	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE STANISLAW GZESNOWSKI 443 DAVID STR. SOUTH AMBOY N.Y.														TIERHAUPTEN	
18	Y	UNCLE	50 N		UNCLE ARTHUR BAHR DORCHESTER WISC.														OGGERSHEIM	
19	Y		N																PLOWCZEN	
20	Y		N																ELPLEBEN	
21	Y		N																LEIPZIG	
22	N	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE ERNST SEIFERT CHESTER STR. ROCKVILLE CENTER N.Y.															
23	N		N																BURGSTADT	
24	N	SELF	32 N		COUSIN WILLIAM BOSSONG 17446 SHAW AV. LAKEWOOD OH.														HARTMANN DOR	
25	N	COUSIN	25 Y	1911/12 NEWARK N.J.	COUSIN WILLIAM KACS 84 KOSUTH STR. NEWARK N.J.														KERLACH	
26	N	SELF	25 Y	1914/22 BALTIMORE	FRIEND F. WEISS 129 POTOMAC STR. BALTIMORE MD.														ROING	
27	N	HUSBAND	N																SCHAEFFSTADT	
28	Y	S.I.L.	25 N		S.I.L. KARL HILL 814 NORTH AV. CHICAGO ILL.															
29	Y	B.I.L.	N		B.I.L.														AHLSPELD	
30	N	B.I.L.	N		B.I.L. ANTON LEDERLE ST. GEORGES AV. RAHWAY N.Y.														VILCHAND	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzlauff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BRAMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzlauff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YONCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

AUGUST 18TH

19

NEW YORK										BREMEN		AUGUST 18TH		23	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		KOSTER	HENRY	19	M	BAKER	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LESUM-ST.	FATHER JOHANNES KOSTER. LESUM STOTEL, HANNOVER.	N.Y.	ELLENVILLE	
2		ORTNER	FRIEDA	22	F	LABOUR					NUERNBERG	FATHER JOHANN OETNER. NUERNBERG. SCHWEYGERMANNSTR. 56	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	
3		SCHMALTZ	JOHANNES	20	M	LOCKSM.					BIELEFELD	FATHER JOHANNES SCHMALTZ. PR. ODDENDORF. WESTF.	NEBR	ST. LIBORY	
4		BEER	PAUL	27	M	LABOUR					ESSEN	MOTHER EMMA GRAPENSTEIN. PLESSEN IN POLAND	CORE	WATERBURG	
5		GRUBER	KAETHE	27	F	SERVANT					STEELE	FRIEND KAROLINE SCHWEDES. STEELE. ROSENSTR. 1.	MICH	MUSKEGON	
6		KAMMEYER	WALDEMAR	33	M	PAINTER					BARDOWICK	MOTHER E. KAMMEYER. BARDOWICK ST. NICOLAIHOF.	IND	EVANSVILLE	
7		KAMMEYER	ELLI	28	F	H-WIFE						M.I.L.			
8		HEINRICH	CATHARINA	19	F	SEAM- STRESS					WUERZBURG	FATHER KASPAR HEINRICH. WUERZBURG. PETRINISTR. 21.	N.J.	BUFFALO	
9		KLINGENMAIER	JOSEF	24	M	MAKER					RINDELBACH	FATHER ANDREAS KLINGENMAIER. RINDELBACH. WRTTBG.	MICH	GRAND RAPIDS	
10		SCHLICHTMANN	ADOLF	20	M	TAILOR					BREMENVORDE	FATHER FRIEDR. SCHLICHTMANN. BREMENVORDE. KLEINER PLATZ.	N.Y.	RICHMOND	
11		FRITSCH	RICHARD	27	M	TURNER					BREMER- HAVEN.	WIFE KARLA FRITSCH. BREMER- HAVEN. GRUENENSTR. 4.	N.Y.	CLIFTON	
12		MOSER	JOHANN	27	M	CLERK					SCHWENNINGEN	MOTHER MARIA MOSER. OBERN- HEIM. WRTTBG.	ILL	CHICAGO	
13		MOSER	FRIDA	20	F	NONE									
14		WETZEL	EMILIE	20	F	SERVANT					WEINHEIM	FATHER PHILIPP WETZEL. WEINHEIM/BADEN. SULZBACHERLANDSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	
15		VOSS	HERMANN	22	M	TECHNIC					PAPENBURG	FATHER LAMBERT VOSSE. PAPENBURG. SPLITTING L 54.	ILL	QUINCY	
16		VOSS	LAMBERT	18	M	BAKER									
17		FELGUTH	HEINZ	17	M	CLERK					HASBERGEN	FATHER FRIEDRICH FELGUTH. NIEBURG. VERDENSTR. 22.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	
18		BAUER	PAULA	20	F	SERVANT					EGLOSHEIM	FATHER KARL BAUER. EGLOSHEIM -LUDWIGSBURG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.	
19		HELMLE	ALBERT	37	M	BARBER					BACKNANG	UNCLE FRITZ HELMLE. BACKNANG WRTTBG.	PA	READING.	
20		HELMLE	MARIA	37	F	H-WIFE									
21		KNECHT	EUGENIE	22	F	CLERK					STUTTGART	FATHER EUGEN KNECHT. UNTER-TUERKHEIM. BACHSTR. 40.	PA	LATOONA	
22		HERMEIER	BERNARDINE	24	F	TAILOR					MUENSTER	BROTHER ANTON HERMEIER. EN-NIGERLOHE/WESTF.	MO	ST. LOUIS	
23		LEUBERT	HERMANN	42	M	PRINTER					HANNOVER	SISTER MRS. LEUBERT. MAGDEBURG KL. KLOSTERSTR. 14.	TEX	CUERO	
24		LEUBERT	ELISE	33	F	H-WIFE						S.I.L.			
25		LEUBERT	ELISABETH	12	F	NONE						AUNT			
26		LEUBERT	GERTRUD	10	F										
27		SAUERMANN	PAUL	19	M	WEAVER					LANGENBIELAU	FATHER HERMANN SAUERMANN. LANGENBIELAU. POSTSTR. 9.	MASS	LAWRENCE	
28		SCHOKELZEL	RICHARD	25	M	LABOUR						MOTHER MINNA SCHOKELZEL. OBERLANGENBIELAU-IMMENBURGERSTR. 28			
29		RIEDEL	EMMA	14	F	NONE						FATHER PAUL RIEDEL. OBERLANGENBIELAU. DIRIGSTR. 33.			
30		FLICK	HEINRICH	39	M	GLAZIER					BAD ORB	WIFE ANNA FLICK. BAD ORB. FRANKFURTERSTR. 946.	N.Y.	PROVIDENCE	

CANCELLED

NR. 4 PAUL BEER, 12 JOHANN MOSER, NR. 13 FRIDA MOSER DID NOT SAIL

CANCELLED NR.4 PAUL BEER, 12 JOHANN MOSER, NR.13 FRIEDA MOSER DID NOT SAIL

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

List

10
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

19

NEW YORK										19										23										19									
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33																				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How long has alien been in the United States?	Was he ever arrested or detained for care and treatment of insanity or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates violence as a means of accomplishing the purpose of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States.	Whether coming by reason of an offer of education, training, or apprenticeship, or employment, in labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of birth.													
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.													
1	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE HENRY KOSTER. ELLENVILLE N.J. 29 N. MAINSTR.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		GERMANY	LESUM-STOTHE													
2	Y	UNCLE		N		UNCLE LEO ORTNER. 507 SUMMIT AVE. JERSEY CITY.N.J.												5	-		BL	GR				NUERNBERG													
3	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE AUGUST OBERSCHULTE. ST-LIBORY.MEBR.												5	-		BL	GR																	
4	Y	BR.I.L.		N		BR.I.L. JULIUS URICH. 75 ROSE STR. WATERBURG.CONN.												5	11		BL	BL				PR.OLDEMDORF													
5	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE MATHW SAUTER.141 PROSPECT AVE. MUSKEGON.MICH.												5	9		BL	BL			RUSSIA	PAPIREK													
6	Y	SELF	150	N		SISTER FRIDA KUBHN. EVANSVILLE.IND.												5	8		BL	GR			POLAND	STADLO													
7	Y			N		S.I.L.												5	8		BL	BL			GERMANY	LUENEURG													
8	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE JOHN HARTL. BUFFALO N.J.												5	6		BL	BL				BARDOWICK													
9	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE ALOIS MANGOLD. 836 SPRING-FIELD STR. GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.												5	1		BL	GR				WUERZBURG													
10	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE JOHN VAGTS. 137 - 5TH STR. NEW DROP. RICHMOND. N.Y.												5	9		BL	BL				RINDELBRACH													
11	Y	SELF	25	N		UNCLE JULIUS DIETZEL. 18 JE-RANEC AVE. CLIFTON.N.J.												5	4		BL	BR				BREMEROERDE													
12	Y	AUNT	25	N		AUNT MATHILDE SCHMIDT. 4074 ARCHER AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.												5	9		BL	BL				GREIZ/THUR.													
13	Y		25	N														5	9		BL	BR				OBERNHAIN													
14	Y	FRIEND	25	N		FRIEND JULES WINTER. 3145 FULTON STR. BROOKLYN.N.Y.												5	4		BR	BR																	
15	Y	UNCLE	25	N		AUNT GERTRUD VOSSE 1304 N. 12 STR. QUINCY.ILL.												5	6		BL	BR				WEINHHEIM													
16	Y		25	N														5	9		BL	BL				PAPENBURG.													
17	Y	FRIEND	25	N		FRIEND DIETRICH LEHMKUHL. 404 HENRY STR. BROOKLYN.N.Y.												5	9		BL	BL																	
18	Y	AUNT	25	N		AUNT MARIE ATZ. 552 HART STR. BROOKLYN.N.Y.												5	9		BL	BL				NIENBURG													
19	Y	COUSIN	50	N		COUSIN ADAM STANDT. READING. PA.												5	5		BL	BL				EGLOSHEIM.													
20	Y			N														5	6		BL	BL				BACKNANG.													
21	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE ROBERT SCHROEDER. 2614 MAPLE AVE. ALTOONA.PA.												5	5		BL	BR				SULZBACH													
22	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE HENRY HERMEIER. 3843 W. FLORISSANTANE. ST LOUIS MO.												5	8		BR	BR				ESSLINGEN													
23	Y	BROTHER	100	N		BROTHER MR.LEUBERT. R.I. CUEPO.TEXAS.												5	-		BL	BR				ENNIGER-LOHN													
24	Y	BR.I.L.		N		BR.I.L.												5	6		BL	BL				MAGDEBURG													
25	Y	UNCLE		N		UNCLE												5	5		BL	GR																	
26	Y			N														4	-		BL	BL				HANNOVER													
27	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE ADOLF OBST. 31 MILKSTR. LAWRENCE. MASS.												-	-		BL	BL																	
28	Y	BROTHER	25	N		BROTHER HERMANN SCHOBEL. 437 PROSPECT STR. LAWRENCE.MASS.												5	9		BL	BL				LANGENBIELAU													
29	Y	UNCLE	25	N		UNCLE WILLIAM HILDEBRANDT. 217 E. XAVERHILLSTR. LAWRENCE.MASS.												5	6		BL	BL				OBER-LANGEN-BIELAU													
30	Y	BROTHER	25	N		BROTHER LORENZ BLICK. 65 HILL-SIDE STR. PROVIDENCE. N.Y.												5	6		BL	BL																	
																		5	5		BL	GR				HAD ORB.													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelieved in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lancet's

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. Miltzlauff, MASTER**, of the **S.S. YORCK**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzlauff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case not be divided among the several members of the family. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

AUGUST 18TH

19

~~CANCELLED NR. 5 OTTOM PANZENHAGEN. NR. 6 ANNA PANZENHAGEN. NR. 30 ALICE HOLSCHEN SEE CABIN MANIFEST NR. 3/10~~

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 30 TH OF AUGUST

, 19

51

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	9 Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT MARY KACHEL. HAMPSHIRE NEAR CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	SAARBRUCKEN
2	Y	"	25	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	GR	"	"	"
3	Y	BR. I. L.	25	N	BR. I. L. ERNST WOLF. 3924 N. 19 STR. OMAHA. NEBR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	TRIEBS/THU
4	N	"	25	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
5	Y	BR. I. L.	50	N	BR. I. L. GEORG PETER. MILWAUKEE. WIS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BL	"	"	NEUNKIRCH
6	Y	"	25	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	BL	BR	"	"	SOHNENBERG
7	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ANTON STULIN. 2458 SO. OAKLEY AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BL	BR	"	"	CHEMNITZ
8	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE L. FRAUENREDER. 6231 KEENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	"	MUNICHEN
9	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE MAXIMILIAN ROTH. 9622 WINSTON AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BL	GR	"	"	NECKARHAUSEN
10	N	FRIEND	"	N	FRIEND NIKOLAUS VON SCHILL. 9628 WINSTON AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	TUBINGEN
11	Y	UNCLE	10	N	UNCLE AUGUST DIETRICH. R. 1. BOX 72. DUNDEE. ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	GEMMINGEN
12	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE WILLIAM NAAS. 164 BALTIMORE STR. DAYTON. OHIO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"	"	MAINZ
13	Y	"	"	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BR	"	"	DARMSTADT
14	Y	GR. U.	"	N	GR. U.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
15	N	BR. I. L.	25	N	BR. I. L. A. FENCIS. 261 BERGELINE AVE. WEST HOBOKEN. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	GR	"	"	NUERNBERG
16	N	BROTHER	"	N	BROTHER FRANZ MAIER. R. 4. TROY. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	BL	GR	"	"	GERNSBACH
17	N	UNCLE	"	N	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	FREIBURG
18	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND JONATHAN FISCHER. NEW HOLLAND. PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	GR	"	"	BRACHFELD
19	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ARTHUR BAHR. DORCHESTER WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	GR	"	"	LEIPZIG
20	Y	"	25	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	BLANKENBURG
21	Y	"	25	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	LEIPZIG
22	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOH. WEISSBECKER. 208 LEFFERTS AVE. BROOKLYN. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	GR	"	"	BAD ORL
23	Y	SON	20	N	SON ERNST WINDISCH. 195 SHAW MUT AVE. BOSTON. MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	GR	BL	"	"	WILDRACH
24	Y	"	"	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	GR	GR	"	"	WEISSENBURG
25	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOHANN SCHNEIDER. 257 STR. BROOKLYN. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR	GR	"	"	MUNDESHEIM
26	Y	BRIDEGROOM	25	N	BRIDEGROOM BENHARD KRAMER. 886 MAINSTR. PATERSON. N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"	"	TWISTRINGEN
27	Y	FATHER	"	N	FATHER JOHANN WEDER. 3694 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BR	"	"	BISCHOPSHEN
28	Y	FATHER	"	N	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BL	"	"	SCHWEINFURT
29	Y	"	"	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	BL	BR	"	"	"
30	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE BERNHARD ARFMANN. 2305 LOVING PLACE. BRONX. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"	"	LEBEN

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzloff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FRANKFURT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S.

"Y O R C K"

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

AUGUST 18TH

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		FRITSCH	FRANZ	31	M	PLUMBER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	FATHER ANTON FRITSCH DRESDEN FRITZ REUTERSTR. 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		KALKER	FRIEDRICH	40	M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	S.I.L. MARIE KALKER BERLIN LUEBECKERSTR. 36	N.Y.	SYRACUSE
3	P-1249256-7/12/27	HINK	META	23	F	NONE		4-0716					KUEHRSTEDT	FATHER AUGUST HINK KUEHRSTEDT HANN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
4		SCHROER	RUDOLF	21	M	LOCKSM.		4-4609					WIEDNITZ	FATHER OTTO SCHROER DRESDEN - COSCHUETZ	KY.	COVINGTON
5		SCHLEBROWSKI	WILHELM	39	M	MINER		4-0716					FRZISSENBRUCK	WIFE AMALIE SCHLEBROWSKI FREISSENBRUCK RHEINLAND	N.Y.	WINBURNE
6		BEMMAN	HIL ENE	40	F	H.WIFE		4-0716					ZERBST	HUSBAND FRIETZ BEMMAN ZERBST ANHALT	MD.	BALTIMORE
7	UNDER 10	BEMMAN	WERNER	12	M	NONE								FATHER		
8		SCHAFFNER	WILLY	24	M	FARML.		4-0717					NEUSTADT	FATHER JAKOB SCHAFFNER NEUSTADT HALTWEG 5	ILL.	CHICAGO
9		RENICKE	GRETCHEN	26	F	WD		4-0716					BREMER	MOTHER MRS. RENICKE BREMER ST. MAGNUSTR. 89	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM
10	UNDER 10	RENICKE	BRUNO	4	M	NONE	N	INFANT	N					GR. MOTHER		
11		MARI	PETER	48	M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y				KOELN	BROTHER JAKOB MARI STOLBERG AACHEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		HOHNKE	HERMANN	24	M	FARML.		4-0716					ZIPPNOW	FATHER HERMANN HOHNKE ZIPPNOW WESTPR.	WISC.	CLINTON
13		MOENSCH	OTTO	48	M	FORMER		4-0717					DORTMUND	BROTHER RUDOLF MOENSCH DORTMUND MALLINKORDSTR. 111	MO.	ST. LOUIS
14		MOENCH	LYDIA	45	F	H.WIFE		4-0718						B.I.L.		
15		MOENCH	LILLY	19	F	NONE		4-4604						UNCLE		
16		MOENCH	HELENE	16	F	S		12-18764-4/30/38 4-0666								
17	UNDER 10	MOENCH	ERNA	15	F	S		12-4274								
18	UNDER 10	MOENCH	OTTO	15	M	S		12-4273								
19		FRESE	META	19	F	S		4-0716					LEESTE	FATHER HEINRICH FRESE LEESTE BREMER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
20		RADZANOWSKI	PAULA	58	F	WD	NONE	4-0716					MARIENBURG	BROTHER WILLI JOHN PARPAHREN WESTPREUSSEN	OH.	CLEVELAND
21	UNDER 10	RADZANOWSKI	ERIKA	15	F	S								UNCLE		
22	UNDER 10	RADZANOWSKI	CHRISTEL	13	M	S		7-64290								
23	UNDER 10	RADZANOWSKI	ERICH	12	M	S		7-18573								
24		SCHUCHT	TONY	26	F	S	NONE	4-0716						ST. MOTHER MATHIAS SCHUCHT GELSENKIRCHEN ESSEN RUETTENHEID	N.Y.	E. ORANGE
25		PELLATZ	WILLY	27	M	S	MECHAN.	4-0717					KATTIM	MOTHER MRS. PELLATZ KATTIM WESTPR.	OH.	MEDINA
26		ARMBRUSTER	ANNA	18	F	S	SERVANT	3-219399-6/20/41-505					HOPFAU	MOTHER DOROTHEA ARMBRUSTER HOPFAU WRTTBC.	PA.	NEW HOLLAND
27		WIRTH	BETTY	31	F	S	IRONER	11-248791-8/16/40					LOHR	MOTHER MARTHA WIRTH LOHR BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO
28		ALTHAMMER	NORBURGA	25	F	S	FARML.	4-0716					TANNENMEIS	FATHER JOHANN ALTHAMMER TANNENMEIS BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO
29		SCHWARZ	OTTO	28	M	S	BUTCHER	11-147101 4-40736					ZUCHEN	FATHER ALBERT SCHWARZ ZUCHEN POMMERN	ILL.	CHICAGO
30		ENGERSZUS	FRIEDRICH	49	M	M	NONE	4-0716					SZILLEN	WIFE ANN ENGRASZUS SZILLEN OSTPREUSSEN	WASH.	KENNEWICK

CANCELLED NR. 1 FRANZ FRITSCH. DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

30 TH OF AUGUST

19 23.

53

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or misdemeanor?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE EMIL SCHULDES 480 BROOKLYN STR. NEW YORK CITY	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE	GERMANY DRESDEN
2	N	S.I.L.	25 N		S.I.L. ANNA DE WITT 110 OAKWOOD AV. SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE	GERMANY DORTMUND	
3	Y	AUNT	25 N		AUNT HENRIETTE BULTMANN 400 A MC DONALD STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. GR.	"	" KUEHRSTEDT	
4	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE HERMANN SCHROER 514 PHILADELPHIA STR. COVINGTON KY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	BL. BL.	"	" DRESDEN	
5	Y	B.I.L.	25 N		B.I.L. RUDOLF PIOTROASKI B 255 MUNSUN PA.	Med Card 4578 Partial loss of index finger to middle finger and adjoining middle finger to ring finger	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. GR.	"	" KAMIONKEN	
6	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE HANS DIETRICH SPARROWS POINT MD.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. GR.	"	" CALLEMBERG	
7	Y	"	N		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. GR.	"	" COTTEN	
8	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE ALBERT WAGNER 3554 PRINCETON AV. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. GR.	"	" LUDWIGSHAFEN	
9	Y	BROTHER	N		UNCLE MR. DIEM 4184 FARLIN AV. ST. LOUIS MO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BL.	"	" BREMEN	
10	Y	UNCLE	N		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. BL.	"	"	
11	Y	COUSIN	25 N		COUSIN KARL STREITZ 402 E 54 STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. GR.	"	" STOLLBERG	
12	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE THEODOR NITZ BELOIT WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. BL.	"	" ZIPPNOV	
13	Y	B.I.L.	25 N		B.I.L. GUSTAV BUSCHMAN 2511 BENTON STR. ST. LOUIS MO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. GR.	"	" POLAND SAABEN	
14	Y	BROTHER	N		BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR. GR.	"	" GERMANY WEIDMANN	
15	Y	UNCLE	N		UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. GR.	"	" DORTMUND	
16	Y	"	N		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. GR.	"	"	
17	Y	"	N		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. GR.	"	" BRAMEN	
18	Y	"	N		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. GR.	"	"	
19	Y	FRIEND	25 N		FRIEND ALBERT SPECKMANN 1470 FLATBUSH AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. BR.	"	" LEBSTE	
20	Y	B.I.L.	25 N		B.I.L. KARL GEBRANO 6109 RENION STR. CLEVELAND OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. GR.	"	" DANZIG FIECKEL	
21	Y	UNCLE	N		UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. BL.	"	" GERMANY KALTHOF	
22	Y	"	N		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. BL.	"	"	
23	Y	"	N		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. GR.	"	"	
24	N	BROTHER	25 N		B.I.L. ALFRED SCHUCHT 365 MAIN STR. EAST ORANGE N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. GR.	"	" GELSENKIRCH	
25	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE WILLIAM RUFF MEDINA OH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. GR.	"	" USCH	
26	Y	FRIEND	25 N		FRIEND JONATHAN FISCHER 474 NEW HOLLAND PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR. BR.	"	" HOPFAU	
27	Y	COUSIN	25 N		COUSIN TONI HEIMERDINGER 474 W. FULTON STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BR.	"	" LOHR	
28	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE WOLFGANG GSCHWENDER 632 W. NORTH AV. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR. BL.	"	" THANNENMEIS	
29	Y	UNCLE	25 N		UNCLE JULIUS SCHWARZ 1846 DAYTON STR. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BL.	"	" REPHOW	
30	Y	B.I.L.	25 N		B.I.L. WILLIAM MATZAT KENNWICH WASH.	Med Card 4578 Partial loss of index finger to middle finger and adjoining middle finger to ring finger	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BL.	"	" PENROGGY	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzlaff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzlaff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereto," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. YORCK Passengers sailing from BREMEN, AUGUST 18TH, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
		7														
1		BRANDENBURG	JULIUS	38	M	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTIN	B.I.L. WILLIAM HOLZHUETTER STETTIN PIONIERSTR. 8	WISC.	IRION RIDGE
2		BRANDEBURG	ANNA	38	F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	"	"
3	UNDER 16	BRANDENBURG	GETRUD	13	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"
4	UNDER 16	BRANDEBURG	ERNA	12	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 16	BRANDEBURG	ELLA	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		SCHMIDT	JOSEF	39	M	CARPENT.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	BOTTROP	B.I.L. FERDINAND BUCHOLZ BERLIN EMMUELKIRCHENSTR. 13	WISC.	PITTSVILLE
7		SCHMIDT	HULDA	31	F	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	"	"
8		SCHMIDT	ERWIN	6	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"
9		SCHMIDT	ARTHUR	3	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		NOVACK	OTTO	21	M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	SPECK	FATHER FRIEDRICH NOWACK SPECK POMMERN	N.Y.	VICTOR
11		GERLACH	JOHANN	34	M	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	UTHLEDE	WIFE AUGUSTE GERLACH UTHLEDE HANF.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
12		UNTERDOERFEL	BRUNO	50	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CRIMMITSCHAU NEUKIRCHEN SACHSEN	FATHER HERMANN UNTERDOERFEL	E.I.	PROVIDENCE
13		FRANK	EMILIE	74	F	WID	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	S.I.L. OSWALD FUCHS BERLIN WINS STR. 26	MASS.	BOSTON
14		SCHRAG	BERTHA	16	F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	UNTERTUERKHEIM	FATHER KARI SCHRAG UNTERTUERKHEIM WRTTBG.	N.Y.	BRONX
15		KUPPLER	HERMANN	23	M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	MOESSINGEN	FATHER GEORG KUPPLER MOESSINGEN WRTTBG.	PA.	ERIE
16		FRANK	FRIEDRICH	31	M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	FATHER JAKOB FRANK SULZFELD BADEN	L.I.	NORTHPORT
17		FRANK	ANNA	36	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
18		STEIN	BOLKERT	20	M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	UPGANT SCHOTT	FATHER JAKOB STEIN UPGANT SCHOTT HANN.	IO.	ALLISON
19		KLEIN	KARL	21	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	MOTHER HANY KLEIN STUTTGART CHRISTOFFSTR. 9	ILL.	CHICAGO
20		WEHLAU	ANNY	35	F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	BRIDGR. WILHELM DIESSELHOFF OSNABRUECK KANNENDEICHSTR. 20	MO.	ST. LOUIS
21		JUNGER	MAX	25	M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	CHEMNITZ	FATHER ROBERT JUNGER FALKENSTEIN VOIGTLAND	MD.	BALTIMORE
22		JUNGER	FANNY	23	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
23	UNDER 16	JUNGER	MARIANNA	2	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	"	"	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
24		GRUBER	WILHELM	21	M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	SCHRAMBERG	FATHER PHILIPP GRUBER SCHRAMBERG WRTTBG.	PA.	PITTSBURG
25		KURZ	FRITZ	17	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	FATHER HERMANN KURZ PFORZHEIM SCHUHBERG 3	N.J.	NEWARK
26		KUBLER	OTTO	21	M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	ZUFFENHAUSEN	FATHER KARL KUBLER ZUFFENHAUSEN BERGSTR. 38	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
27		KUBLER	ANNA	18	F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		ERNST	MAGDALENA	26	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	OYHNHAUSEN	FATHER PAUL HAMEL HANNOVER WEISSE KREUZSTR. 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK
29	UNDER 16	ERNST	FRITZ	12	M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	"	"	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
30		JOOST	HERTHA	15	F	S	"	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	ORSTEDT	FATHER WILHELM JOOST ORSTEDT CUXHAVEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
Aug 30/25 Infants																
CANCELLED NR. 6 JOSEF SCHMIDT, NR. 7 HULDA SCHMIDT, NR. 8 ERWIN SCHMIDT, NR. 9 ARTHUR SCHMIDT, NR. 12 BRUNO UNTERDOERFEL DID NOT SAIL																

Total passengers	• • • • •	178
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

23.

55

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.		
1	Y	COUSIN	75	N	COUSIN KARL MOLDENHAUER IRON RIDGE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE	GERMANY	CRENZOW
2	Y	"		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR. BR.	"	SAAROW	
3	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. GR.	"	POMMERSDORF	
4	Y	"		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. GR.	"	STETTIN	
5	Y	"		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. GR.	"	"	"	
6	Y	B.I.L.	75	N	B.I.L. ROBERT KREITLOW R. 3. PITTSVILLE WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BL.	"	POLAND	WLODZIMIERZOW
7	Y	BROTHER		N	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. GR.	"	"	DOLLN
8	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. BL.	"	GERMANY	KOPPELITZ	
9	Y	"		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. BL.	"	"	LUSCHKOWO	
10	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE AUGUST NOWACK VICTOR N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. BL.	"	"	SPECK
11	Y	S.I.L.	25	N	S.I.L. ANNA SEEBECK 1829 E. NEW YORK AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL. GR.	"	"	ZEH BAUM
12	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. HERMANN BERNDT 41 OP- DELIA STR. PROVIDENCE N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	BL. BR.	"	"	SOEWINGSTERN
13	Y	DAUGHTER	25	N	DAUGHTER KLARA PATZ 106 FOREST HILL STR. BOSTON MASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GR. GR.	"	POLAND	BARTHELEMY
14	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE WILLIAM NUTH 1030 CALD- WELL STR. BRONX N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BR.	"	GERMANY	GAPPIGEN
15	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT BITHA KUPPLER 542 W ERIE PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. BL.	"	"	WONSSINGEN
16	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE HORN FRANK LANSER AV NORTHPORT L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR. BL.	"	"	SUI WELD
17	N	"		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR. BR.	"	"	OTTOING
18	Y	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN B. H. WESTENDORF ALLISON IO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. BL.	"	"	MUEHLENBERG
19	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE GEORGE WIRTH 4057 FULLERTON AV. CHICAGO ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. GR.	"	"	STUTTGART
20	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE AUGUST BIERMANN 2134 HARRIS STR. ST. LOUIS MO.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. GR.	"	"	OSTERNBURG
21	Y	F.I.L.	25	N	F.I.L. ANTON WILD 1516 LAN- CATSRE STR. BALTIMORE MD.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL. BL.	"	"	WARDA
22	Y	FATHER		N	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL. BL.	"	O.-BL.	ROSENZ
23	Y	GR. FATHER		N	GR. FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. BL.	"	GERMANY	HEINITZ	
24	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE WILLIAM GRUBER 818 PE- RALTO STR. PITTSBURG PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BL. BR.	"	"	SCHRAMBERG
25	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT JULIA STROM 737 S 18TH STR. NEWARK N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL. BR.	"	"	PFORZHEIM
26	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT KATIE SCHAEFER 406 TREE STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BL.	"	"	ZUPFENHAUSE
27	Y	"		N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL. BR.	"	"	"
28	Y	HUSBAND	25	N	HUSBAND FREDERIK ERNST 270 W 39THSTR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BL.	"	"	HILDESHEIM
29	Y	FATHER		N	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BL. BL.	"	"	"	"
30	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE OTTO DIERSCH 531 W 124TH STR. NEW YORK CITY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL. BL.	"	"	DRICHSHUT

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzloff
MASTER —Officer—

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If alien going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PRELBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

57

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year.						
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?														6 Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Y	BR. I. L.	50		BR. I. L. CARL VOTH, 1116-ZILG MAN STR. ALLENTOWN, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	POLAND	WEISSENHOEHE	
2	Y																5	8		BL	BL		GERMANY	TORGAU	
3	Y	UNCLE			UNCLE												5	7		BL	GR			PETERSDORF	
4	Y																5	5		BL	BL		POLAND	WEISSENHOEHE	
5	Y	SISTER	38	N	SISTER BERTHA PEWLER, PENN- SYLVANIA AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	5	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE	POLAND	NEUMARK	
6	Y	FRIEND	29	N	FRIEND OTTO KEUNBOCKE, DECA- TUR, IND.												5	5		BL	GR		GERMANY	OHLENRODE	
7	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE MAX BOMNE, 3217 N. HOY- NE STR. CHICAGO, ILL.												5	9		BL	BR			BERLIN	
8	Y	UNCLE	26	N	UNCLE JOHN KIROV, FOREST- PARK, ILL.												5	-		BL	BL			NEHRINGEN	
9	Y	COUSINE	50	N	COUSINE MINNIE STENZEL, 627 N TAYLOR AVE OAK PARK, ILL.												5	10		BL	GR			BERLIN	
10	Y																5	4		BL	BL				
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE 1235 BUFFUM STR. MILWAUKEE, WISC.												5	7		BR	GR			NEUFELD	
12	Y		25	N													5	6		BR	BR			VISTROW	
13	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE EDUARD NIEMANN, PLEVNA MONTANA.												5	8		BL	BL			GR. BAKINTEN	
14	Y	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN WILHELM VOELZ, 80. SPAULDING AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.												5	8		BL	BL			RITZIG	
15	Y		25	N													5	2		BL	BL			REIMFELD	
16	Y	UNCLE	26	N	UNCLE LOUIS NETZ, 1366 RICH- MOND COURT, MILWAUKEE, WISC.												5	7		BR	BR			ANFELD	
17	Y	COUSIN	26	N	COUSIN JOHN EISENHUT, 1502 NO JAK. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.												6	1		BL	BR			WEINGARTEN	
18	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND WUISE BACH, 7631 SHE- RIDAN ROAD, CHICAGO, ILL.												5	10		BL	GR			STUTTGART	
19	Y	FRIEND	50	N	FRIEND MR. BEYER, 640 SLADE AVE. ELGIN, ILL.												5	6		BL	GR			MEERKA/SA.	
20	Y																5	4		BL	GR			DRESDEN	
21	Y																5	3		BL	BL				
22	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE CURT WENDLAND, AUSTIN TEX.												5	3		BL	GR			ITTERSBACH	
23	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE CHRISTIAN SCHOELLHAMMER 4033 PLEASANT STR. ST. LOUIS, MO.												5	4		BR	GR			WIESENHOF	
24	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE CARL BEKES, 4834 N. CHICAGO, ILL.												5	9		BL	BR			PFORZHEIM	
25	Y		25	N													5	11		BL	BR				
26	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE BERNARD KOTZ, 6327 EVANS AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.													5	11		BL	BL			SCHRAMBERG
27	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ADOLF HODEL 1107 S. STA- TE AVE. FREEPORT, ILL.												5	7		BL	GR			PFORZHEIM	
28	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JAMES EDWARDS, 4180 SO. WINCHESTER AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.												5	6		BL	GR				
29	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT MARY SCHAEFER, 271 LAKE STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.												5	8		BL	BR			FRIDINGEN	
30	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT CATHERINE GOESWEIN, 146 NITHOO STR. COLUMBIA, OHIO.												5	6		BL	BL			DIESSEN.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzlauff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____, _____
MASTER _____
Officer _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a (false) dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should be "United States," if outside the United States.
- Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

...30 TH OF AUGUST

, 1923.

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzloff
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YOMCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

AUGUST 18TH.

19₂

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

61

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time when last in the United States.	Whether this is intended to become a permanent home.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to removal to the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE CHARLES BUELOW, 326 -10TH STR. OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	GERMANY	LIEBESMUE
2	N	AUNT	25	N	AUNT MINNA KINDIG. 393 KORIN-RO STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.																		
3	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT ELSIE KUHLMANN. 5035 JORRES STR. PITTSBURGH, PA.																		
4	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT LOUISE SCHNEIDER. 126 CRESCENT STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.																		
5	Y	UNCLE	30	N	UNCLE FREDERICK KNODEL. 696 9 18TH STR. NEWARK, N.J.																		
6	Y	BRIDE	25	N	BRIDE GROOM MARTIN KNAB. 2427-5TH AVE. ALTOONA, PA.																		
7	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOSEF ANDEL. 1318 ELM COURT CLEVELAND, OHIO.																		
8	Y	SON	25	N	SON PAUL E. BODE. 721 WANDER AVE. YORK, PA.																		
9	Y	BROTHER		N	BROTHER																		
10	Y	UNCLE	50	N	UNCLE SEBASTIAN KAPPL. 25 N HIGHLAND AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.																		
11	Y			N																			
12	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE GOTTLIEB POTTSCH. 814 62. STR BROOKLYN, N.Y.																		
13	Y	SISTER	25	N	SISTER JOHANNA BENNICK. 335 SUMMER STR. BUFFALO, N.J.																		
14	Y	BR. I. L.	50	N	BR. I. L. RUDOLF KNOOP. BUF-PALO, N.J.																		
15	Y			N																			
16	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE																		
17	Y			N																			
18	Y	BROTHER	40	N	BROTHER GEORGE POTSTADA. 1225 13TH AVE. OAKLAND, CAL.																		
19	Y	UNCLE	29	N	UNCLE HUGO OELK. 3612 A CARSEVAL STR. ST. LOUIS, MO.																		
20	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE GERHARD KAPPEL. 501-13 AVE WAUWATOSA MILWAUKEE.																		
21	Y	UNCLE	30	N	UNCLE JOHN SCHMID. 16 POLSON STR. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.																		
22	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND KARL KLEMM. 509 BU-CHANAN STR. INDIANAPOLIS, IND.																		
23	Y	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN A. G. LUESCHEN. COLUMBUS, NEBR.																		
24	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE HENRY KNOTH. 643 ASBURG AVE. EVANSTON, CHICAGO, ILL.																		
25	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOSEF EYTL. 3600 WEALTH AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.																		
26	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE HENRY SCHWEITZER. 3840 5TH AVE. ALTOONA, PA.																		
27	Y		25	N																			
28	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE GEORGE FRENZ. MAPLE AVE. ORADELL, N.J.																		
29	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOHANN FERMAN. FERIS-BURG. VERMONT. BAT. 128.																		
30	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE WILLIAM JAEGER. 4951 RICE STR. CHICAGO, ILL.																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzlauff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzlauff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If then going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YONCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "making thereon" or "supplied by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C2

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

heet must

ALL PERSONS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. — Y O R K —

Passengers sailing from: **BREMEN**

~~AUGUST 18TH~~

19 23

S. S. YORK										12		13		14									
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or people.		*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.		Birth.	
(This column for use of Government officials only.)		Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read.		Write.		Country.		City or town.		State.		City or town.		City or town.	
1		BAEHNER	CLEMENS	26	M S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUDERSBACH	FATHER AUGUST BAEHMER MUDERSBACH RHEINLAND	OH.	DAYTON	MUDERSBACH						
2		DANEKE	ANNA	19	F S	NONE							LAHAUSEN	FATHER FRIDRICH DANEKE LAHAUSEN HANN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	LAHAUSEN						
3		PUPPA	GUSTAV	40	M M	TAILOR							BERLIN	SISTER ANNA WILLE BERLIN CHAUSSEESTR. 101	N.J.	HOBOKEN	BERLIN						
4		PUPPA	GRETHE	34	F M	H. WIFE																	
5		PUPPA	WERNER	8	M S	NONE																	
6		PUPPA	JOACHIM	3	M S								PLAUE	F I. L. AUGUST HESSEL PLAUE VOGTLD	N.Y.	UNION HILL							
7		HESSEL	EMMA	30	F M	H. WIFE							WUERZBURG	FATHER DANIEL SCHOEPP WUERZBURG WELZSTR 3	PA.	BRADDOCK							
8		SCHOEPP	ELSA	22	F S	SERVANT																	
9		SCHOEPP	HANS	20	M S	LOCKSM.																	
10		PLAUK	FRANZ	34	M S	CLERK							POTZDAM	MOTHER ANNA PLAU FRANZ LUDWIG STR. 26	OH.	CLEVELAND							
11		WELL	WILLY	23	M S	TAILOR							DORUM	MOTHER ANNA WELL POTZDAM WALDEMARSTR 13	OH.	LAKEWOOD							
12		HUCK	GRETE	14	F S	NONE							NEMERING	FATHER HEINRICH HUCK DORUM HANN.	N Y	NEW YORK							
13		WENNING	JOSEF	19	M S	FARML.							LANGEN	UNCLE GEORG WENNING DEGGENDORF BAVARIA									
14		SCHILZ	JOHANN	30	M S	CARPENT.								FATHER CLAUD SCHULZ LANGEN 105 HANN.									
15		EISMANN	WALTER	19	M S	FACTL.							ROETHENBACH	FATHER FRANZ EISMANN ROETHENBACH BAVARIA	N.Y.	ROCHESTER							
16		BLOCHER	FRIEDRICH	25	M S	MECHAN.							DORNHAU	FATHER JOHANNES BLOCHER DORNHAU WRTTBG.	OH.	CINCINNATI							
17		FROCHNER	MARIA	21	F S	SERVANT							OBEREINSINGEN	FATHER GUSTAV FROCHNER OBEREINSINGEN BADEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN							
18		ROETHENBACH	HELENE	28	F S	CLERK							STUTTGART	BRIDGE. ARTHUR JUNKER GOTHA THUERINGEN	CAL.	LOS ANGELES							
19		ROESCH	ALFRED	42	M M	GRAVEUR							LUDWIGSHAFEN	WIFE EVA ROESCH LUDWIGSHAFEN	N.J.	RAHWAY							
20		SCHWEMMERGER	GEORG	27	M M	MONTEUR							SCHWEMMERGER	FATHER GEORG SCHWEMMERGER OFFENBURG I /B.	ILL.	CHICAGO							
21		FREY	SOPHIE	55	F M	H. WIFE							STUTTGART	SISTER LUISE DUNZ STUTTGART	N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL							
22		DIEGEL	FRITZ	17	M S	MACHIN.							ULM	MOTHER BABETTE DIEGEL ULM MICHELSCASSE 6	OH.	CLEVELAND							
23		SPEIDEL	ELISE	23	F S	NONE							DOETTINGEN	FATHER ADAM SPEIDEL DOETTINGEN WRTTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN							
24		ROTH	THEKLA	23	F S	NONE							NENDORF	FATHER CHRISTIAN ROTH NENDORF 44 SPESART	L.I.	FARMINGDALE							
25		NEU	KARL	27	M S	BUTCHER							MACKENBACH	ST. FATHER LUDWIG SCHROER MACKENBACH RHEINLAND	N.J.	JERSEY CITY							
26		SCHLECHT	OTTO	23	F S	JOINER							RUIT	FATHER DAVID SCHLECHT RUIT WRTTBG.	N.Y.	GENEVA							
27		MAYER	EMMA	17	F S	SERVANT							STUTTGART	FATHER ALBERT MAYER PREUDENTHAL WRTTBG.	MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS							
28		ERBACHER	LUDWIG	22	M S	NONE							HARDHEIM	FATHER MR. ERBACHER HARDHEIM BADEN	CAL.	LOS ANGELES							
29		KOENIGETER	LOUISE	16	F S	FACTL.							BAHINGEN	FATHER KARL KOENIGETER BAHINGEN WRTTBG.	N.Y.	STONE POINT							
30		GROH	ALBERT	17	M S	LOCKSM.							SCHESSLITZ	AUNT ANNA BARNUMEL SCHESSLITZ 97 BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK							

CANCELLED NR. 14 JOHANN SCHULZ. NR. 18 HELENE EUTEMANN DID NOT SAIL

PURSEN.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

1923

14				15				16				17				18				19				20				21				22				23				24				25				26				27				28				29				30				31				32				33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
No. on List.				Whether having a ticket to such final destination.				By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)				Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.				Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.				Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.				Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.				Condition of health, mental and physical.				Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.				Height.				Color of—				Marks of identification.				Place of birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
																If yes—																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzlauff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzlauff
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of PRALBUNG, each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 60 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

64

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ADT

BIM

DINGEN

BACH

ARB-HALL

HIZ

ENCHEN

EDWIGSHAFEL

ANNHEIM

HAUSEN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List *2* *555 am 8:30*
All ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *YORCK* Passengers sailing from *BREMEN* AUGUST 18TH, 19*23*

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		LINK	KARL	24	M		S MECHAN. Y		GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUERMETT-STETTEN.	FATHER JOHANN LINK. DUERMETT STETTEN. WRTTBG.	PA	LANCASTER
2		SCHMID	ALBERT	25	M		S LOCKSM.				"	"	"	CANNSTATT	MOTHER PAULINE SCHMID. DETTINGEN IN WUERTTBG.	PA	READING.
3		KOEHN	WILHELM	21	M		S LABOUR				"	"	"	HOPFAU	FATHER ANDREAS HOEHN. HOPFAU WRTTBG.	PA	NEW HOLLAND
4		JETTER	MARIE	19	F		S SERVANT				"	"	"	BALINGEN	FATHER CARL JETTER. DUERRWANGEN AMT. BALINGEN. WRTTBG.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT
5		ROCK	GUSTAV	48	M		M MERCHT.				"	"	"	TUEBINGEN	WIFE BABETTE ROCK. TUEBINGEN. HOELCHERLINSSTR. 17-WRTTBG.	ILL	CHICAGO
6		WIRTH	WILHELMINE	16	F		S NONE				"	"	"		FATHER FRITZ WIRTH. ESSINGEN AMT AALEN. WRTTBG.	"	"
7		FLEISCHMANN	ANNA	22	F		S NONE				"	"	"	SEIDENBUCH	FATHER ADAM FLEISCHMANN. SEIDENBUCH IN HESSEN-	MO	ST. LOUIS
8		VEBR (WEBER)	JOSEF	44	M		M TAILOR				OS.-SL.	BOHEM.	"	DRESDEN	BROTHER FRANZ VEBR. MELNIK IN BOHEMEN. OS.-SL.	ILL	CHICAGO.
9		VEBR	ANTONIE	48	F		M H-WIFE				"	"	"		SISTER ANNA SCHOEN. TREBITSCH IN MAEHREN.	"	"
10		VEBR	FRANZ	15	M		S NONE				"	"	"		AUNT	"	"
11		VEBR	LUDMILA	13	F		S				"	"	"		"	"	"
12		VEBR	OTTO	12	M		S				"	"	"		"	"	"
13		VEBR	EMIL	10	M		S				"	"	"		"	"	"
14		EHLERS	WILHELM	38	M		M TAILOR				GERMANY	GERMAN	"	KOELN	WIFE LOUISE EHLERS. KOELN. JADESTR. 21.	CAL	LOS ANGELOS
15		ULRICH	WALTER	23	M		S TECHNIC				"	"	"	LEIPZIG	FATHER ALFRED ULRICH. LEIPZIG-SCHLEUK. JAHNSTR. 7 IV.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.
16		PFEIL	PETER	40	M		M LABOUR				"	"	"	GROSSAUHEIM	SISTER ANNA REICHERT. OFFENBACH. GELEITSSTR. 3.	MASS	BOSTON
17		PFEIL	ANNA	39	F		M H-WIFE				"	"	"		S. I. L.	"	"
18		PFEIL	KATHERINE	14	F		S NONE				"	"	"		AUNT	"	"
19		LUCKSCHEITER	HULDA	19	F		S SERVANT				"	"	"	GOEPPINGEN	FATHER CARL LUCKSCHEITER. GOEPPINGEN. WRTTBG.	N.Y.	JAMAICA
20		DEDEKE	ERNA	21	F		S				"	"	"	BREMEN	ST. MOTHER MRS. H. COSSENS WD. BREMEN. SEEMANNSTR. 10 B.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21		LEMKE	HERMANN	38	M		M CARPENT.				"	"	"	LEHE/HANN	WIFE ANNA LEMKE. LEHE/HANN. NORDSTR. 79 II.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
22		MOZER	EMMA	16	F		S NONE				"	"	"	BORNSBORF	FATHER CHRISTOPH MOZER. MANNHEIM IN BADEN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
23		KIRSCHMANN	ANNA	21	F		S SERVANT				"	"	"	GERNSBACH	BROTHER HERMANN KIRSCHMANN. GERNSBACH. SCHLOSS-STR. 154	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		FRANK	HANS	26	M		M BAKER				"	"	"	LUDWIGSHAFEN	WIFE ELSA FRANK. LUDWIGSHAFEN. ISENBURGSTR. 6.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.
25		PEUKERT	LISBETH	17	F		S NONE				"	"	"	GREIZ	FATHER ERNST PEUKERT. GREIZ. POHLITZERSTR. 43.	N.J.	CLIFTON
26		MAEHLER	ANDREAS	24	M		S BAKER				"	"	"	MUENCHEN	FATHER OTTO MAEHLER. MUENCHEN. BRUDERMUEHLSTR. 15:II.	N.Y.	ELMSHURST
27		HIZELBERGER	ELISABETH	29	F		M H-WIFE				"	"	"	MANHEIM	P. I. L. JOHANN HIZELBERGER. MAN HEIM. SECKENHEIMERSTR. 14	MICH	DETROIT
28		HIZELBERGER	RUTH	2	F		S NONE				"	"	"		GR. F.	"	"
29		HIZELBERGER	EMMA	-	F		S				"	"	"		"	"	"
30		KRAEUTLE	KUNO	28	M		S BOY				Y	"	"	RECHTENSTEIN	FATHER JACOB KRAEUTLE ANNAU-SEN AMT MUESSINGEN.	ILL	CHICAGO.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

19

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltziapp, Master, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltziapp
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. NEUBERT, Surgeon of the S.S. YORCK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FREIBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEDALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Y O R K

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

AUGUST 18TH

1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		WEDEL	BERNHARD	51	M	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	EISENACH	DAUGHTER LUISE STAHL LEIPZIG SOMMERFELDERSTR. 44	MINN.	ROYALTON
2		WEDEL	ELISABETH	45	F	H. WIFE				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		VOLLER	WILHELM	30	M	CONDUCT.				"	"	"	KOBLN	FATHER HEINRICH VOLLER RIFEL GERMANY	ILL.	CHICAGO
4		VOLLER	LUISE	32	F	H. WIFE				"	"	"	"	F. I. L.	"	"
5	UNDER 16	VOLLER	HILDEGARD	3	F	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
6		DEWALD	EVA	53	F	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	NIEDERHALBENDORF HUSENBACH	B. I. L. PHILIPP DEWALD	MONT.	HARDING
7	UNDER 16	DITTMANN	ALBERT	13	M	NONE				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		SCHLICHTNIG	PAUL	19	M	MINER				"	"	"	GLADBECK	FATHER THEODOR SCHLICHTING GLADBECK LOHSTR. 18	ILL.	ORIENT
9		VOGELMANN	WILHELM	21	M	FARML.				"	"	"	AUERBACH	FATHER JULIUS VOGELMANN AUERBACH BADEN	N. Y.	BROOKLYN
10		GUNIA	JOHANN	23	M	FACTL.				"	"	"	HERTEN	FATHER KARL GUNIA HERTEN BENGSTR. 5	PA.	BUTTLER
11		GILLHAUS	HEINRICH	21	M	LOCKSM.				"	"	"	WERL	MOTHER MARIA GILLHAUS WERL WESTF. MELSTERGRABEN	N. Y.	NEW YORK
12		SPICKER	BERNHARD	32	M	TAILOR				"	"	"	KIEL	WIFE ELLY SPICKER KILE IRENESTR. 6	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
13	527159 8-19-24	HAGEN	RUDOLF	19	M	FARML.				"	"	"	ZWISCHENBERGEN	FATHER HEERE HAGEN ZWISCHENBERGEN HANN.	NEBR.	STERLING
14		JAHKE	ANNA	18	F	FACTL.				"	"	"	MARKGROENINGEN	FATHER JAKOB JAHKE MARKGROENINGEN WRTTBG.	ILL.	OTTAWA
15		SCHMID	PAULINE	18	F	SERVANT				"	"	"	FRIEDRICHSHAFEN	SISTER MARTHA SCHMID FRIEDRICHSHAFEN WRTTBG.	PA.	BETHLEHEM
16		SCHMID	PIUS	14	M	NONE				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		SPREMBERG	HEDEWIG	15	F	ARTIST				"	"	"	BERLIN	FATHER CARL SPREMBERG BERLIN HUSEBURGERSTR. 18	N. Y.	NEW YORK
18		SPREMBERG	KLARA	10	F					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		THIES	MARIE	19	F	NONE				"	"	"	DRACKENBURG	FATHER KARL THIES DRACKENBURG GERMANY	N. Y.	BROOKLYN
20		FEINAUER	EMMA	20	F	CLERK				"	"	"	NEUHAUSEN	FATHER CARL FEINAUER NEUHAUSEN WRTTBG.	N. Y.	NEW YORK
21		LAMPERT	GEORG	29	M	LOCKSM.				"	"	"	WUERZBURG	FATHER GEORG LAMPERT WUERZBURG STEINHEILSTR. 22	PA.	HATFIELD
22	598504-4/14/30	LAMPERT	BARBETTE	28	F	H. WIFE				"	"	"	"	F. I. L.	"	"
23	UNDER 16	LAMPERT	IRMA	16	F	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
24		SCHOBER	AUGUSTE	24	F	IRONER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BREMEN	MOTHER MRS. SCHOLER BREMEN HULSBERG 109	N. J.	PATERSON
25	UNDER 16	SCHOBER	ANNEMARIE	2	F	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR. MOTHER	"	"
26		PIEFER	HERMANN	23	M	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HATTERWUESTING	FATHER HEINRICH PIPERE HATTERWUESTING OLDBG.	N. Y.	NEW YORK
27		LOHMEIER	LUDWIG	18	M					"	"	"	TRAUNSTEIN	FATHER MICHAEL LOHMEIER TRAUNSTEIN BAVARIA	N. Y.	NEW YORK
28		ZINHSE	CARL	36	M	TURNER				"	"	"	BIETIGHEIM	WIFE ZENTA ZINHSE BIETIGHEIM WRTTBG.	PA.	PITTSBURG
29		SEIFERT	MARTIN	39	M	NURSE				"	"	"	ESSEN	WIFE CLARA SEIFERT ESSEN SEVERINSTR. 27	CONN.	HARTFORD
30		STAHL	VALENTIN	19	M	LOCKSM.				"	"	"	SEUBELSDORF	ST. FATHER CONRAD HAAS LICHTENFLES BAVARIA	N. Y.	BROOKLYN

CANCELLED NR. 17 HEDEWIG SPREMBERG, NR. 18 KLARA SPREMBERG, SEE CABIN MANIFEST NR. 10/22, 10/23. NR. 20 EMMA FEINAUER DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST

1923

67

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking employment.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking education.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking medical treatment.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking religious freedom.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking political freedom.	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of seeking economic freedom.	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. WILHELM SANDROCK R.3. ROYALTON MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BROTTERODE
2	Y	BROTHER	N	N	BROTHER												5	6		BL.	BR.		"	MARKERSHAUSEN
3	Y	B.I.L.	50	N	B.I.L. JOSEF ZANDER 1817 WALNUT AV. WILMETTE ILL.												5	7		BL.	BL.		"	EIPFEL
4	Y	BROTHER	N	N	BROTHER												5	6		BL.	BL.		"	SISTIG
5	Y	UNCLE	N	N	UNCLE															BL.	BL.		"	URFD
6	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER GEORGE MEHLING R.F.D 1 HARDING MONT.												5	6		GR.	BL.		"	SATOLIS
7	Y		N	N													5	3		BL.	BL.		"	"
8	Y	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN THOMAS NOVOZNY B. 141 ORIENT ILL.												5	6		BL.	BL.		GERMANY	GLADBECK
9	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE EMIL HARTMEIER 2823 ATLANTIC STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.												5	6		BL.	BR.		"	AUERBACH
10	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE AUGUST MALES R.D.8 BUTTLER PA.												5	7		BL.	GR.		"	HERTEN
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE FRANZ PRUENTE 165 E 88 STR. NEW YORK CITY												5	6		BL.	GR.		"	WERL
12	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT EMILIE LEDERMANN 1927 N LETTINGROW STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.												5	8		BL.	BR.		"	NETTINGEN
13	Y	FRIEND	N	N	FRIEND J.R. KEISER												5	7		BL.	BL.		"	ZWISCHENBERG
14	Y	FRIEND	25	N	STERLING NEBR.												5	6		BL.	GR.		"	MARKHOENING
15	Y	FATHER	20	N	FRIEND J.H. SCHUTZ												5	7		BL.	BR.		SWITZERLD.	WETTINGEN
16	Y		N	N	OTTAWA ILL.												5	6		BR.	BR.		"	SEELBACH
17	Y	AUNT	50	N	FATHER CHRISTIAN SCHMID 1113 JETER AV. BETHLEHEM PA.																			
18	Y	NICE	25	N	AUNT FRIEDA BRUCKNER 2142 6TH AV. TROY N.Y.												5	6		BL.	GR.		POLAND	POSEN
19	Y	SELF	25	N	NICE FRIEDA BRUCKNER 2142 6TH AV. TROY N.Y.												5	6		BL.	GR.		GERMANY	BERLIN
20	Y	UNCLE	25	N	AUNT CHRISTINE SPRUNG BROOKLYN N.Y. 273 Dean St												5	6		BL.	BL.		"	DRAKENBURG
21	Y	FRIEND	25	N	UNCLE GEORG RAUTH 700 E 134 ST. NEW YORK CITY												5	6		BL.	BL.		"	NEUMAGEN
22	Y		N	N	FRIEND WILLIAM GOBIN 93 MAIN STR. HATFIELD PA.												5	7		BL.	GR.		"	WUERZBURG
23	Y		N	N																BL.	GR.		"	"
24	Y	BRIDEGR.	N	N	BRIDEGROOM JOSEF SCHMIDT 886 MAINE STR. PATERSON N.J.												5	6		BL.	BL.		"	BRENN
25	Y	FATHER	N	N	FATHER															BL.	BL.		"	"
26	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE HEINRICH WIECHMANN 343 E 62 STR. NEW YORK CITY												5	6		BL.	GR.		"	HATTEWUEST
27	Y	HALFBRO.	25	N	HALFBROTHER NIKOLAUS FISCHBACHER 6TH AND MAIN STR. CINCINNATI OH.												5	7		BR.	GR.		"	OBERNDORF
28	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE CONRAD STORZ 4031 VINCETON STR. PITTSBURG PA.												5	7		BL.	GR.		"	BIEFICHEN
29	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER ERICH SEIFERT 14 KING STR. HARTFORD CONN.												5	7		BL.	BL.		"	ZWICKAU
30	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE MICHAEL HAAS 318 STROG STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.												5	6		BL.	BR.		"	HALLS

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbellet in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, MASTER, of the S.S. YORCK, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Miltzloff
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wilhelm Ohler	51	German	1823 Bremerhaven
Arthur Sahnke	21	"	15.8.23 "
August Lorenz	41	"	" "
Johann Meyer	22	"	" "
Ernst Dreimann	20	"	" "
Wilhelm Fink	30	"	15.8.23 "
Wilhelm Rihors	25	"	" 69
Johann Fink	37	"	" "
Ludwig Dillmann	23	"	17.8.23 "
Barth. Barthel	30	"	" "
Justav Fink	23	"	1.8.23 "
Jacob Künig	48	"	" "
Heinr. Weichard	30	"	" "
Fritz Fink	31	"	" "
Heinr. Böhle	18	"	" "
Adolf Bauer	30	"	" "
Adolf Finkel	21	"	" "
Heinr. Hoyer	20	"	15.8.23 "
Johann Röntgen	25	"	" "
Georg Lampe	26	"	" "
Karl Pribitz	23	"	1.8.23 "
Georg Halbroth	29	"	" "
Heinr. Krell	29	"	" "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Lustav Marquardt 47	German	Sebastian Bauer 46	German		
Eugen Kuhn 30	"	Lukas Kueger 29	"		
Georg Plutke 29	"	Emil Krema 37	"		
Charles W. ^{AGED}	^{off or discharged at}	Whether	Franz Ketter 41	Austrian	
Fritz Kraake 35	^{port of arrival}	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Heinrich Kuhn 29	German	
Walter Lehner 32	"	Gotthard Kuntz 20	"		
Adrianus Waager 37	Dutch	Willy Lohke 20	"		
Paul Inzel 25	German	Ernst Ribben 53	American		
Cornelius Lindhout 27	Dutch	Fritz Bernhardt 38	"		
Franz Gubler 50	German				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

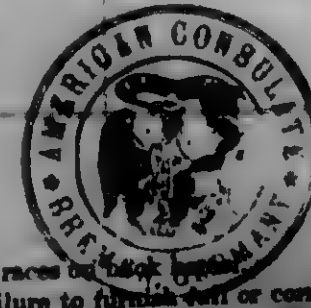
I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Mitzlaff

[over.]

"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	150
"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	160
"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	160
"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	165
"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	140
"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145
"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	150
"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	148
"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	196
"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	176
"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	150
"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	136

25	Born	Carl
26	Greif	John.
27	Hasenpusch	Herm.
28	Kuhlmann	Johns.
29	Suhling	Dietr.
30	Wicke	Rud.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **New York.**

5th of September, 1923
YORCK

I, master of the **Yorck** S. S.

from port of **Bremen, Germany**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **273** Number of seamen deserted **28**
Number of seamen discharged **40** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **100**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **19** Total crew this date **224**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **30th of August, 1923**, consigned to **Kreid. Lloyd Bremen**, is now lying at **Hoboken**, and is expected to sail **5th of September, 1923**, for **Bremen** via United States port of **—** First port of call in United States this voyage was **—**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rudolf Kieke	44	German	1823 Bremen
Herm. Lindemann	21	"	"
Jung Kuhl	19	"	"
Alvis Sigemann	21	"	15.8.23
Reinhold Schmidt	16	"	1823

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

20	Schulte	Joh.	2.
21	Jung	Wilh.	3.
22	Janhsen	Arnh.	Capt.
23	Finkenstaedt	Heinr.	"
24	Braun	Joh.	"
25	Bork	Otto	Q. M.
26	Greif	Joh.	"
27	Hasenpusch	Herm.	"
28	Kuhlmann	Johs.	"
29	Suhling	Dietr.	"
30	Wicke	Rud.	"



*See list of races on page 10 of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

NOV 23

AUG 31 1923

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wilhelm Ohler	51	German	1823 Bremen
Arthur Tahnke	21	"	15.8.23 "
August Lorenz	41	"	" "
Johann Meyer	22	"	" "
Ernst Dörmann	20	"	" "
Wilhelm Richter	30	"	15.8.23 "
Johann Richter	25	"	" 69
Johann Richter	37	"	" "
Ludwig Dillmann	23	"	17.8.23 "
Barth. Barthel	30	"	" "
Ernst Fink	23	"	18.23. "
Jakob Römig	48	"	" "
Heinr. Wichehling	30	"	" "
Fritz Fink	31	"	" "
Heinr. Böhle	18	"	" "
Adolf Bana	30	"	" "
Rudolf Eichel	21	"	" "
Heinr. Hoyer	20	"	15.8.23. "
Johann Richter	25	"	" "
Georg Lampe	26	"	" "
Heinr. Prieth	23	"	18.23. "
Georg Halbroth	29	"	" "
Heinr. Strell	29	"	" "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ernst Hargnadt	47	German	Sebastian Bana	46	German
Ernst Richter	30	"	Lukas Zieger	29	"
Georg Pl. He	29	"	Paul Kremer	37	"
Heinr. Meyer	to be paid	Whether	Franz Kötter	21	Austrian
Fritz Kraake	argued at	able to	Heinr. Richter	29	German
Walter Sehnert	32	"	Johann Richter	20	"
Adrianus Waag	37	Dutch	Willy Lohke	20	"
Paul Adel	25	German	Ernst Richter	53	American
Ernest Lindhart	27	Dutch	Fritz Bannhardt	38	"
Franz Götter	50	German			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Mitzlaff

(over.)

25	Bork	Otto	Q. M.
26	Greif	Joh.	"
27	Hasenpusch	Herm.	"
28	Kuhlmann	Johs.	"
29	Suhling	Dietr.	"
30	Wicke	Rud.	"



*See list of races on back. Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT

AUG 31 1923

have

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Hermann Schröder	32	German	5 7 23 New York
Ernst Rapp	22	U. S. A.	6 7 23 "
Herder Hasenau	26	German	17 7 23 "
Christian Schmidt	44	"	13 6 23 "
Robert Shepard	34	"	2 6 23 "
Fred. Haag	34	"	22 6 23 "
Hermann Lucht	37	"	24 7 23 "
Friedrich Friedlander	23	"	23 6 23 "
Heiler Chambers	22	U. S. A.	23 7 23 "
John Carretto	23	"	1 7 23 "
Alfred Herbach	32	German	2 6 23 "
Albert Siewaratt	43	"	11 6 23 "
John Schmitt	28	"	7 7 23 "
John Herdelmann	23	U. S. A.	7 7 23 "
William Tress	22	"	24 7 23 "
Karl Schuchel	39	German	6 6 23 "
Karl Bruchbach	36	"	20 6 23 "
Herbert Mohr	27	U. S. A.	1 7 23 "
Herman Brown	25	"	1 7 23 "
Herold Moore	19	"	20 7 23 "
Emil Ruesche	36	German	20 7 23 "
Josef Bort	25	U. S. A.	25 7 23 "
Feld Dierker	39	German	27 6 23 "
Thomas McKim	28	U. S. A.	29 5 23 "
John Sameloff	18	"	30 6 23 "
John Brown	33	German	14 5 23 "
Fred. Richter	22	"	1 8 23 "
John S. Pfeiffer	23	"	1 8 23 "
Edmund Klich	28	U. S. A.	1 8 23 "
Paul St. Jovender	23	"	25 7 23 "
John Seiler	26	"	25 7 23 "
Samuel Theobald	22	"	26 7 23 Baltimore
William Johnson	23	"	25 7 23 "
Harry Smith	24	"	25 7 23 "

Charles Anderson	25	"	25 7 23 Baltimore
Mike Hage	42	"	25 7 23 "
Karl Zimmermann	21	"	7 7 23 New York
Jack Goldstein	25	"	26 7 23 Baltimore
Herder Shapleigh	22	"	7 7 23 New York

25	Bork	Otto	✓	C. M.
26	Greif	Joh.	✓	"
27	Hasenpisch	Herm.	✓	"
28	Kuhlmann	Johs.	✓	"
29	Suhling	Dietr.	✓	"
30	Wicke	Rud.	✓	"



Line
Owners
Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Justus Marquardt	47	German	Sebastian Rana	46	German
Eugen Kuhn	30	"	Lukas Kueger	29	"
Ernst Pl. He	29	"	Emil Kueger	37	"
Walter Meyer	to be paid	Whether	Franz Ketter	31	Austrian
Ernst Kraake	arged at	able to	Sebastian Kueger	29	German
Walter Lehner	32	"	Sebastian Kueger	29	German
Adrianus Waager	37	Dutch	Sebastian Kueger	29	German
Paul Adel	25	German	Sebastian Kueger	29	German
Ernest Lindhart	27	Dutch	Sebastian Kueger	29	German
Franz Gubler	50	German	Sebastian Kueger	29	German

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Mitzgoff

did not sail

did not sail

"	"	"	42	"	"	5/6	150	"
"	"	"	51	"	"	6/8	160	"
"	"	"	46	"	"	5/10	160	"
"	"	"	34	"	"	5/11	165	"
"	"	"	46	"	"	5/8	140	"
"	"	"	38	"	"	5/6	145	"
"	"	"	42	"	"	5/2	150	"
"	"	"	41	"	"	5/8	148	"
"	"	"	41	"	"	5/10	196	"
"	"	"	37	"	"	5/9	176	"
"	"	"	57	"	"	5/6	150	"
"	"	"	43	"	"	5/3	136	"



*See list of races on back of page 1.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *W. O. R. K.*, arriving at *New York*, *30th August*, 19*33*, from the port of *Bremen*.

70

(1) No. on list	(2) <i>NAME</i>		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Mitzlaff	Paul	-	Master	Aug. July 1st.	Bremer.	No	Yes	57	M	White	German	5/5	160	None
2	Zuppe	Heinrich		1. Officer	July 1st	Bremer.	No	Yes	46	M	White	German	5/5	141	None
3	Brandt	Paul		2. Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
4	Lieberum	Kurt		3. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
5	Baronsky	Georg		4. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
6	Dr. Neubert	Richard		Syrgen	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
7	Junghanns	Albert		1. Eng'r	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
8	Georg	Dietr.		2. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	140	<i>Did not sail</i>
9	Frauns	Heinr.		3. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
10	Schneider	Herm.		4. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
11	Fechsenfeld	Paul		Purser	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5/8	140	"
12	Bultmann	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
13	Knefels	Emil		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	170	"
14	Weister	Carl		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
15	Fischer	Wilh. <i>1/2 921 707</i>		Eng. mstr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
16	Rettbrecht	Heinr.		Radio	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
17	Lampe	Wilh.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	156	"
18	Siebert	Otto		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	130	<i>Did not sail</i>
19	Gronwisch	Karl		Boatm.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	Schulte	Joh.		2. "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
21	Jung	Wilh.		3. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
22	Jahnsen	Arnh.		Capt.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	165	"
23	Finkenstaedt	Heinr.		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
24	Braun	Joh.		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
25	Bork	Otto		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
26	Greif	Joh.		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
27	Hasenpusch	Herm.		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	196	"
28	Kuhlmann	Johs.		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	176	"
29	Suhling	Dietr.		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
30	Wicke	Rud.		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	136	"



*See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Hiltzlauff, Master, of the S.S. Y. M. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Hiltzlauff
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "York", arriving at New York, 30th of September, 1923, from the port of Bremerhaven.

71 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ahlfeld	Herm.			A. B.	July 1st.	Bremer.	No	Yes	35	M	White	German	5/6	130	None
2	Backnorn	Gerh.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
3	Halbroth	Georg			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	158	"
4	Idebert	Alfr.			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	Lindemann	Herm.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
6	Mundsech	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	155	"
7	Nebendahl	Wilh.			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
8	Nork	Aug.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
9	Parnow	Ferd.			"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
10	Pigorsch	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
11	Pogelski	Frdr.			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5	135	"
12	Viohl	Heinr.			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
13	Behrendt	Ferd.			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
14	Kuhl	Gg.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
15	Peter	Herm.			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
16	Riemenschneider	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	134	"
17	Giesemann	Aloysius			O. B.	Aug 1st.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
18	Kröger	Herm.			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
19	Schabirowsky	Diehr.			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
20	Burg	Walt.			"	July 1st.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6	155	"
21	Arndt	Paul			"	Aug 1st.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
22	Without Name Did not sail															
23	Gräper	Heinr.			Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
24	Löwe	Gust.			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	95	"
25	Schmidt	Reinh.			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
26	Stach	Hugo			Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
27	Berger	Karl			Eng'r Asst.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
28	Brand	Aug.			"	Aug. 1st.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
29	Priboth	Kurt			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	150	"
30	Schwenmer	Karl			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on page 10.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, Master, of the S.S. TORCK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

P. Miltzloff
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Y O R C H", arriving at New York, 30th of September, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven.

72 3.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stradtman	August	✓	-	Eng'r Electr	July 1st.	Bremer.	No	Yes	39	M	White	German	5/6	174	None
2	Aron	Moritz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	115	"
3	Franke	Bruno	✓		Stoorekeeper	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	154	"
4	Berends	Joh.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	152	"
5	Blusenthal	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
6	Kuckling	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
7	Weinschien	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	174	"
8	Ohler	Wilh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
9	Samuel	Frdr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
10	Stieger	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
11	Weinzel	Ferd.	✓		Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
12	Dlusowsky	Joh.	✓		Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
13	Schäfer	Hern.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
14	Soltan	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5	150	"
15	Fränkle	Wilh.	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
16	Gwildies	Johs	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
17	Holst	Theod.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
18	Bahlstedt	Lui	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
19	Meyer	Wilh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	reyer	Bernh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
21	Niehaus	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
22	Schumacher	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
23	Schumann	Rud.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
24	Schwingel	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
25	Thursau	Aug.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
26	Lühr	Aug.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
27	Engelmann	Frdr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
28	Wittneben	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
29	Pfennig	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	178	"
30																

Did not sail
8 September



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list on back hereof.
Note.—Fines to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Milgloff, Master, of the S. S. YONCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "York", arriving at New York, 30th of September, 1923, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ellenbröcker	Gust.	✓	✓	Fireman	Aug. July 1st	Bremer.	No	Yes	27	"	White	German	5/8	160	None
2	Jahnke	Arth.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	133	"
3	Lorenz	Aug.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
4	Meyer	Joh.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	Sobotka	Joh.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4/11	125	"
6	Fink	Gust.	✓	✓	Coalpasser	July 1st	Bremer.	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
7	Hecktor	Heinr.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	153	"
8	König	Jac.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
9	Wieschering	Heinr.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
10	Böckmann	Klaus	✓	✓	"	Aug. 1st.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	144	"
11	Börner	Rud.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
12	Dreimann	Ernst	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
13	Fischer	Wilh.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	160	"
14	Kracke	Karl	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
15	Krauer	Heinr.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
16	Luperti	Emil	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Meyer	Friedr.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
18	Naumann	Wilh.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Reinhardt	Adolf	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
20	Röhrs	Wilh.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
21	Zur	Joh.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	4/11	140	"
22	Niemeyer	Alfred	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
23																Without Names Did not sail & ship's list insert
24																
25	Kretschmer	Max	✓	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	152	"
26	Gröfe	Karl	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
27	Nolte	Bernh.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
28	Standl	Jos.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
29	Schmidt	Herm.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	168	"
30	Beck	Walter	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	145	"

For legal admission all 8-73-7851

Without Names
Did not sail
& ship's list
insert



*See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Hilgloff Master, of the SS YORCK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

P. Hilgloff
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LET OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5.

Vessel "Yorok", arriving at New York, 30 Sept 1923, from the port of Bremerhaven.

74

5.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fischer	Fritz	✓	-	Cook	July 1st	Bremer.	No	Yes	30	M	White	German	5/6	130	None
2	Lange	Oskar	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
3	Bohle	Heinr.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
4	Rehse	Curt	✓	-	craft.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
5	Vohs	Bernard	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
6	Hoffmann	Wilh.	✓	-	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	200	"
7	Siemen	Martin	✓	-	Baker	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
8	Utenwoldt	Aug.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
9	Joh) Plöper	Joh.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
10	Ritter	Aug.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
11	Grumelmann	Liedr.	✓	-	Prov. Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	175	"
12	Felm	Ernst	✓	-	Butsner	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/1	170	"
13	Nusche	Jul.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4/11	140	"
14	Stemmler	Jos.	✓	-	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	200	"
15	Bohne	Frdr.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	160	"
16	Prull	Hern.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Horst	Heinr.	✓	-	Coffeacook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
18	Bergmann	Emil	✓	-	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	115	"
19	Bourbeck	Gerh.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
20	Czipull	Franz	✓	-	Scullion	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
21	Bauer	Adolf	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
22	Brünjes	Joh.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
23	Döhne	Hern.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
24	Eichel	Rud.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
25	Hahn	Joh.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	150	"
26	Herbstzuber	Joh.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
27	Hohnholt	Joh.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
28	Weidt	Karl	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
29	Hoyer	Heinr.	✓	-	"	Aug 1st.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
30	Zentner	Gottfr.	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150	"



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish true and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FORCK** *P. M. Laff*, Master, of the *S.S. YORCK*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yorck", arriving at New York, 30th of September, 1923, from the port of Bremerhaven.

75 6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lampe	Georg	✓	-	Scullion	July 1st.	Bremer.	No	Yes	26	M	White	German	5/8	145	None
2	Bollwinkel	Sebald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
3	Jung	Aug.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
4	Rank	Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
5	Wohl	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
6	Polster	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Senger	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
8	Wischnewsky	Gust.	✓		Asst.Ch.Stew	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
9	Fischer	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
10	Rahn	Klara	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	W	"	"	5/4	120	"
11	Weber	Sofie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
12	Kalkbrauer	Joh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	131	"
13	Biermann	Emma	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Q"	5/3	115	"
14	Erxleben	Joh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	100	"
15	Kanne	Wilh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	M	"	5/4	160	"
16	Schön	Ad.	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
17	Barnkow	Otto	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
18	Barkhorn	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
19	Bergmann	Dietr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
20	Burmeier	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/8	142	"
21	Böning	Rich.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
22	Bruns	Frdr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
23	Black	Wilh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	154	"
24	Ahrens	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
25	Gordes	Wilm.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/2	136	Did not sail of Bremerhaven on ship
26	Dettmers	Herm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
27	Drämer	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
28	Frantzen	Wilm.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	136	Did not sail of Bremerhaven on ship
29	Frantzen	Wilm.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
30	Fricks	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/1	132	Did not sail of Bremerhaven on ship



Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of race and color on page 2.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Milgloff, Master, of the S.S. YORCK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

P. Milgloff
 Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yarok", arriving at New York, 30th August, 1923, from the port of Bremen, Germany.

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Baumgart	Hurt	✓	-	Asst.	Aug. 15.	Bremen	No	Yes	28	M.	White	German	5/4	140	None
2	Redemann	Joh.	✓	-	Asst.	" 13	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	140	Did not sail to Bremerhaven
3	Gilberger	Heinr.	✓	-	Asst.	" 16	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	124	"
4	Pögel	Heinr.	✓	-	Linker	" 14	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
5	Krell	Alfr.	✓	-	Scullion	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
6	Friedrich	Felix	✓	-	Steward	" 15	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
7	Jähnert	Emil	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	134	"
8	Kurth	Hans	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	146	"
9	Lehmann	Rich.	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	Raschke	Bernh.	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	110	"
11	Schulz	Otto	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
12	Schumacher	Willy	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
13	Seebade	Fritz	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
14	Willms	Hinr.	✓	-	"	" 15	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
15	Salskarn	Aug.	✓	-	"	" 16	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
16	Logemann	Alfred	✓	-	"	" 16	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
17	Geldert	Hans	✓	-	"	" 16	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
18	Kleinöhl	Ernst	✓	-	2d Mstr.	" 15	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
19	Fromelt	Ernst	✓	-	Scullion	" 16	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
20	Gibner	"	✓	-	"	" 17	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/2	196	Did not sail to Bremerhaven
21	Böcker	Joh.	✓	-	Fireman	" 17	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
22	Dillmann	Ludw.	✓	-	Coalpasser	" 17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
23	Bartel	Barthold	✓	-	"	" 17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
24	Garriats	Wife	✓	-	Steward	July 1st.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	140	Did not sail to Bremerhaven
25	Gumbrecht	David	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	170	Did not sail to Bremerhaven
26	Hause	Paul	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
27	Höger	Franz	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
28	Hillmer	Gustav	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
29	Jarck	Peter	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
30	Wolberg	Erich	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	126	Did not sail to Bremerhaven



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crew on board.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. Mithlaff* Master, of the *S.S. YORCK*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

P. Mithlaff
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yorok"

arriving at New York

30th of September, 1933

from the port of Bremerhaven

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krehft	Paul	✓		Steward	July 1st	Bremer	No	Yes	40	"	White	German	5/7	146	Did not sail
2	Kruger	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
3	Kucherski	Wilh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
4	Kunze	"	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	140	Did not sail
5	Lange	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
6	Lange	Joh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/2	130	Did not sail
7	Meingast	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
8	Meyer	Heinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
9	Meyer	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
10	Moses	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
11	Nehrkorn	Wilh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
12	Netzer	Frdr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
13	Oellerich	Rich.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
14	Peltze	Frdr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
15	Roggemann	Wilh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
16	Rosenberg	Joh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
17	Sopala	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
18	Schecher	Rich.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Schüttler	Reinh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
20	Schwarz	Joh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
21	Schwarz	Joh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	122	Did not sail
22	Stäver	Anton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
23	Vohs	Herm.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
24	Wehseler	Joh.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	140	Did not sail
25	Wilhem	Rich.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
26	Rabe	walter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
27	Gosowisch	"	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
28	Stolz	Hinr.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4/9	109	"



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. Hilgloff, Master*, of the *S.S. YORCK*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

P. Hilgloff
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yorck", arriving at New York, 30th of September, 1923, from the port of Bremerhaven.

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hantisa	Alfr.	/	-	Steward	July 1st.	Bremer.	No	Yes	27	M.	White	German	5/4	130	None
2	Aderhold	Rud.	/	/	" Mus.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	132	"
3	Krause	Konr.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
4	Leistner	Herm.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
5	Pommarenko	Paul	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	170	"
6	Schiff	Albert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
7	Schaller	Otto	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
8	Stolze	Frenz	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	200	"
9	Teuber	"	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
10	Tietze	Otto	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	100	"
11	Wiebking	Hans.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
12	Wastrau	Otto	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4/8	70	"
13	Glocke	Eust.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
14	Miller	Wilh.	/	/	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"			"
15	Phillips	Willi	/	/	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Did not ship
H. J. J. J. J.

Did not ship
H. J. J. J. J.



Handwritten signature: Paul W. J. J. J.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Hilzloff, Master, of the S.S. TORQUE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

P. Hilzloff
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yorck"

arriving at New York

30 September 1923, from the port of Bremen, Germany.

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
> 1	Schröder	Herbert	✓	✓	Coalpasser	July 9.	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	White	German	6	175	reship
> 2	Bockowski	Eurt	✓	✓	"	" 6.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	135	reship
> 3	Rotn	Ernst	✓	✓	"	" 17.	"	"	"	36	"	"	U. S. A.	5/6	140	reship
> 4	Hasenau	Theodor	✓	✓	"	June 27.	"	"	"	26	"	"	German	5/7	145	"
> 5	Schmidt	Christian	✓	✓	"	" 23.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	reship
> 6	Shpard	Peter	✓	✓	"	" 68	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	160	reship
> 7	Haak	Friedr.	✓	✓	Poker	" 27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	200	reship
> 8	Lucht	Herbert	✓	✓	Fireman	July 24	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	186	"
> 9	Friedländer	Friedrich	✓	✓	Coalpasser	July 23.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	145	reship
> 10	Chambers	Weller	✓	✓	A. B.	" 9.	"	"	"	22	"	"	U. S. A.	6	134	"
> 11	Farietto	John	✓	✓	O. B.	" 1.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	139	"
> 12	Virchouch	Alfred	✓	✓	Coalpasser	June 21.	"	"	"	32	"	"	German	5/11	179	reship
> 13	Sieghardt	Albert	✓	✓	Cook	" 11.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
> 14	Manuel	Arth.	✓	✓	Coalpasser	July 7.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	145	"
> 15	Worzelmann	Frdr.	✓	✓	Scullion	" 7.	"	"	"	23	"	"	U. S. A.	5/6	140	reship
> 16	Proese	William	✓	✓	Coalpasser	" 24.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
> 17	Michel	Paul	✓	✓	"	June 1.	"	"	"	39	"	"	German	5/6	150	"
> 18	Breitschuh	Wart	✓	✓	"	" 20.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	170	reship
> 19	Boar	Herbert	✓	✓	Scullion	July 1.	"	"	"	27	"	"	U. S. A.	5/7	140	"
> 20	Brown	Manning	✓	✓	"	" 1.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	160	reship
> 21	Moore	Merrill	✓	✓	"	" 1.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
> 22	Roeske	Emil	✓	✓	Coalpasser	" 20.	"	"	"	36	"	"	German	5/10	145	reship
> 23	Boyl	Josef	✓	✓	"	" 25	"	"	"	25	"	"	U. S. A.	5/8	148	reship
> 24	Schneider	Arthur	✓	✓	"	" 25	"	"	"	24	"	"	German	5/7	150	reship
> 25	Dörger	Fred	✓	✓	"	June 27	"	"	"	39	"	"	German	5/10	152	reship
> 26	Moloney	Thomas	✓	✓	Scullion	May 29.	"	"	"	28	"	"	U. S. A.	5/8	165	"
> 27	Janeba	Hugo	✓	✓	O. B.	June 30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	119	reship
> 28	Brandt	Herm.	✓	✓	"	May 14.	"	"	"	33	"	"	German	5/7	148	reship
> 29	Kehler	Frdr.	✓	✓	Fireman	Aug. 1.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
> 30	Pfeffer	Ludw.	✓	✓	Coalpasser	" 1.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	140	reship



*See list of regulations for full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7).
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *P. Mitzlaff*, Master, of the *S.S. YORUBA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

P. Mitzlaff
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Yorck"

New York

arriving at

30th of August, 1923

1923

from the port of

Bremerhaven.

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Willisch	Eduard			Coalpasser	Aug. 1.	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	White	H. S.A.	5/6	160	None
2	Schneider	Kurt A.			"	July 25.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	150	"
3	Seller	Martin			"	" 25.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
4	Thonton	Olemonc			A. B.	" 26.	Baltim.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
5	Kropus	William			Coalpasser	" 25.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	155	"
6	Scott	Henry			Fireman	" 25.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
7	Andersen	Clyde			C.B.	" 25.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
8	Huge	Mike			A. B.	" 25.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	140	"
9		Michael			Fireman	" 21.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	150	"

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

Date: Aug. 17, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

(Consul of the United States of America)

277

11

Five hundred and seventy-seven names
Eleven pages.

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Via

Aug. 17, 1923.



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED August 18, 1923



Albert H. Gubeuch
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Consulate
Bremen, Germany.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzloff, Master, of the S. S. YORCK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

P. Miltzloff
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

81

3 - 3✓

3 - 3

Aug 11 24
Sept 13 12

Aug 11 24
Sept 4 3

Aug 11 24
Sept 4 3

Aug 11 24
Sept 4 3

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

9/6/83-1²⁵ pm

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Miltzlauff, Master, of the S.S. Yorck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be listed on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation should be made upon the manifest. (b) No vessel shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been submitted, then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

DINNER. SUPPER.

3

7

11 12 4

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

11 12 4

4 4 3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

82

S. S. YORCK N G L

arrived Aug. 30th 1935, 19

M.,

from Aug. 11th

No. _____

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
22m	1 PAUL Daniel	2nd CAB	2 27 3	GMR C.L. LPC	2:30 ZARAJSKI																			
22f	Anna																							
2/12m	Willi																							
25m	2 BRUNS Herman	2nd CAB	3 2 3	GMR LPC Un 16	2:30 "																			
15f	Mathilde																							
26m	3 KUEHN Heinrich		18 24	GMR LPC STOWAWAY NO 1P	2:40 TUFARCI																			
19m	4 GOHLKE Willy		18 26	" " " " "	2:53 "																			
18m	5 WENDT Gotfried		18 25	" " " " "	2:50 "																			
15f	6 JOOST Hertha		7 30	" PC Un 16	2:55 "																			
14f	7 HUCK Grete		3 12	" LPC Un 16	2:55 FLAMBEY																			
20m	8 WEHNER Otto		6 16	" LPC C.L. Asstd	2:50 DALLIAE																			
26f	9 RENICKER Gretchen		8 9	" LPC	2:05 "																			
4m	Bruno																							
19f	10 MARKWARTH Margarethe		18 15	" LPC	3:10 TUFARCI																			
2m	George																							
40f	11 BEHMAN Helene		8 6/7	" "	3:30 DALLIAE																			
12m	Werner																							
37f	12 RADZANOWSKI Paula		8 20	DANCIG LPC	3:25 DALLIAE																			
15f	Erika			GMR																				
13m	Christel																							
12m	Erich																							
39m	13 FRIBIS Alexander		14 26 3	GMR LPC Un 16	3:25 BURKE																			
35f	Elizabeth																							
14m	CHOCHILATY Herman																							
24m	14 WEUSER Alois		17 23	GMR LPC	3:17 TUFARCI																			
35f	PELTZER Margarethe																							
59m	15 POTSTADA Paul		4 18	" LPC	3:30 FISCH																			
73f	16 FRANK Emilie		7 13	POL LPC PH D	3:25 TUFARCI																			
16m	17 GALLER Emil		16 10	GMR LPC	3:15 DALLIAE																			
52f	18 STEINER Hedwig		9 16	" LPC Asstd	3:40 BURKE																			
8f	Irina																							

8/31 11:30 J.S. 9:30

3-3

Landed 9/12/35 1:00 P.M.

Aug 11 24

8/30 11:30 J.S. 11:30

3-4/4

Aug 11 24

3-4/4

Aug 11 24

3-4/4

Aug 11 24

3-4/4

Aug 11 24

8/30 9:30 J.S. 3:00

8/30 9:30 J.S. 3:15

8/31 1:30 J.S. 11:00

8/30 1:50 J.S. 11:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

8/31 1:35 J.S. 10:00

Landed 9/13/35 1:00 P.M.

Aug 11 24

8/30 1:45 J.S. 4:00

Landed 9/13/35 1:00 P.M.

Aug 11 24

2:00 P.M. 9/13/35

Aug 11 24

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 83

S. S. YORCK H 2 L arrived 8/30/23, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	TIME.
18f	19	SCHMID Pauline	1	15	SWITZ	LPC	Q	E	Un	16	3:45	FLANNERY	8/30/23			Landed 8/30/23 3:45							
14m		Pius																					
14f	20	RIEDEL Emma	10	29	GER	LPC	Un	16			3:40	BURKE	8/30/23										
44m	21	VEER Josef	2	8	CES	LPC	PH	D			3:45	FLANNERY	8/31/23										
48f		Antonie																					
15m		Franz			GER																		
13f		Ludmila																					
12m		Otto																					
10m		Emilia																					
34m	22	POPPE Adolf	18	9	GER	LPC	PH	D			3:50	TUFARCL	8/31/23										
41m	23	GUMMERSBACH Friedrich	17	20	"	LPC					3:45	"	8/31/23										
9f		Ottillie																					
20m	24	JEGEL Karl	4	13	SWITZ	Q	E				3:00	FISCH	8/31/23										
64f	25	GOSTATOVSKY Anna	6	5	POL	LPC	PH	D			3:00	DALLADE	8/31/23										
53f	26	DE WALD Eva	1	6/7	HUS	LPC	Q	E			4:00	FLANNERY	8/31/23										
13m		DITTMANN Albert			GER																		
24f	27	SCHOBER Auguste	1	24	2	LPC					4:10	"	8/31/23										
2f		Anne Marie																					
85f	28	WEHLAN Anny	7	20	GER	LPC	PH	D			4:10	TUFARCL	8/31/23										
70m	29	WINDISCH Oswald	9	23	"	LPC	PH	D			4:00	BURKE	8/31/23										
66f		Marie																					
68m	30	SELLMANN Ludwig	5	17	"	LPC	PH	D			4:30	FISCH	8/31/23										
62f		Minna																					
48m	31	SCHLESINGER Franz	9	3	"	"	"				4:30	BURKE	8/31/23										
65m	32	HILL Johannes	9	28	"	LPC	PH	D			4:25	BURKE	8/31/23										
19f		Marie																					
37m	33	Knoll Martin	17	16	Swiss	LPC																	
22m	34	Kinterlechner Richard	5	1/2	Swiss	LPC	PH	D															
19m		adolf																					

9/15/23 Smith 9/13/23
4:15 8:15

Landed 3:05 8/17

TD

S.S. YORCK

NGL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived Aug. 30, 1923

192

M.

from

Aug. 28

84

5

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	HOLSCHEM, Alice- 11 cab.	2:30	8	10	1	To call	Mrs. Louisa Place, 1300 1/2						
2	SCHUCHT, Tony	2:40	8	24	1	" Call	Mrs. Alfred, 6 Weyman St. Orange, N.J.						
3	ERNST, Magdalena	2:40	7	28/29	1	" Call	Mrs. Frederick E. 578 Ralph Ave. Bklyn						
	oh. Fritz												
4	STAUDACHER, Louise	2:40	4	28	1	" Call	Mrs. George Franz 38 Maple St. John						
5	LUCKSCHEITER, Hulda	2:45	2	19	1	" Call	Mrs. Julia Bentham 400 W. 10th St. Bklyn						
6	HINK, Meta	2:45	8	8	1	" Call	Mrs. Henrietta Buttman, 736 W. 10th St. Bklyn						
7	FOSTER, Henry	2:45	10	1	1	" Tel. #	Mrs. Henry K. 29 W. Main St. Ellenville, N.Y.						
8	DOUBLON, Johan	2:45	18	14	1	" Call	Mrs. Josephine Wagner 742 W. 10th St. Bklyn						
9	DEDEKE, Erna	2:50	2	20	1	" Call	Mrs. Charlotte D. 1031 1/2 Rockaway Blvd. Bklyn						
10	SCHWANKOWSKI, Bodes	2:50	11	17	1	" Call	Mrs. Stanislaw Gosenowicki 443 1/2 1st St. Bklyn						
11	KIRSCHMAN, Anna	2:50	2	23	1	" Call	Mrs. Marie Budde, 1114 1/2 3rd St. Bklyn						
12	KAEFLEIN, Anna	3:00	5	20	1	" Call	Mrs. Josephine Wagner 71 Pierce St. Bklyn						
13	BAUER, Paula	3:00	10	18	1	" Call	Mrs. Marietta, 552 Hart St. Bklyn						
14	DANEKE, Anna	3:00	5	2	1	" Call	Mrs. Albert Speckman 776 1/2 1st St. Bklyn						
15	APOLD, Rosa	3:15	15	11	1	" Call	Mrs. Lena Rottengruber 44 Kanawha St. Bklyn						
16	KOENIGETER, Louise	3:00	3	29	1	" Call	Mrs. Mary Hubner, Stony Brook, N.Y.						
17	HOERNER, Clara	3:20	15	17	1	" Call	Mrs. Poppietummul 23 Railroad St. Bklyn						
18	FRESE, Meta	3:10	8	19	1	" Call	Mrs. Albert Speckman 740 1/2 1st St. Bklyn						
19	THIES, Marie	3:10	1	19	1	" Call	Mrs. Christina Sprung, 213 1st St. Bklyn						
20	FROCHNER, Maria	3:10	3	17	1	" Call	Mrs. Helene Kufp 44 Waverly St. Bklyn						
21	SPEIDEL, Elise	3:20	3	23	1	" Call	Mrs. Broth Anna Haneski 331-39 1st St. Bklyn						
22	ORTNER, Frieda	3:20	10	2	1	" Call	Mrs. Martha, 507 Summit St. Bklyn						
23	ZUCKERMANN, Chana	3:15	13	23	1	" Call	Mrs. Mandel Zuckerman 810 Dawson St. Bklyn						
24	NAGEL, Cornelia	3:20	13	29	1	" Call	Mrs. Laura, 1240 102 1st St. Bklyn						
25	MAEHLER, Andreas	3:25	2	26	1	" Call	Mrs. Regina Cutler 10 1st St. Bklyn						
26	ROTH, Thekla	3:30	3	24	1	" Call	Mrs. Michael Amshelm, 741 1st St. Bklyn						
27	WEBEL, Catharine	3:30	14	15	1	" Call	Mrs. Christian W 1723 Ralph St. Bklyn						
28	FLACH, Herman	3:32	18	10	1	" Tel. #	Mrs. Louis Herman 44 1st St. Bklyn						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

TD
S.S. YORK N.G.L.

arrived Aug. 30, 1923

192

M.

from

85

S.S.

NO.

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

TIME

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

One year or older

than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

29 HUSSAK, Johanna

3:40

17

29

1

To tel. #

Rockville Conn.

Aunt Mrs Martha Luther 82 Grand St. Luck 8/31 1-1-1 ✓

30 MOZER, Emma

3:40

2

22

1

" Call

Cous Pauline Jung, 847 West 110th St. Luck 8/30 340 ✓

31 GEISHAUSER, Marie

3:55

4

6

1

" Call

Travelers Aid Mrs Muller Luck 8/31 911 ✓

32 SCHRAG, Bertha

3:42

7

14

1

" Call

Aunt Regina Smith, 1030 Caudwell Ave. Luck 8/30 325 ✓

33 WAGNER, Cecile

3:45

14

20

1

" Call

Bro Alois W. 306 E. 156 St. Luck 8/30 350 ✓

34 HAUSER, Anna

3:45

9

22

1

" Call

Aunt Marie Heisbecker, 208 Lefferts Ave. Luck 8/30 355 ✓

35 RICH, Rosa

3:45

18

8

1

" Call

Uncle Alvin Kappert 38 Garrison St. Newark John 8/31 1011 ✓

36 HESSEL, Emma

3:50

3

7

1

" Call

Uncle Walter 52 Franklin St. New York Luck 8/31 911 ✓

37 FUCHS, Johanna

4:00

15

20

1

" Call

Uncle Edward Bachman, 271 Ave. G. Luck 8/30 4 ✓

38 PEUKERT, Lisabeth

4:00

2

25

1

" Call

Uncle Frank Schockner 23 Center St. Luck 8/30 4 ✓

39 HENSEN, Franceska

4:00

11

12

1

" Call

Husb Edgar G. 7123 Quiet Ave. Phila Luck 8/30 420 ✓

40 FLASHPEHLER, Elisabeth

4:00

9

25

1

" Call

Travelers Aid Mrs Muller Luck 8/31 911 ✓

41 SCHAEDLER, Frieda

3:55

11

16

1

" Call

Uncle Michael Bauman, 307 E. 90 St. Luck 8/30 4 ✓

42 WETZEL, Emilie

4:00

10

14

1

" Call

Friend Mrs Hermine Winter 3145 1st St. Luck 8/31 1011 ✓

43 LAROMERMAN, Clara

4:00

11

23

1

" Call

Uncle Ernst Liepert, 1000 1st St. Luck 8/30 4 ✓

44 HINTERLEITER, Adolf

4:00

5

2

1

" await bro. in hosp.

Lon. Paul, 721 1st Ave. York Luck 8/30 420 ✓

45 BODE, Anna

4:00

4

8/9

2

To call

oh. Hermann

46 FREY, Sofie

4:00

3

21

1

To call

Husb Karl P. 10143-114 St. Richmond Luck 8/30 420 ✓

47 WELL, Willy

4:15

3

11

1

" Tel. #

Bro Charlotte W. 1583 Elmwood St. Luck 8/31 2-1-1 ✓

48 ROESCH, Alfred

4:15

3

19

1

" Callor tel. #

Bro Law Wundheil 56 Maple Ave. Rahway Luck 8/31 1015 ✓

49 FUERPFEIL, Reinhold

4:15

11

18/19/203

1

" await oh in hosp.

Uncle Arthur Fehr, Round Ave. Luck 9/15 32-45 45 45 ✓

(wife) Martha

oh. Sigfried

50 BAUER, Johan

4:10

11

15

1

To tel. #

Travel. Aid, via Clyde Smith, Dr. Edward J. Behl Luck 9/6 920 ✓

51 Galla, Antonie

9

23

1

To call

Husb Wm Galla 2694 Broadway Luck 9/10 20 ✓

52 Heilmann, Andreas

17

7/3

3

To tel. #

Uncle Kaspar Markard, Luck 8/31 125 ✓

Klara

Gertrud

53 Galla, Martha

9

28/29

2

To call 9/10 20 ✓

Husb Wm Galla 2694 Broadway Luck 9/10 20 ✓

SS YORK N.G.L. 8/30/23

YORK

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

86

S.S. YORCK N.G.L. arrived Aug. 30, 1923, 1923, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
✓ 54	HINTERLEITNER, Richard	5	1		1	From Hosp. 9/15 3:15	Rel'd, J. J.	Same	9/15	4:15				✓
✓ 55	Benerle, Wolfgang	11	21		1	" " 2 - Parents Kemhold, H. & orchestra	Same	9/15	3:20					✓

YORK

N.G.L.

9/30/23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YORCK" sailing from BREMEN AUGUST 18TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 TH OF AUGUST, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
12	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HOEHLIN	FRANK	73	M M	DISTRICT COURT OF CINCINNATI, OHIO SEPTEMBER, 1879.	3022 ENCLID AVE CINCINNATI, OHIO
2	SCHAEFER	RUDOLF	41	M M	SUPERIOR COURT OF OAKLAND CAL. 8.12.1916.	753 LINCOLN AVE. ALAMEDA, CAL.
3	BUCHHOLZ	KARL	34	M S	BALTIMORE MD JUNI 1922.	129 N. POTOMAC STR, BALTIMORE MD
4	BEHRENS	RICHARD	55	M M	SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. 4.10.1892.	667 METROPOLITAN AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	ZWICK	AUGUST	54	M M	CINCINNATI, OHIO. 9.10.1892	WOODLAWN AVE. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
6	ALT	ATTON	56	M M	" " 21.10.1899.	GLENWAY AVE. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
7	SCHWENKER	WILLIAM	50	M M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 26.1.1873..	782 PRESIDENCE STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	LINDER	ROBERT.	49	M S	COURT OF HUDSON COUNTY, NEW JERSEY. 1896.	1921-II. STR. NORTH BERGEN
9	SCHRAMM	JULIUS	30	M S	SUPERIOR COURT OF COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO 18.8.1921.	5536 UNIVERSITY AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	HAGEMANN	FRIEDRICH	52	M S	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, JERSEY CITY 3.10.1900	ALLISON JA.
11	MEYER	PAUL	49	M S	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, N.J. 22.9.1915.	1213 3RD STR NORTH BERGEN, N.J.
12	SCHROEDER	HENRY	55	M M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. 20.VII.1903.	2803 DOVER STR. CLEVELAND OHIO
13	AMANN	HERMANN	69	M M	10.10.1890. DISTRICT COURT OF CHEYENNE, WYOMING.	310 E. 22. STR CHEYENNE, WYO.
14	AMANN	SARAH	72	F M	BY MARIAGE	
15	ZAPP	GEBHARD	50	M S	TEXASVILLE, FLA. 3.3.1903	TEXASVILLE, FLA. 2705 WEST 24 PL.
16	VRABLIK	KATARIN	16	M S	15.3.1917. CHICAGO, ILL.	CHICAGO, ILL.
17	GILLY	FRANK	19	M S	14.3.1904. ALLENTOWN, PA.	310 N. 3RD STR ALLENTOWN, PA.
18	BOCK	WILHELM	22	M S	12.9.1899. CHICAGO, ILL.	2644 KOMENSKY AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
19	SVEN	EMIL	46	M S	COURT OF WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK 1915.	MT. VERNON STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	FRICKE	FRED	61	M S	28.10.1884. ST. LOUIS, MO	227 LINDA. HOUSTON, TEX.
21	BRUENKE	EDUARD	45	M M	SUPREME COURT OF ROCHESTER, N.Y. 28.7.1908.	102 GLIDE STR. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
22	BRUENKE	FRANCOIS	16	M S	25.10.1906. ROCHESTER, N.Y.	
23						
24						
25						
26	ZIZ	PETER	15	M S	1.5.1908. NEW YORK, N.Y.	502 WAAREN STR. NEW YORK 308 W. 116 STR.
27	SPECK	THERESA	38	F M	NEW YORK CITY. 14.9.1917.	NEW YORK CITY.
28	LOWSKY	ALEXANDER	51	M M	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, JERSEY CITY, N.Y. 22.8.1908.	947 DEMOTT STR. NORTH BERGEN, N.Y.
29	LANVER	WILHELM	26	M M	11.3.1897. ALTOONA, PA.	2000-5TH AVE. ALTOONA, PA.
30	MALIK	FRANK	38	M M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. 5.6.1920.	428 E. 51 STR. NEW YORK CITY.

CANCELLED NR. 9 JULIUS SCHRAMM, DID NOT SAIL, NR. 11 PAUL MEYER, SEE CABIN MANIFEST NR. 11/260 NR. 23, 24, 25 WITHOUT NAMES DID NOT SAIL

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "YORCK"

sailing from

BREMEN

AUGUST 18TH, 1923; Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 TH OF AUGUST, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos.					
19									
1	HOFFMANN	ROBERT	60		M			DISTRICT COURT ST- PAUL MINN. OCTOBER 15TH 1896	1101 PACIFIC STR. ST. PAUL MINN.
2	HOFFMANN	FRIEDERIKE	61		F			BY MARRIAGE	"
3	HEISIG	FELIX	38		M	S		SUPREME COURT LONG ISLAND CITY FEBRUARY 28TH 1923	921 10TH AV. LONG ISLAND CITY
4	KNAPPSTEADT	HEINRICH	72		M	M	SEPT. 5TH 1951 DAYTON OH.		3950 SHAW STR. ST. LOUIS MO.
5	KNAPPSTAEDT	KAETHI	66		F	M			"
6	WAGNER	JOSEFINE	41		F	M		DISTRICT COURT LOS ANGELES CAL. OCTOBER 5TH 1917	742 TURNER STR. LOS ANGELES CAL.
7	WAGNER	EDWARD	15		M	S	JANUARY 10TH 1908 CHICAGO ILL.		LOS ANGELES CAL.
8	STREHLOW	MAX	46		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF PHILADELPHIA PA. APRIL 28TH 1915	BARRINGTON N.Y.
9	KOLLMORGEN	KARL	56		M	WD		DISTRICT COURT OF CLINTON OH. NOVEMBER 3RD 1898	1615 8TH AV. GRADLE WASH.
10	WOLBER	MARGARETHE	44		F	M		NEW YORK FEBRUARY 1914	W. 11 40TH STR. NEW YORK
11	WDLBER	CARL	6		M	S	OCT. 24TH 1916 JAMAICA N.Y.		"
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 68678 BILLED.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I deliver

I, P. A. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross to own, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Medical Act
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Punched Examiner
Date 9/1/18
Clerk

Punched Cards removed
Date 9/20/18
Clerk W. H. Zindley

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1918

at Halifax, N.S.P. A. Macdonald M.D.Arr 8-30-23

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	E. S.	Temp.	in	U. S. C. I. D.	U. S. C. I. D.	U. S. C. I. D.	U. S. C. I. D.	
1st Cabin	13					118	8	1		140
2nd Cabin	12	3		1		6	2	5		35
STOWAGE										
TOTAL	25	3		7		124	10	6		175

1st Cabin	82	3	0	85
2nd Cabin	3	3	0	6

1st Cabin	18	13	0	31
2nd Cabin	1	6	0	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	22	118	140
2nd Cabin	29	6	35
TOTAL	51	124	175

Silvia
Bowling & Co.

As the

List

The entries on this sheet must

S. S. SILVIA

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N. S.

AUG 28TH 1922

19

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

90

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U S A

AUG 30TH 1923

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien already has been a resident of the United States. <small>Even in prior or subsequent or future visits to the United States, whether as tourist, student, or supported by charity? If so, state it.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the commission of any act which would result in the overthrow of such Government or political subdivision.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Y	SELF	750 1918	YES 1923 N Y	RES TARRYTOWN N Y U S A	N	SET	Y N N N N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/7	LT	BR	BL	NONE ✓	ENGLAND ✓	LINCOLN ✓
2	"	"	" " "	" DO	"	"	"	" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5/3	LT	BR	BL	" ✓	" ✓	SHEFFIELD ✓
3	"	"	" " "	" DO	"	"	"	" " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	" ✓	" ✓	LIVERPOOL ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. List of

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. C. MITCHELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. SILVIA**, from **HALIFAX N S**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clay Macpherson, Surgeon of the SS. Albatross, employed by Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1923
at St. Johns A. F.
John J. Manning
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SILVIA

Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S Nfld

AUG 25TH 1923..... 19

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	RES. U.S.A. ME.	WARD	RICHARD	22	M S	STUDENT Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENG	U S A WESTERLY	FATHER WESTERLY N Y U S A	WESTERLY
2		DRAKE	MARY	45	F W H W			NFLD		NFLD CATALINA	FRND MRS LODGE ST JOHN'S NFLD	BLYN
3		LODGE	MARJORIE	19	F S	STUDENT				ST JOHN'S	FATHER CLODGE ST JOHN'S NFLD	
4	6-99153	FORBES	JEAN	19	F S					DO	FATHER JOHN ST JOHN'S NFLD	
5		PINDLATER	MARGUERITE	21	F S	NONE				DO	MOTHER ELIZEBETH ST JOHN'S NF	N J SHORT HILLS
6		DROVER	JENNIE	62	F W H W					DO	NEPHEW RENDELL WATSON ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y BLYN
7		BAILEY	CAROLINE	39	F S	SECT.				DO	FRND MR PERCY JOHN ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y C
8		O'NEIL	KATIE	56	F W H W					DO	SON PATRICK O'NEIL ST JOHN'S NFLD	
9		DO	MARY	31	F S	STENO				DO	BROTHER DO	
10		DO	BERTHA	30	F S					DO	DO	
11		DO	CATHERINE	28	F S					DO	DO	
12		PENNEY	THEODOR	41	M S	RETIRED				DO	DO	
13		LEE	MARY	69	F W H W				U S A N Y	BRO F PENNEY ST JOHN'S NFLD		
14		NUTTING	MARY A	64	F S	TOMR			DO	RES 86 BATHURST ST N Y C N Y		
15		JOHNSON	ETHEL	18	F S	NONE			DO	RES 501 W 120TH ST N Y C N Y		
16	RES. U.S.A. PET.	CALVER	MAY	20	F S	NURSE			NFLD ST JOHN'S	FATHER PERCIE ST JOHN'S NFLD	N J ORANGE	
17		SITEMAN	WILLIAM	33	M S	SALESMAN			DO	FATHER JOHN ST JOHN'S NFLD	N Y BLYN	
18	RES. U.S.A. PET.	DO	ETHEL	30	F W H W				DO	RES 552 LINCOLN AVE BLYN N Y		
19	UNDER 16	DO	JANET	2	F S	NONE			DO	DO		
20									DO	DO		

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

93

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A., AUG 30TH, 1923

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, firm, or corporation, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Y	SELF	Y	Y 1923 N Y	RES 50 ELM ST WESTERLY N Y	Y SET	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/8	LT	BR	BR	BONE	✓	ENGLAND	YORKSHIRE
2	"	"	"	10 YRS N Y	RELATIVE MRS L FITCH 8909 LAFFERTS AVE BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	NFLD	CATALINA
3	"	FATHER	"	N N N	FRND MAY E ROBINSON LONG IS COLLEGE HOS BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	ST JOHN'S
4	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
5	"	SELF	"	"	FRND MRS DR TILTON SHORT HILLS N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
6	"	"	"	Y YRS BLYN	RELATIVE THOMAS BURTON 275 E 31ST ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
7	"	"	"	YRS	COUSIN MRS CHAMBERS 1354-73RD ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	BONAVISTA
8	"	"	"	N N N	FRND MR E J KENNEY 1406 ALBERMARL ST BLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BL	"	✓	"	WILLERTRUST
9	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
10	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
11	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
12	"	"	"	Y YRS N Y	RES 138 19TH ST JACKSON HTS NY N	SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/11	LT	BR	BL	"	✓	"	CARBONAR
13	"	"	"	1923	RES 86 E 10TH ST NY C NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	IRELAND TIPPERARY
14	"	"	"	"	RES 501 W 120TH ST NY C NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BL	"	✓	"	CANADA WATERLOO
15	"	"	"	Y Y 1910	FRND MRS C NEIL ORANGE N J	Y 1 YR	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	NFLD ST JOHN'S
16	"	"	"	1923 BLYN	RES LONG IS COLLEGE HOS BLYN	2 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BL	"	✓	"	DO
17	"	"	"	"	RES 55 LINCOLN AVE BLYN N Y	N SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
18	"	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO
19	"	FATHER	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/	LT	BR	BR	"	✓	"	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S. S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H C MITCHELL** MASTER, of the **S S SILVIA**, from **ST JOHN'S Nfld**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **June**, 19 **1914**

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Final destination).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (males) or F (females).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, carpenter, molder, turner, or other industry designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money a farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Column 8 (This to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- HISPANIC AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence. The entry should be "United States" if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

93

S. S. SILVIA

sailing from

ST JOHN'S WELD

AUG 25TH

1923

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK U S A

AUG 30TH 1923

19

No ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MARTIN	ELIZABETH	53	F	M	HUSBAND NATIVE BORN		61 GREEN AVE BLYN N Y
2	PEARCE	CARRIES S	47	M	M	ST LOUIS MO		HELLEVILLE KANSAS
3	GORICK	BRIDGET	38	F	M		HUSBAND NAT AKRON OHIO 1887	1907 MARKET ST AKRON OHIO
4	BURTON	HENRY T	71	M	M		NAT BLYN N Y 1893	225 E 35TH ST BLYN N Y
5	VAN ALLEN	CALARA	57	F	M	POUGHKEEPSIE N Y NOV 15TH 1866		
6	HENDERSON	DOROTHY	26	F	S	RENSLER N Y OCT 16TH 1897		
7	PRINCE	MARIE	29	F	S	ALBANY N Y MCH 21ST 1894		
8	BROWNLOW	ANNE	28	F	S	DO DEC 20TH 1895		407 CLINTON AVE ALBANY N Y
9	MANUEL	ALBERT	19	M	S	N Y C N Y SEPT 13TH 1903		8909 LEFFERTS AVE BLYN N Y
10	PERKINS	DR ALTON	36	M	M	TAUNTON MASS Feb 16 TH 1887		BILTMORE HOTEL N Y C.
11	ELVIN	VEDA	37	F	S	TOLEDO OHIO MAY 22ND 1886		136 COLUMBIA HTS BLYN N Y
12	BURNETTE	ELIZABETH	3y7	F	S		CLAIMS U S CITIZENSHIP	31 UNION ST MONTCLAIR N J
13	PECK	JOSEPHINE	30	F	S	NEW YORK N Y JULY 19TH 1893		203 MONROE ST N Y C N Y
14	MURRAY	HAZEL	31	F	S	NEW JERSEY NOV 29TH 1892		62 MERCIS ST JERSEY CITY N J
15	LEE	WILLIAM	33	M	M		NAT N Y C N Y 1916	210 W 154TH ST N Y C N Y
16	DO	JOHN	35	M	S		DO 1914	86 BATHURST AVE N Y C N Y
17	ZUCKERMAN	FRANCES	25	F	S	N Y C N Y JULY 14TH 1898		255 CORNELIUS ST BLYN N Y
18	STORCH	SIDONIA	28	F	S	BLYN N Y MARCH 29TH 1895		1060 HANCOCK ST BLYN N Y
19	SMITH	HENRYD	32	M	S	ALBANY N Y AUG 31ST 1891		172 CLINTON AVE ALBANY N Y
20	CARNEY	THOMAS D	37n	M	M	CHICAGO ILL APRIL 7TH 1886		809 66TH AVE PHILA PA
21	DO	MARGARET	28	F	M	MADISON WIS FEB 26TH 1895		DO
22	MILLER	CORINNE	25	F	S	BLYN N Y MARCH 16TH 1898		904 143 ST JAMAICA N Y
23	LAWLOR	GRACE	36	F	S	N Y C N Y MARCH 23RD 1887		506 W 57TH ST N Y C N Y
24	DO	CAROLINE	39	F	S	DO AUG 31ST 1882		DO
25	GOULD	FRANCES	28	F	S	BLYN N Y NOV 21st 1895		61 POPLAR ST BLYN N Y
26	COOLEY	ERNEST	48	M	M	GLEN FALLS N Y JULY 17TH 1875		222 CLEVELAND AVE MINNEOLA N Y
27	DO	GERTRUDE	49	F	M	HADESTOWN N Y JAN 26TH 1874		DO
28	DO	WINIFRED	17	F	S	N Y C N Y SEPT 3RD 1905		DO
29	HAKES	OSCAR	35	M	S	ALBANY N Y JUNE 12 th 1888		106 FULTON AVE ALBANY N Y
30	MAYER	LILAH	22	F	S	PHILA PA MAY 13TH 1891		1803 W VENANGO ST PHILA PA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

94

S. S. SS SILVIA sailing from ST JOHN'S NFID, AUG 25TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S AUG 30TH, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LOWEREE	EDITH	47	F	S	NEWARK N J JUNE 25TH 1876		176 W 7TH ST NEWARK N J
2	MELLOR	LAURA	45	F	S	PHILA PA JAN 19TH 1878		5108 LOCUST ST PHILA PA
3	GOBERT	AGUSTA	73	F	S	PHILA PA FEB 15TH 1849		CLEMENTON N J
4	MELLOR	CLARA P	53	F	S	PHILA PA SEPT 23rd 1868		5108 LOCUST ST PHILA PA
5	STARKEY	BELLE	46	F	S	MONTVILLE N J JAN 21ST 1877		LINCOLN PK N J
6	CADMUS	ZILLA	48	F	S	BLOOMFIELD N J AUG 26TH 1874		401 FRANKLIN AVE BLYN N Y
7	SHARKEY	AGNES	21	F	S	N Y C DEC 1st 1901		523 7TH AVE ASTORIA L I
8	MARRON	SARAH L	30	F	S	N Y C N Y MAY 5TH 1893		752 W 178TH ST N Y C N Y
9	WHITE	WILLIAM J	29	M	S	BLYN N Y MARCH 13TH 1893		468 DEAN ST BLYN N Y
10	NIEL	RACHAEL	69	F	M		NAT STATE OF N J 1879	134 HIGHEST ORANGE N J
11	LAMBERT	JOHN J	59	M	S		NAT STATE OF N Y	50 SHERMAN ST BLYN N Y
12	HYATT	HERBERT	53	M	M	PREEKSILL N Y AUG 5TH 1870		28 MAPLE COURT BLYN N Y
13	DO	LIBERTY	35	F	M	JOLIET ILL NOV 22ND 1888		DO
14	JONES	JOHN S	53	M	S	BEKESVILLE MD MARCH 21ST 1870		OXFORD BLDG 14TH AVE WASHINGTON D C
15	BAINTON	WILLIAM	31	M	S	N Y C N Y JULY 30TH 1892		1289 DEAN ST BLYN N Y
16	WURFEL	GUSTAVE	31	M	S	N Y C N Y MARCH 8TH 1892		661 W 179TH ST N Y C N Y
17	WOESTENDIECK	EUGENE	29	M	M	N Y C DEC 13TH 1894		316 7TH AVE NEWARK N J
18	DO	ANNNE	29	F	M	HUSBAND NAT		DO
19	DO	LILLY	52	F	M	DO		DO
20	ENGLAND	EDYTHE	4	F	S	NEWARK N J JAN 1919		DO
21	BROWN	CHARLES D	46	M	M	BALTIMORE MD JULY 9TH 1877		1222 N CAROLINA ST BALTIMORE MD
22	DO	ELLA	44	F	M	DO JUNE 5TH 1879		DO
23	THOMAS	JAMES	44	M	M	CHARLESTOWN S CAROLINAS SEPT 24TH 1879		1228 N CAROLIN ST BALTIMORE MD
24	DO	MARY C	48	F	M	WEST MINSTER MD APRIL 14TH 1875		DO
25	JACKSON	FREDERICK	73	M	M	BLYN N Y SEPT 21ST 1850		495 86TH AVE BLYN N Y
26	DO	FLORENCE	65	F	M	DO JULY 27TH 1859		DO
27	DO	FREDERICK	15	M	S	DO DEC 8TH 1907		DO
28	DOWLING	THOMAS A	33	M	S	BLYN N Y DEC 25TH 1890		530 10TH ST BLYN N Y
29	WALTER	GRACE M	45	F	M	N Y C N Y OCT 20TH 1878		66 N PINE AVE ALBANY N Y
30	BENSON	CAROLINE	45	F	M	N Y C N Y MARCH 12TH 1878		84 PRESCOTT ST JERSEY CITY N J

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *Three* 95

8. 8.

SILVIA

sailing from

ST JOHN'S NFLD

AUG 25TH

1923

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK U S

AUG 30TH

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name, Given Name	AGE Yes Mos	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FOX IDA	35	F	M N Y C N Y JUNE 25RD 1888		84 PRESCOTT ST JERSEY CITY N J
2	WALTER MABEL	32	F	M ALBANY N Y MARCH 3RD 1891		68 N PINE AVE ALBANY N Y
3	RHEAD DOROTHY	31	F	S TRENTON N J FEB 28TH 1892		5 FAIRFIELD AVE TRENTON N J
4	YOUNG FANNY	35	F	S TRENTON J NOV 25TH 1888		LAURENCE RD TRENTON N J
5	HARTE KATHLEEN	40	F	M N Y C N Y FEB 10TH 1883		161 W 21ST ST N Y C N Y
6	DOUGHERTY MARY	45	F	M N Y C N Y FEB 5TH 1878		18 EL4TH ST WHITESTONE N Y
7	MAGGILL ANNIE	83	F	M N Y C N Y SEPT 9TH 1840		DO
8	SMITH CHRISTINE	50	F	M BRISTOL PA JULY 9TH 1873		1919 WYNNEWARD RD PHILA PA
9	DO MARIE	26	F	S PHILA PA JAN 15TH 1897		DO
10	DO ETHEL	24	F	S DO OCT 19th 1897		DO
11	RUANE GERTRUDE	26	F	S PHILA PA SEPT 15TH 1897		1922 N 63RD ST PHILA PA
12	DO MARGARET	26	F	S DO DO		DO
13	POLLOCK LILLIAN	38	F	S BLYN N Y JUNE 23RD 1883		68 W96TH ST N Y C N Y
14	SEARON MARY	39	F	M BOYERTOWN PA JULY 21ST 1884		HOTEL BERTLAND PHILA PA
15	GRIEL ELSIE	37	F	M YORK PA JAN 13TH 1886		119 3 37TH PHILA PA
16	BEDSON WILLIAM	45	M	M ENG	NAT N J 1907	R D 4 TRENTON N J
17	DO MARGARET	45	F	M	HUSBAND NAT	DO
18	THOMPSON FLORA	30	F	S INDIANAPOLIS IND FEB 19 th 1893		912 STUYVESANT AVE TRENTON N J
19	PENNINGTON CORA	23	F	S TRENTON N J JUNE 7TH 1900		22 OAK LAKE TRENTON N J
20	WRIGHT NELL	29	F	S N Y C N Y FEB 29TH 1894		24 N PRINCE FLUSHING N Y
21	VAN NOSTRAND ELLEN	35	F	S WHEATLEY L I MARCH 21ST 1888		59 FARINGTON ST FLUSHING L I
22	RADNER IRENE	24	F	S NEWARK N J JAN 15TH 1899		1943 BOSTON RD N Y C N Y
23	TOUHY ANNIE	32	F	S FLUSHING N Y MARCH 4TH 1891		24 N PRINCE ST N Y C N Y
24	VIERMEISTER LOUIS	40	M	M BLYN N Y MAY 12TH 1883		725 HUMBOLDT ST BLYN N Y
25	DO LUCILLE	35	F	M BLYN N Y JAN 31ST 1888		DO
26	MOONEY ELIZABETH	30	F	S PHILA PA NOV 15TH 1892		3534 GRATZ ST PHILA PA
27	KUHMAN LULU	46	F	S PHILA PA MARCH 3RD 1877		1450 LOWDEN ST PHILA PA
28	LAURENCE PAULINE	42	F	S DO SEPT 6TH 1880		1315 S BROAD ST PHILA PA
29	BARNHOLT MARY	57	F	S DO DEC 15TH 1866		1235 ST DO
30	STAULCUP KATHERINE	26	F	W TRENTON N J FEB 19TH 1897		TRENTON N J STATION N J

37

Handwritten signature and date

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
4. List on this form only

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

96

1923

S. S. SILVIA

sailing from ST JOHN'S NFID

AUG 25TH

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U. S. A.

AUG 30TH

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

Sex.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1 PIERCE

VIRGINIA

28

F. S.

TRENTON N J MARCH 19th 1895

1436 80TH ST TRENTON N J

2 RYAN

AGNES

25

F. S.

DO APRIL 5TH 1898

75 SPRING ST TRENTON N J

3 JOHNSON

WILLIAM G

38

M. M.

CINCINNATI OHIO DEC 19TH 1888

3432 ST JOHN PL CINCINNATI OHIO

4 DO

SALLY

39

F. M.

CURRENTOWN KY JULY 7TH 1887

DO

8401 87TH ST WOODHAVEN L I

5 FOOS

WALTER M

35

M. M.

BLYN N Y JULY 6TH 1886

DO

6 DO

KATHERINE

34

F. M.

DO JUNE 6TH 1889

Wm H. Wright

10-11-12

TH

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMP

16-714

16-714

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

97

S. S. SILVIA

sailing from

HALIFAX N S

AUG 26TH

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U S A

AUG 30TH

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CRAMER	PUTNAM	75	M	M	BLYN N Y 1888		WESTFIELD N J 322 LURANCE AVE
2	DO	MAUD	35	F	M	DO DO		DO
3	ROSENBERG	LOUISE	30	F	S	N Y C N Y JUNE 17TH 1893		209 W 107TH ST N Y C N Y
4	MEYER	ADELAIDE	30	F	S	D O SEPT 23RD 1892		472 W 146TH ST N Y C N Y
5	MEYER	LOUISE	33	F	S	DO JULY 1ST 1890		DO
6	MCGREGOR	JENNIE	47	F	S			DO
7	DO	ELIZABETH	73	F	M		NAT WHITE PLAINS N Y	102 MAMORNECK AVE W PLAINS N Y
8	MACE	JAMES C	52	M	M	NILES OHIO JUNE 12TH 1871		DO
9	PIERSON	FRANK F	54	M	M	WILMINGTON DEL JUN 1ST 1869		PITTSBURGH PA
10	DO	IDA B	53	F	M	DO MAY 12TH 1870		1001 JEFFERSON AVE WILMINGTON DEL
11	CLARK	ALICE	35	F	S	YONKERS N Y APR 21ST 1888		DO
12	CARSON	SALLY	38	F	S	DINGMAN'S FERRY PA OCT 28TH 1871		76 HAMILTON AVE YONKERS N Y
13	THOMAS	GEORGE	38	M	M	PHILA PA APR 12TH 1885		182 N BROADWAY YONKERS N Y
14	DO	ANETTE	37	F	M	DO APR 7TH 1886		219 FILBERT ST PHILA PA
15	DO	CHARLES	6	M	S	DO NOV 12TH 1917		DO
16	RADY	THOMAS	52	M	M	ROCKVILLE CONN APR 1ST 1871		DO
17	TRALL	ELMER	50	M	M	HARTFORD CONN		ROCKVILLE CONN
18	HASKIN	HAROLD	33	M	M	CORTLAND N Y AUG 9TH 1890		BRIDGEPORT CONN
19	DO	ETHEL	30	F	M	BLYN N Y JULY 22ND 1893		GARDNER CITY L I
20	MCDONALD CHARLES M	CHARLES M	49	M	S	N Y C N Y MAY 28TH		DO
21	BONNER	FLORENCE	24	F	M	QUINCY ILL		204 W 33RD ST N Y C N Y
22	SHAFFER	THEODORE	30	M	M	MARYVILLE KANSAS		122 E 67TH ST N Y C N Y
23								PHILA PA
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. A. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Red Cross to Oman, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.S. Medical Act
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. A. Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1918
at Salalah, Z.

Edmund L. Macdonald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

sheet must
d.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

99

S. S. SILVIA

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S.

~~SECRET~~

1922

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U S A

AUG 30TH 1923

19

99

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Has alien been in the United States for one year and has been employed by any person or persons in the United States? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any generally of the Government of the United States. Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any generally of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	Y	SELF	Y	N N N	AUNT MRS PATTERSON 771 NEWARK AVE JERSEY CITY N J Y VISIT	N N N N N N N																
2	"	"	"	Y 1923 N Y	RES MANHATTAN STATE HOSPITAL WARDS ISLAND N Y	N SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	GOOD	NO	5/7	LT	BR	BR	NONE	✓ SCOTLAND	GLASGOW
3	"	FATHER	"	N N N	FATHER ONG ON 34 MOTT ST N Y C N Y	UNDECIDED	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BL	"	✓ CANADA	DARTMOUTH
4	"	SELF	"	Y 1922 N Y	BRO NG TOON SHEUNG 6 MOTT ST NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/	LT	BR	BR	"	✓ CHINA	SUNNING
5	"	"	"	" 1921 "	MAN YICK LEONG 28 PEEL ST N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	✓	"
6							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	✓ U S A	SAN FRANCISCO

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any generally of the Government of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H C MITCHELL MASTER, of the S S SILVIA, from HALIFAX N S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H C Mitchell

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Aug, 1920

at NY

William H. Humphreys
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clay Macpherson, Surgeon of the SS Silvia employed by owner here of, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McCall and V. H. H. H. H. H.
of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1923
at St. Johns N. F.

John T. Canning
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ SILVIA

Passengers sailing from

ST JOHN'S NFID

AUG 25TH 1923

19

No. on List.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—			*Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.	
				Married or single.							Country.	City or town.			
1	SMITH	JOHANNA	22	F	H.W.	Y	ENG	Y	NFLD	ENG	NFLD	ARGENTIA	FATHER HENRY ARGENTIA NFLD	N Y	STATEN IS
2	RES. USA RET.	KRANE	BRIDE	27	F	S	H WORK	"	"	"	U S A	STATEN IS	RES 117 DANIEL PL STATEN IS	"	BLYN
3	QUIRK	PETER	26	M	S	FISHMAN	"	"	"	"	NFLD	MOBILE	FATHER DANIEL MOBILE NFLD	"	"
4	HICKEY	BRIDE	17	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	PLACENTIA	FATHER EDWARD PLACENTIA NFLD	"	"
5	THORNE	CECILIA	25	F	S	H WORK	"	"	"	"	"	TORBAY	FATHER WILLIAM TORBAY NFLD	"	"
6	DO	GRACE	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER ELI TORBAY NFLD	"	"
7	DOYLE	JOHN	23	M	S	SALES	"	"	"	"	"	PLACENTIA	FATHER JAMES PLACENTIA NFLD	"	"
8	KENNEDY	PETER	27	M	S	FISHMAN	"	"	"	"	"	MOBILE	FATHER PATRICK MOBILE NFLD	N J	NEWARK
9	VICKERS	FRED	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITLESS BAY	FATHER MARTIN WITLESS BAY NFLD	N Y	BLYN
10	SKRANS	MARY	48	F	M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	BRO ED ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"
11	DO	LILLY	14	F	S	STUNT	"	"	"	"	"	DO	UNCLE DO	"	"
12	DO	ALFRED	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
13	DO	EDWARD	16	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
14	WHELAN	MARY	49	F	M	H W	"	"	"	"	"	KINGS COVE	BRO MICHAEL KINGS COVE NFLD	"	"
15	DO	JAMES	11	M	S	STUNT	"	"	"	"	"	DO	UNCLE DO	"	"
16	DO	MARY	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
17	DO	BERNADETTE	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
18	TEMP. STAY	NEWHOOK	SARAH	23	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	TRINITY	FATHER RICHARD TRINITY NFLD	"	"
19	TEMP. STAY	BUTLER	BELIE	22	F	S	TCHR	"	"	"	"	DO	UNCLE JOHN FOWLER TRINITY NFLD	"	"
20	TEMP. STAY	EVANS	Leo	19	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	ST JOHN'S	FATHER JOHN ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"
21	TEMP. STAY	MURPHY	PETER	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	DO	FATHER WILLIAM ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"
22	TEMP. STAY	DO	JAMES	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	DO	DO	"	"
23	TEMP. STAY	CLARE	WILLIAM	24	M	M	CHECKER	"	"	"	"	DO	WIFE MARIE ST JOHN'S NFLD	"	"
24	BATT	GARNETT	21	M	S	SALESMAN	"	"	"	"	"	GREEN BAY	FATHER BENJ. GREEN BAY NFLD	"	"
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U S A

AUG 30TH 1923

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.				
1	Y	SELF	N	FRND MRANE 1314 BLANK ST STATEN IS NY	Y 2 YRS	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5/7	LT	BR	BR	NONE	NFLD	ARGENTIA
2	"	"	Y 1923 NY	RES 117 DANIEL ST STATEN IS NY	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
3	"	"	"	RES 379-14TH ST ST BLYN NY	Y 2 YRS	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	MOBILE
4	"	"	"	414-61ST ST BLYN NY	3 YRS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	LT	BR	BR	"	"	PLACENTIA
5	"	"	"	BRO RICHARD THORNE 439-4TH AVE BLYN NY	N SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	TORRAY
6	"	"	"	COUSIN DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
7	"	"	Y 1923 NY	BRO LAW J POLEY 331-3RD ST BLYN NY	Y 1 YR	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BL	"	"	PLACENTIA
8	"	"	"	SISTER GOLDEN 123 BROAD ST NEWARK NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	MOBILE
9	"	"	"	COUSIN T VICKERS 230-17TH ST BLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	WITLESS BAY
10	"	"	"	HUSBAND ROSKENS 233-13TH ST BLYN NY	N SET	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	ST JOHN'S
11	"	"	"	FATHER DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
12	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/1	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
13	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
14	"	"	"	BRO MATTHEWS 417-50TH ST BLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	KINGS COVE
15	"	"	"	UNCLE DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/5	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
16	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/3	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
17	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4/1	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
18	"	"	"	COUS MRS BUTLER 476-12TH ST BLYN NY	Y 6M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	LT	BR	BR	"	"	TRINITY
19	"	"	"	COUS MRS FOWLOW 480-12TH ST BLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
20	"	"	"	FRND MRS WAGNER 230 PRESIDENT ST BLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BL	"	"	ST JOHN'S
21	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/5	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
22	"	"	"	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	LT	BR	BL	"	"	DO
23	"	"	"	FRND THOS FLYNN 504-11TH ST BLYN NY	2 M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	LT	BR	BR	"	"	DO
24	"	"	"	FRND H WARDNER 394-7TH AVE BLYN NY	12 M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	LT	BR	BL	"	"	GREEN BAY

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. MITCHELL, MASTER, of the S S SILVIA, from ST. JOHN'S Nfld, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Mitchell

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1917

at

H. C. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

102

S. S. SILVIA

sailing from

HALIFAX N S

AUG 28TH

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK U S A

AUG 30TH

1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ALLAN	ROBERT	70	M	M			
2	MORDEY	FLORENCE	26	F	M		HUDSON CTY COURT HOUSE 1888	218 CUMBERLAND ST BLYN N Y
3	DO	EDWARD	7	M	S	N Y CN Y MARCH 20TH 1916	CLAIMS U S CITIZENSHIP	311-53RD ST BLYN N Y
4	DO	FLORINE	5	F	S	DO JUNE 24TH 1916	"	DO
5	DO	HELEN	2	F	S	DO BLYN N Y 1920	"	DO
6	CULLEN	THOMAS	70	M	S	STATEN IS N Y MARCH 7TH 1854		DO
7								SAILOR SNUG HR STATEN IS N Y
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

42

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

103

S.S. SILVIA

RED CROSS

arrived Aug. 16, 1923

192

M.

from

Aug. 1923

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	MASON, Annie	4:30	L	1	10	7	2. call	Wash. William, 225, Chesnut St. John	8/20	11 ²⁰	28	21	28	
	do. Marie							Camden, N. J.	"	"	"			
	" Joseph							do	"	"	"			
	" Helen							do	"	"	"			
	" Annie							do	"	"	"			
	" Laura							do	"	"	"			
	" William							do	"	"	"			

22x MASON, Annie

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 104

S. S. Silvia (Red X) arrived Aug 30, 1923, M., from

any Teller
Sept Teller

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
15m 1	Chng Hong 2ab	3	3	1	request Chinese Bureau	rough 9/13	SB																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

5/6 160
165
170

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U S A, AUG. 30TH, 1923, from the port of ST JOHN'S Nfld

106

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MITCHELL	HIRAM C	✓		MASTER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/9	180	
2	DUIER	STANLEY CARTER	✓		MATE	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	150	
3	KRAN	REGINALD	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	150	
4	DALTON	MARTIN L	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	170	
5	JAMES	ALEXANDER	✓		BOSN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
6	WALSH	MICHAEL	✓		CARP	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5/4	160	
7	CROSS	JOHN	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/4	134	
8	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/10	162	
9	POWELL	BAXTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"							30

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York City

I, master of the S.S. Silvia

S.S. Silvia

from port of Halifax, N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 16 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 74

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 30th, 1923, consigned to Red Cross Line, is now lying at St. John's, and is expected to sail Sept 1st, 1923, for Halifax, N.S. via United States port of New York City. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

SEP 1-1923

RECORD DIVISION

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

106

Vessel S S SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U S A, AUG 30TH, 1923, from the port of ST JOHN'S NPLD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MITCHELL HIRAM C	✓		MASTER	29/6 NPLD	NO	Y	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/9	180	
2	DUDER STANLEY CARTER	✓		MATE	" " "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	150	
3	KRAN REGINALD	✓		2ND "	" " "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	150	
4	DALTON MARTIN L	✓		3RD "	" " "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	170	
5	JAMES ALEXANDER	✓		BOSN	" " "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
6	WALSH MICHAEL	✓		CARP	" " "	"	"	63	M	"	"	5/4	160	
7	CROSS JOHN	✓		A B	" " "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/4	134	
8	MIDDLETON BERTRAM	✓		"	" " "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/10	162	
9	POWELL BAXTER	✓		"	" " "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/3	130	
10	ROIL DORRIS	✓		"	" " "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	146	

age 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
SPUI			
GII			
MI			
PI			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
John P. Smith	35	Br	11/1/13
John P. Smith	30	USA	11/1/13
John P. Smith	35	"	11/1/13
John P. Smith	35	"	11/1/13
John P. Smith	35	Br	11/1/13
John P. Smith	35	"	11/1/13
John P. Smith	35	USA	11/1/13

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John P. Smith	35	USA			
John P. Smith	35	"			
John P. Smith	35	"			
John P. Smith	35	"			
John P. Smith	35	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1010

John P. Smith
Master.

Line

Owner

Local

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[over.]

76 m crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U S A, AUG 30TH, 1922, from the port of ST JOHN'S Nfld

106

AUG 31 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MITCHELL	HIRAM C	✓		MASTER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	36	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/9	180	
2	DUDER	STANLEY CARTER	✓		MATE	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	150	
3	KRAN	REGINALD	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	150	
4	DALTON	MARTIN L	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	170	
5	JAMES	ALEXANDER	✓		BOSN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
6	WALSH	MICHAEL	✓		CARP	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5/4	160	
7	CROSS	JOHN	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/4	134	
8	MIDDLETON	HERTRAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/10	162	
9	POWELL	BAXTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/3	130	
10	ROIL	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/8	146	
11	DILLON	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/5	130	
12	MASON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	160	
13	SPURWELL	HEZEKIAH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	148	
14	GILES	SIDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	150	
15	MITCHELL	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5/4	125	
16	POWELL	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6	174	
17	CROSS	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	150	
18	FIELD	REX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	155	
19	O'BRIEN	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	150	
20	CHRISTIE	FRANK	✓		W OPP	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	145	
21	GEGG	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6/1	150	
22	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	✓		C ENG	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/3	190	
23	MCGETTIGAN	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	190	
24	MARTIN	ERNEST	✓		3rd 2	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/10	160	
25	LEWIS	JOHN	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	142	
26	BRAIDURY	SAMUEL	✓		ELECT	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/9	180	
27	DAVIS	JOHN	✓		WATER TEN	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/9	200	
28	HORAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	160	
29	BURTON	AUSTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	165	
30	COLLINS	JOHN	✓		OTHER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/9	170	

Line RED CROSS
Owners E. T. BOWRING & CO.
Local Agents BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N Y

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H C MITCHELL** **MASTER** of the **S S SILVIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H C Mitchell
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 19 25
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (a) and (2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel **SILVIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK U. S. A.**, **AUG 30TH**, 19**23**, from the port of **ST JOHN'S Nfld**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SHEEHAN	JOHN	✓		OILER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	35	M	ENG	BRITISH	5/9	165	
2	HOLDEN	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	Y	42	M	"	"	5/6	144	
3	PIERCEY	DOROTHY	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/6	155	
4	STAMP	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6/	180	
5	SLOAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6/	180	
6	DONOVAN	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	165	
7	MAHER	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	135	
8	JOY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	145	
9	ROBERTSON	DONALD	✓		C S & P	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U S A	5/7	180	
10	MCLELLAN	MARTIN	✓		2nd S	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	6/	178	
11	O'LEARY	STAN	✓		2ND P	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	BRITISH	5/10	160	
12	MACKERRACHER	MARGARET	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5/6	146	
13	DOMINIC	PENNETT	✓		C COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	U S A	5/4	140	
14	HUSTINS	ARTHUR	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	BRITISH	5/8	158	
15	MCDONALD	THOMAS	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	150	
16	RODGERS	JOSEPH	✓		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	150	
17	HUGHES	JAMES	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6	175	
18	SCHWUTZE	PAUL	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	U S A	5/7	158	
19	HUSTINS	WILLIAM	✓		SCULPERYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	BRITISH	5/7	130	
20	CAULTON	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	160	
21	MORRISON	WILLIAM	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	165	
22	GUSHUE	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/1	180	
23	CAMPBELL	DONALD	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	145	
24	SQUIRES	WILLIAM	✓		OFF MESS	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	
25	KELLY	MICHAEL	✓		P O M	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	160	
26	MURPHY	JAMES	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/8	142	
27	RADEMAKER	JOSEPH	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/11	130	
28	LEARY	HARRY	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	155	
29	PRETTY	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	125	
30	DEZOETEN	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	131	

Line **RED CROSS**
Owners **C T BOWRING & CO**
Local Agents **BOWRING & CO NEW YORK N Y**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H C MITCHELL** **MASTER** of the **S S SILVIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

H C Mitchell
Master, **S S SILVIA**

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. SILVIA, arriving at NEW YORK U. S. A., AUG 30TH, 1923, from the port of ST JOHN'S NFID

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VOGT	CHARLES	✓		WAITER	29/6	NFLD	NO	Y	5/4	M	RNG	U S A	5/4	160	
2	ORNELLAS	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/6	M	"	"	5/6	165	
3	REELIS	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/7	M	"	BRITISH	5/7	147	
4	GASKIN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/7	M	"	"	5/7	125	
5	KELLY	TONY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/10	M	"	"	5/10	165	
6	COTTRAL	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/7	M	"	"	5/7	165	
7	DEWLING	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/8	M	"	"	5/8	160	
8	DAWE	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/8	M	"	"	5/8	137	
9	PARROTT	THOMAS	✓		"	18/8	N Y	"	"	5/6	M	"	"	5/6	145	
10	BELYEA	AMOS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	5/7	M	"	"	5/7	150	
11	BAILEY	EDWARD	✓		"	25/8	NFLD	"	"	5/6	M	"	"	5/6	140	
12	PROUSE	JAMES	✓		"	14/7	"	"	"	5/7	M	"	"	5/7	160	
13	MAVANAGH	CHARLES	✓		"	25/8	"	"	"	5/7	M	"	"	5/6	145	
14	CHEATOR	ELI	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	150	
15	SKITON	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	155	
16	ANDREWS	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	135	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line RED CROSS
Owners C. T. BOWRING & CO. LIVERPOOL ENGLAND
Local Agents BOWRING & CO. NEW YORK U. S. A.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-30-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H C MITCHELL** **MASTER** of the **S S SILVERA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of *Aug.*, 19*23*
M. H. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

H C Mitchell
Master. **1260660070707**

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. SAN PABLO

Sailing from

BOCAS DEL TORO, PANAMA.,

AUG. 23rd., 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

AUG. 30th.,

109

1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Rook	Hubert.L.	1	55	M	Plattsburg, N.Y. April. 13th. 1868.		70 United Fruit Co General Delivery, Boston, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

43

Wattman
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NO BILL
DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
VOL NO..... BILLED 8/12.....

Arr 8-30-23

5/1 Sam Pabla
Wm. T. Pabla

Agents	U.S.	1914
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	1	1

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having a port of the United States.

RECEIVED JUL. 1940

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PASSENGERS													
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.													
Vessel	arriving at <u>New York</u> , <u>August 30th</u> , 19 <u>23</u> , from the port of <u>BOCAS DEL TORO PANAMA</u>												
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Nationality	STATUS	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
Family name	Given name	When	Where										
				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED									
					Yes	27	Male	Scotch	British	5.8	145		
										5.6	130		

110

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the British S. S.

from port of Bocas del Toro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 43 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 48 Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 30th, 1923, consigned to

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 31, 1923, consigned to United Fruit Co. is now lying at Cien Fuegos, and is expected to sail Sept. 31, 1923 for Rocas del Toro.

via United States port of	<i>Direct</i>	First port of call in United States
---------------------------	---------------	-------------------------------------

this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

26	Saurez	Jose	✓	"	July 20th. Boston
27	De Castro	Ramos	✓	"	Aug. 13th. "
28	Molena	Frank	✓	"	" "
29	Anttilla	Carl	✓	"	" "
30	Cedeno	Antonio	✓	Fireman	June 27th. N.Y.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or com

Line

Owners

Local Agents

DATE OF
BILL NO

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Customs and Border Protection on board upon arrival at

Vessel SAN PABLO, arriving at New York

Sheet No. 1

EW

and having such aliens

113

PANAMA
August 23 1923
(13)

ge. Nationality.

TY

SEE LIST ATTACHED

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm. H. Grant

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

24	Buckner	James	✓	"	July 18th. Boston	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	British	5.8	155
25	Sesto	Thomas	✓	Oiler	June 27th. N.Y.	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	160
26	Saurez	Jose	✓	"	July 20th. Boston.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	135
27	De Castro	Ramos	✓	"	Aug. 13th.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	145
28	Molena	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5.9	155
29	Anttilla	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.10	165
30	Cedeno	Antonio	✓	Fireman	June 27th. N.Y.	"	"	"	23	"	S-America	Ecuador	5.10	145

Line
Owners
Local Agents Marshall Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. R. Grant
Dist.

DATE OF

BILL NO

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEForm 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAN PARLO

arriving at *New York*, *August 30th*, 19 *23*, from the port of *BOGAS DEL TORO*, *PANAMA*, *August 3rd 1923*

113

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Grant	George	✓ Master	Apl. 9th. Phila.	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	Scotch	British	5.8	145			
2	Marshall	Lawrence	✓ Chf. Officer	Moh. 22nd. N.Y.	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.6	130			
3	Murray	John	✓ 2nd.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6½	165			
4	Green	George	✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	145			
5	Kenny	James	✓ Carpenter	Aug. 13th. Boston	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	150			
6	Hodges	Henry	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9½	175			
7	Mahoney	Patrick	✓ Q.M.	July 18th.	"	"	54	"	Irish	"	5.6	145			
8	Ratcliffe	William	✓	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5.9	140			
9	Gillie	Bernard	✓	Aug. 13th.	"	"	21	"	Canadian	"	5.9	145			
10	Young	John	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5.10	155			
11	Koteas	Peter	✓	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5.9	150			
12	Nash	Charles	✓	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	British	5.8	145			
13	Curran	Howard	✓	"	"	"	23	"	Canadian	"	5.9	160			
14	Burgess	Dexter	✓	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	135			
15	Sullivan	Charles	✓ O.S.	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5.9	140			
16	Green	Leslie	✓	"	"	"	17	"	Canadian	British	5.9	145			
17	McNair	William	✓ Chf. Radio	Moh. 22nd. N.Y.	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.10	145			
18	Elliott	Sidney	✓ 2nd.	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.7	135			
19	Marley	John	✓ Chf. Engineer	Aug. 13th. Boston	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	170			
20	Gardner	James	✓ 2nd.	Moh. 22nd. N.Y.	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5.8	135			
21	Gibb	George	✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5.9	150			
22	Burns	George	✓ 4th.	Apl. 9th. Phila.	"	"	22	"	Canadian	"	5.9	140			
23	Correa	Alberto	✓ Frig	"	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.9	150			
24	Buckner	James	✓	July 18th. Boston	"	"	23	"	Scotch	British	5.8	155			
25	Sesto	Thomas	✓ Oiler	June 27th. N.Y.	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	150			
26	Saurez	Jose	✓	July 20th. Boston.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	135			
27	De Castro	Ramos	✓	Aug. 13th.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	145			
28	Molena	Frank	✓	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5.9	155			
29	Anttilla	Carl	✓	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	5.10	165			
30	Cedeno	Antonio	✓ Fireman	June 27th. N.Y.	"	"	23	"	S-America	Ecuador	5.10	145			

August 23

All alien members of crew to reship foreman

All alien members of crew to receive foreign

Line

Owners

Local Agents

United Fruit Co

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF
BILL NO

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S* SAN PABLO

arriving at *New York*, *August 30th*, 1923, from the port of

BOCAS DEL TORO, PANAMA 114
August 23rd 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Castelle	Antonio	✓ Fireman	Aug. 13th.	Boston.	Paid Off	Yes	28	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	150	
2	Haakansson	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.11	155	
3	Bellez	Angelo	✓ Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	Pto. Rican	American	5.8	140	
4	<i>Quas</i>	Antonio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	<i>Italian</i>	Italian	5.7	135	
5	Burrows	Joseph	✓ Chf. Steward	Apl. 9th.	Phila	"	"	36	"	English	British	5.7	130	
6	Ramos	Jaun	✓ " Cook	June 8th.	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	Pto. Rican	American	5.6	130	
7	Moran	<i>John</i>	✓ 2nd. "	Aug. 13th.	Boston	"	"	27	"	American	"	5.6	135	
8	Stauffer	Harold	✓ Cooks Mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	140	
9	Bellew	Owen	✓ Saloon Stwd.	June 8th.	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	Irish	British	5.8	150	
10	Thomson	Frank	✓ Messman	Aug. 13th.	Boston	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Dannish	5.8	145	
11	Baxter	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5.10	150	
12	Bosworth	William	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.7	140	
13	Grant	Simon	✓ Messboy	July 10th.	Barrios	"	"	30	"	<i>British</i>	British	5.10	150	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*No American found at Bocas del Toro
only boat touched by vessel during
trip.*

*J. H. Watts
Bosk.*

*All alien members
of crew to be paid for trip.*

Line *United Fruit Co.*
Owners *Unifruitco Steamship Co.*
Local Agents *United Fruit Co.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Wade Grant, of the St. Louis, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of August, 1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Motavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 68657 FILED SEP 12 1920

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the completion of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

Stowaway

Stowaway

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Antwerp

15th August, 1923

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

116

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Kaperian, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Kerreish
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the criminal officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply molder, polisher, molder-turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

117

S. S.

NAPIERIAN

INTER M.M. CO.

arrived

8/31/23

, 19

M.,

, from *King of Spain*
Sept 1 *Tues*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
28m	1	MASSIMINI	Francesco	1	1	IT	LPC STOW NO VISA	100	Fisch	7/ 10/ 1/																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

Required under

No. on list	No. on list	Vessel
1	1	Kerru
2	2	Randall
3	3	Willie
4	4	Griffith
5	5	Ong
6	6	Erickson
7	7	Clash
8	8	Barber

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York City Aug 30/1923
120
Line
Master, or in charge of vessel
White Star Line
S. S. Nipponian
Aug 26, 1920, under Immigration Regulations
used by the Secretary of Labor hereunder, you are hereby directed to
bring on board
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing
on the reverse side hereof:
STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; name of crew;
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge
not named
Member of the crew
Motor Van-Rovelsch
Weirich Master
1st of the above notice is hereby acknowledged
(Title of person signing receipt.)
1-1000
Immigrant Inspector

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York August 30th, 1923, from the port of Antwerp. Aug 15/1923 121

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where								
3.8.23. Antwerp.		No	Yes	62	M	British	British	5.9.200	
do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8.185	
do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.11.22	
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4.135	
do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9.145	
do	do	do	do	56	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6.150	
do	do	do	do						

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

Form 989

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Philadelphia
8th Sept 1923
I, master of the British S. S. NAPIERIAN

from port of New York hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (none) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 203 Total crew this date Forty-eight 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd Sept 1923, consigned to Immco is now lying at Pier 55 South, and is expected to sail 8th Sept 1923, for Boston via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECORDED
OCT 1 1923
RECORDS

Required	Required under
Required	Required under

New York August 30, 1923, from the port of ANTWERP. Aug 15/1923 121

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where									
3.8.23.	Antwerp.	No	Yes	62	M	British	British	5.9.200		
do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8.185		
do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.11.22		
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4.135		
do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9.145		
do	DO	do	do	56	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6.150		
do	do	do								

119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Page 2. DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Page 3. SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Budgewater		British			
W. Burton		British			
C. Lewis		American			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickn
J. Raineri	30	Italian	15-8-23 Antwerp	N. h
L. Broecky	31	Belgian	" "	"
E. De Wachter	45	Belgian	" "	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm Kerrish

Master.

Required under
Required

No. on list	No. on list	No. on list
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York City Aug 30 1923
S. S. NAPIERIAN
White Star Line
120
Line
Regulations
of the Secretary of Labor
dated February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, are hereby directed to
be observed by the crew of the above vessel.

Master Van Rossum
not heard
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge
H. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Employed to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York August 30th 1923, from the port of Antwerp. Aug 15/1923 121

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where								
3.8.23.	Antwerp.	No	Yes	62	M	British	British	5.9.200	
do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8.185	
do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.11.22	
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4.135	
do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9.145	
do	DO	do	do	56	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6.150	
do	do	do	do						

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

119

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
1st Sept 1923

I, master of the British S. S. NAPIERIAN
from port of Antwerp hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival nil Number of seamen deserted One
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30th August 1923, consigned to J. M. Co. is now lying at Pier 123, and is expected to sail 1st Sept 1923. for Philadelphia
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	M. Smith	30	British (Australian)	15. 8. 23 Antwerp

RECEIVED
SEP 13 1923
RECORD DIVISION

no more sailing is to be done
State Dept advised 7, 8 & 9/5/23

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under

Vess

No. on list	No. on list	
1	N	Kerru
2		Randal
3		Willie
4	O	Griff
5		Ong
6	R	Ericks
7		Clash
8	D	Barber
9		Math
10	N	Bates
11	E	Nutter

Required under Vess

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Handwritten notes and signatures:
 New York Aug 20/23
 120
 Line
 Regulations
 1917 and December 26, 1920, governing Immigration
 By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge
 not issued
 Member of the crew
 Victor Van Rooden
 By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge
 not issued
 Member of the crew
 Victor Van Rooden

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Handwritten: New York August 20th, 1923, from the port of *Handwritten:* Hamburg Aug 15/1923 121

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
When	Where								
3.8.23.	Antwerp.	No	Yes	62	M	British	British	5.9.200	
do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8.185	
do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.11.22	
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4.135	
do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9.145	
do	DO	do	do	56	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6.150	
do	do	do	do	26	M	British	British	5.9.140	
r do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.6.140	
do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.4.140	
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.11.16	

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Handwritten signature: mKerruish

Master.

Required under

Vess

No.
on
list

1 Kerra
2 Randal
3 William
4 Griffith
5 Ong
6 Erickson
7 Clash
8 Barber
9 Maude
10 Bates
11 Nutter
12 Scarisbrick
Forbes
Bulger
Marwood
Rainero
Shindalis
Williams
19 Young
20 Mitchell
21 Armstrong
22 McKay
23 Williams
24 Bird
25 Waters
26 Mulholland
27 Barrett
28 Efstratios
29 Monteiro
30 Karacazanis

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York City Aug 30/23
120
White Star Line
Master, or in charge of the vessel, is hereby directed to
pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations
issued by the Secretary of Labor, to detain on board
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing
on the reverse side hereof:

STATES ON VESSEL
(List, 24, or 24 aliens (passenger or crew),
in accordance with the provisions of the statute,
and the regulations thereunder.)

Notar Van Rooyen
Member of the crew
not named

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged
17/3/23 H. Marsh Master

Immigrant Inspector

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
upon arrival at a port of the United States.

New York August 30th, 1923, from the port of Antwerp. Aug 15/1923 121

When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
3.2.23.	Antwerp.	No	Yes	62	M	British	British	5.9.200		
do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8.185		
do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.11.22		
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4.135		
do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9.145		
do	DO	do	do	56	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6.150		
do	do	do	do	26	M	British	British	5.9.140		
do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.6.140		
do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.4.140		
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.11.18		
do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10.154		
do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.4.135		
do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.5.150		
do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.10.145		
do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5.136		
do	do	do	do	35	M	Italian	Italian	5.5.150		
do	do	do	do	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.5.140		
do	do	do	do	17	M	British	British	5.3.125		
do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.7.140		
do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	6.0.185		
do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7.135		
do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.5.160		
do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.2.135		
do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.5.135		
do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7.146		
do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.6.150		
do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.10.160		
do	do	do	do	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.7.135		
do	do	do	do	20	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6.150		
do	do	do	do	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.6.160		

X 31 Roosbeel Van Vleet

Summers 15.8.23 No No

Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners X 31. Signed on a few minutes before sailing as time to return
Held on board

Local Agents
14-1840

Notar Van Rooyen
11, EXTENDED on other Aug 9/5/23

Required under

Vessel **NAPIERIAN**

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Arrived to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at **New York**, **August 20th**, 1923, from the port of **ANTWERP**, **Aug 15/1923** 121

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kerruish	William	Captain	13.8.23.	Antwerp.	No	Yes	62	M	British	British	5.9.200		
2	Randall	Charles	1st. Mate	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.6.185		
3	Williams	Samuel	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.11.22		
4	Griffiths	Thomas	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4.135		
5	Ong	Ernest	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.9.145		
6	Erickson	James	Boatwain	do	DO	do	do	56	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6.150		
7	Clash	Frederick	Lamp trimmer	do	do	do	do	26	M	British	British	5.9.140		
8	Barber	Arthur	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.6.140		
9	Maude	William	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5.4.140		
10	Bates	William	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.11.16		
11	Nutter	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10.154		
12	Scarlsbrick	James	Seaman	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.4.135		
	Forbes	Duncan	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.5.150		
	Bulger	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.10.145		
	Marwood	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.5.136		
	Rainero	Ferdinando	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Italian	Italian	5.5.150		
	Shindalis	George	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.5.140		
	Williams	James	O.S. Watcher	do	do	do	do	17	M	British	British	5.3.125		
19	Young	William	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.7.140		
20	Mitchell	William	Cn. Engineer	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	6.0.185		
21	Armstrong	Herbert	2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7.136		
22	McKay	William	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.5.160		
23	Williams	Ernest	4th do	do	do	do	do	62	M	do	do	5.2.135		
24	Bird	Austin	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.5.135		
25	Waters	William	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7.146		
26	Mulholland	James	Greaser	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.6.150		
27	Barrett	Patrick	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.10.160		
28	Estratios	Alimbertides	Fireman	do	do	do	do	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.7.135		
29	Monteiro	Manuel	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6.150		
30	Karacazanis	Jean	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.6.160		
X31	Roosbeel Van Vriel	Yunies	15.8.23	No	do	do	do	30	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.6		

Line _____
 Owners - X 31. Signed on a few minutes before sailing as time to detain
 Held on board
 Local Agents
 Note: - Failure to furnish all or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
 Note: - 1, EXTENDED to 9/5/23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Kerruish Master, of the S. S. Napierian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Wm Kerruish
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at *New York August 30*, 1923, from the port of *Hamburg* *August 15/1923*.

Vessel **NAPIERIAN**

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	De Groote	Prudent	Fireman	18.8.23.	Antwerp	No	Yes	30	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.6.	150	Failed to join at Antwerp
2	Broeckx	Louis	do	13.8.23.	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6.	150	
3	Zacarpoulos	Demitrius	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.6.	150	
4	Kees	Karl	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.6.	160	
5	Jaegge	P. ius	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.5.	140	
6	Michaud	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Canadian	Canadian	5.7.	150	
7	Young	Arthur	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	24	M	British	British	5.5.	150	
8	Noens	Frederick	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.7.	160	
9	Van Roosbroeck	Adriaan	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7.	150	
10	Verhoeven	Armand	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.8.	150	
11	Smith	Henry	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Australian	Australian	5.5.	140	
12	Denis	Joseph	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.6.	170	
13	Bayent	Frans	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	32	M	British	British	5.11.	150	
14	Bathurst	Joseph	2nd. do	13.8.23.	Hamburg	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.5.	130	
15	Breetveld	William	W.B.S.	13.8.23.	Antwerp	do	do	19	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.0.	120	
16	De Wachter	Edward	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	42	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.5.	160	
17	Dumbell	John	2nd. Cook & Baker	do	do	do	do	45	M	British	British	5.5.	140	
18	O'Regan	John	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8.	142	
19	Williams	Thomas	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.10.	144	
20	Bartley	James	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.6.	126	

Massimino Francisco Stowaway Born in Italy aged 28 - ordered deported and released August 12. 23
Edith Handford Inspector P. King Indr



August 12. 23
251

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm Kerruish Master, of the S.S. Napierian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

August, 1923

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1923

26

100-46-7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
ILL NO 68662 BILL'D SEP 12 1923

I, Martario del Rio, Surgeon of the employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Escuela de Medicina de Bogotá (Colombia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of August, 1923

at Barranquilla, Colombia

Service No 1203
no fee

M L Duffin
Cor. of the
United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cur 8-30-23

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT TAX	TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPTED FROM TAX		TOTAL
	U. S.	Foreign	U. S.	Foreign	
4		2		3	9
1					1
4	1	2		3	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9 9
1 1
10 10

15 tons included

Bolivar

Colombian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SICILIANA Passengers sailing from Puerto Colombia, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
						Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		MITNIK	32	M	M MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES, ARGENTINA		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA	RICARDO A GONZALEZ - BARRANQUILLA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		MARIA I. DE	26	F				COLOMBIA						
3	UNDER 16	LIZA	4	F		NO		NO						
4	UNDER 16	EDUARDO	2	M										
5	UNDER 16	ADOLFO	3	M										
6		HUGHES	42	M	M MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH-SPANISH	YES, ENGLAND	WASH			R. J. JONES - C		
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

124

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Baker, of the S/S Italian, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Baker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Aug., 1911
at New York

H. J. Young
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. P. Mauch, Surgeon of the City of St. John's, Antigua B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Edinburgh, and the laws of the Leeward Islands, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1923, at St. John's Antigua
Geo. J. Mendes
Notary Public
E. W. P. Mauch M.D. Ch.
Chief Medical Officer
Antigua

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOLIVAR RS. *Passengers sailing from* ANTIGUA., B.W. I. 4th, AUGUST, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
1	THOMPSON	THOMPSON	THOMAS	25	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	ANTIGUA., St. John	HARRY THOMPSON, St. John, ANTIGUA.		N. Y.	New York	
2	THOMPSON	THOMPSON	Mrs. MARIEN.	25	F	PROPRIETRESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. Antigua, B. I.	
3	ABBOTT, RUBY	ABBOTT, Miss	RUBY	25	F	AT HOME	Yes	do.	do.	do.	d.	do.	do.	William J. Abbott, City Clerk, do.		do.	
4	MAGINLEY	MAGINLEY	George		M												
5	GUY	GUY	HELEN P. Miss		F	LARK	YES	do.	do.	do.							
8	No. 1	Maginley	George	embarked at Antigua and disembarked at St. Lucia BWI													
9	No. 5	Guy	Helen P. Miss	embarked at Antigua and disembarked at Kingston, Jamaica, BWI													

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

126

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James J. Sullivan, of the U. S. S. S. S., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1923
at New York

James J. Sullivan
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or anticipated residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: If, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____
in number, according to _____
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG, 1923
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *BOLIVAR*

Passengers sailing from *CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA*, *AUG 20*, 19*23*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		<i>BANACH</i>	<i>MAX</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>PHOTOGRAPHY</i>	<i>GERMAN</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>POLAND</i>	<i>WHITE</i>	<i>COLUMBIA CARTAGENA</i>	<i>NONE</i>	<i>NEW YORK</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *AUG 30*, 19*20*

128

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of --		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time when intends to remain in the United States.	Whether, if intended to become a citizen of the United States, ever in power or influence or number of persons in the United States is here or supported by them? If teaching.						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	NO	NOT PAID. STOWED AWAY.	NO	NO										GOOD	NONE	5	8	DK	GRAY	NONE	POLAND	KHCELINCE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Harris

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *30th* day of *Aug*, 19*23*
at *New York*

W. L. Harris
Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show these—name, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Bolivar, arriving at New York

Aug 30, 1923 from the port of Batavia, Sunda

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<u>R. E. Supper</u>	✓		Chief Officer	7/25/23 New York	Paid Off	Yes	51	Male	White	U.S.A.	5'6"		
2	<u>R. V. Milnes</u>	✓		Second Officer	7/25/23 " "	" "	"	27	"	"	"	6'		
3	<u>Larsen</u> <u>Erla A.</u>	✓		Third Officer	" " "	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"		
4	<u>Nichols</u> <u>George G.</u>	✓		Radio Operator	" " "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	"		
5	<u>Campbell</u> <u>W. J.</u>	✓		Steward	" " "	" "	"	45	"	"	"	"		
6	<u>Smith</u> <u>Leola</u>	✓		A. B.	" " "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"		
7	<u>Karlsson</u> <u>Arvid</u>	✓		A. B.	" " "	" "	"	24	"	"	Finland	5'6"		
8	<u>Johansen</u> <u>Hjort</u>	✓		A. B.	7/26/23 " "	" "	"	40	"	"	Sweden	5'8"		
9	<u>Miller</u>	✓												

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

129

PORT OF New York N.Y.

Sept. 6th, 1923.

I, master of the United States S. S. Bolivar

from port of New York NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 30th, 1923., 19, consigned to Colombian SS Co. is now lying at Pier 69 North River, and is expected to sail Sept. 6th, 1923., 19, for South America via West Indian Ports via United States port of New York NY First port of call in United States this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

16-1013

nd (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Beliver, arriving at New York

Aug 30, 1923 from the port of Barnes, Cuba

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	R. F. Supper	✓		Chief Officer	7/25/23 New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	Male	White	U.S.A.	5'8"		
2	R. V. Holmes	✓		Second Officer	7/25/23 " "	" "	"	27	"	"	"	6'		
3	Larsen Eric A.	✓		Third Officer	" " "	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"		
4	Hickhorn George G.	✓		Radio Operator	" " "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	"		
5	Campbell M. J.	✓		Boatman	" " "	" "	"	45	"	"	"	"		
6	Kurtz Louis	✓		A. B.	" " "	" "	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"		
7	Karlsson Rasmus	✓		A. B.	" " "	" "	"	24	"	"	Finland	5'6"		
8	Johansen Gustav	✓		A. B.	7/26/23 " "	" "	"	40	"	"	Sweden	5'8"		
9	Warren Albert	✓		A. B.	7/26/23 " "	" "	"	29	"	Colored	B.W.I.	5'8"		
10	A. Phillips	✓		C. S.	7/25/23 " "	" "	"	27	"	White	B.W.I.	5'11"		

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
H. U. Davis		U. S. A.	New York NY
R. F. Supper		"	"
R. A. Larsen		"	"
J. Goldwitz		"	"
A. Karlsson	✓	Finland	"
A. Warren	✓	B. W. I.	"
L. Keaman	✓	Czecho-slov	"
G. Hanna	✓	U.S.A.	"
R. Temprano	✓	Spain	"
J. Carroll	✓	U.S.A.	"
J. Thornhill	✓	V. Ids.	"

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
A. Long		U.S.A.	W. Hillard		U.S.A.
E. Goodlet		"			
R. Knoke		"			
S. Kroeger		Holland			
O. Kalmin		Lat.			
W. Niker		Germany			
Frank Tracy		U.S.A.			
J. J. Dalon		"			
J. Poliques		Spain			
J. Ardo		"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1043

J. M. Long
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Bolivar, arriving at New York

Aug 30, 1923 from the port of Barranquilla, Cuba

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	R. P. Supper		✓		Chief Officer	7/25/23	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	Male	White	U.S.A.	5'6"		
2	E. V. Holmes		✓		Second Officer	7/25/23	" "	" "	" "	27	"	"	"	5'		
3	Larsen	Erie A.	✓		Third Officer	"	" "	" "	" "	25	"	"	"	5'8"		
4	Hickham	George O.	✓		Radio Operator	"	" "	" "	" "	22	"	"	"	"		
5	Campbell	Wm. J.	✓		Boatman	"	" "	" "	" "	45	"	"	"	"		
6	Kurtz	Louis	✓		A. B.	"	" "	" "	" "	22	"	"	"	5'5"		
7	Karlsson	Jonas	✓		A. B.	"	" "	" "	" "	24	"	"	Finland	5'6"		
8	Johansen	Henrik	✓		A. B.	7/26/23	" "	" "	" "	40	"	"	Sweden	5'8"		
9	Warren	Albert	✓		A. B.	7/26/23	" "	" "	" "	29	"	Colored	S.W.I.	5'8"		
10	A. Phillips	Anthony	✓		O. S.	7/25/23	" "	" "	" "	27	"	White	S.W.I.	5'11"		
11	Kosman	Lukas	✓		"	"	" "	" "	" "	19	"	"	Czechoslovakia	5'4"		
12	Marques	Alfred	✓		Chief Engineer	"	" "	" "	" "	30	"	"	U.S.A.	5'4"		
13	Kosma	John	✓		First Asst.	"	" "	" "	" "	25	"	"	"	5'8"		
14	Stark	William	✓		Second "	"	" "	" "	" "	26	"	"	"	5'11"		
15	Lindesay	Andrew M.	✓		Third Asst.	"	" "	" "	" "	32	"	"	"	6'0"		
16	Rocha	Jose	✓		Oilier	7/25/23	" "	" "	" "	28	"	"	Spain	5'6"		
17	Temprano	Antonio	✓		"	"	" "	" "	" "	24	"	"	"	5'11"		
18	Carroll	James J.	✓		"	"	" "	" "	" "	39	"	"	U.S.A.	5'6"		
19	Martinez	Jose	✓		Fireman	"	" "	" "	" "	24	"	"	Spain	5'5"		
20	Peres	Manuel	✓		"	"	" "	" "	" "	28	"	"	"	5'7"		
21	Williams	George	✓		"	"	" "	" "	" "	20	"	"	"	5'6"		
22	Balley	Benjamin	✓		Steward	"	" "	" "	" "	42	"	Negro	S.W.I.	5'9"		
23	Balley	Charles	✓		2nd Cook	"	" "	" "	" "	34	"	"	"	5'8"		
24	Smith	John	✓		Boatboy	"	" "	" "	" "	34	"	"	U.S.A.	5'7"		
25	Thornhill	James	✓		"	"	" "	" "	" "	22	"	"	V. Ids.	5'8"		
26	Torres	John	✓		Hostman	"	" "	" "	" "	28	"	"	P. Rico.	5'6"		
27	Cross	Robert	✓		"	"	" "	" "	" "	29	"	"	U.S.A.	5'11"		
28	Goldwitz	John	✓		A. B.	7/26/23	" "	" "	" "	21	"	White	"	5'5"		
29	Serra	Antonio	✓		O.S.	8/12/23	" "	" "	" "	24	"	"	Ecuador	5'10"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE, Barranquilla, Colombia, August 18, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State. SEEN for the journey to the United States.

M. L. Lippman
American Consul.

Raymond Insp.

Barranquilla, August 18, 1923.
Service 1204; no fee prescribed.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-30-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 9/5 Balivan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Aug, 1923

Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.

M. H. Lane
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate,
at San Antonio,
Texas,
where the vessel arrived,
the Consul of the United States.

Thomas R. Wallace
Consul
August 6, 1923
(Valid only for entry duty)

No fee Prescribed

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LABOR

14-577

No.

CLYDE

, 19

M.,

, from

131

[illegible]

immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the
each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on
to report, and that, should any additional changes in crew
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

74 E. Broadway

Muster

{OVER.}

17 W. 137th St. New York, N. Y.

Father Joe City
442 Washington St. New York

5-3
5-5
5-7
5-9
5-6

Don't miss this

MC KEESPORT AUG 31 1923

CREW LIST

United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev Stat, and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1916

Sheet No. _____

OF CREW

133

f any vessel having such aliens

Required in

whereof Mc E. Sanders is Master.

bound for one or more ports in Europe

called the MC KEESPORT
(Insert name of vessel.)

DAM HOLLAND

134

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				Feet	In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes				
T. P. Kennedy	N.Y.	US	34	5	10	Lt	Dr	Bl.	1st Mate	145	160	
G. Cutrell	Ill	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "	108	145	
P. Keald	Nor. (Nat)	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	3rd "	5528-6th Ave	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5-8
A. Nilsson	Estonia	1st P.	50	5	9	"	"	"	Carpt.	8 Columbia St.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	5-9
A. Van Laereon	Holl	1st P.	32	5	8	"	"	"	Boat	25 South St.	New York, City	5-7
O. Grindahl	Nor (Nat)	US	32	5	6	"	"	"	AB	111 Pioneer St.	Brooklyn NY	5-9
F. Zutt	Holl	1st P.	32	5	7	"	"	"	"	25 South St.	New York, City	5-8
C.S. Choquette	R.I.	US	36	5	7	"	"	"	"	88 Barbra St.	Providence, R.I.	5-7
J. O'Brien	Mass	"	43	5	6	"	"	"	"	72 State St.	Marlborough, Mass	5-6
										Wether Regina		

STATE
MENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

OCT 12 1923

RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF New York
October 11th 1923

I, master of the American S. S. Mc Keesport
from port of Hearney, N.J. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 35 (including Master)

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 30, 1923 consigned to
Metropolitan Shipping Co. Inc. Shipped Pier #2 Hoboken and is
expected to sail October 10th 1923 for Rottterdam
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>J. H. Davis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Amer.</u>	<u>Pier #2 Hoboken N.J. Mc Keesport</u> <u>10/8/23</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

MC KEESPORT
AUG 31 1923

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel MC KEESPORT

whereof H. E. Sanders

CREW LIST

United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev Stat. and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

133

called the MC KEESPORT

(Insert rig.)

bound for one or more ports in Europe

aliens

is Master.

134

(1) No. on list	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet	In.				
	Family name									Wife
										145 Waverly Pl. New York, City
										108 W. 45th St. New York, City
										5322-6th Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
										9 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
										25 South St. New York, City
										111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn NY
										25 South St. New York, City
										88 Barbra St. Providence, R.I.
										72 State St. Marlborough, Mass
										Mother Regina
										Serpberg, Nor.
										Sister Marion
										80 Bean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
										Aunt
										77 Simonsen Pl. P. Richmond, S.I.
										104 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.
										Mother Emily
										104 Hudson St. Buffalo, N.Y.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

See Crew
List filed on mass

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality Name Age Nationality

See Crew
List Attached

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on. Sicknes

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-5612

H. E. Sanders

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

MC KEESPORT
AUG 31 1923

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of

the name
far as

CREW LIST

United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 80, Customs Regulations of 1915

133

called the **MC KEESPORT**

(Insert name of vessel.)

(Insert sig.)

bound for one or more ports in Europe

aliens

is Master.

Vessel **MC KEESPORT**

whereof

H. E. Sanders

134

Vessel		MC KEEBSPORT		whereof		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										CAPACITY		NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		13	
(1)		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT	Age	HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES												
No. on list	Family name					Feet	In.														
		T. P. Kennedy	1	N.Y.	US	34	5	10	Lt	Dk	Bl.	1st Mate	Wife	145 Beverly Pl. New York, City	Wife or	108 W. 43rd St. New York, City	lines				
		G. Outrell	2	Ill	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	2nd "		5325-6th Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.							
1	SANDERS	P. Kaald	3	Nor. (Nat)	"	38	5	6	"	"	"	3rd "		8 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							
2	KENNEDY	A. Nilsson	4	Estonia	1st P.	50	5	9	"	"	"	Carpt.		25 South St. New York, City							
3	MULLINS	A. Van Zeezen	5	Holl	1st P.	32	5	8	"	"	"	Boon		111 Pioneer St. Brooklyn NY							
4	KAALD	O. Grindahl	6	Nor (Nat)	US	32	5	8	"	"	"	AB		25 South St. New York, City							
5	NILSON	F. Zutt	7	Holl	1st P.	32	5	7	"	"	"	"		68 Barbra St. Providence, R.I.							
6	XAN ZOEREN	C.S. Choquette	8	R.I.	US	38	5	7	"	"	"	"		72 State St. Marlborough, Mass							
7	KIRSCHBAUM	J. O'Brien	9	Mass	"	43	5	6	"	"	"	"		Mother Regina							
8	SMITH	H. Contra	10	Nor.(Nat)	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	"		Serpseborg, Nor.							
9	TOORENBURG	G.P. Allen	11	N.J.	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	"		Sister Marion							
10	GRINDABL	J. Roselsky	12	N.J.	"	22	5	7	"	"	"	"		59 Bean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							
11	WYK	T. Nybe	13	Holl	1st P.	29	5	7	"	"	"	"		Aunt							
12	WILLIAMS	H. D. Clayton	14	N.Y.	US	20	5	6	"	"	"	OS		77 Simonsen Pl. P. Richmond, S.I.							
13	BAUMGAARD	U. Davis	15	N.Y.	"	20	5	6	"	"	"	"		104 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.							
14	DIXON	V. Mc Mahon	16	Col.	"	30	5	7	"	"	"	Radio		Mother Emily							
15	HOLCOMB	F.B. Nise	17	Pa.	"	29	5	6	"	"	"	"		25 1/2 Greenond St. Buffalo, NY.							
16	FELDTIN	J. Hall	18	Lat.	"	29	5	7	"	"	"	"		Father							
17	MC MAHON	E. Brownwigg	19	Ireland (Nat)	"	38	5	6	"	"	"	"		245 Linden St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							
18	CRISP	R. Talbot	20	N.J.	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	"		Father T.H.							
19	ADAMS	J. Fumalti	21	Italy (Nat)	"	28	5	9	"	"	"	"		El Paso, Texas							
20	WAGNER	L.L. Stern	23	Idaho	"	27	5	7	"	"	"	"		Radio							
21	TALBOTT	T.M. Brown	24	Mich.	US	29	5	6	"	"	"	"		Ch. Engr.							
22	FUMALTI	C.W. Whitman	25	Pa	"	23	5	7	"	"	"	"		477 Rogers Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.							
23	FITZGERALD	J. Mac Cormack	26	Conn	"	24	5	6	"	"	"	"		Mother Isabelle							
24	BROWN	J. O'Rourke	27	N.J	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	"		La.							
25	THOMPSON	T. Mc Donald	28	N.Y.	"	23	5	7	"	"	"	"		722 St. Andrews St. New Orleans							
26	WHITMAN	R. Brooks	29	Ed	"	46	5	9	"	"	"	"		Wife S.							
27	RAYFUSE	G. Cooke	30	Va.	"	46	5	7	"	"	"	"		455-16th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							
28	MORRIS	B. Johnson	31	Va	"	24	5	7	"	"	"	"		Mother							
29	JOHN	F. Daly	32	Va.	"	24	5	9	"	"	"	"		811 Ave C. Bayonne, N.J.							
30	BROOKS	A. Stokes	33	La	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	"		MOSE							
31	FINKS	H. Perry	34	S.C.	"	37	5	7	"	"	"	"		Mother Anna							
32	JOHNSON	Joe Hennessy	35	NY	"	19	5	6	Dk	Br.	Br.	OS		470-62nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							
33	JONES													Sister Clara Jones							
34	STOKES													Neosola Mont							
35	ANDERSON													Brother Mary							
														406 So. 12th St. Escanaba, Mich.							
														Mother							
														121 E. 3rd St. Jacksonville Fla							
														Father							
														782 P.O. Ballston Spa, N.Y.							
														Brother J hn							
														Kearny, N.J.							
														Sister Mrs. C. Brokin							
														16 S. Elliot Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.							
														Wife							
														5 W. 134 th St. New York, City							
														Ch. Cook							
														351 W. 86th St. New York, City							
														Wife							
														204 Pine St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							
														Wife							
														204 W. 140th St. New York, City							
														186 W. 181st St. New York, C t							
														17 W. 137th St. New York, City							
														Father Joe							
														City							
														448 Washington St. New York							

Line **COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING**

Owners **U.S. SHIPPING BOARD**

Local Agents **COSMOPOLITAN**

16-1200

MC KEE SPORT
AUG 31 1923

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SER.

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

HEIGHT
Feet In.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME
NEXT OF

Sheet No. _____

Required u

Vessel MC

ving such aliens

134

(1)

No.
on
list

Fam

1 SANDERS
2 KENNEDY
3 MULLINS
4 KAALD
5 NILSON
6 VAN ZOEREN
7 KIRSCHBAUM
8 SMITH
9 TOORENBURG
10 GRINDABL

39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

(13)

Physical marks or
peculiarities

11 WYK
12 WILLIAMS
13 BAUMGAARD
14 DIXON
15 HOLCOMB
16 FELDIN
17 MC MAHON
18 CRISP
19 ADAMS
20 WAGNER
21 TALBOTT
22 FUMALTI
23 FITZGERALD
24 BROWN
25 THOMPSON
26 WHITMAN
27 RAYFUSE
28 MORRIS
29 ~~JEFF~~
30 BROOKS
31 FINKS
32 JOHNSON
33 JONES
34 STOKES
35 ANDERSON

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
few of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
e same.

Master.

Port of

and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

That this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN for my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse.

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American.

(Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse,

Port of

19

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Line COSMOPOLITAN SHIPP

Owners U.S. SHIPPING BOA

Local Agents COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO.

* See list of races on back here
Norm.—Failure to furnish full

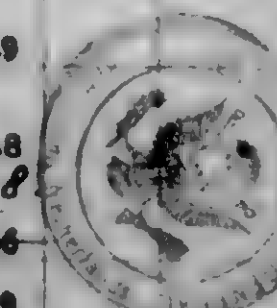
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of *Aug 1914* *the Crew of the Ar* *de* to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
KEARNY E.J. on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MC KEESPORT*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 30*, 19*23* from the port of *ROTTERDAM HOLLAND* *Aug 19/23* 134

MC KEESPORT AUG 31 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SANDERS	HARRY EARL	MASTER	7/23-23	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	38	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8		
2	KENNEDY	THOMAS P.	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9		
3	MULLINS	WILLIAM H.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7		
4	KAALD	PETER	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCANDINAVIAN	" NAT	5-9		
5	NILSON	AUGUST	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	50	"	RUSSIAN	ESTHONIA 1 P.	5-6		
6	VAN ZOEREN	A.	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	32	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND 1P	5-7		
7	KIRSCHBAUM	BARNEY	ABLE SEA	"	"	"	"	22	"	HEBREW	U.S.A.	5-6		
8	SMITH	C.A.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8		
9	TOORENBURG	G.V.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND 1P	5-9		
10	GRINDABL	OLE	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NOTREY 1P	5-9		
11	WYK	LEO	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND 1P	5-9		
12	WILLIAMS	CARL C.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8		
13	BAUMBAARD	H.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.A.	5-7		
14	DIXON	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9		
15	HOLCOMB	M.L.	ORD SEA	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7 1/2		
16	FELDTIN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6		
17	MC MAHON	W.E.	WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	31	"	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7		
18	CRISP	GEORGE B.	C. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7		
19	ADAMS	WILLIAM	1st. ENG.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7		
20	WAGNER	H.J.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10		
21	TALBOTT	R.J.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6		
22	FUMALTI	EMIL	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	"	ITALIAN	" NAT.	5-9		
23	FITZGERALD	JOSEPH C.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8		
24	BROWN	WILLIAM T	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7		
25	THOMPSON	W.J.	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6		
26	WHITMAN	C.D.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8		
27	RAYFUSE	CLAUD.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	N SCOTIA	" NAT	5-9		
28	MORRIS	EDWIN	WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	AMERICAN	"	5-8		
29	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>John J.</i>	<i>Wiper</i>	<i>Aug. 15</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>			<i>243</i>				<i>5-8</i>		
30	BROOKS	ROBERT	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	"	COLORED	"	5-9		
31	FINKS	ROBERT E.	G. COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5		
32	JOHNSON	BANARD	2 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5		
33	JONES	H.	MESSEBOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7		
34	STOKES	A.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9		
35	ANDERSON	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6		



Line *COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO.*

Owners *U.S. SHIPPING BOARD*

Local Agents *COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

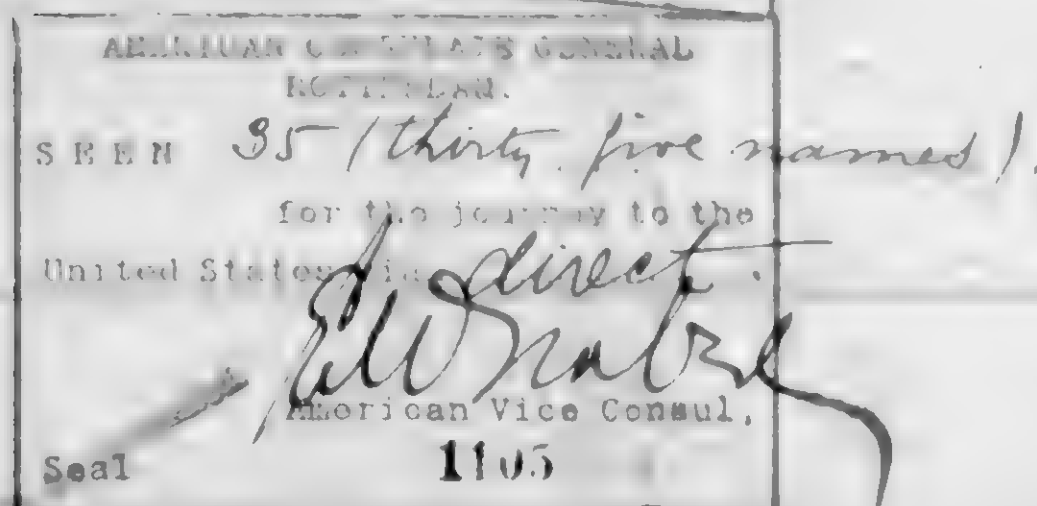
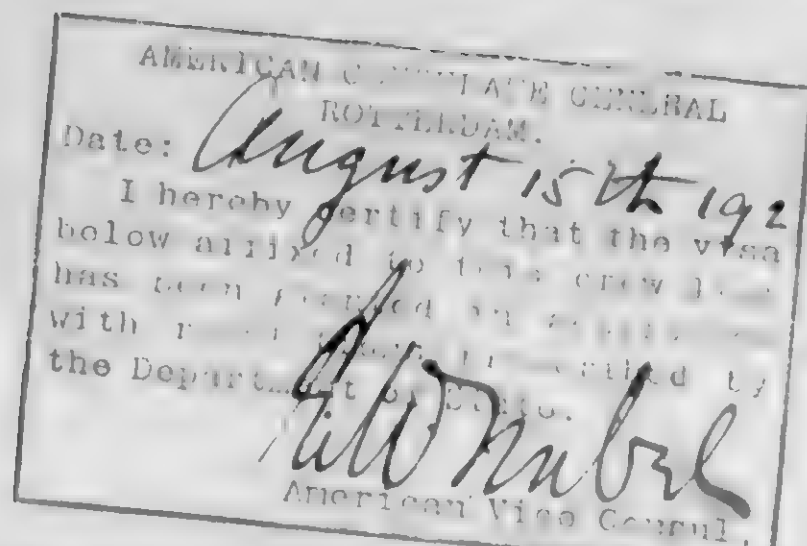
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Sanders Master, of the S. S. M. Keesport, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 19 23

W. E. Sanders
Master, First or Second Officer



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *McKeesport*, arriving at *New York Aug 30*, 1913, from the port of *Amsterdam*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Rinaldi Joseph</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/16 Rotterdam</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Am</i>			<i>Consular form 24 seen</i>
2	<i>Hill James Benedict</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>/ /</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>			<i>1st class U.S. Vice Cons Rotterdam</i>
3	<i>Gilbert H.P.</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>/ /</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>Am</i>			<i>Am</i> going to home North, New York <i>Ohio</i>
4												
5	<i>No 3 - Steward - a U.S. citizen - dismissed</i>											
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8 30 23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henderson, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John A. Henderson
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 19 23

W. H. King
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEXICO AUG 3 11 1923

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the Vessel, *Port of Mexico*, *August 30, 1923*,
In accordance with the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: *Knut Christensen*
STATUS ON VESSEL: *Passenger*
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

(OVER)

1	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Male</i>		
2	<i>Teik</i>	<i>Yen</i>	<i>Male</i>		
3	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	<i>Male</i>		
4	<i>Grundlach</i>	<i>Einat</i>	<i>Engineer</i>		
5	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Einat</i>			
6	<i>Bruun</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	<i>Male</i>		
7	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Yen</i>	<i>Male</i>		

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens port of the United States.

August 30, 1923, from the port of *Copenhagen, Denmark*

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
No.	Yes.	38		Scandinavian	Danish			
"	"	34		"	"			
"	"	32		"	"			
"	"	26		"	"			
"	"	41		"	"			
"	"	36		"	"			
"	"	29		"	"			
"	"	32		"	"			
"	"	22		"	"			

Form 550

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *Danish* *Ms. Mexico*,
from port of *Copenhagen*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *28*
Number of seamen discharged *0*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1*
Number of seamen deserted *2*
Seamen left in hospital (or died) *0*
Total crew this date *27*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *3d August*, 1923, consigned to *New York*, and is expected to sail *1st September*, 1923, for *Copenhagen*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *20*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>V. F. Loh</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>12 August 1923</i>
<i>A. Loh</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

RECEIVED
BUT NOT
RECORDED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Port of *San Francisco* 1923To the Officer, Agent, Collector, Master, or Officer in Charge of the *U.S.S. Albatross* Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board *the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute, appearing on the reverse side hereof:*NAME *Knut Christensen*
STATUS ON VESSEL *1st class passenger*
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, stevedore, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt.) (OVER)

1	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Nathan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
2	<i>Teik</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Bertel</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
3	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Thore</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
4	<i>Gundlach</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
5	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
6	<i>Briun</i>	<i>Thore</i>	<i>Fredrik</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
7	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
8	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>
9	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Danes</i>

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens port of the United States.

August 30th, 1923, from the port of *Copenhagen, Denmark* August 12th 1923.

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
No.	Yes.	38		Scandinavia	Danes			
"	"	34		"	"			
"	"	32		"	"			
"	"	26		"	"			
"	"	41		"	"			
"	"	36		"	"			
"	"	29		"	"			
"	"	32		"	"			
"	"	22		"	"			

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>J. Futeh</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Danish</i>			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

128

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ms. Mexico*, arriving at *New York, N.Y. August 30th*, 1923, from the port of *Copenhagen, Denmark* *August 12th 1923*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Albertsen	Christian	Master		11/8-23	Copenhagen	No.	Yes.	38		Scandinavian	Danish			
2	Hansen	Rasmus	1 st Mate				"	"	34		"	"			
3	Teik	Jens	2 nd Mate				"	"	32		"	"			
4	Nielsen	Thorvald	3 rd Mate				"	"	26		"	"			
5	Gjundlach	Einar	1 st Engineer				"	"	41		"	"			
6	Thomson	Einar	2 nd Engineer				"	"	34		"	"			
7	Brünn	Thorvald	3 rd Engineer				"	"	29		"	"			
8	Christiansen	Jens	4 th Engineer				"	"	32		"	"			
9	Nielsen	Einar	Chief Officer				"	"	22		"	"			
10	Vennberg	Nils	Carpenter				"	"	30		"	"			
11	Petersen	Valdemar	A.B. Seaman				"	"	24		"	"			
12	Jaricholm	Therese	Stewardess				"	"	22		"	"			
13	Dick	Harry	Steward				"	"	22		"	"			
14	Yelmer	Charles	Chief Steward				"	"	18		English	Canadian			
15	Blaas	Johan	Frederick						11		Scandinavian	Danish			
16	Vennberg	Johann	Steward				"	"	13		"	"			
17	Yessien	Eigod					"	"	25		"	"			
18	Hisselberg	Harald	Steward				"	"	21		"	"			
19	Büchholtz	Reinhold	Steward				"	"	31		"	"			
20	Moberg	Paul	Steward				"	"	29		"	"			
21	Nielsen	Charles	Steward				"	"	46		"	"			
22	Petersen	Christian	Steward				"	"	44		"	"			
23	Loegaard	Simon	Steward				"	"	46		"	"			
24	Leth	Emil	Steward				"	"	36		"	"			
25	Petersen	Arvid	Steward				"	"	20		"	"			
26	Poulsen	Ronald	Boy				"	"	16		"	"			
27	Petersen	Erik	Boy				"	"	16		"	"			
28	Petersen	Arne	Boy				"	"	20		"	"			

30 *Christiansen, David* Boy *18.*
#30 signed on 5th day of 15 just before sailing,
on Sunday, impossible to get visa
Master.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

East Asiatic Co.

9/5/23

J. Chalt

Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Motor Ship "Mexico", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of August, 1923
J. R. Watts
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate General, Copenhagen, Denmark.
Date: 11 AUG 1923
I hereby certify that the above named vessel has been granted
in accordance with the provisions of the United States Immigration Law
Julius G. Jensen
Consul of the United States
of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.
OPEN
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK.
Date: 11 AUG 1923
Julius G. Jensen
Consul of the United States
of America

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 68666 BILLED.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1923

at St. Louis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	DIRECT		HEAD TAX DEPOSIT		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL	
	MALES	FEMALES	U.S. DOLLARS	CENTS	MALES	FEMALES	U.S. DOLLARS	CENTS
1st Cabin	26	1			11	251	2	291
2nd Cabin	150	3	1		2	168	9	333
3rd Cabin	246	21	1		2	50	45	365
TOTAL	422	25	2		15	469	56	989

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CLASS	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 40	251	291
2nd Cabin 165	168	333
3rd Cabin 315	50	365
Total 520	469	989

1st Cabin 40 251 291

2nd Cabin 165 168 333

3rd Cabin 315 50 365

TOTAL 520 469 989

S. S. Resolute
United American

13

139

List 101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT SUCH PORTS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 22nd, 1923

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 105

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

, 19

140

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman of the S. S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1914
at New York

W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thune, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1910
at Washington
W. H. Thompson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

AUGUST 22nd, 1923.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

AUGUST

19 23.

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman of the S.S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

W. H. Thompson
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ab: to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

See last
 pink sheet
 for remainder
 of 1st class
 alien infants.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " RESOLUTE " sailing from HAMBURG, AUG. 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1923. 143

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hindin	Joseph	29	m	m	New York, N.Y., Sept. 13th 1893	U.S.P. 289546 Wash. May 18th 1923	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 657 E.-7th Street
2	"	Sara	26	f	m		nat. by marriage	
3	"	Scymour	5	m	m	New York, N.Y., Nov. 8th 1917		
4	Kissick	John	44	m	m	New York, N.Y., June 21st 1899	265477 Wash. April 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 39 Broadway
5	"	Irene	31	f	m	Jamestown, N.Y., Nov. 8th 1891		
6	Pauly	Medwig	69	f	wd		nat. by marriage 131775 March 23rd 1922	New York City, N.Y., 420 Riverside Drive
7	Hohenstein	Hugo	62	m	s	New York, N.Y., Feby 12th	131927 Wash. March 23rd 1922	
8	Hallgarten	Julius	24	m	s		293048 May 23rd 1923	New York, N.Y., 17E.-55th Street
9	Mueller	Marie	44	f	m	Rochester, N.Y., Feby 23rd 1878	317617 June 28th 1923	East Orange, N.Y., 16 Westcott Street
10	"	Catherine	13	f	s	New York, N.Y., July 15th 1910		
11	Best	Augusta	44	f	s	Portage, Wisc., June 29th 1877	138213 April 4th 1923	Milwaukee, Wisc., 333 Oakland Avenue
12	"	Hattie	40	f	s	Milwaukee, Wisc., May 5th 1883	295004 May 24th 1923	
13	Daniels	Frederick	44	m	s		nat. Supreme Court New York, N.Y., March 8th 1922	New York, N.Y., 81 Fulton Street
14	Kesanoz	David	27	m	s		U.S.P. 294329 Wash. May 23rd 1923 nat. Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y., Sept. 3rd 1913	New York, N.Y., 1111 Westchester Aven.
15	Lobanez	Johanna	42	f	s		U.S.P. 258758 Wash. March 23rd 1923 294541 May 24th 1923 nat. Superior Ct. New York, N.Y., 1887	New York, N.Y., 233 W.-122th Street
16	"	Margaret	32	f	s	New York, N.Y., Nov. 1st 1890	U.S.P. 292330 Wash. May 24th 1923	
17	Da Costa e Silva	Bertha	35	f	m		264726 April 6th 1923 nat. by marriage	New York, N.Y., 100 Gold Street
18	"	Georgina	8	f	s	New York, N.Y., Sept. 12th 1915		
19	Laden	Isaak	50	m	m		U.S.P. 308633 Wash. June 13th 1923 nat. Bronx County Ct. Feby 11th 1921	New York, N.Y., 143 Marcy Place
20	Horst	Geo	60	m	m		nat. Common Pleas Ct. April 1894 U.S.P. 308909 Wash. June 13th 1923	Reading, Pa., 227 N. Street
21	"	Emma	43	f	m	Reading, Pa., April 12th 1880	308909 June 13th 1923	
22	"	Caroline	17	f	s	" July 14th 1906		
23	"	Tena	25	f	s	" July 29th 1898	305162 June 8th 1923	
24	Pick	Victor	59	m	m		nat. District Ct. June 26th 1907 U.S.P. 266760 Wash. April 10th 1923	New York, N.Y., 340 Greenwich Street
25	"	Bozena	54	f	m			
26	Meyer	Florence	65	f	m	Baltimore, Md., March 15th 1858	310540 June 13th 1923	Mt. Washington, Md.
27	McCurley	Elizabeth	18	f	s	" Jan 15th 1905	310539 June 15th 1923	
28	Taussig	Sophie	63	f	m		nat. by marriage 277855 April 30th 1923	New York, N.Y., 237 E.-72nd Street
29	Loebenstein	Bertha	42	f	m			New York, N.Y., 601 W.-151st Street
30	Heymanson	Edward	53	m	m		nat. date unknown 310835 Wash. June 16th 1923	New York, N.Y., 551 W.-40th Street

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B.

144

S. S. " Resolute "

sailing from Hamburg

21st August 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zayotti	Mary G.	37	f m	born: Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 13th 1885	U.S.P. 292042 Wash. May 22nd 1923.	own home: Philadelphia, Pa. 48th S. Front St.
2	Mayer	Max	49	m s	Citizen by fathers papers	" 175819 " May 22nd 1922	
3	Duisberg	Frederick	50	m m		" 289531 " 18th 1923	
4	"	Rudolfine	49	f m		" - " -	
5	"	Clara	18	f s		" - " -	
6	Becker	Esther	44	f m		nat: by marriage May 1893 U.S.P. 277215 Wash. May 24th 1922	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 5215 15th Ave.
7	"	Anna	18	f s	born: New York, N.Y. March 11th 1905	" 312301 " June 25th 1923	"
8	Barth	Louis G.	43	m m		nat: Supreme Ct. New York April 1907 U.S.P. 131305 Wash. March 22nd 1923	"
9	"	Lillian R.	32	f m	born: New York, N.Y. June 26th 1891	" - " -	"
10	Trapp	Christian	57	m m		nat: Supreme Ct. Erie County Buffalo U.S.P. 292131 Wash. May 22nd 1923	own home: Buffalo, N.Y. 324 Trudential Bldg.
11	Robsin	Julius	57	m s		nat: Superior Ct. of Cook County, Chicago U.S.P. 180603 Wash. May 29th 1923	own home: Chicago, Ill. 111. Chicago, Ill. 4511 S. Aschled
12	Wessels	Frederick	63	m m	born: Decatur, Ill. June 16th 1860	U.S.P. 1369 Wash. May 31st 1923	own home: Chicago, Ill. 220 Michigan Ave
13	"	Minnie	58	f m	" Bloomington, Ill. Febr. 9th 1865	" - " -	"
14	Zinn	Benjamin	35	m m		nat: New York District Ct. May 15th 1900 U.S.P. 277922 Wash. April 30th 1923	own home: New York, N.Y. 60 Northern Av
15	Stein	Beka	47	f m		nat: by marriage 1896 U.S.P. 270707 Wash. April 18th	own home: New York, N.Y. 230 E. 27th St.
16	Walter	Otto	50	m m		nat: De Carp Ill. District Ct. Aug. 3rd 1914 U.S.P. 183672 Wash. June 2nd 1923	own home: Newark N.J. 324 Broadstr.
17	Neumark	Dora	45	f m		nat: Cincinnati, Oh. 1914 U.S.P. 297348 Wash. May 26th 1923	own home: Cincinnati, Oh. 836 Rockdale Ave
18	Bode	G.G.	45	m m		nat: Brooklyn District Ct. July 1st 1923 U.S.P. 316863 Wash. June 27th 1923.	own home: New York, N.Y. 295 5th Ave
19	Breidbart	Isidor	41	m m		nat: Supreme Ct. N.Y. May 15th 1898 U.S.P. 290302 Wash. May 19th 1923	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 1776 47th St.
20	"	Francis	36	f m	born: New York, N.Y. Oct. 15th 1887	U.S.P. 300183 Wash. May 31st 1923	"
21	"	Ruth	9	f s	" Brooklyn, N.Y. 1914	" - " -	"
22	Mundlovitz	John	46	m m		nat: Texas Huston County Ct. U.S.P. 302395 Wash. June 4th 1923	own home: New York N.Y. 559 W. 164th St.
23	Walln	Johanna	55	f m		nat: Philadelphia, Pa. U.S.P. 116284 Wash. Febr. 6th 1923	own home: Philadelphia, Pa. 650 Lincoln St.
24	Marten	Max	54	m s		nat: District Ct. Nevada Court May 3rd 1898 U.S.P. 92641 Wash. Oct. 22nd 1921	own home: New York, N.Y. 34 E. 58th St.
25	Boss	Gertrud	26	f s	born: New York, N.Y. April 2nd 1897	U.S.P. 284389 Wash. May 10th 1923.	own home: Grantwood N.Y. 230 Franklin Ave
26	Petersen	Wm. F.	36	m m	" Chicago, Ill. March 25th 1887	" 295592 " " 24th 1923	own home: Chicago, Ill. 179 E. Chestnut St.
27	"	Alma	27	f m	" " " July 11th 1923	" - " -	"
28	Levi	Max	63	m s		nat: date unknown U.S.P. 267946 Wash. April 12th 1923	own home: Meridian Miss. own home: Norfolk, Virg.
29	Schulmann	Le Roy	40	m m	born: St. Louis, Mo. May 12th 1883	U.S.P. 264064 Wash. April 5th 1923	200 Granley St.
30	"	Flora	35	f m	" Virginia Dec. 4th 1887	" - " -	"

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

145

S. S. sailing from 1923, Arriving at Port of 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schulman	2	✓	m	nat. by fathers papers U.S.P. 204480 Wash. July 14th 1922	New York, N.Y., 440-8th Ave.
2	Kalisher	20	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 204482 Wash. July 14th 1922	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park
3	King	47	✓	m	nat. 1890 U.S.P. 305784 Wash. June 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 23 Grandale Ave. Tucka-
4	Brudheim	33	✓	m	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311639 Wash. June 18th 1923	Staten Isl., N.Y., 221 Ward Ave.
5	"	33	✓	f	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311638 " June 18th 1923	New York, N.Y., 47 W.-80th Street
6	"	7	✓	f	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 252235 Wash. Feby 28th 1923	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park
7	"	5	✓	m	nat. 1890 U.S.P. 305784 Wash. June 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 23 Grandale Ave. Tucka-
8	Husserl	47	✓	m	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311639 Wash. June 18th 1923	Staten Isl., N.Y., 221 Ward Ave.
9	"	16	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 311638 " June 18th 1923	New York, N.Y., 47 W.-80th Street
10	Thun	57	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 252235 Wash. Feby 28th 1923	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park
11	"	50	✓	f	nat. 1890 U.S.P. 305784 Wash. June 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 23 Grandale Ave. Tucka-
12	Jackel	75	✓	m	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311639 Wash. June 18th 1923	Staten Isl., N.Y., 221 Ward Ave.
13	"	51	✓	f	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 311638 " June 18th 1923	New York, N.Y., 47 W.-80th Street
14	Hoffman	46	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 252235 Wash. Feby 28th 1923	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park
15	"	46	✓	f	nat. 1890 U.S.P. 305784 Wash. June 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 23 Grandale Ave. Tucka-
16	Lindemann	47	✓	f	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311639 Wash. June 18th 1923	Staten Isl., N.Y., 221 Ward Ave.
17	"	25	✓	f	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 311638 " June 18th 1923	New York, N.Y., 47 W.-80th Street
18	Joseph	37	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 252235 Wash. Feby 28th 1923	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park
19	Gutenstein	32	✓	m	nat. 1890 U.S.P. 305784 Wash. June 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 23 Grandale Ave. Tucka-
20	Geiger	34	✓	f	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311639 Wash. June 18th 1923	Staten Isl., N.Y., 221 Ward Ave.
21	McGrath	54	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 311638 " June 18th 1923	New York, N.Y., 47 W.-80th Street
22	"	40	✓	f	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 252235 Wash. Feby 28th 1923	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park
23	Wislou	40	✓	m	nat. 1890 U.S.P. 305784 Wash. June 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 23 Grandale Ave. Tucka-
24	"	39	✓	f	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311639 Wash. June 18th 1923	Staten Isl., N.Y., 221 Ward Ave.
25	Sternberg	23	✓	f	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 311638 " June 18th 1923	New York, N.Y., 47 W.-80th Street
26	Fishberg	57	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 252235 Wash. Feby 28th 1923	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park
27	Laudon	43	✓	m	nat. 1890 U.S.P. 305784 Wash. June 9th 1923	New York, N.Y., 23 Grandale Ave. Tucka-
28	"	41	✓	f	nat. by marriage 1897 U.S.P. 311639 Wash. June 18th 1923	Staten Isl., N.Y., 221 Ward Ave.
29	"	16	✓	f	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 311638 " June 18th 1923	New York, N.Y., 47 W.-80th Street
30	"	15	✓	m	nat. by marriage U.S.P. 252235 Wash. Feby 28th 1923	New York, N.Y., 435 Central Park

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *D.*

146

S. S. "RESOLUT"

sailing from *TAKBUPG*

, *AUG. 21st, 1923*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Jacobs	Isaac	49	✓ m	m		Supreme Ct. Paterson, N.J. April 3rd 1898	Paterson, N.J.,
2	Proper	Adolf	36	✓ m	m		U.S.P. 167708 Wash. May 12th 1923	own home: 496-15th Ave.
3	"	Irene	24	✓ f	m	New York, N.Y., Feby 12th 1899	Distr. Ct. New York, N.Y., March 23rd 1920	New York, N.Y.,
4	Achelis	John	72	m	wd		U.S.P. 146618 Wash. April 19th 1922	104 E.-14th Str.
5	Stolsenberg	Fritz	61	m	m		nat. by fathers papers	New York, N.Y.,
6	"	Susanne	57	f	m		U.S.P. 327105 Wash. July 24th 1923	38 E.-25th Street
7	"	Susanne	20	f	s		Supreme Ct. New York, N.Y., May 3rd 1896	Shelton,
8	"	Louise	19	f	s		U.S.P. 290403 Wash. May 19th 1923	Conn.,
9	Puhl	Paul	41	✓ m	s	Harrisburgh, Pa., July 27th 1882		
10	Alexander	Magnus	53	✓ m	m	New York, N.Y., Feby 17th 1870	326362 Wash. July 23rd 1923	Washington, D.C.,
11	Allen,	Noreen, M.	20	✓ f	s	born Greenfield, Mich. Nov. 5, 1902	299614 " May 31st 1923	1306 Rhode Isl. Ave.
12	Hoyes,	George,	18	✓ m	s	" New York, Aug. 26, 1904	293417 " May 23, 1923	New York, N.Y.,
13	Bormann,	Anna Ruth,	23	✓ f	s	" Newark, May 4 th. 1900	309910 " June 14 th. 1923	10th East-35th Street
14	Hagney,	Pauline	23	✓ f	s	" Newark, March 9 th. 1900	30310 " June 4/6/1923	Detroit, Mich
15							305165 " " 8 th. 1923	3240 Taylor Ave
16								New York
17								829 Park Ave.
18								Newark
19								15 Sherman Ave
20								Newark
21								669 Elizabeth Av
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

53

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 51A
147

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REDA Sailing from , AUGUST 22nd., 1923., Arriving at Port of , AUGUST , 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	COXHEAD	MAUD A.	48		F	W	April 18th, 1875 Machias, Me.	Passport No.	420, Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.
2	COXHEAD	RALPH C.	31		M	S	June 1st, 1892. Oakland, Cal.	" "	" " "
3	BRUNSWICK	EMANUEL	64		M	M	Sept. 1st, 1858. New York, N.Y.	" "	354, Fourth Ave, New York, N.Y.
4	CAMERON	ALEXANDER	74		M	M	March 9th, 1849. Charleston, So. Ga.	" "	Forest Hill Gardens, L.I. New York.
5	CAMERON	AGNES M.	36		F	M	New York, N.Y.	" "	" " "
6	CAMERON	GEORGE BURKE	8	10	M	S	July 5th, 1914. New York, N.Y.	" "	" " "
7	CURTIS	OAKLEY CURTIS	58		M	M	March 29th, 1865. Portland, Me.	" " 44 324285 July 17th, 1923.	R.F.D.4, Portland, Me.
8	DANZIGER	ERNST	52		M	M		October 1900. U.S. District Ct of N.Y. Passport No. 313060	285, Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
9	DANZIGER	MARTHA	46		F	M	January 14th, 1877. New York N.Y.	" " "	" " "
10	DANZIGER	JULIET	17		F	S	April 18th, 1906 New York, N.Y.	Passport No. 189865	" " "
11	EINSIEDLER	CHARLES	65		M	M		March 1917. Morris County Court, N.Y. Passport No. 290732 March 21st, 1923.	49, Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
12	EINSIEDLER	STEPHANIE	34		F	M		Passport No. 290732 May 21st, 1923.	" " "
13	EINSIEDLER	CHARLOTTE	12		F	S		" " "	" " "
14	EINSTEIN	SAMUEL M.	51		M	M		1895. U. S. Court, Boston, Mass. Attleboro, Mass. Passport No. 305076. June 8th, 1923.	Attleboro, Mass.
15	EINSTIEN	TILDA B.	35		F	M	Dec. 22nd, 1887. Pittsburgh, Pa.	" " "	" " "
16	EINSTEIN	STEPHANIE B.	15		F	S	June 14th, 1908. Attleboro, Mass.	" " "	" " "
17	EINSTEIN	HARRIET L.	9	8	F	S	October 31st, 1914. Attleboro, Mass.	" " "	" " "
18	EINSTEIN	Samuel M. Jr.	13		M	S	February 27th, 1910. Attleboro, Mass.	" " "	" " "
19	EISFELDER	MURRAY	52		M	M	March 15th, 1871. Cincinnati, O.	" No. 307826 June 12th, 1923.	3996, Birdwood, Cincinnati, O.
20	EISFELDER	ROSE	44		F	M	December 17th, 1923. Cincinnati, O.	" " "	" " "
21	EISFELDER	MARY	10		F	S	April 1st, 1913. Cincinnati, O.	" " "	" " "
22	EMSHEIMER	LOUIS	46		M	M	October 2nd, 1876. Wheeling, W. Va.	" No. 315766 June 25th, 1923.	2130, Superior, Cleveland, O.
23	EMSHEIMER	MABELLE	39		F	M	May 7th, 1923. Akron, Ohio.	" " "	" " "
24	FRAUENTHAL	HENRY WILLIAM	61		M	M	March 14th, 1862. Wilkesbarre, Pa.	" No. 319875 July 5th, 1923.	160, West 59th St., New York, N.Y.
25	FREIBERG	SIDNEY J.	51		M	M	February 1st, 1872. Cincinnati, O.	" No. 307825 June 12th, 1923.	705, N. Crescent, Cincinnati, O.
26	FREIBERG	RUTH	45		F	M	October 5th, 1878. Cincinnati, O.	" " "	" " "
27	FREIBERG	LAURA	18		F	S	September 12th, 1905. Cincinnati, O.	" No. 308051 June 1923.	" " "
28	GALLAGHER	JAMES L.	46		M	S	September 17th, 1877. Sangerfield, N.Y.	"	696, Broadway, Buffalo, N.Y.
29	GAUL	ELIZABETH	30		F	S	February 22nd, 1893. Philadelphia, Pa.	" No. 1695 July 23rd, 1923. Chicago Series.	1447, Dearborn Plawy, Chicago, Ill.
30	KIMBALL	HELEN	39		F	S	September 24th, 1883. Newton, Mass.	" No.	Halekulain Hotel, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 52A
F

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Sailing from , AUGUST 22nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of AUGUST, 1923 148

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.					
1	LEERBURGER	BENEDICT A.	25	M	S	February 12th, 1898. New York, N.Y.	Passport No.	25, W. 43rd St., New York, N.Y.
2	MacMILLAN	VERONICA B.	41	F	S		April 1918. City Hall, New York, N.Y. Passport No. 319973 July 6th, 1923.	41 East 123 St, New York, N.Y.
3	ROBINSON	RICHARD H.M.	48	M	M	April 2nd, 1875. Ravenna, Ohio.	Passport No. 22573 October 2nd, 1922.	39, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
4	ROGERS	NATALIE	20	F	S	December 11th, 1902. New York, N.Y.	Passport No. 312759 June 19th, 1923.	160, W. 59th St, New York, N.Y.
5	SICKEL	WILLIAM G. S.	54	M	M	November 30th, 1868. Baltimore, Md.	" No.	14, E. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
6	SICKEL	RUBY A.	53	F	M	December 7th, 1869. Mobile, Ala.	"	" " "
7	STEWART	JAMES W.	75	M	M	March 26th, 1848. (1848) Greenville, Pa.	" No. 285397 May 2nd, 1923.	1814, E. 89th Street, Cleveland, O.
8	STEWART	LAURA M.	63	F	M	July 16th, 1860. Cleveland, O.	" " "	" " "
9	STEWART	ORR NASH	22	M	S	November 12th, 1900. Cleveland, O.	" No. 291861 May 21st, 1923.	" " "
10	STEWART	JOSEPHINE	22	F	S	" " " "	" No. 285398 May 11th, 1923.	" " "
11	TURNBULL	HELEN R.	30	F	S	January 20th, 1893. New York, N.Y.	" No. 167682 1923.	Bernardsville, N.J.
12	VAN WEZEL	SOL	41	M	M		May 1918. Supreme Court, New York City. Passport No. 276842 April 28th, 1923.	2, John Street, New York, N.Y.
13	VAN WEZEL	SYBIL	34	F	M	August 27th, 1888. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
14	VAN WEZEL	CAROL	13	F	S	February 13th, 1910. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
15	VAN WEZEL	ALICE	9	F	S	June 2nd, 1914. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
16	VINTSCHGER	GUSTAV	77	M	M		Aug. 28th, 1871. City & Cty of New York.	901, Hudson St, Hoboken, N.J.
17	WEBB	HARRY CHARLES	47	M	M		June 1917. Supreme Ct, Onondaga Co. Passport No. 308587. June 13th, 1923. N.Y.	255, Robinson Rd, Syracuse, N.Y.
18	WEBB	SARA SANDERSON	33	F	M	1899. Philadelphia, Pa.	" " "	" " "
19	WEINBERGER	BERNHARD W.	38	M	M	June 5th, 1885. Idaho Spring, Colo.	Passport No. 205898 July 18th, 1922.	Hotel Ansonia, New York, N.Y.
20	WEINBERGER	SYLVIA G.	36	F	M	July 23rd, 1887. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
21	WELD	ELIZABETH R.	31	F	S	July 26th, 1892. Milton, Mass.	" No. 134777 March 29th, 1922.	4, Marlborough St. Boston, Mass
22	WENDELL	WILLIAM G.	34	M	M	November 11th, 1888. Boston, Mass.	" No. 323941 July 16th, 1923.	123, East 36th St. New York, N.Y.
23	WENDELL	RUTH A.	32	F	M	January 10th, 1891. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
24	WILLIAMS	JOHN Jf.	48	M	M	July 8th, 1875. Philadelphia, Pa.	" No. 311590 August 4th, 1923.	6907, Boyer St, Philadelphia, Pa.
25	WILLIAMS	MABEL F.	43	F	M	June 21st, 1880. " "	" " "	" " "
26	WILLIAMS	RALPH	12	M	S	March 1st, 1911. " "	" " "	" " "
27	WILLIAMS	JOHN (3rd)	18	M	S	April 28th, 1905. " "	" No. 311589 " "	" " "
28	ZIMMERS	WILLIAM J.	48	M	M	May 21st, 1875. Milwaukee, Wis.	" No. 109987 January 9th, 1922.	589, Wahl Ave, Milwaukee, Wis.
29	ZIMMERS	META B.	48	F	M	May 21st, 1875. " "	" " "	" " "
30	ZIMMERS	RENATA M.	17	F	S	Sept. 30th, 1905. " "	" No. 259803 March 21st, 1923.	" " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

53A

149

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Sailing from

AUGUST 22nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of

AUGUST

1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.					
1	WOLFF	KATHERINE	17		F	S	April 12th, 1906. New York, N.Y.	Passport No.	29 W. 89th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	WOLFF	MARIE L.	37		F	S	Nov. 17, 1885. Ilion N.Y.	" 165656 May 10th	915 So. 16 St, Newark
3	WOLFF	HELEN J.	35		F	S	May 2nd 1888 do	" 303289	New York
4	WOLFF	CELESIA H.	70		F	W	June 15th 1853 do	" 303184	do
5	LEWIS	MILLCENT V.	38		F	S	July 13th 1885 New York, N.Y.	" 168018	Irvington on Hudson, New York
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A 101*

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 22nd, 1923, Arriving at port of

19 150

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Prichett	Gertrude	32	✓ F	Wd. Aug. 7, 1890 ; Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.P. 304169 Washington, D.C., June 7, 1923.	4512 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Wendell	Josephine	59	✓ F S	February 4, 1864 ; Janesville, Wisc.	U.S.P. 319942 Washington, D.C., July 5, 1923.	918 E. 56 St., Chicago, Ill.
3	Graf	Joseph L.	70	✓ M M		U.S.P. 151178 Washington, D.C. April 21, 1922, extended on Dec. 27, 1922.	200 W. 54 St., New York City.
4	Graf	Amelia	64	✓ F M	March 29, 1859 ; New York, N.Y.	"	"
5	Waterbury	Cleveland L.	37	✓ M M	February 20, 1886 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 208677 Washington, D.C., July 29, 1922, extended on June 12, 1923.	370 Park Ave., New York City.
6	Fisher	G. Mildred	27	✓ F S	October 9, 1896 ; Pittsburg, Pa.	U.S.P. 208577 Washington, D.C., July 28, 1922, extended on June 14, 1923.	34 E. 52 St., New York City.
7	Pollak	Chas. N.	66	✓ M M	December 26, 1857 ; Jersey City, N.J.	U.S.P. 224235 Washington, D.C., October 11, 1922.	521 Fifth Ave., New York City.
8	Pollak	Rachel	63	✓ F M	November 2, 1860 ; New York, N.Y.	"	1000 Park Ave., New York City.
9	Regensburg	Sophy P.	37	✓ F M	July 28, 1886 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 180436 Washington, D.C., April 24, 1923.	125 E. 47 St., New York City.
10	Regensburg	Charles	10	✓ M S	April 20, 1913 ; Far Rockaway, N.Y.	"	"
11	Regensburg	Jeanette	25	✓ F S	July 8, 1898 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 279581 Washington, D.C., May 3, 1923.	327 W. 88 St., New York City.
12	Wiener	Anna C.	66	✓ F Wd.	January 19, 1857 ; Hoboken, N.J.	U.S.P. 224503 Washington, D.C., October 12, 1922.	51 Chambers St., New York City.
13	Favorite	Marie	38	✓ F M	July 9, 1885 ; Washington, D.C.	U.S.P. 243559 Washington, D.C., January 15, 1923.	Seminole Ave., Palm Beach, Florida.
14	Zinsser	Hans	44	✓ M M	November 17, 1878 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 290675 Washington, D.C., May 19, 1923.	162 E. 74 St., New York City.
15	Zinsser	Ruby H.	48	✓ F M	December 6, 1874 ; " "	U.S.P. 288790 Washington, D.C., May 17, 1923.	" " "
16	Zinsser	Hansel	5	✓ M S	Aug. 3, 1917 ; " "	"	" " "
17	Zinsser	Gretel	14	✓ F S	Aug. 9, 1909 ; " "	"	" " "
18	Graf	Oscar L.	37	✓ M M	March 23, 1886 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 297737 Washington, D.C., May 28, 1923.	200 W. 54 St., New York City.
19	Graf	Gertrude H.	28	✓ F M	October 6, 1895 ; " "	"	" " "
20	Graf	Elaine M.	5	✓ F S	December 9, 1917 ; " "	"	" " "
21	Stineman	Harriet B.	37	✓ F M		U.S.P. 294574 Washington, D.C., May 24th, 1923.	150 Second Ave., Johnstown, Pa.
22	Stineman	Cameron C.	16	✓ M S	November 22, 1906 ; Johnstown, Pa.	"	" " "
23	Stineman	Cecilia E.	9	✓ F S	March 1, 1914 ; Pittsburg, Pa.	"	" " "
24	Stineman	Elinor K.	3	✓ F S	March 26, 1920 ; Pittsburg, Pa.	"	" " "
25	Mielke	Hilda	47	✓ F S		U.S.P. 286369 Washington D.C. May 14, 1923	" " "
26	Miller	Isador	33	✓ M S	September 5, 1890 ; Rochester, N.Y.	U.S.P. 208970 Ex. July 31, 1924 Washington, D.C., July 31, 1922.	540 Manhattan Ave., New York City.
27	Kowarsky	Saul	52	✓ M M		U.S.P. 276751 Washington, D.C., April 28, 1923.	68 E. 86 St., New York City.
28	Kowarsky	Jennie	46	✓ F M		"	" " "
29	Krass	Nathan	44	✓ M M		U.S.P. 192140, Washington D.C. June 15th, 1922; Extended June 5th 1923 New York City	2370 Broadway, New York City.
30	Krass	Eda	40	✓ F M		"	" " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A 203

19

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 22nd, 1923, Arriving at port of

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 151

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Unger Arthur S.	40	✓	M S	January 25, 1883 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 163679 Washington, D.C., May 6, 1922, renewed July 11, 1923, New York City.	36 W. 75 St., New York City.
2	Kaufman Nathan	50	✓	M M		U.S.P. 288530 Washington, D.C., May 17, 1923.	212 Union St., Providence, R.I.
3	Kaufman Mabel B.	41	✓	F M	October 25, 1882 ; Washington, D.C.	" " " "	" "
4	Kaufman Janet S.	14	✓	F S	August 17, 1909 ; Providence, R.I.	" " " "	" "
5	Ross (Rosenbloom) Blanche A.	39	✓	F Wd.	March 29, 1884 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 277155 Washington, D.C., April 28, 1923.	41 W. 83 St., New York City.
6	Regensburg Sally	4	✓	F S	March 23, 1919 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 270955 Washington, D.C., April 18, 1923.	129 E. 69 St., New York City.
7	Keller Ida	43	✓	F M	July 12, 1880 ; Oil City, Pa.	U.S.P. 279648 Washington, D.C., May 3, 1923.	215 W. 98 St., New York City.
8	Mayer Isidore	41	✓	M S		U.S.P. 302954 Washington, D.C., June 4, 1923.	New Orleans, Louis.
9	Birn Edw. S.	38	✓	M M	November 13, 1884 ; New York City.	U.S.P. 288706 Washington, D.C., May 17, 1923.	200 W. 113 St., New York City.
10	Birn Lilian	36	✓	F M	January 18, 1886 ; " "	" " " "	" "
11	Birn Pearl	12	✓	F S	April 29, 1911 ; " "	" " " "	" "
12	Kaufman Mildred	15	✓	F S		U.S.P. 5113, Berne, Legation of U.S.A., July 17, 1923.	Hotel Hamilton, 143 W. 73 St., New York City.
13	Hooker William E.	49	✓	M M	June 10, 1874 ; Shelbyville, Ky.	U.S.P. 282144 Washington, D.C., May 7, 1923.	348 Kentland Ave. Toledo, O.
14	Hooker Winifred R.	44	✓	F M	June 21, 1879 ; Monroe, Mich.	" " " "	" " " "
15	McKenna Ivan	39	✓	M M		U.S.P. 273379 Washington, D.C., April 23, 1923.	6945 Ordway Ave. Chicago - Ill.
16	McKenna Isabel M.	37	✓	F M	October 14, 1895 ; Chicago - Ill.	" " " "	" " " "
17	McKenna Isabel	15	✓	F S	June 23, 1908 ; Chicago - Ill.	" " " "	" " " "
18	Kaufman Henry G.	40	✓	M M	March 31, 1882 ; St. Louis, Mo.	U.S.P. 300824 Washington, D.C., June 18, 1923.	1714 Washington Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
19	Kaufman Clara E.	37	✓	F M	October 17, 1885 ; St. Louis, Mo.	" " " "	" " " "
20	Kaufman Katherine	13	✓	F S	October 25, 1909 ; " "	" " " "	" " " "
21	Miller Steven	39	✓	M M	April 10, 1883 ; St. Louis, Mo.	U.S.P. 234895 Washington, D.C., Dec. 2, 1922.	1414 E. 14th St. St. Louis, Mo.
22	Miller Ida	47	✓	F M	March 22, 1876 ; " "	" " " "	" " " "

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

sailing from CHERBOURG

AUGUST 22nd 1923, Arriving at port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.			
1	Wertheim	Jacob	64	M	M	U.S.P. 260922 Washington, D.C., March 28, 1923.	373 W. 116 St., New York City.
2	Wertheim	Katie	64	F	M	" " " "	" " " "
3	Weill	Leo	43	M	M	U.S.P. 306889 Washington, D.C., June 11, 1923	310 W. 79 St., New York City.
4	Weill	Marion	13	F	S	U.S.P. 306890 Washington, D.C., " "	" " " "
5	Weill	Florence S.	38	F	M	December 7, 1885 ; " "	" " " "
6	Ritzwoller	Max H.	68	M	M	U.S.P. 265075 Washington, D.C., April 7, 1923.	4800 S. Hoyne Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	Ritzwoller	Aimée C.	42	F	M	January 8, 1880 ; Chicago, Ill.	" " " "
8	Ritzwoller	Herman H.	8	M	S	October 12, 1915 ; " "	" " " "
9	Duffy	James E.	42	M	S	May 29, 1881 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 328308 Washington, D.C., July 30, 1923.
10	Kann	Rose V.	33	F	S	U.S.P. 305438 Washington, D.C., June 16, 1923.	176 W. 72nd St., New York City.
11	Mayer	Katherine L.	27	F	S	U.S.P. 275941 Washington, D.C., April 27, 1923.	309 W. 86 St., New York City.
12	Dix	Henry A.	73	M	Wd.	U.S.P. 264853 Washington, D.C., April 14, 1923.	312 Haven Ave., New York City.
13	Jaques	Willard W.	48	M	M	U.S.P. 320972 Washington, D.C., July 9, 1923.	Mount Kisco, N.Y.
14	Jaques	Mabel K.	47	F	M	May 26, 1876 ; " "	5754 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
15	Jaques	Willard K.	41	M	S	March 17, 1912 ; " "	" " " "
16	Jaques	Alice	15	F	S	June 29, 1908 ; " "	" " " "
17	Mc Keever	Harris G.	60	M	Wd.	October 26, 1863 ; Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 297487 Washington, D.C., May 26, 1923
18	Mc Keever	H. Van Brunt	21	M	S	December 8, 1902 ; " "	161 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Epplaur	Charles	60	M	S	May 22, 1863 ; New York, N.Y.	" " " "
20	Silverman	Morris	53	M	M	U.S.P. 199516 Washington, D.C., July 19, 1922.	U.S.P. 199516 Washington, D.C., July 2 1923, June 29, 1924
21	Silverman	Rae	48	F	M	Aug. 15, 1875 ; New York City.	19 Church St., New York City.
22	Halle	Louis	45	M	M	U.S.P. 265394 Washington, D.C., April 7, 1923.	U.S.P. 130099 Washington, D.C., March 20th 1922, ext. on May 16th 1923 until March 20th 1924 in New York.
23	Halle	Susan	46	F	M	February 28, 1877 ; Wilmington, Del.	885 West End Ave., New York City.
24	Halle	Henry	15	M	S	June 10, 1907 ; Arlington, N.Y.	" " " "
25	Fraim	Eugène L.	35	M	S	June 26, 1887 ; Wilmington, Del.	U.S.P. 265396 Washington, D.C., April 7, 1923.
26	Stern	Hugo	50	M	M	U.S.P. 242889 Washington, D.C., January 11, 1923.	U.S.P. 265396 Washington, D.C., April 7, 1923.
27	Stern	Bertha S.	38	F	M	June 7, 1885 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 295788 Washington, D.C., May 25, 1923.
28	Sanders	Carrie	63	F	Wd.	June 14, 1860 ; " "	U.S.P. 295797 Washington, D.C., May 25, 1923.
29	Heyman	Elsie	29	F	S	Aug. 17, 1894 ; Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 295869 Washington, D.C., May 25, 1923.
30	Wacker	Henry	56	M	M	U.S.P. 307533 Washington, D.C., June 12, 1923.	562 W. 113 St., New York City.
						U.S.P. 196730, Washington D.C. June 23, 1922, extended in St. Gall June 8, 1923, for six months.	1056 E. 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
							79/83 5th Ave., New York City.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Thime, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1917
at Wilmington
Thime
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

, 19₂₃.

[illegible]

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Thime, Surgeon of the U.S. Resolute, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 19 12
at Washington
J. C. Thime M.D.
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Resolute" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 21st, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>This column for use of Government officials only.</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to --		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Schoelzel	Martha	29	f	s h'maid yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Oppeln	Oppeln, Zimmerstr. 85	N.Y. New York
2		Andresen	Hedwig	39	f	s nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg, Ritterstr. 77a	" "
3		Kasperek	Erwin	41	m	s dentist	"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	New York	Vienna IV. Hauptstr. 77	" "
4		Bahn	Leo	24	m	s minister	"	"	German	"	Germany	Randegg	Muellshelm n. Wertheim	" "
5		Stoner	John	70	m	m merchant	English	"	British	Britaine	"	Hamburg	Hamburg, Hofweg 53	" "
6		Neukirch	Otto	35	m	m	German	"	German	German	"	Leipzig	Leipzig, Heinrichstr. 10	" "
7		"	Hedwig	28	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8		"	Eve	10	f	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	" "
9		Aristan	Johanna	27	f	s nurse	yes	yes	German	"	"	"	father: Friedrich Kristan Stendal, Magdalengarten 6a	" "
10		Berg	"	21	f	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Frankfurt o/M. Baerenstr. 12	" "
11		Glogowski	Kurt	32	m	s merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin, Fasanenstr. 72	Mich Detroit
12		Wiesbaden	Hans	23	m	s cian	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Frankfurt Beethovenstr. 32	N.Y. New York
13		"	Julius	54	m	m merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: "	" "
14		Oppenheim	Eugen	54	m	m cian	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	daughter: D. Oppenheimer Zehlendorf, Koenigstr. 36	" "
15		Wenninger	Janos	67	m	m professor	"	"	Hung.	"	Brasil.	Rio de Janeiro	daughter: Rio de Janeiro Laran Geiras 36 Mrs. Dr. Orban	" "
16		Heilbronn	Selma	22	f	s h'maid	"	"	German	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	"	" "
17		Thun	Maria	52	f	s --	"	"	"	German	"	Barmen	brother: Emil Thun Barmen	Pa. Reading
18		"	Emilie	46	f	s --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
19		Birk	Anna	20	f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	Trossingen	father: E. Birk, Trossingen.	N.Y. New York
20		Kueller	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	father: i.l.: Otto Kuehler Remscheid Hattenbach	Pa. Pittsburgh
21		Wilke	Edward	22	m	s engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Gruenersbach	father: Eduard Wille Cronenberg	Mich Milwaukee
22		Gustavis	Johanna	42	f	wd	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	nephew: Mr. Tolkmann Berlin, Friesenstr. 16	N.Y. New York
23		Rosenthal	Helene	47	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	husband: E. Rosenthal Kiel, Germ.	N.Y. New York
24		Jordahl	Anders	45	m	m engineer	"	"	Norway	Scandinav.	N.Y.	New York	own home: Mary Jordahl New York, N.Y. 468 Riverside Dr	N.Y. New York
25		Frisch	Carl	38	m	m merchant	"	"	German	German	Germany	Luebeck	mother: Henry Frisch Luebeck, Gertrudenstr. 1	Mich in transit
26		Moll	Anna	23	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Neumuenster	uncle: Edwin Goussenhiner Neumuenster, Gross Flecken 17	Wisc Sheboygan
27		"	Mike	19	f	s h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
28		Bartholomeus	Olga	27	f	wd --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

, 1923.

154

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	50	yes 1921	friend: I.S. Hindin Brooklyn, N.Y. 657 E. 7th St.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair bl. bl.	none	Germany Groschow	
2	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	
3	"	"	50	no no no	friend: J.A. Kissich, New York N.Y. 39 Broadway	yes 6 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bld br.	"	Danmark Sonderburg	
4	"	"	50	yes 1923	own home: New York, N.Y. 115 W. 74th St.	no perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" gr.	"	Austria Vienna	
5	"	"	50	no no no	sister: Mrs. Ch. Kauffmann New York, N.Y. 609 W. 175th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	black br.	"	Germany Muehlheim	
6	"	"	50	yes 1921	on business: friend: Mr. I. Citron, New York N.Y. 158 W. 26th St.	yes 3 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	
7	"	"	50	" 1923	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	bld br.	"	Germany Frankfurt Duessel	
8	"	"	50	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" gr.	"	" dorf	
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	" Leipzig	
10	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" br.	"	" Stehdal	
11	"	uncle	50	"	uncle: Hugo Stern, New York N.Y. 324 W. 103rd St.	no perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	" gr.	"	" Frankfurt	
12	"	self	50	"	on business: Brurroughs Co, New York, N.Y. Columbus Ave 626	yes 2 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	" br.	"	" Berlin	
13	"	"	50	"	uncle: I. Wiesbader, New York, N.Y. Columbus Ave 626	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	black	"	" Frankfurt	
14	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	" Heidelberg	
15	"	brother	50	yes 1887	brother: New York, N.Y. 7777 W. End Ave	56 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	br. br.	"	" Mannheim	
16	"	self	50	" 1911	son: Dr. John Wenninger, New York, N.Y. 222 Riverside Drive	months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	gr. bl.	"	" Bacsford	
17	"	"	50	no no no	friend: Nanette Bendheim Brooklyn, N.Y. 2271 83rd St.	no perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Idvar	
18	"	brother	50	yes 1914	brother: Ferdinand Thum Reading, Pa.	yes 3 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Germany	
19	"	"	50	" 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Marburg	
20	yes	uncle	25	no no no	uncle: J.C. Hoffmann, New York N.Y. 23 Seersdale Ave	no perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	br. br.	"	" Tros-singen	
21	no	husband	25	"	husband: Otto Kuehler, Pittsburgh, Pa. East End 7287 Verona	yes 1 year	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bld bl.	"	" Belgium	
22	"	self	50	"	cousin: Rudolf Hind, Milwaukee, Wisc. Norberry Blvd.	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	" Olne	
23	"	"	50	yes 1923	friend: Gustav Wendt, Chicago Ills. East Wood Ave	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br.	"	" Breuen-berg	
24	yes	brother	50	no no no	brother: Bruno Rotschild, Newark, N.J. 54 Gibraltar Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	" Brisson	
25	"	self	50	yes 1923	own home: New York N.Y. 468 Riverside Drive	no perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	bld. bl.	"	" Erfurt	
26	no	friend	50	" 1909	in transit to Haiti	yes 2 weeks	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	" Elve-num	
27	"	self	50	" 1913	uncle: Otto Geussenheiner Sheboygan, Wisc. N. 7th St.	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" br.	"	" Germany	
28	"	"	"	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	" Luebeck	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	" Sheboy-zen	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lind-	

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman the S. S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1922
at St. Louis
D. Malman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a year abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the S/S "Resolute", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 19 23

at New York.

W. M. J. J. J. J. J.
On
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

155

List

VII

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on a manifest of passengers sailing from such port, and such manifest shall be filed with the collector of customs at the port of departure of such vessel.

S. S. ---RESOLUT E

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG August 22nd

1922

Passengers sailing from													CHERBOURG August 22nd		1923	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Tonelles ✓	Therese	38	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English French German	Yes	Austrian	New York	New York	Brother Arthur Tonell 43 W 24 St N.Y.N.Y.	New York	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Have Security
Hans Torgs

61

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

VII

156

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether also intending to return to country where he came, after temporary stay in United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time when last in United States.	Whether also intending to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment, or to any fine for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by clergy? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for reasons of any other, such as political, religious, or social persecution, or to engage in any business, or to study, or to be employed, or to enter in the United States.	Whether also last in United States previously deported within ten years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	My self	Yes. Yes \$2	New York	Brother Mr. Arthur Tonell 43 W 24 St New York	No	For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blond	None	Austria	Vienna	Decemb 1st 1886
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
31																								
32																								
33																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, M. S. S. T. O. R., of the S/S "Resolute", from Hamburg via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman

Master

Sworn to before me this

2/11 day of Aug, 19 23.

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" If alien is unable to read and write the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money shown).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thoms, Surgeon of the s/s "Resolute", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 19 23
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "RESOLUTE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

S. S. RESOLUTE

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

AUGUST 21st, 1923.

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of or affiliated with any organization, association, or group, and obtaining information or opportunities for employment or advancement on the basis of race, color, or national origin, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

August 31st.

1923.

List No. 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, Master, of the s/s/ "Resolute", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1923.
at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the s/s "Resolute", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 19 23.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1923

160

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a seasonal resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a transient resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of less than one year.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of one year or more.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of two years or more.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of three years or more.						Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of four years or more.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of five years or more.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of six years or more.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of seven years or more.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of eight years or more.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a period of nine years or more.
1	no	husb.	25	1911	Kenosha Wisc.	own home; Kenosha Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	bl.	bl.	none	✓	U.S.A.	Velky-Rosany
2	"	"	"	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Kenosha	
3	yes	friend	25	no	no	friend: Mrs. Regenbogen, St. Albans N.Y. 11 Waterstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nonnenbach	
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	no	self	50	"	"	friend: Mrs. Weil, Chicago, Ills. 101 Jasper Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Weinheim	
6	yes	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Emilie Kruska, New-York 912 E - 81 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenhausen	
7	no	self	40	yes	21	friend: Pauline Gernhardt, San Francisco Cal. 24 97 B Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	
8	yes	br.i.l.	50	no	no	br.i.l.: Heinrich, New-York N.Y. 270 W - 19 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Münchlingen	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Roth	
10	yes	self	50	yes	23	sister: Käthe Prudhomme, New-York N.Y. 294W-92 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	B. haven	
11	yes	self	25	no	no	friend: Eberhard Heidhues, Chicago Ills. 223 Western	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grünberg	
12	no	friend	25	"	"	friend: Herb. Regenbogen, New-York N.Y. 11 Waterstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	"	Ravensburg	
13	no	uncle	19	yes	08	uncle: John Jerke, West Hoboken N.Y. 469 Karigon Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	Pol.	Baricz	
14	"	"	25	no	no	uncle: Frank Löhr, Rochester, N.Y. East Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Walldüren	
15	no	sister	30	"	"	br.i.l.: Wm. Handtke, Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Burgsinn	
16	yes	husband	25	"	"	husband: Geo Rommler, Braddock Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Malshausen	
17	"	sunt	25	"	"	aunt: Mary Buerk, Stamford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Schwennin-gen.	
18	"	friend	25	"	"	friend: Marg. Burk, New Rochelle, 25 Maple Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Stutt.gart.	
19	no	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: L. Hipp, Newark N.J., 16 Cortland Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	
20	yes	cousin	42	"	"	cousin: Hans Munzer, Chicago Ills. Oakdale Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Glatz	
21	no	self	25	"	"	brother: Karl Kratt, Pittsburgh Pa. Nord Pial 1430 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tuttlingen	
22	yes	self	50	"	"	uncle: Alois Jos. Lentech, New-York 305 W - 110 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dinglingen	
23	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Geo Merzbach, New-York, N.Y. Fyestr. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	München	
24	"	"	50	"	"	husband: Mr. Berger, Salem Va. 106 Pan Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Liegnitz	
25	yes	self	50	yes	1905	own home: New-York N.Y. 2 W 120 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pol.	Tuchel	
26	"	brother	25	no	no	brother: Hermann Freiss, Chicago Ills. 1035 Sedgwick Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden	
27	no	uncle	50	"	"	brother: Heimir. Hahn, East Hartford Conn 448 Burial Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lauffen	
28	no	cousin	10	"	"	co. in: Dr. Metz, Brook Lenox Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Homburg	
29	yes	self	50	yes	1914	own home: Cleveland Ohio 10252 Berea Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Brasilien	Boa Niste	
30	"	"	50	"	born	husband: John Thellmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, Master, of the s/s "Resolute", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on a _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 1923.

at New York

M. J. Maguire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been reported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the S/S "Resolute", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 1923

at New York

M. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. " RESOLUTE ". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, AUGUST 21st, 1923.

64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1923.

162

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is subject to deportation under the laws of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	brother	25	yes	1896	St. Louis, Mo., 3753 Jefferson	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	58	fair, bl.	none	Germany	Bielefeld
2	"	cousin	25	no	no	City, N.J., 365 Palisade Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Halstenbeck
3	no	self	25	"	"	uncle: Ernst Meyer, Dallas, Tex., 4914 Reigen Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Bingen
4	yes	"	50	"	"	uncle: Hugo Muenster, Dallas, Tex., 1103 Elm Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Mannheim
5	no	brother	50	"	"	brother: A. Neerpaard, Green-Bay, Wisc., own home: Richmond Hill, N.Y., 11706 Jamaica Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	Denmark	Skarbach
6	yes	self	60	yes	1923	Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	Germany	Osterbruch
7	"	"	50	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	U.S.A.	New Jersey
8	no	brother	25	no	no	brother: Anten Bernard, New York, N.Y., 577E.-136th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	dbl. br.	scar on neck	Germany	Hechenhard
9	yes	friend	"	"	"	acquaint.: Mrs. Friederika Duisberg, Long Beach, N.Y., br. i. l.: Erwin Seifert, West New York, N.J., 33-19th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	dbl. gr.	scar on head & right upper arm	"	heim
10	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	aunt: Anna Tetting, New York City, N.Y., 16W.-135th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	bl. bl.	none	"	Schnecken
11	"	aunt	50	"	"	cousin: Auguste Abel, c/o Luth. Hospital Brooklyn, N.Y., East New York & Powell Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	dbl. gr.	scar on head	"	gruen
12	"	cousin	"	"	"	cousin: Eugen Hermann, New York, N.Y., 382E.-168th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	mele on left cheek	"	acker
13	"	"	25	"	"	own home: Philadelphia, Pa., 1520 Newkirch Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	gr. br.	none	Hungary	Kenedzyn
14	no	self	50	yes	1923	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	br.	"	Germany	Varoshidweg
15	yes	brother	"	no	no	brother: Hermann Roth, New York, N.Y., 542W.-124th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	61	bl. bl.	"	"	Wurz
16	"	friend	50	"	"	friend: Louis Maucher, Johnstown, Pa., 308 Broad Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	dbl. "	"	"	Friesdorf
17	"	brother	15	"	"	brother: Franz Weisner, Spokane, Wash., 821 Sec. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	bl. br.	"	"	Marienburg
18	"	self	"	"	"	husband: Alfred Kuhnt, Port-Chester, N.Y., 359 Willet Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	blde. bl.	"	"	Elben
19	"	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: John Steffens, New York, N.Y., 274-8th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	bl.	"	"	Osten
20	"	uncle	30	"	"	uncle: Reinhold Boockle, Brooklyn, N.Y., 123 Wall Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	br. br.	"	"	Eltingen
21	"	self	25	"	"	cousin: Lina Hoefner, Brooklyn, N.Y., 9804 Terrazut Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	dark blk	"	"	Sehmstetten
22	"	sister	25	"	"	sister: Ada Fritsch, New York, N.Y., 1234 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	br. bl.	"	"	Daarschwitz
23	"	uncle	50	"	"	uncle: Domenik Prentzel, Canton, Ohio, 215 Arlington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	blk. br.	"	"	Viernheim
24	"	sister	25	"	"	sister: Berta Messinger, New York, N.Y., 618 W.-164th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	blk. bl.	"	"	Boedigheim
25	"	uncle	50	"	"	uncle: Albert Wolf, Canton, Oh., 1821 Belden Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	dbl. bl.	"	"	Hambach
26	"	self	25	"	"	uncle: Josef Hottels, New York City, N.Y., 128 E.-84th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	dbl. bl.	"	"	gen
27	"	br. i. l.	40	"	"	br. i. l.: & br.: Wilh. Werntzen, New York, N.Y., 210 E.-84th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	bl. bl.	"	"	Beockin-
28	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	dbl.	"	"	Dalsburg
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	br. br.	"	"	"
30	"	cousin	"	"	"	cousin: Gottlieb Maier, Toledo, Ohio, 3333 Meorse Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	blk. bl.	"	"	Beoblingen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman Master, of the s/s "Resolute", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 220 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 23.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the S/S "Resolute", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 19 23.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

August 21st

19 23

65

21.

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

19^{23.}

164

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, Master, of the s/s "Resolute", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on a _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman

Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 23.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the s/s "Resolute", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 1923.

at New York

H. M. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List # 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1923.

166

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether coming to engage in commerce, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose?	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	br. i. l.	50	no	no	no	br. i. l.: Emil Wilst, New York, N.Y., 749 Brooklyn Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br. bl.	none	Germany	Muenchen
2	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	SISTER	50	yes	1894	Chicago	sister: Marie Engelhardt, Ave. Chicago, Ill., 5008 Greenwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	cousin	25	"	"	"	cousin: Adeline Willms, Ave. Jersey City, N.J., 365 Palisade	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	son	"	"	"	"	son: Wm. Lichtwark, Camden, N.J., 2711 Pierce Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: A. Wittley, Hackensack, N.J., 196 Main Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	brother	50	"	"	"	brother: E. Buchholz, Muncie, Ind., 513 South Elm Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	uncle	50	"	"	"	uncle: Henry Regrends, Chicago, Ill., 3652 N. Central Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	mother	50	"	"	"	mother: Mary Engelbach, Ave. Chicago, Ill., 3151 Francisca	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	40	yes	1902	Newark	own home: Newark, N.J., 537 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	aunt	25	no	no	no	aunt: Maria Bundschuh, Hiddenbrookfarm, N.Y., Purchase, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	uncle	25	"	"	"	uncle: Bruno Weissmann, New York, N.Y., 685 Columbus Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	50	yes	1921	New York	own home: New York, N.Y., 1405 Townsend Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	30	no	no	no	br. i. l.: Geo. Teichmann, New York, N.Y., 20 W.-123rd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	uncle	10	"	"	"	granduncle: Gust. Dressler, New York, N.Y., 205 E.-176 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Fritz Frahm, Bayonne, N.J., 39E.-4th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Gust. Reich, Ockenowec, Wisc., R. #6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Arne Taubert, Iron River, Mich., Nelson Str. 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother: A. Well, New York, N.Y., 2140 Fulton St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	friend	25	"	"	"	Mrs. Spring, North Ave. Tarry Town, N.Y., 51 Kelburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Otto Dechand, Waterbury Conn., 176 Walnut Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother: Otto Freempter, Boston, Mass., 66 Mozart Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	self	50	yes	born	del-phia	Phila-mother: Pauline Ihlenburg, Ave. Philadelphia, Pa., 2411 Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	1921	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	50	no	no	no	uncle: John Floorchinger, Climax, N.Y.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, Master, of the s/s "Resolute", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 1923

at New York

W. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the s/s "Resolute", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Aug, 19 23

at New York

M. J. G. Thieme
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RESOLUTE". *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, Aug. 21st, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Paulsen Wilhelm	19	✓ m	look-smith	yes German	yes German	German	Germany Altenbruch	father: Ernst Paulsen, Altenbruch W.E. 497	Mo. St. Louis
2		Huber Lucie	27	✓ m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Grabert Hamburg, Mittelstr. 87 IIII	N.Y. New - York
3		Hochfelder Ferdinand	31	✓ m	clerk	"	Cal.	"	Austria Vienna	uncle: Adolf Messinger, Vienna XVII Dornierplatz 7	"
4		Freitag Marie	32	✓ f	2-587505 Morse	1-6-39	German	"	Germany Cuxhaven	parents: Freitag, Cuxhaven, Döser Seedeich 3	" Bronx
5		Meinecke August	32	✓ m	clerk	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother: Dr. W. Meinecke, Hamburg, Mittelweg 125	Ohio Cleveland
6		Egger Heinrich	29	✓ m	keeper	"	Austria	"	Austria Graz	father: Heinrich Egger, Graz, Falkojnigasse 1	N.Y. Brooklyn
7		Rieder Otto	35	✓ m	merchant	"	"	"	"	h.wife: Paula Rieder, Graz, Pesthalozzistr. 63	" New-York
8		Feddersen Dorothea	29	✓ f	h.maid	"	German	"	Germany Langeness	father: Wilhelm Feddersen, Nordmaroon-Langeness	Cal. Petaluma
9		Achtelik Johanna	21	✓ f	"	"	"	"	Liegnitz	father: Martin Achtelik, Liegnitz, Haynauerstr. 32	N.Y. Brooklyn
10		Eisenblätter Friedrich	44	✓ m	joiner	"	"	"	Berlin	cousin: Hans Eisenblätter, Berlin N. 39, Sprengenstr. 17	N.J. Jersey City
11		Friederike	45	✓ f	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Margarete	19	✓ f	daught.	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Praefke Erna	19	✓ f	clerk	7-109576 11/30/38	"	"	Hamburg	father: Wilh. Praefke, Hamburg, Kastanienallee 33	Ohio Alliance
14		Käser Frida	32	✓ f	h.wife	"	"	"	Schwennin-gen	uncle: Gottlob Bossert, Cannstadt, Bruckenstr. 57	" Cincinnati
15		Mjakinin Mirjam	23	✓ f	artist	"	none	Hebrew.	Berlin	uncle: May Waschkowski, Berlin S.O. 16, Schmidstr. 40	Ills. Chicago
16		Fricker Ida	23	✓ f	h.maid	"	German	German	Dogern	father: Jacob Fricker, Dogern near Waldshut i./B.	Cal. Los Angeles
17		Schneider Ernst	24	✓ m	labor	"	Austria	"	Austria Vienna	sister: Emilie Zecha, Vienna IV., Märzstrasse 66	N.Y. New-York Bronx
18		Walther, Angela	34	✓ f	cook	"	German	"	Germany Esserathe-weiler	acqu: Josef Lang, Esserathe-weiler near Linden	N.J. Newark
19		Boeck Louise	33	✓ f	h.wife	"	Austria	"	N.Y. New-York	own home: New-York, N.Y. 2221st 8th Ave	N.Y. New - York
20		Rave Hans	23	✓ m	electrician	"	German	"	Germany Altona	father: Johannes Rave, Kappeln a/Schlei	Col. Brighton
21		Weigel Martha	23	✓ f	"	"	"	"	Augusten-burg	father: Arno Weigel, Augustenburg	Ohio Cincinnati
22		Schmidt Hermann	30	✓ m	clerk	"	"	"	Saar-goblet	stepfather: Otto Noack, Leipzig, Zossenfurterstr. 7/9	N.J. Newark
23		Kaufmann Johann	29	✓ m	technician	"	Austria	"	Austria Vienna	father: Johann Kaufmann, Wien XIX Heiligenstädterstr. 277	N.Y. New-York City
24		Therese	25	✓ f	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Penichel Ida	37	✓ f	"	2-587776 1-6-39	Polish	Hebrew	Poland Tarnow	brother: Isidor Krebs, Tarnow Mallowa No. 1	N.J. Newark
26		Salomon	10	✓ m	child	"	Polish	"	"	"	"
27		Spitzer Hermann	33	✓ m	clerk	"	Rouman.	Hebrew	Rouman. Szahmare	br. i./l.: Samuel Adler, Puszha Dobos Hungary	N.Y. New - York
28		Lert Hedwig	17	✓ f	printer	"	German	German	Germany Schwarzza	father: Otto Lert, Schwarzza No. 55 near Blankenhain	N.J. Irvington
29		Brauer Martha	27	✓ f	h.maid	"	"	"	Neuenfelde	father: Adolf Brauer, Neuenfelde	N.Y. New-York
30		Thun Johanne	16	✓ f	servt.	"	"	"	Osterbruch	father: Christian von Thun, Otterndorf O.E.	" Richmond Hill

Total passengers	.....	30
U. S. citizens	.....	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

List

168

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

19 23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, Master, of the s/s "Resolute", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. MalmanMaster XXXX

Sworn to before me this

3rd day ofAug

1923.

at New York

W. M. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for hire as a man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in, and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by race or people, but Irish, German, or if born abroad, the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, but French, German, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of any one temporary residence, continental birth, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of any one temporary residence, continental birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a wife or other relatives).—The answer should be either "Yes" (checked) or "No" (checked).

Column 15 (By ship and means of travel).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, and whether member of the crew, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If alien is accompanied by family, give name and address of each member of the family).—Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether going to New York, New York, or to some other port in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1924, 1925, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (If alien is going to the United States, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

naturalization papers.
Suitable notation may be made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, Master, of the s/s "Resolute", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman

Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 1923.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

Number A

169

S. S.

RESOLUTE

sailing from

HAMBURG

Aug. 21st

1923, Arriving at Port of

New - YORK

1923

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	NAME IN FULL	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Willbrand	John	John	55	m	wid.	born: St. Charles, Mo. Sept. 2nd 1868	U.S.P. 270258 Wash. April 17th 1923	St. Louis, Mo.
2	V. Leffern	Ernest	Ernest	47	m			nat: 1897 / date unknown / April 18th 1923	own home: 2100 N. Broadway St. Louis, Mo.
3	Wolf	John	John	46	m			U.S.P. 279585 Wash. May 3rd 1923	2100 N. Broadway
4	Brokesch	Joseph	Joseph	35	m			nat: 1901 Buffington	Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Shermann	Rosa	Rosa	25	m			U.S.P. 281018 Wash. May 4th 1923	727 Mellon Street
6	Denk	Franz	Franz	60	m			nat: Dec. 15th 1918 St. Louis	St. Louis, Mo.
7	Jucker	Jakob	Jakob	42	m			U.S.P. 293855 Wash. March 23rd 1923	4159 Castelmans Ave.
8	"	Gussie	Gussie	37	f			nat: by marriage June 2nd 1920	Seattl Wash.
9	"	Ruth	Ruth	8	f			U.S.P. 287937 Wash. May 16th 1923	1332 - 2 Ave
10	Dieck	Adolf	Adolf	36	m		Newark N.J. Dec. 33rd 1914	nat: St. Louis Nov. 15th 1892	St. Louis, Mo.
11	Schwitzgable	Louise	Louise	56	f			U.S.P. 265168 Wash. April 7th 1923	Leeden Ave.
12	"	Amelia	Amelia	48	f			nat: Esta March 31st 1914	Newark N.J.
13	Sedlatzhek	Richard	Richard	36	m				73 Runyon Str.
14	"	Martha	Martha	26	f				
15	Sintow	Anna	Anna	33	f				
16	"	Carlin	Carlin	7	m				
17	"	Samuel	Samuel	3	m		New-York N.Y. Dec. 12th 1915		
18	Kaul	Rose	Rose	34	f				
19	"	George	George	13	m		Febr. 6th 1920		
20	Bock	Henry	Henry	57	m		Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 26th 1880		
21	"	Elise	Elise	47	f		New-York N.Y. Oct. 3rd 1909		
22	Begemann	Eliza	Eliza	68	f				
23	Carlson	Heidwig	Heidwig	59	f		Nebohen N.J. Sept. 23rd 1876		
24	Dippel	Emma	Emma	32	f		St. John New-Brunswick Nov. 2nd 1854		
25	"	William	William	6	m				
26	Gustafson	Signhild	Signhild	28	f		Par Rockaway N.Y. March 24th 1917		
27	Schwarz	Sarah	Sarah	57	f	wid.	Mass. Boston Dec. 15th 1894		
28	Berndt	Adolf	Adolf	31	m				
29	"	Auguste	Auguste	31	f				
30	Goldberg	Harry	Harry	47	m		New-York N.Y. March 4th /year unknown/		

30 Goldberg Harry not on board.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

170 1

S. 8.

" RESOLUTE "

sailing from

HAMBURG

Aug. 21st

1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Boginsky	Samuel Henry	47		m			nat: Long Island City 1912 U.S.P. 279144 Wash. March 2nd 1923	175 Paterson N.J. own home: Hamilton Ave
2	"	Esther	47		f				"
3	"	Benjamin	13		m		Astoria N.Y. Jul. 3rd 1910		"
4	Lang	Alma	46		f			nat: New-York N.Y. Apr. 15th 1904 U.S.P. 128574 Wash. March 16th 1923	New-York N.Y. 219 E - 84 Str.
5	Radojcic	Rade	42		m			nat: /date unknown/ U.S.P. 280268 Wash. May 3rd 1923	Kesport Pa. 638 - 4 Str.
6	Mungyer	Rose	28		f			nat: New-York N.Y. March 4th 1923 U.S.P. 264170 Apr. 5th 1923	New-York N.Y. 752 - 9 Ave
7	Borstelmann	John	58		m			nat: Fairfield Supr. Ct. Conn. 1888 U.S.P. 175501 May 22nd 1922	Bridgeport Conn. 460 Mill Hill Ave
8	Green	Sadie	26		f			nat: by marriage U.S.P. 283519 Wash. May 9th	New - York N.Y. 65 E - 97 Str.
9	"	Irving	2		f		New-York N.Y. March 31st 1921		"
10	Marguliers	Siegmund	43		m			nat: New-York N.Y. March 11th 1912 U.S.P. Wash. 301635 June 2nd 1923	New-York N.Y. 43 and Broadway co
11	Jordan	Gustav	41		m			nat: Sept. 1906 U.S.P. 230480 Wash. Nov. 13th 1922	Brooklyn N.Y. 2394 Silver Str.
12	"	Margaret	38		f		New-York N.Y. Oct. 19th 1884		"
13	Behrend	Henry	60		m			nat: Dec. 3rd 1913 U.S.P. 250300 Wash. Febr. 19th 1923	Chicago Ills. 3652 N. Central Park Ave.
14	"	Christine	58		f				"
15	Jordan	Luella	15		f		New-York N.Y. Jan. 27th 1908		Brooklyn N.Y. 2394 Silver Str.
16	Preiss	Fritz	57		m			U.S.P. 151930 Wash. March 23rd 1922 nat: Philadelphia Pa. June 12th 1921 U.S.P. 294381 Wash. 23rd 1923 May	Philadelphia Pa. 4036 N. - Str.
17	Engelbach	Mary	46		f			nat: Sept. 1921 U.S.P. 265160 Wash. April 2nd 1923	Chicago Ills. 3151 Frances Ave.
18	Kleest	Henry	36		m			nat: July 2nd 1912 U.S.P. 286470 May 14th 1923	Newark N.J. 537 Central Ave
19	"	Katne	32		f			nat: by marriage	"
20	"	Margaret	9		f		New-York N.Y. Oct. 31st 1913		"
21	Dechand	Otto	67		m			U.S.P. 200470 Wash. May 14th 1923 nat: Waterburg, April 10th 1899 U.S.P. 272541 Wash. April 21st 1923	Waterburg Conn. 170 Walnutstr.
22	Forst	George	57		m			nat: New-York N.Y. Sept. 22nd U.S.P. 319584 Wash. July 3rd 1923	Philadelphia Pa. 1934 Green Str.
23	Tengler	Anna	57		f			nat: Oct. 4th 1900 U.S.P. 298482/3 Wash. May 28th 1923	Chicago Ills. 4612 N. Clark Str.
24	"	Frida	31		f				"
25	Hilary	Mary	56		f			nat: Newark N.J. April 9th 1913 U.S.P. 270062 Wash. April 27th 1923	Newark N.J. 41 Shisman Str.
26	Röhrich	Christian	55		m			nat: Newark N.J. Oct. 20th 1891 U.S.P. 283227 July 27th 1923	Newark N.J. 70 Ann Str.
27	"	Margarethe	52		f				"
28	Fetzer	Frank	18		m		Hartsdale N.Y. Jan. 1st 1905		Hartsdale N.Y.
29	Hahn	Sigmund	38		m			U.S.P. 83772 Wash. Sept. 17th 1921 nat: New-York N.Y. Sept. 10th 1909 U.S.P. 275306 Wash. April 26th 1922	New-York N.Y. 575 W - 159 Str.
30	Rüther	Anna	28		f		N.Y. Oct. 7th 1894 New-York		New-York Broux 565 Eagle Ave

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FIC

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C.

171

S. S. "RESOLUTE" sailing from HAMBURG, AUG. 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19.23.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Lydiksen	John	54	m	m		Bridgeport, Conn., Dec. 1st 1908	Stratford, Conn.,
2	"	Catherine	53	f	m		U.S.P. 273924 Wash. April 24th 1923	own home: 33 Howarth Street
3	Zinn	Benjamin	35	m	m		nat. New York, N.Y., May 15th 1900	New York, N.Y.,
4	Stein	Beka	47	f	m		277922 " April 30th 1923	60 Northern Ave.
5	Lundt	Anna	60	f	m		nat. by marriage 1896	New York, N.Y.,
6	Heering	Emma	55	f	wd	Chicago, Ill., Sept. 23rd 1867	276767 Wash. April 18th 1923	230 E. 27th Street
7	Reehrich	Caroline	50	f	s		Long Isl. City March 3rd 1922	Kew Garden, L. Isl.
8	"	Minnie	47	f	s		200919 " July 3rd 1922	110 Onstown Place
9	Koennecke	Emil	58	m	m		285532 Wash. May 12th 1923	Philadelphia, Pa.,
10	Krossner	Arne	40	m	m		nat. date unknown	3200 S. Street
11	"	Louise	32	f	m		183678 Wash. June 2nd 1922	Newark, N.J.,
12	"	Johanna	9	f	s		nat. date unknown	43 Farley Avenue
13	"	Elsa	3	f	s		183674 Wash. June 2nd 1922	"
14	Simpson	Marguerite	39	f	m		nat. New York, N.Y., May 29th 1899	"
15	Rudolph	Martin	57	m	m		304032 Wash. June 14th 1923	Philadelphia, Pa.,
16	"	Olga	55	f	m		nat. New York Bronx May 27th 1921	5405 Cedar Avenue
17	Helmers	Lina	52	f	m		226440/1 Wash. Oct. 23rd 1922	New York, N.Y.,
18	Lange	Helen	18	f	s	New York, N.Y., June 21st 1915	"	450 E. 11th Avenue
19	Berge	Marie	47	f	wd	" June 12th 1875	"	"
20	Meyen	Chas.	48	m	s		nat. New York, N.Y., Dec. 1st 1906	"
21	Meyer	Ernst	50	m	m		314564 Wash. June 22nd 1923	Richmond, Virg.,
22	"	Rose	43	f	m		Nat. Circ. Ct. Dallas, Texas 1904.	2318 a Floyd Avenue
23	"	Katharine	7	f	s		84222 Wash. Sept. 21st 1921	Wallas, Tex.,
24	Nergeard	Anna	54	f	s		"	2918 Elm Street
25	Schmidt	Frances	34	f	m		nat. New York, N.Y., 1892	"
26	"	Anna	16	f	s	Sheridan, Pa., Jan'y 7th 1907	289630 Wash. May 18th 1923	New York, N.Y.,
27	Hejl	Josef	54	m	m		129302 Wash. March 18th 1922	348 E. 74th Street
28	Beck	Barbara	56	f	m		289505 Wash. May 18th 1923	New York, N.Y.,
29	"	George	20	m	s	born: August 19th 19th 1902	nat. Dallas April 1903	E. 86th Street
30	Geis	Emma	53	f	wd		702 Berlin June 6th 1923	New York, N.Y.,
31	Marx	John	23	m	s		nat. Dallas Oct. 1913	428 E. 16th Street
32	"	Magdalena	51	f	wd		137842 Wash. April 30th 1922	Dallas, Tex.,
33	Benjamin Zinn and #4 Beka Stein, not on board.						"	4914 Reiger Avenue
34	John and Magdalena Marx, transferred to Sheet F-142.						"	"
35							"	"
36							"	"
37							"	"
38							"	"
39							"	"
40							"	"
41							"	"
42							"	"
43							"	"
44							"	"
45							"	"
46							"	"
47							"	"
48							"	"
49							"	"
50							"	"
51							"	"
52							"	"
53							"	"
54							"	"
55							"	"
56							"	"
57							"	"
58							"	"
59							"	"
60							"	"
61							"	"
62							"	"
63							"	"
64							"	"
65							"	"
66							"	"
67							"	"
68							"	"
69							"	"
70							"	"
71							"	"
72							"	"
73							"	"
74							"	"
75							"	"
76							"	"
77							"	"
78							"	"
79							"	"
80							"	"
81							"	"
82							"	"
83							"	"
84							"	"
85							"	"
86							"	"
87							"	"
88							"	"
89							"	"
90							"	"
91							"	"
92							"	"
93							"	"
94							"	"
95							"	"
96							"	"
97							"	"
98							"	"
99							"	"
100							"	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

Resolute

sailing from

Hamburg

August 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

172

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Kosner	Max	40	m	nat.: May 10th 1917 New York N.Y.	own home: New York N.Y.
2	Keenle	Rozsi	34	f	nat.: by marriage	217 E. 80th Street
3	Gruner	Wm.	40	m	nat.: May 10th 1914	Philadelphia Pa.
4	"	Elly	40	f	nat.:	5th St. 936 A
5	"	Charlotte	17	f		Upperdary La.
6	Ketholz	Elsa	33	f	nat. by marriage 1908.	"
7	"	Florence	5	f	134243 Wash. March 8th 1923	New York N.Y.
8	Kerner	John	65	m	born: New York N.Y. January 1st 1918	126 East 34th Street
9	"	Elizabeth	47	f	nat.: October 27th 1902 Lines County	"
10	Gross	Helf	62	m	nat.: August 2nd 1902 New York N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Zwarg	Isopold	37	m	nat.: June 26th 1916 Philadelphia Pa.	312. Anton Ave.
12	Lichtenfeld	Joseph	52	m	nat.: February 1st 1903 New York N.Y.	"
13	Voje	Petrina	64	f	nat.: by marriage	New York N.Y.
14	Meyer	Martba	43	f	born: Milwaukee Wisc. April 10th 1900	189 D Jeancley Street
15	Heidtke	Herbert	40	m	nat.: Milwaukee Wisc. Oct. 27th 1900	Philadelphia Pa.
16	Mueller	Richard	60	m	nat.: 1901 Chicago	3919 N. Park Avenue
17	"	Amilia	59	f		New York N.Y.
18	Schwarz	Marcus	33	m	1912 Port. City Hall N.Y.	127 West 112th Street
19	Pinkel	Josef	60	m	1906 Port. City N.Y.	San Francisco Cal.
20	Kommler	George	40	m	October 11th 1904 Wash.	329 Church Street
21	Bestel	Carl	42	m	October 10th 1900 Mulkenmah	Milwaukee Wisc.
22	Bestel	Amely	45	f	October 10th 1900 Mulkenmah	234. Lenox Street
23	Simon	Maria	48	f	1902 Oct. 27th by marriage	"
24	Schaefer	William	50	m	1902 Hartford Conn	Chicago Ills.
25	"	Bertha	53	f		4043 N. Monticeller
26	Felham	Lenore	22	f	born: Chicago Ills. July 28th 1901	"
27	Delfs	Elsa	36	f	nat.: by marriage	New York N.Y.
28	Eggert	John	68	m	nat.: Oct. 12th 1902 New York N.Y.	38 East 11th Street
29	Kagnet	Fred	60	m	born: Buffalo N.Y. Nov. 2th 1903	Union Hill N.Y.
30	Grimm	Ernst	38	m	nat.: May 6th 1921 New York N.Y.	514 Jefferson Street

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Number

173

S. S. "Resolute"

sailing from Hamburg

August 21st 1923 Arriving at Port of New York

1923

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Loewenstein	Albert	30	m	nat.: July 16th 1911 New York N.Y.	U.S.P. 318093 Wash. June 23rd 1923	own home: New York N.Y.
2	Muller	Clara	24	f	nat.: June 20th 1921 New York N.Y.	" 294326 " May 24th 1923	500 W. 124th Street New York N.Y.
3	Beyer	Carl Alex	29	m	nat.: May 6th 1922 Charlotte	" 171612 " May 16th 1923	370 West 130th Stn. Salem Va.
4	Hagney	Pauline	27	f	born: Newark N.J. March 6th 1900	" 205135 " June 6th 1923	136. Ken Avenue Newark N.J.
5	Boelke	John	24	m	nat.: 1923 New York N.Y.	" 245612 " May 12th 1923	608 Elizabeth Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	"	Berta	27	f	born: Brooklyn N.Y. May 12th 1900	" " " " "	737 Fairview Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
7	"	Bertha	4	f	born: New York N.Y. nat. 20th 1911	" " " " "	" " " " "
8	Hahn	Harry	24	m	nat.: Sept. 30th 1921 Hartford Conn.	" 270945 Wash. May 3rd 1923	East Hartford Conn. 446. Burnside Avenue
9	"	Ruth	31	f	born: Willimantic Conn. Nov. 17th 1901	" " " " "	" " " " "
10	"	Margarete	1	f	South Manchester Conn. Oct. 2nd 1921	" " " " "	" " " " "
11	Weiss	Gesa	67	f	nat.: New York N.Y. Dec. 12th 1901	" " " " "	" " " " "
12	"	Gilia	52	f	" " " " "	" 205132 Wash. April 13th 1923	Brooklyn N.Y. 1204 East 19th Street
13	Engelbrecht	Helmuth	22	m	born: Chicago Ills. Jan. 15th 1895	" " " " "	" " " " "
14	Hassold	Ernest	27	m	born: Comma Ind. Jan. 21st 1896	" 283642 Wash. May 9th 1923	Concordia Institut Bronxville N.Y.
15	Ewen	Anna	10	f	born: Sea Cliff L. Isl. March 23rd 1913	" 283728 " May 9th 1923	" " " " "
16	Bormann	Wilmer	55	m	nat.: June 1890 St. Louis Mo.	" 320727 " July 6th 1923	Sea Cliff L. Isl. Newark N.Y. 15. Schermann Avenue
17	"	Anna Ruth	23	f	born: Newark N.J. May 4th 1900	" 301301 " June 1st 1923	" " " " "
18	Thoben	George	52	m	nat.: Louisville Ky. June 6th 1887	" 30319 " June 6th 1923	" " " " "
19	Medenbach	Erna	18	f	born.: Washington D.C. Sept. 16th 1904	" 265193 " April 7th 1923	" Louisville Ky. 671 Westor Parkway
20	Boroch	Stanislaus	33	m	born: Waterburg Conn. Nov. 3rd 1890	" 221120 " Sept. 25th 1923	" Timber Ridge Farm Washington
21	Schaefer	Gertrude	40	f	nat.: by marriage	" 306 602 " June 11th 1923	" Waterburg, Conn. 32. Dukermann Street
22	Steinfeld	Walter	44	m	May 10th 1921 New York N.Y.	" 304277 " June 6th 1923	" Syracuse N.Y. 816. Euclid Avenue
23	"	Madir	24	f	" " " " "	" 302044 " May 12th 1923	" New York City Island
24	"	Alice	18	f	" " " " "	" " " " "	" " " " "
25	Stehl	Wilhelmine	73	f	wid nat.: 1870 by marriage	" " " " "	" " " " "
26	"	George	52	m	wid born: New York N.Y. Dec. 29th 1870	" 290607 Wash. May 22nd 1923	" Sea Cliff Long Isl. New York
27	Goedert	Ernst	47	m	nat.: January 16th 1914 Elizabeth N.J.	" 295456 " May 12th 1923	" New York N.Y. 1339 Briston Street
28	"	Emilie	49	f	" " " " "	" 243138 " Jan. 13th 1923	" Elizabeth N.J. 652 Fulton Street
29	Schmidmaier	Jacob	46	m	nat.: April 26th 1900 New York N.Y.	" " " " "	" " " " "
30	Lichtenstein	Jetta	49	f	" " " " "	" 127769 " April 3rd 1923	" New York N.Y. 446 East 87th Street

#4- Pauline Hagney and #17-Anna Ruth Bormann, transferred to First Cabin.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

174

S. S. "RESOLUTE"

sailing from HAMBURG

August 21st, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Marx	John	23	m	s		Nat. New York, N.Y. Aug. 19, 1907 U.S.P. #275732-Wash. April 26th, 1923. Resides-1600 Ave. "A", New York, N.Y.	
2	Marx	Magdalena	51	f	w		U.S.P. #275501-Wash. April 26th, 1923. -do.- Nat. 1884 at Peru, Indiana.	
3	Levy	Joseph	60	m	s		U.S.P. #285026-Washington July 1923. Resides-S. Walnut St. Muncie, Ind.	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handwritten: 3 out

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 51 A

S. S.

RESOLUT

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of

19

175

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ANDERSON	KAIMAN	26	✓	3	Feb. 11th, 1897. Peterborg. N. H.	Passport No. 145313 April 23rd, 1923 1187, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. extended March 28th, 1923.	
2	COHEN	ROSE	32	✓	3	July 17th, 1891. New York, N.Y.	Passport No. 145140 April 23rd, 1922, 389, Jefferson Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. August 4th, 1918. King's County, N.Y. extended March 28th, 1923.	
3	KAMAROW	CLARA	27	✓	3		Passport No. 145241 Apl. 23rd, 1922 } 627, Dumant Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 25th, 1904. Supreme Ct. New York.)	
4	OLSCHEWSKY	JOHN	61	✓	M		Passport No. 278649 May 1st, 1923. 2678, Valentine Ave, New York, N.Y.	
5	VINE	FREDERICK RICHARD	36	✓	M		May 26th, 1922. Marshall, Calhoun Cty. Mich. Passport No. 310373 June 15th, 1923. 116, Austin Ave, Albion, Mich.	
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RESOLUTE" sailing from CHERBOURG AUGUST 22nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of 19 176

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Tony	Francis J.	32	M	S	April 3, 1891 ; Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 269500 Washington, D.C., April 16, 1923.	2408 So. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Tony	Marie	58	Wd.		Naturalized by marriage 1898.	U.S.P. 269501 Washington, D.C., April 16, 1923.	2421 So. Clifton Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Rosenblatt	Miriam	52	F	M	June 19, 1870 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 284429 Washington, D.C., May 10, 1923.	42 W. 35th St., New York City.
4	Blattstain	Flora	39	F	S	Nat. Supreme Ct. New York, NY May 2, 1921	U.S.P. 276782 Washington, D.C., April 28, 1923.	276 Haven Ave., New York City.
5	Schlotter	Marie D.	58	F	M	Naturalized by marriage 1892.	U.S.P. 271082 Washington, D.C., April 18, 1923.	170 Hulin Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
6	Schlotter	Pauline K.	35	F	S	July 27, 1888 ; New Rochelle, N.Y.	U.S.P. 271078 Washington, D.C., April 18, 1923.	" "
7	Schlotter	Margarit B.	25	F	S	September 22, 1897 ; New Rochelle, N.Y.	U.S.P. 271077 Washington, D.C., April 18, 1923.	" "
8	Bendt	Adeline G.	38	F	S	April 17, 1885 ; New York, N.Y.	U.S.P. 183915 Washington, D.C., June 3, 1922.	2101 Morris Ave., New York City.
9	Uhlir	Franklin R.	28	M	S	May 14, 1897: Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 274410 Washington, D.C. April 24, 1923	1610 New York Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Delebecque	Pearl	14	f	s	Jan. 15, 1909 Evanston, Ill.	U.S.P. #758 Berlin, Ger. July 15, 1923.	Resides- 2122 Lothrop St. Omaha, Neb.
11	Gibson	James	50	m	m	March 10, 1873 Kamas, Utah.	U.S.P. #153861 Wash. April 25, 1922.	University of Utah Salt Lake City, Utah.
12	Gibson,	Sarah	37	f	m	Dec. 6, 1885 Vernal, Utah	U.S.P. #214010 Wash August 22, 1922.	-do.-
13	Gibson,	Mark	18	m	s	Nov. 24, 1904 Salt Lake City, Utah	U.S.P. #217722 Wash. Sept. 9, 1922.	-do.-
14	Gibson,	Rhea	16	f	s	Feb. 24, 1907 do.	U.S.P. #214010 Wash. August 22, 1922.	-do.-
15	Gibson,	Lambert	14	m	s	July 26, 1909 do.	do.	-do.-
16	Gibson,	Vera	11	f	s	Sept. 2, 1911 do.	do.	-do.-
17	Gibson,	Keith	6	m	s	Feb. 19, 1917 do.	do.	-do.-
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Shipping Trip 4/3/23 9:30 am

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thiering, Surgeon of the S S Resolute, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1914
at New York
G. C. Thiering M.D.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Absolute" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 21st, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Bartholomaeus	Alca	25	✓	f	m h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Plauen i/V.	grandf. Anton Stendel, Plau-	Ohio	Darton
2	UNEMP 16 P-1133199-3/23/37		Anni	4	✓	f	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Arnold	Hedwig	46	✓	f	wid h'wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Mueller	Wilhelm	28	✓	m	s farm.	"	1-1611	"	"	"	"	Linsen	father: Johann Mueller, Linsen, Bavaria	N.J.	Union Hill
5		Reuberle	Ludwina	17	✓	f	s d. serv.	"	1-107116	"	"	"	"	Sachsenau	uncle: Ludwig Rich, Sachsenau, Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
6		Goetze	Carl	34	✓	m	m jeweller	"	1-2611	"	"	"	"	Muenster	father i.l. Louis Ruensel, Gera, Altenburgerstr. 4.	Ills.	Chicago
7		"	Berit	32	✓	f	m h'wife	"	1-3611	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNEMP 16		Carl	13	✓	m	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	UNEMP 16		Horst	11	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Mueller	Juliane	39	✓	f	m h'wife	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	Musel	br. i.l. Jak. Peick, Musel, Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	UNEMP 16		Erna	12	✓	f	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNEMP 16		Irane	7	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	UNEMP 16		Alfriede	7	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Suesse	Otto	35	✓	m	m smith	"	1-0711	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	mother: Mrs. Suesse, Wein- gaerten 25. Halle o/S.	"	Troy
15		Lious	Oswald	23	✓	m	s emgriner	"	3-0602	"	"	"	"	Czech. Cz.Slov. Prague	mother: Louise Lious, Prac, Zelenka ul. 4.	"	New York
16		XXXXXX	Otto	24	✓	m	s	an.	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	father: Gustav Huthrich, Leipzig, Germany	"	"
17		NEW Kirch	Werner	28	✓	m	s miller	"	1-1672	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nj newark
18		Poore	Horitz	25	✓	m	s smith	"	1-0716	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	father: Carl Poore, Wiesen- berg, Selvetzenrasse 19	"	West Hoboken
19		Stagart	Wilhelm	34	✓	m	m baker	"	1-0717	"	"	"	"	German Elberfeld	mother in law: Kraft Elberfeld, Wittenbergstrasse 22	Aris	Chiller
20			Bartha	25	✓	f	m h'wife	"	2-57982-8/5/38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		Winkel	Valther	48	✓	m	s smith	"	1-4609	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

16 Neukirch Otto not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 49. 11.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

, 19₂₃

178

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after employment terminates, or whether he means to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane? If so, state date of confinement, where confined, and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or of any State thereof. <small>(See footnote for full text of this question.)</small>	Whether coming by reason of war, labor, religious persecution, political opinion, expressed or implied, to harbor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	husband	25	no	-	---	---	husband: Carl Bartholomaeus, 1130. Xenia Str. Dayton Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	nemo	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrwn	grey	none	Germany Plauen i/V.				
2	"	father	25	"	-	---	---	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bld=blue	"	"	Schoenebeck			
3	"	s.i.l.	57	"	-	---	---	s.i.l. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brwnbrwn	"	"	Plauen i/V.	
4	no	self	25	"	-	---	---	friend: Josef Finkel, 314 Jef- ferson Str. Union Hill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	d.bl.	"	"	Linsen	
5	"	"	20	"	-	---	---	uncle: Hermann Wabnitz, 183 10. 31th Str. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blackblue	"	"	Bachenu	
6	yes	br. i.l.	100	"	-	---	---	br. i.l. William Fischer, 1831. Hudson Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	bld=blue	"	"	Wolda	
7	"	"	"	"	-	---	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	"	"	La. ...
8	"	uncle	"	"	-	---	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blue	"	"	Gera
9	"	"	"	"	-	---	---	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	husband	120	yes	1892	Chica-	husband & father: Fr. Waller, 120 So. Ill. St. 111. Fancy Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	bld=blue	"	"	Kusel	
11	"	father	1011-	"	1892	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	
12	"	"	1011-	"	1892	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	1011-	"	1892	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	brother	none	no	-	---	---	brother: Richard G. Green, 340. 17th Ave. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	d.bl.brown both arms	tattoo on	Germany Halle o/S		
15	✓	self	22	"	-	---	---	yes 2 years no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brwn	none	Cz.Slov. Berunice		
16	no	friend: Otto Walter, 351 B road	25	"	-	---	---	Friend Otto Walter 327 B road St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	bld=bldue	"	Germany Lotche		
17	"	"	25	"	-	---	---	stepbr. Otto Hlhorn, 111 W. Petrest West Woodcock N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brwn	"	Prussia Eisenberg	
18	yes	uncle	no	no	-----	-----	-----	Uncle: Charles Sokles, Chandler, Ariz.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	Long	
19	"	"	no	no	-----	-----	-----	P.O. Box 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bld.	"	Alberstadt	
20	"	"	no	no	-----	-----	-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	ca. 1892	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman the S. S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—This entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Nieme, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1918
at Wilmington
Del.
W. H. Thompson
Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List # 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "RESOLUTE" *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , AUGUST 21st , 1923.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		Kasch	Karl	22	m s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Cassel	mother: Elisabeth Kasch, Cassel, Coeln Str. 12	N.Y. Brooklyn
2		Reinecke	Johann	37	m m	iron worker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	br. i. l.: Max Reiss, Berlin, Nansenstr. 3	" New York
3		"	Elisabeth	32	f m h'	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
4 UNDER 18		"	Johann	8	m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5 UNDER 18		"	Murt	2	m s	"	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	" "
6		Wesol	Eduard	30	m m	miner	yes	German	yes	"	"	Ickern	father: August Wesol, Klein- Janewitz	Ill. Chicago
7		"	Berta	25	f m h'	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
8 UNDER 18		"	Erich	3	m s	son	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	" "
9 UNDER 18		"	Elisabeth	2	f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
10		Prange	Hugo	20	m s	rail- road lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	Pobanz	father: Julius Prange, Pobanz, Germ.	" "
X 11		Komp	Gertrud	30	f s	d. serv.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	friend: Erich Liechfeld, Str. Berlin-Schoeneberg, Colonaden	N.Y. Brooklyn
12		Zack	Helene	40	f s	h'keep. lac-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
13		Peter	Georg	19	m s	quarer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	father: Alois Peter, Kiel, Wirthstr. 18	Kans. Marysville
14		Krueger	Ernst	44	m m	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund	sister: Emma Brand, Berlin, Dunkerstr. 72	Ill. Chicago
15	P-8/75034-E-2 5/26/36	Schweinle	Gotthilf	22	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchheim	father: Friedrich Schweinle, Kirchheim, a/N.	N.J. Newark
16		Ochs	Friedrich	22	m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	FATHER: Friedrich Ochs, Deusberg, Fritzlar	" "
17	P-1220657-11/40/38	Wunderlich	Karl	39	m m	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	n'wife: Anna Wunderlich, Berlin, Concoopstr. 27	Mich Houghston
18		Brinker	Emma	20	f s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Brackwede	father: Emil Brinker, Brackwede Bielefeld	Pa. Ruxledge
19		Kleespess	Philipp	19	m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Burgsinn	father: Jos. Kleespess, Burgsinn, Germ.	Ohio Cincinnati
20		Scharf	Kristine	28	f s	d. serv.	"	"	"	Jugosl.	"	Jugosl. Cervenka	father: Jacob Schaefer, Cervenka, Jugosl.	Ill. Chicago
21	3240-3 11/2/36	Judt	Margit	20	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Judt, Cervenka	"
22		Schaeffer	Juliane	24	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jugosl. father: Philipp Schaeffer, Cervenka, Jugosl.	N.Y. New York
23		"	Elise	27	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
24	404509 7/21/36	Schoor	Ernet	25	m s	elec- trician	"	"	"	German	"	Germany Stuttgart	father: Carl Schoor, Stuttgart, Seyfferstr. 45	N.J. Union
25		Spranger	Albert	20	m s	labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Waltersdorf	father: Albert Spranger, Waltersdorf	N.Y. Maspeth
26 7/1/30		Equist	Nettchen	29	f s	d. serv. lock	"	"	"	"	"	Weisweiler	father: Johann Equist, Weisweiler	Ill. Dundee
27		Bayer	Karl	20	m s	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	mother: Margarethe Bayer, Burgsinn,	N.Y. Utica
28		Lembruch	Louise	39	f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kuestrin	father: Julius Prange, Pobanz Gross Tichow	Ill. Chicago
29 UNDER 18		"	Ameliess	3	f s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	" "
30 UNDER 18		"	Brunbild	1	s s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-72

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List # 10.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 19₂₃.

180

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing his temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or for mental or physical disability, or for any other reason?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any Territory of the United States or of any insular possession of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, or contract, or for the purpose of employment, or to enter into service in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blde	br.	none	Germany	Cassel	
2	"	br.i.l.	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	grey	"	"	"	Ostrich	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dblde	grey	"	"	Nuttla	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ostrich	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	blde	"	"	"	Berlin	
6	"	uncle	75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	brown	grey	"	"	Schwartow	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blde	grey	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kl.	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 --	"	blde	"	"	"	Jannowitz	
10	"	br.i.l.	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 --	"	"	blue	"	"	Pobanz	
11	"	self	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	3	yes	1914 New York	1923, York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	X	Danzig	Danzig
13	"	uncle	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rendsburg
14	"	sister	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	wears glasses	"	Ober-	
15	no	uncle	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	none	"	Neustettin	
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Kirchheim	
17	"	friend	25	yes	1914 Hough.	1922 Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Deusberg
18	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moestchen
19	"	cousin	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Brack-
20	no	uncle	70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	"	"	wede
21	yes	self	70	"	"																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S. B. Resolute, of the *HAMBURG*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

21 day of *Aug*, 19 *73*

H. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

S. Malman
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thume, Surgeon of the HAMBURG, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 19 19
at My
J. M. Montgomery
Captain
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 9.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

, 19₂₃.

182

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman the S.S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1922
at New York

D. Malman
Master Officer.

H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thime, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1918
 at W
H. M. [Signature]
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Resolute Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 21st, 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Roth	Wilhelmine	18	✓	d.servt. yes	German	yes	German	Germany Muenchen	Lohe/Main, Fischbergen	N.Y. New York
2	2/14/28	Kretzer	Anton	19	✓	farmleb	"	"	"	Weissenbach	Weissenbach n/Brueckenau	"
3	455641	Lill	Greta	27	✓	d.servt	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	Kaiserslautern, Luitpoldstr. 45	" Rochester
4	601866-4/25/30 E1113	Goebhardt	August	26	✓	butcher	"	"	"	Weisbrunn	Weisbrunn No. 4	"
5	59937	Laeske	Eugen	30	✓	lacquer.	"	"	"	Berlin	Zorndorferstr. 45	"
6	455641	"	Elsbeth	22	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	Birkenbring	Father: Heinrich Naumann	"
7	455641	Naumann	Kunigunde	23	✓	d.servt	"	"	"	hausen	Birkenbringhausen	"
8	455641	Schmidt	Paul	39	✓	smith	"	"	"	Mannheim	Mannheim, Merfeldstr. 43	Pa. Philadelphia
9	455641	Koethe	Hermann	39	✓	joiner	"	"	"	Frankenhausen	Frankenhausen, Muenze 3	"
10	697231 E1113	Dunow	Julius	28	✓	smith	"	"	"	Cartzig	Cartzig, Pommern	Wisconsin Milwaukee
11	3/14/31	Weber	Agnes	35	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	Weidenthal	Woerdenthal 139 Rheinpf.	N.J. Clifton
12	697232-3/14/31 E1113	"	Wilhelm	14	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	697230-3/14/31 E1113	"	Eise	5	✓	"	no	none	no	"	"	"
14	697230-3/14/31 E1113	"	Erich	1	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Berniker	Nachmann	43	✓	m. merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew Polish Slonin	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	697230-3/14/31 E1113	"	Rywa	40	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Krepel	Rywke	57	✓	wd	no	none	no	"	David	David, Grodek pom. Stolinski
18	697230-3/14/31 E1113	"	Sima	12	✓	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	"	Grodek	"
19	697230-3/14/31 E1113	"	Szeindla	18	✓	stress	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"
20	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Gudzelek	Andrey	35	✓	farmleb	"	Polish	Poland	Polsih N.Y.	Long Island	City
21	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Gehle	Friedrich	20	✓	chauffeur	"	German	German	Germany	Heinsen	New York
22	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Firley	Adolf	19	✓	smith	"	"	"	"	hausen	Nebr. Deshler
23	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Kross	Hermann	42	✓	engineer	"	"	"	"	Jasenitz	N.J. Hoboken
24	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Sauerland	Elisabeth	16	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Jserlohn	Ills Chicago
25	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Barczyk	Richard	26	✓	miner	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"
26	697230-3/14/31 E1113	"	Wilhelm	21	✓	tailor	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	"
27	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Desic	Edmund	18	✓	grapher	"	Jugosl.	Croat.	Jugosl.	Zagreb	N.Y. New York
28	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Weber	Johannae	20	✓	d.servt	"	German	German	Germany	Lehr	Ohio Clifton
29	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Tauber	Clara	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Mass. Lawrence
30	697230-3/14/31 E1113	Ansbacher	Marie	25	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Oberkirchberg	N.Y. Mount Vernon

Except no. 15 Bishara, Insp. 8-31-23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List No. 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

1923.

184

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in prison or subject of a criminal charge in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-fair	br. br.	none	Germany Wambach
2	"	uncle	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	"	dbld bl.	"	Weissenbach
3	"	stepbrother	25	"	"	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	"	Biebrich
4	"	cousin	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br. br.	"	Weissbrunn
5	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld gr.	"	Berlin
6	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"
7	"	friend	12	"	"	friend: Louis Dillof, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl gr	"	Birkenbrin
8	"	brother	25	"	"	N.Y. 315 W. 115th St. brother: Franz Schmidt, Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. br.	"	ghausen
9	"	"	125	"	"	delphia, Pa. 2417 N. Park Ave brother: Gustav Koethe, Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	"	Mannheim
10	"	aunt	25	"	"	delphia, Pa. 523 E. Martin St aunt: Emilie Riebe, Milwaukee	yes	2 years	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	"	hausen
11	no	husband	50	"	"	Wisc. 1361 24th St husband & father: Oscar Weber	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Cartzig
12	"	father	"	"	"	Clifton, N.J. 10 Rajet Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld bl.	goitre	Weiden-
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl	none	thal
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	50	"	"	nephew: Jwing Salzmenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gr. br.	"	Poland
16	"	"	0	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y. 105 General St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gr. br.	"	Slonin
17	"	son	28	"	"	son: Morris Cohen, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blek	"	David
18	"	brother	"	"	"	N.Y. 258 Livonia Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	gr.	"	Grodek
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dbl.	"	"
20	no	self	25	yes	1912 Long Island City	own home: Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	aunt	25	no	no	N.Y. 156 William St. aunt: Caroline Gehle, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld gr.	"	Krahel
22	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Henry Vorderstrasse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	bl.	"	Wilki
23	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	Deshler, Nebr. br. i. l.: Ferdinand Gallin St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld	scar of a burn on right hand	Reckling
24	"	uncle	25	"	"	Hoboken, N.J. 202 Bloomfield uncle: Fred Schrader, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	right arm	Jasenitz
25	yes	brother	25	"	"	Ills. 3657 Bosworth Ave BROTHER: Fritz Barsczyk, Casey	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dbl	none	Iserlohn
26	"	uncle	25	"	"	ville, Ills. R.R. 1 uncle: Fritz Barsczyk, Caseyville, Ills. R.R. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	Petrashen
27	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Josef Ribarisch, New York, N.Y. 439 E. 71st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld gr.	"	Berlin
28	"	friend	25	"	"	friend: Carl E. Fritz, Clifton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbld br.	goitre	Jugosl. Pola
29	"	cousin	35	"	"	Ohio, 3536 Biddle St. cousin: William Springer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld bl.	none	Lahr
30	no	aunt	25	"	"	Lawrence, Mass. 54 Vine St aunt: Maria Duerr, Mount	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl. br.	"	Freiburg
						Vernon, N.Y. 316 Louis St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld bl	goitre	Oberkirchberg

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, of the S. S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 13
at New York
H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

185

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thune, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. _____ " RESOLVE "

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

August 21st, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last permanent residence.	Race or people.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
X 1	CL 100	Hertweck	Helene	23	f s	h.maid yes 1 0117	German	yes German	German Germany	Ludwigshafen/wigshafen, Hauptstr. 58	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Harms	Albert	23	m s	car-penter " 1-0716	"	"	"	Aurich	Cal.	Los Angeles
3		Lehmann	Wilhelm	24	m m	technician " 1-14609	"	"	"	Essen	Ills.	Chicago
4		"	Elise	21	f m	h.wife " 1-0717	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Edelmann	Adolf	26	m s	f.lab. " 1-0718	"	"	"	Hettigenbeuren	Ohio	Cheviot
6		Kunze	Walter	34	m s	butcher " 6-57536-7/130/16	"	"	"	Freiburg	Pa.	Pittsburgh
7		Schmidt	"	22	m s	teacher " 1-1611	"	"	"	Schleswig	Ohio	Toledo
8		Reuthe	Gustav	24	m m	leur " 2-229310 1-0716	"	"	"	Reinstedt	N.Y.	Crymes Hill
9	751099 E-113 8/731	"	Lina	21	f m	h.wife " 1-0717	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Geiger	Otto	26	m m	mechanician " 1-1672	"	"	"	Hochdorf	"	New-York
11		Buhler	Albert	25	m s	mason " 1-0716	"	"	"	Rattenharz	Ohio	Columbus
12	6/55357 FCM-F-4656	Hromadka	Marie	43	f m	h.wife " Czech. 3 0602	Austria	Czech.	Austria Wien	Neusiedl, Austria	N.J.	Elizabeth
13		"	Josefa	16	f s	d.serv. " 2-898579-8/6/4716	German	"	"	Neusiedl, Austria	"	"
14		Stocka	Marcela	23	f s	f.lab. " 2-910941-8/6/4221	Polish	Pol.	Pol.	Galizie. Losowa	N.Y.	East Port L.
15		Viehbeck	Franz Xaver	26	m s	" " 1-0716	German	German	Germany	Tierem	Pa.	Pittsburgh
16		Hafner	Erich	18	m s	elec-12-18692-4/30/38	"	"	"	Freiburg	Ills.	Granite City
17		Schmidt	Emil	61	m m	butcher " " 0718	"	"	"	Elberfeld	S.D.	Folsom
18		"	Emilie	57	f m	h.wife " " 0716	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Kuck	Otto	28	m m	clerk " " 0717	"	"	"	Berlin	Ills.	Chicago
20		"	Frieda	22	f m	h.wife " " 0718	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	102551 G/H/4	Rupprecht	Kathe	23	f s	milliner " " 749883-11/22/33	"	"	"	Donauwörth	Oreg.	Portland
22		Osowski	Adele	26	f s	d.serv. " 8-263064-5/25/42	"	"	"	Gniadtken	Mich.	Detroit
23		Schmidt	Walter	25	m s	locksmith " 1-1611	"	"	"	Wilhelms-haven	Ills.	Chicago
24		Becker	Hulda	33	f wid.	" " 11-285711-11/25/4716	"	"	"	Anna-hütte	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25		"	Gertrud	9	f s	child " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		"	Rudi	13	m s	" no none no " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	400156-4/20/24-OK	Boscherding	Wilh.	22	m s	f.lab. yes 2-119413 1-0716	German	yes	"	Nordhemann	Ills.	Pulaski
28		Rung	Frank	21	m s	" " 1-0716	Roum.	"	Roum.	Aradsanmart	N.J.	Elizabeth
29		Stieler	Hermann	23	m s	" " 1-261	German	"	Germany	Morles	Ohio	Toledo
30	650616 9/1/03 9/19/32	Turloff	Ernst	25	m s	" " 1-0716	"	"	"	Kirchdorf	Ja.	Lowden

no. 10 Birla, Insp, 8-31-23

A. Bailewicz 8/31, 23 Ex 10

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

186

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1923

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or whether deported by treaty, or whether deported by law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	uncle	25	yes	1899 Brooklyn uncle: Adam Liebler, 594 E 104th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bl.	br. neck	scar on neck	Germany	Brooklyn
2	no	friend	25	no	no	friend: M. Zurbuchen, Los Angeles Cal. 740 S. St. Andrews	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	bl.	none	"	Aurich
3	yes	aunt	50	"	"	aunt: Anna Schröder 4837 Pl. Kenneth Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Essen
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Jockeln
5	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Carl Edelmann, Cheviot Ohio 352 Davis Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	gr.	"	"	Hettigen-
6	"	cousin	25	yes	1912 Philadelphia cousin: Lena Flores, Pittsburgh Pa. 14212 Pennsylvania Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Freiburg
7	"	friend	25	no	no	friend: Theodor Rohwerder, Toledo Ohio 355 Floyd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl.	"	"	"	Schleswig
8	"	brother	50	"	"	brother: Arno Reuthe, Grymes Hill, N.Y. L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. br.	"	"	"	Reinstadt Strumitz en
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	"
10	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Carl Meyer, New York N.Y. 107-1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dbl. gr.	"	"	"	Feuerbach
11	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: John Merz, Columbus Ohio, 790 E. Rosenth St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Rattenharz Both
12	"	husband	60	"	"	husband: Mathias Bromadka Elizabeth, N.J. 60-62 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. bl.	"	"	Cal.	Janovic
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gr.	"	"	"	Austria Wien
14	"	br. i. l.	25	"	"	br. i. l.: Jgnacy Gojowski East Port N.Y. L.I. Box 164	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Losowa Tieren
15	"	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Josef Wienbeck Pittsburgh, Pa. 1303 Spr. Garden	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gr.	"	"	"	GERMANY Trier
16	"	aunt	25	"	"	uncle: John Whaling, Granite City, Ill. 2205 Missouri Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	br.	"	"	"	Freiburg
17	"	s. i. l.	50	"	"	son i. l.: George Thier Polson S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gr. bl.	"	"	"	Elberfeld
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Brakel
19	"	uncle	50	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Kuck, Chicago, Ill. 3906 Wrightbrood Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Spandau Schoene berg
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl. dbl.	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	25	"	"	uncle: George Rupprecht, Portland, Oreg. 1000 Michigan Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dbl.	"	"	"	Wuerzburg
22	yes	brother	25	"	"	brother: Emil Onowski, Detroit Mich. 718 Seneca Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Poland Boby Ruest-
23	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Joe Romeo, Chicago, Ill 4602 Calumet Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	scar on left cheek	"	"	Germany ringen de
24	"	br. i. l.	50	"	"	br. i. l.: Mike Zepfer, Milwaukee, Wisc. 475 Government Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br. gr.	none	"	"	Poland Weissfeld Schoen-
25	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	hagen Anna-
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	buette Nord-
27	no	self	25	"	"	friend: Finke Christ, Mount Eulaski, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld bl.	"	"	"	hemant Aradsent
28	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Peter Rung, Elizabeth N.J. 257 Bondstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl.	"	"	"	Roum. martin
29	yes	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Blasius Compgraf, Toledo, Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dbl. br.	"	"	"	Germany Morles
30	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Hinrich Kohlhoff, Lowden, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Kirohdorf

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman of the S. S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of Aug, 1913

at

Hamburg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1897, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Theime, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Aug, 1913
at W
H. H. Montgomery
Commissioner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ resolute "

Passengers sailing from

תבנית

August 21st

19 33

2

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.		
1	370887	Warner	Harry	10	✓ f m h's wife	yes	1-0710	German	yes	German	Germany Hamburg	father: Rudolf Staschewsky, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
2	370888	"	Harry	11	✓ f m h's wife	no	1-0710	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Bartels	Carl	20	✓ f m h's wife	no	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Fritz Bartels, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
4		Carl	Carl	23	✓ m s joiner	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: R. B. Carl, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
5		Anton	Anton	26	✓ f m h's wife	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Anton, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
6		Limmer	Marie	21	✓ f s stress	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Ernst Limmer, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
7		Kehlenbeck	Meta	20	✓ f s d. serv.	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Kehlenbeck, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
8		Thomsen	Johann	21	✓ m s joiner	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Thomsen, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
9		Seitz	Johann	19	✓ m s joiner	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Alois Seitz, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
10		Matthes	Martha	20	✓ f m h's wife	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Richard Matthes, Hamburg, Mecklenb. 54	N.Y. New York
11	UNDER 18	"	Ella	10	✓ f s daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 18	"	Gerhard	7	✓ m s son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Tank	Otto	35	✓ m wid carpent.	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Otto Tank, Koenig, n/Almsborn, Germany	Iowa London
14		"	Otto	12	✓ m s son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		"	Wilhelm	11	✓ m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	9	✓ m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	"	9	✓ m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		"	"	7	✓ f s daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		Pucely	Anna	21	✓ f s d. serv.	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: John Pucely, Szed, Globedel 7 Posta Jugosl.	Ind. Blauford
20		Ziermann	Leonard	31	✓ m m machin.	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: J. M. Ziermann, Fierth 1/3. Wilhelmstr. 7	N.Y. New York
21		Silberholz	Margarete	30	✓ f wid	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	son: Franz Silberholz, Fierth, Jugosl	N.Y. New York
22		"	Josef	17	✓ m s carpent.	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		"	Stefan	15	✓ m s joiner	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Wahls	Gustav	36	✓ m m machin.	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	friend: H. Walle, Kiel, Holtensauerstr. 56	Cal. Los Angeles
25		Scheu	Ernst	24	✓ m s baker	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Eberhard Scheu, Owen Teck, Germany	Pa. Pittsburg
26		Hinrichsen-Kroymann	Alfred	25	✓ m s clerk	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Juergen Hinrichsen-Kroymann, Schuby, Germany	Wash. Spokane
27		Matzenbecher	Maria	22	✓ f s d. serv.	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	mother: Juliane Matzenbecher, Ruch, Germany	N.Y. Brooklyn
28		Pytlewicz	Maria	29	✓ f m h's wife	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	father: Bartolomea Pytlewicz, Stadnia, Poland	"
29		Osmeda	Anna	44	✓ f m h's wife	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	own home: Leighton Pa. A.F.D. # 2.	Pa. Leighton
30		"	John	20	✓ m s	"	1-0710	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

19₂₃

188

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman of the S S. Resolute from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 17
at Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indistinct designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided of length of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided of length of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided of length of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided of length of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thieme, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug, 19 13
at _____

(Signature of Surgeon)
(Signature of Officer)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List # 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " RESOLUTE " . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , AUGUST 21st , 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Loechner	Pauline	17	f s	h. maid	yes	German	yes	Germany Bittelbrunn	Bittelbrunn, Wittenb.	N.J.	Sterling
2	479504 4/19/14-1405	Goetz	Sabine	22	f s	milli- ner	"	"	"	Markbreit Tanger- muende	mother: Babette Goetz, Markbreit 1/Bayern father: Paul Warinski, Tanger- muende, Bahnhofstr. 27 br. i. l.: Anton Vondung,	N.Y.	New York Saratoga Spring
3	UNDE 15	Warinski	Erna	16	f s	dress- maker	"	"	"	Mundenheim	Mundenheim, Obergasse 19	"	Jamaica
4	25988	Metzger	Eugen	15	m s	glazier	"	"	"	Rhein- goenheim	"	"	"
5	590088-4-4-30	Hahl	Emil	21	m s	lock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Leo	Wilhelm	36	m m	moulder	"	"	"	Ohligs	h.wife: Nelles Leo, Ohligs, Poststr. 56 father: Fritz Fischer, Uetersen 1/Holstein	Conn.	Stratford
7		Fischer	Wilhelm	23	m s	painter	"	"	"	Uetersen	Uetersen 1/Holstein	Cal.	Larkspur
8	344059	Willeke	Ludwig	34	m m	waiter	"	"	"	Erkeln	h.wife: Dora Willeke, Erkeln Kr. Hörter	N.J.	Newark
9		Klubertanz	Carl	26	m s	baker	"	"	"	Mühlbach	sister: Mathilde Schirm, Karlstadt 1./Bayern	N.Y.	New-York
10		Pommerenke	Johanna	23	f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Hamburg	parents: Max Pommerenke, Hamburg, Steintwiete 19 IV.	Ills.	Chicago
11		von Frieling	Christoph	17	m s	clerk	"	"	"	Fintel	mother: Marga von Frieling, Fintel near Hannover	Mo.	St. Louis
12		Fraunzimmer	Otto	50	m m	lock- smith	"	"	"	Ohligs	h.wife: Caroline Fraunzimmer Ohligs, Deisbergerstr. 62	N.J.	Elizabeth
13		"	Hulda	18	f s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Koos	Hinrich	30	m m	smith	"	"	"	Flensburg	h.wife: Marga Koos, Flens- burg, Mittelstrasse 1.	"	"
15		Holkamp	Hermann	29	m m	painter	"	"	"	Wullen	father: Heinrich Holkamp, Wullen Krs. Ahaus	Ja.	Whittemore
16		Kurth	Emil	43	m s	baker	"	"	"	U.S.A. New-York	friend: Paul Knoth, New-York N.Y. 82nd East End Ave	N.Y.	New-York
17		Schmidt	Otto	30	m m	moulder	"	"	"	Germany Neukölln	mother: Wilhelmine Schmidt Berlin, Nannysstrasse 71	Ills.	Chicago
18		"	Hedwig	30	f m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	UNDE 15	"	Erika	16	f s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"
20		Kobrow	Ernst	22	m m	mason	yes	German	yes	U.S.A. Elmhurst	uncle: Hermann Wendland, Elmhurst, Ills.	"	Elmhurst
21		Kobrow	Martha	16	f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Germany Rostock	parents: A. Kobrow, Kessin near Rostock	"	"
22		Strässer	Marlis	30	f s	clerk	"	"	"	Remscheid	parents: Willi Strässer, Remscheid, Rosenhügelstr. 11.	Wis.	Milwaukee
23		Buechting	Karl	25	m s	neer	"	"	"	Halberstadt	mother: Therese Buechting, Halberstadt, Magdeburgerstr. 4	Pa.	Philadelphia
24		Maxim	Fritz	33	m m	miner	"	"	"	Buer	brother: Willi Maxim, Buer in Westphalen	Ind.	Gary
25		Lorenz	Josef	26	m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Austria Vienna	brother: Karl Lorenz, Chodan n./Karlsbad Csl.	N.Y.	New-York
26		Necovic	Milse	29	m m	neer	"	Croat	"	Canada	h.wife: Dora Nicovic, Greniari, Ingosl.	Ont	Toronto
27		Husenelever	Margarethe	18	f s	h. maid	"	German	"	Germany Remscheid	friend: Emil Husenelever, Remscheid, Kronenstr. 20	Pa.	Pottsville
28		Worbs	Georg	19	m s	lab.	"	"	"	Vogelsdorf	father: Emil Worbs, Vogelsdorf n./ Landslut	N.Y.	Rochester
29		Voland	Elise	29	f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Schnellrode	brother: Arndt Voland, Schnellrode, Germ.	Ja.	Burlington
30		"	Marie	4	f s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

, 19²³

190

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime and increased the time for care and treatment of the alien by reason of such punishment?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or the Government of any State by force or violence.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of employment, contract, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	25	no	no	friend: Charles Einsiedler, Sterling N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bl.	bl.	none	Germany	Emingen
2	yes	br.i.l.	25	"	"	br.i.l.: Rudolf Warda New York N.Y. 43rd old Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	br.	"	Marktbrühl	
3	no	uncle	-	"	"	uncle: John Warinski, Saratoga Springs N.Y. 414 B. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	5	"	dbl.	bl.	scar on shin	Tangermünde	
4	yes	"	50	"	"	uncle: Louis Kischnerer, Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	bl.	gr.	none	Mundenheim	
5	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Rheingönsheim	
6	no	self	25	"	"	friend: Karl Kaiser, Stratfort Conn. 124th Place Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	drk.	bl.	right testicle wrong seat	Ohligs	
7	yes	aunt	25	"	"	aunt: Jean Escalle, Larkspur Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl.	gr.	forefinger of left hand crippled	Uetersen	
8	no	friend	25	yes	1912 Newark N.J.	br.i.l.: Joe Zeidler, Newark N.J. 404 South Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	none	Erkeln	
9	yes	brother	25	no	no	brother: Ambrose Klubertanz New-York N.Y. 510 E.6th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Aschfeld	
10	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Franz Dittmann, Chicago Ills. 4309 Kedrale Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br.	"	Hamburg	
11	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Christof v. Frieling St. Louis, Mo. 2046 Addaide Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	drk.	bl.	"	Fintel	
12	no	br.i.l.	30	"	"	br.i.l.: Adolf Fretz, Elizabeth N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	hernia	Wald	
13	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	none	Ohligs	
14	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Ahrendt, Koos, Elizabeth N.J. 618 Fulton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl.	gr.	"	Flensburg	
15	yes	uncle	30	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Buscherfeld, Whittemore Ja.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Wullen	
16	"	self	25	yes	1908 23 New-York	friend: Paul Knoth, New-York N.Y. 82nd East End Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	drk.	br.	"	Auerbach	
17	yes	br.i.l.	50	no	no	br.i.l.: Alfred Zinke, Chicago Ills. 6031 State Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl.	bl.	"	Absehonken	
18	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Berlin	
19	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	Neukölln	
20	"	uncle	50	yes	22 Ills.	uncle: Hermann Wendland, Elmhurst Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Rostock	
21	"	"	NO	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Kessin	
22	"	"	25	"	"	uncle: Chas Hennecke, Milwaukee, Wis. 1582-19th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gr.	"	Remscheid	
23	"	brother	25	"	"	brother: Ernst Buechting, Philadelphia Pa. 500 Str.Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	gr.	"	Wernigerode	
24	"	br.i.l.	30	"	"	br.i.l.: Carl Lorek, Gary, Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	bl.	"	Wyehrowits	
25	"	self	200	"	"	friend: Charles Forster New-York N.Y. 561 E 146th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	Chodan	
26	"	"	28	yes	1912 Toronto	friend: Alexander Christoph in transit to Toronto Ont. 18 Eastern Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dbl.	br.	"	Ingosl. Greniari	
27	yes	uncle	25	no	no	uncle: Fred Trachte, Pottsville, Pa. 1342 Pottsville Str.	no	perm	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dbl.	gr.	"	Germany	Berlin
28	no	friend	25	"	"	friend: Karl Schröder, Rochester N.Y. 90 Monrovenstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl.	bl.	"	Vogelsdorf	
29	yes	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Elise Zernecke, Burlington, Ja. 1301 So. 14th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	d	gr.	"	Schneilrode	
30	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	✓	-	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

13-231

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, of the S.S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 23
at _____

D. Malman
Master Officer.

W. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thorne, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 1917
at My

M. H. Montgomery
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " RESOLUTE "

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

August 21st 1923

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Reichert	Josef	37	m s	lock-smith yes	German	yes	German	Germany Königsberg	brother: Lorenz Reichert, Frankfurt a./M. Bergstr. 342 Ills. Melrose Park		
2		Krahwinkel	August	35	m m	engine-9-6238	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Tillmann Krahwinkel Köln Deutz D. Freiheit	Wisc.	Kenosha
3		"	Martha	32	f m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Emmy	9	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Lorenz	Friedrich	31	m s	roofer	"	"	"	Cöln	father: Fritz Lorenz. Cöln, Lühlheim, Brandstrasse 1	"	"
6		Stalinski	Frieda	38	f m	n.wife	"	"	"	Harburg	husband: Eduard Stalinski, Harburg, 1 Bergstr. 53	La.	Wilton
7	UNDER 16	"	Vilma	12	f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Rathgeber	Therese	31	f s	"	"	"	"	Wasserburg	mother: Victoria Rathgeber, Wasserburg	N.Y.	Gazette
9		Meier	Josef	26	m s	lab.	"	"	"	Nürnberg	mother: Therese Meier, Eichhofen	Mich.	Bay City
10	627183	Oeder	Martin	35	m s	hair-dresser	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother: Ewald Oeder, Striegau, Guntherstr. 25	N.Y.	New-York
11	4/2/30	Bock	Wilhelm	27	m m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	h.wife: Kathe Bock, Hamburg, Hammerdeich 27	"	"
12		Huber	Amalie	19	f s	serv.	"	"	"	Friedrichshafen	father: Franz Huber, Friedrichshafen	N.Y.	Leonia
13	27366	Reese	Mariechen	21	f s	"	"	"	"	Altenwerder	mother: Marie Reese, Altenwerder	"	Brooklyn
14		Bott	Anna	19	f s	"	"	"	"	Hilders	father: Heinrich Bott, Hilders	Wisc.	Milwaukee
15		Krüger	Walter	33	m s	carpen-ster	"	"	"	Seedorf	mother: Marie Krüger, Seedorf/Rugen	N.J.	Wharton
16	17/20/33	Sehlmeyer	Adolf	20	m s	clerk	"	"	"	Altenbruch	father: Wilhelm Sehlmeyer, Altenbruch	N.Y.	New-York
17		Wirsch	Willy	16	m s	clerk	"	"	"	München	mother: Erna Wirsch, München, Mulbistr. 42	La.	New Orleans
18		Metzger	Ludwig	54	m m	saddler	"	"	"	Mundenheim	son/Law: Anton Vondung, Mundenheim, Obergasse 19	N.Y.	Jamaica
19		"	Maria	54	f m	h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		Eickhoff	Heinrich	24	m m	clerk	"	"	"	Elberfeld	h.wife: Emma Eickhoff, Elberfeld, Prinzenstrasse 32	N.J.	Hackensack
21	171478	Schuff	Anna	26	f m	h.wife	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	husband: Otto Schuff, Kaiserslautern/Luitpoldstr. 16	Pa.	Philadelphia
22		Schwandt	Louise	29	f m	h.wife	"	"	"	Custrin	father/law: Gottl. Schwandt Custrin, U. Plantagenstr. 28	N.Y.	New-York
23		Schmöckel	Erna	20	f s	serv.	"	"	"	Grossaltikow	father: Hermann Schmöckel, Grossaltikow, Schlawa	Pa.	Pittsburgh
24		Akt	Walter	16	m s	"	"	"	"	Hamburg-Wandsbek	friend: Ernst Schmidt, Wandsbek, Mansteinstr. 36	N.Y.	New-York
25		"	Gertrud	29	f s	steno-grapher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Frennith	Hertha	21	f s	serv.	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Michael Frennuth, Hamburg, Vierländerstr. 210	"	"
27		Reisenauer	Josef	26	m s	lock-smith	"	"	"	Malsch	father: Florian Reisenauer, Malsch n./Bttlingen, Luisenstr. 656	Conn.	Waterburg
28		Schwarzmann	Hermann	24	m s	confectioner	"	"	"	Ueberlingen	father: Johann Schwarzmann, Thannhausen	Kansas	Eldorado
29		Jürgensen	Fritz	24	m s	engineer	"	"	"	Jübeck	father: Th. Jürgensen, Jübeck, Schleswig	N.Y.	New-York

Hugo Koch is travelling as cabin passenger !

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

192

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 19 23

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.												
1	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blde	grey	none	Germ.	Waldstetten
2	"	uncle	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dblde	brown	"	Ritzdorf	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Cöln	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pfingst.	
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blde	grey	"	Köln-Mühlheim	
6	yes	self	32	"	"	friend: Joseph Hoffman, Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Str.	
7	yes	uncle	37, 50	"	"	uncle: Heinrich Kuhlmann, Wilton, Iowa, R.R. II. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	none	"	Harburg
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg	
9	no	friend	50	"	"	friend: Pallace, Harborinspector, Gazette N.Y. Temp. 11/14/14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wassenburg	
10	"	uncle	50	"	"	uncle: Georg Dienbauer, Bay City, Mich. N. Lincoln Str.	no	perm.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Deuerburg
11	yes	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Carl Bock, 12-14 E 49th Street New-York, N.Y.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dkblde	grey	"	"	Jannoovitz
12	"	brother	3	"	"	brother: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Lautenthal
13	no	friend	—	"	"	friend: H.F. Ahrens, 163 Prospect Str., Leonia N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	blue	"	"	Friedrichs-
14	yes	uncle	4	"	"	uncle: Hermann Böttjes, 80 mc. Dougal Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	dblde	brown	"	"	Altenwerder
15	"	"	38	"	"	uncle: August Müdling, 998 16th Str. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blde	grey	"	"	Hilders
16	no	self	25	yes	1915 1922 Alaska	friend: Mr. R.L. Healey, Wharton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	grey	scar on chin	"	Seedorf
17	yes	brother	25	no	no	brother: Henry Sealmeyer, N.Y. Roselle Str. 2546 New-York St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	blue	none	"	Altenbruch
18	no	uncle	30	"	"	uncle: M.I. Sontheimer, 2118 Peniston Str. New Orleans La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dblde	grey	"	"	Kassel
19	"	sister	50	"	"	sister: Mrs. Kath. Reichert, Cedar Manor Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	blue	"	"	Würzburg
20	no	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	grey	wears glasses	"	Hassloch
21	"	self	25	"	"	uncle: Henry Bock, Hackensack N.J. 30 Maple Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blde	grey	"	"	Elberfeld
22	no	aunt	25	"	"	aunt: Emma Heering, Philadelphia, Pa., 3200 S.-10th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	none	"	Schitterstadt
23	yes	self	25	yes	1911 New 1920 York	husband: Max Schwandt, New York, N.Y., 877 Tinton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Einbach
24	"	uncle	25	no	no	uncle: Fred Maass, Pittsburgh, Pa., 3014 Hartmann Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dblde	grey	"	"	Grossolli kon
25	"	self	100	"	"	friends: Swift & Co., Produce Exchange, New York, N.Y., Bldg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hamburg
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blde	blue	"	"	"
27	"	aunt	10	"	"	AUNT: Mrs. Frieda Henke, New York, N.Y., 730 E.-182nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dblde	brown	"	"	"
28	no	cousin	25	"	"	cousin: Ernst Vestervig, Waterburg, Conn., 156 Hill Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Malsch
29	no	"	25	"	"	cousin: Joseph Wiedemann, Str. Eldorado, Kans., 221 Atchison	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blde	"	scar on right cheek	"	Thannhausen
30	yes	"	25	"	"	cousin: John Ewers, New York, N.Y., 256 W.-35th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blde	blue	scars on middle & ring-finger	"	Juebeck

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, of the B. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of Aug, 19 13.

at

H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of ship).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship passengers should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thorne, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing thereunto, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Aug, 1914
 at Wilmington
Del.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Absolute" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, August 21st, 1921

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
X		Meditz	Maria	28	f	s d. serv. yes	German	yes	Jurosl.	mother: Maria Meditz, Kopronik, Jurosl.	N.Y. Ridgewood
X	463531/13/19.		Carolina	32	f	s	"	"	"	"	"
3	595994-4/17/20 5/11/18	Alber	Josefine	27	f	s h'maid	"	"	Germany Muenchen	father: Martin Alber, Frankhausen, Germany	D.C. Washington
4	332 1/16/18	Dr. Buchler	Bernmann	33	m	s chemist	"	"	Switzerl. Bern	friend: Prof. Dr. Achtschuetter, Bern, Switzerland	N.Y. Brooklyn
5		Kuerner	Karl	25	m	s farml.	"	"	Germany Neuffen	brother: Fritz Kuerner, Neuffen, O.A. Hartingen	Pa. Frankford
6	345243 1/11/18	Fleiss	Walter	32	m	m carpent.	"	"	Berlin	uncle: Gustav Zeschke, 141 Berlin, Charlottenburgerstr.	Mich. Union
7	10-28 29	"	Anna	31	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"
8	11-12 16	"	Kerner	2	m	s child	no	none	no	"	"
9		Zeschke	Marr.	13	f	s	yes	German	yes	"	"
10	44413 1/11/18	Alapstein	Emil	20	m	s electrician	"	"	"	father: Friedr. Alapstein, Geestemünde/Geestemünde, Mecklenstr. 72	Wisc. Brodhead
11	1/23/18 1/11/18	Jensen	Wilhelm	27	m	s baker	"	"	"	father: Ludw. Jensen, Steinfeld n/Buedenharup, Germany	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	436147 1/11/18	Hennig	Otto	20	m	s farml.	"	"	"	Wellsdorf	Iowa. Lake Park
13	426429 1/11/18	Koenig	Franz	28	m	m four	"	"	"	father: Joh. Koenig, Budenhofen n/Speyer, Speyerstr.	N.Y. Tarrytown
14		"	Louise	27	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"
15		Trumann	Otto	21	m	s joiner	"	"	"	father: Wilh. Trumann, Altendorf n. Neubaus, Germ.	N.J. Elizabeth
16		Schoettler	Karl	28	m	s smith	"	"	"	h'wife: Herm. Schoettler, Neumuenster, Westeckerstr. 23	Ills. Chicago
17	288173 3/11/18	Stark	Carl	23	m	s blacksmith	"	"	"	father: Daniel Stark, Berleburg, Germany	N.Y. Wilton
18	4F/21023 1/11/18	Loisten	Anna	18	f	s smith	"	"	"	mother: Anna Loisten, Otterndorf, Germany	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	4/17/34 5/11/18	Meyer	Johanna	32	f	s h'maid	"	"	"	father: Fritz Meyer, Basbeck, Germany	Iowa Muscatine
20	385799 3/11/18	Mahnemann	Walter	22	m	s farml.	"	"	"	mother: Wilh. Mahnemann, Schwerin, Schlossstr. 18	N.Y. Rochester
21	3/11/18	Scholz	Louise	37	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	mother: Anna Schmidt, Hamburg, Laufenfelderdamm 2.	N.J. New Brunswick
22	11-12 16	"	Willi	13	m	s child	"	"	"	grandm. "	"
23		Jensen	Niels	28	m	s machin-builder	"	"	"	father: Andreas Jensen, Hande-dorf Ernst Kapriustr. 3	N.Y. Brooklyn
24		Ingwersen	Dora	33	f	s div.	"	"	"	mother: M. Dieckmann, Hamburg, Schulweg 30	Iowa Tioning
25	11-12 16	"	Helma	14	f	s child	"	"	"	grandm. "	"
26		Frei	Alois	19	m	s joiner	"	"	"	father: Josef Frei, Oberdorf, Germany	Wisc. Madison
27		Brandt	Alex	19	m	s student	"	"	Sweden	mother: Wilhelm Brandt, Stockholm, Mejbroget 38	N.Y. Fairview
28		Rubisch	Albert	44	m	m printer	"	"	German	sister: Walter Anna, Berlin, Stratzmannstr. 13. Germany	N.J. Hoboken
29		"	Katharina	27	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"
30	11-12 16	"	Ernst	10	m	s child	"	"	"	"	"

1. Ishara, Inspr, 8-31-2-3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List No. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

, 1923

194

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime or treatment for insanity, or whether ever supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	20	no	uncle: Matthias Kutz, 411 Woodward Ave. Ridgewood N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	name	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	brwn	none	Yugoslav. Soprianik
2	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	"	uncle: Eric Kutz, Washington D.C. 1426 K.H. J.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	40	"	friend: Charles Linan, 1272 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	scar near belly	Germany	Frankhausen
5	no	"	20	"	uncle: John Quisenberry, 2008 Buf- field Str. Frankfort Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	"	Oler
6	yes	uncle	27	"	uncle: Albert Wohler, 1102a Mich. Box 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Neuffen
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	greydark	"	"	Berlin
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brn	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"	cousin	25	"	cousin: Linda Barlow, Redhead Wisc. R. 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	28	"	cousin: J. Hansen, 122 Court Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.	"	"	Geeste- miende
12	"	br.i.l.	25	"	br.i.l. Emil Osterkamp, Lake Park Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Gross Brebel
13	"	uncle	25	"	uncle: Franz Koenig, 143 Main Street Terrytown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Meilsdorf
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn	left index- finger shorter	"	Ludenhofen
15	no	br.i.l.	25	"	br.i.l. William Lower, 437 Jersey Street Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	none	"	Karlsruhe
16	yes	uncle	25	"	uncle: Ernst Schmittler, 1224 Springfield Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Altendorf
17	"	br.i.l.	25	"	br.i.l. Lucie Kausman, Milwaukee Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	d.bl.bl.gr.	"	"	Neumunster
18	"	uncle	25	"	uncle: T. Koenigs, 641 14th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Berleburg
19	"	cousin	25	"	cousin: Henry Llewellyn, Cascade Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d.bl.blue	"	"	Otterndorf
20	yes	uncle	25	"	uncle: Heinrich Schuster, Rochester N.Y. Roth Str. 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blde	"	"	Altendorf
21	no	husband	25	"	husband: Paul Scholz, 69.3 Schumann Str. New Brunswick N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	d.bl.	"	"	Schwerin
22	yes	father	25	"	father: J. Scholz, 20-25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bldegrey	"	"	Quedlin- burg
23	yes	cousin	25	"	cousin: William Kittel, 1541 Westrand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	d.blbrwn	"	"	Breslau
24	"	nephew	25	"	nephew: A. Hansen, Fremont Iowa. R.F.R. # 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	gr.bl.	"	"	Sande
25	"	grandm.	25	"	grandm. J. Scholz, 20-25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	darkblue	"	"	Hamburg
26	"	uncle	20	"	uncle: Josef Roth, 1242 East Mifflin, Madison Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bldegrey	"	"	"
27	no	Self	25	"	friend: Leopold Kuschat, 614 Fairview Ave. Fairview N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwnbrwn	"	"	Oberdorf
28	"	br.i.l.	75	"	br.i.l. Ernst Hahn, 162 Second Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	darkbrwn	"	"	Denmark
29	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brwngrey	"	"	Germany
30	"	"	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Meidnitz
																				Merkisch	
																					Berlin

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman of the S. S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 19 12
at New York
W. H. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Lombaria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thime, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Aug, 1919
at St. Mary's, Md.
G. C. Thime
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. " RESOLUTE " *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG , August 21st , 1923

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List # 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1923.

196

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer for any crime or offense?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by means of any offer, agreement, or contract, to be employed in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	self	2000				own home: New York, N.Y., 320 E.-83rd Str.																	
2	yes	friend	25	no	no																		
3		friend	25			friend: Magda Schenk, Brooklyn, N.Y., 75 Granite Str.																	
4		br. i. l.	50			br. i. l.: Theodor Auch, Sebowaing, Mich.,																	
5			0			uncle																	
6	no	self	238			husband: George S. obio, Chicago, Ill., 1924 Loomis Str.																	
7			25	yes	1923	own home: Guttenberg, N.Y., 12th Adam Str.																	
8	yes	daughter	120	no	no	br. i. l.: Henry Ziegler, Buffalo, N.Y., 134 Burton Str.																	
9		sister	0																				
10		friend	100	yes	1913	friend: Tampa Im- and Export Co., Tampa, Flor.																	
11		father	25	no	no	father: Emil Seidel, New York, N.Y., 5438 Ave.																	
12		self	25	yes	1923	own home: New York, N.Y., 587 Lexington Ave.																	
13		friend	25	no	no	uncle: August Arft, Mt. Clemont, Mich.,																	
14		uncle	52	yes	1907	uncle: Carl Seidenadel, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1907																	
15			0	no	no																		
16	no	self	78			own home: Cleveland, Ohio, 3227 Morvin Ave.																	
17	no	husband	25	no	no	husband:																	
18	yes	br. i. l.	25			br. i. l.: Adam Sulecki, Str. Pittsburgh, Pa., 2918 Leander																	
19		uncle	25			uncle: Louis Fritz, Chicago, Ill., 1847 So. Sanoger Ave.																	
20		friend	25			friend: Alfred Ahnert, Brooklyn, N.Y., 109 Elley Str.																	
21		father	25			father: Max Hempel, Shenectady, N.Y.																	
22		friend	25	yes	1923	friend: Piter Grotaen, Philadelphia, Pa., 1508 Summer Str.																	
23	no	self	575	no	no	mother: Hiraahar Vacho, Los Angeles, Cal., 8538 Grand Ave.																	
24	yes	husband	50			husband: Michael Born, Summer Mill, Pa.,																	
25		father	0																				
26		sister	25	yes	1909	br. i. l.: Adam Liebler, Brooklyn N.Y., 594 E.-40th Str.																	
27		father	25	no	no	father: Michael Arava, Milwaukee, Wisc., 265 Grove Ave.																	
28	no	self	65	yes	1920	Wife: Mary Hauser, Akron, Ohio, 686 Fulton Str.																	
29	yes	uncle	25	no	no	friend: G. W. Metzkes, Pittsburgh, Pa., 2112-5th Ave.																	
30			48			uncle: Jacob Len, Riverdale, Ill., 13725 Leyden Ave.																	

NOTE: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman of the S.S. Resolute, from HAIL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Malman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, The Alps, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence thereon. These entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. C. Thime, Surgeon of the S. S. Resolute, sailing Thruwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 19 13
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

RESOLUTE

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

August 21st, 1923.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Schneller Josef	30	m	m butcher	yes	German	yes	Ingosl. Koprnik	stepfather: Josef Lackner, Koprnik	N.Y. Brooklyn
2		dto. Anna	20	f	" h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Stalzer Maria	24	f	s d.serv.	"	"	"	Yoni-Buka-gora	father: Alois Stalzer, Hrib Ingosl. 33	"
4		Panovics Imre	29	m	s f.lab.	"	Magyar	"	Kaniska-Iva	b.i.l.; Ivan Pitner, Kaniska Iva	Ohio Cleveland
5		Hoose Heinrich	33	m	s moulder	"	German	"	Germ. Harburg	mother; Pauline Hoose, Harburg, Lauenbruch 65	N.Y. New-York
6		Playmann Friedrich	32	m	m f.lab.	"	"	"	Trent	h.wife: Elisabeth Playmann, Trent b./Preetz	Ills. Elgin
7		Mathiesen Mary	18	f	s donnsvt	"	"	"	Oldersbeck	father: Mathias Mathiesen, Oldersbeck Germany	Wash. Silvana
8		Glatz Rudolf	35	m	m builder	"	"	"	Freiburg	father: i.law: Friedrich Hohmann, Muhlhausen i./Th. Stadtberg 4	N.Y. Brooklyn
9		dto. Pauline	44	f	m h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Glaesser Liska	22	f	s donn.	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Max Glaesser, Leubetha b. Adorf i./V.	N.J. Union Hill
11		Schmid Gustav	19	m	s dentist	"	"	"	Konstanz	father: Gustav Schmidt, Konstanz Untere Laube 2	Mo. St. Louis
12		Rasmussen Irena	39	m	m merch.	"	Danish	Scand. Denmark	Kopenhagen	father: F. Rasmussen, Gravenskog 10, Kopenhagen	Pa. Philadelphia
13		Kraus Karl	22	m	m f.lab.	"	German	German	Altdorf	mother: Francisca Kraus, Altdorf	N.Y. Brooklyn
14		dto. Barbara	27	f	m h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Hlawensky Berthold	31	m	m florist	"	"	"	Schmira	uncle: R. Hlawensky, Munchen-bernsdorf/Gera	Wisc. Stiles
16		dto. Antonie	19	f	m h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		dto. Berthold	67	m	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Lesser Elisabeth	26	f	div clerk	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Friedrich Pingelt, Poppenbüll b./Garding.	Iowa Le Mars
19		dto. Kurt	5	m	s child	no	"	"	"	"	"
20		Kröger Karl	33	m	m painter	yes	"	"	Kostock	mother: Auguste Kröger Warnemünde	Ills. Oak Park
21		dto. Meda	30	f	m h.wife	"	"	"	"	Mühlenstrasse 24	"
22		dto. Karl-Heinz	8	m	s child	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Jaksche Anna	22	f	s d.serv.	"	Ingosl. Sloven.	Ingosl.	Koprionik	mother: Ursula Mauser, Koprionik 11, Ingosl.	N.Y. Brooklyn
24		Balasko Josef	41	m	m f.lab.	"	Hurg.	"	Martijanci	mother: Tereza Novak, Martijanci, Ingosl.	Pa. Bethlehem
25		dto. Tereza	36	f	m h.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		dto. Eugen	15	m	s farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		dto. Josef	10	m	s child	no	"	"	"	"	"
28		Novotny Adilf	40	m	s labor.	yes	German	Cz.Slov.	Goruya Jelanska	mother: Johanna Novotny, Goruya Jelanska,	Wisc. Milwaukee
29		Boer Bruno	35	m	s baker	"	German	"	Germany Leipzig	brother: Gustav Boer, Bergstrasse 8, Kr.Laubann	N.Y. New York
30		Moeller Karl	29	m	s merch.	"	"	"	"	Dr. Moeller, Berlin-Charlottenburg. Jebenstr. 3	Conn. Greenwich

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New - York

, 19 23.

198

[illegible]

NOTE.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

198

Arriving at Port of New - York

19 23.

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman of the S.S. Resolute, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug, 19 19
at Mannheim
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 200

arrived 8/31/23 3.15p.m. 19

M.,

from any Teller

U. A. LINE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 199

from

M.,

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

RESOLUTE

18 Bernick Rywa
19 Hertneck Leo

8 16 Pol. Illt.
2 26 GERM. L.P.C. PD

Smith 9/1 136 4H

9/1 74 218 3H

Landed 3:45m 9/1

9/1 74 218 3H

3:59 FISH

A.D. 4:30 BURKE

9/1 17 EP 9/1 10 EP 9/1 10 EP 9/1 10 EP

Landed 3:45m 9/1

.ZONE L.P.C. GERM. 4:40

BISE

.S. PH.D. ILLT. L.P.C. 4:40

BISE

GERM. L.P.C. PH.D. 4:40

DAIL

5 29/30 2 GERM. L.P.C.

3:40

FISH

9/1 39 EP

Landed 9/13/23 1:20 PM

8 17-19 3 POL. ILLT L.P.C.

4:30

BISE

9/1 180 218 10:15

Landed 10:15m 9/1

Sina

Sseindla

BINE Kuni 2nd Cab

6 11 ONE

NO VIS

3:15

SARAJOK

Bernick Nachman

8 15 Pol. L.P.C. PD

French

9/1 37 10 10:15

Landed 10:15m 9/1

9/1 74 218 3H

Landed 3:45m 9/1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

201

S. RESOLUTE

Un-Amer Line

arrived August 30, 1923

192

M.

from

Aug. Miller
Sept. 1

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	
1	MUELLER, Juliane	3:20	11	10/13	4	To Call
	" Erna					
	" Irena					
	" Elfrida					
2	MATZEBECHER, Maria	3:22	6	27	1	To Call
3	GLASSER, Liska	3:30	1	10	1	" Call
4	HUBER, Amalie	3:30	4	13	1	" Call
5	JAKSCHE, Anna	3:20	1	23	1	" Call
6	STOCKA, Marcella	3:35	7	14	1	" Call
	STOCKA					
7	PAUL, Olga II Cab.	3:35	6	9	1	" Call
8	OBENAUF, Antonie	3:40	6	5	1	" Call
9	STARZ, Hana	3:40	4	11	1	" Call
10	ROTH, Wilhelmine	3:30			1	" Call
11	LORENG, Friedrich	4:00	4	5	4	" Tel. \$
	KRAHWINKEL, August					
	" Martha					
	" Romy					
12	MEDITE, Maria	3:45	3	1/2	2	To Call
	" Karolina					
13	PAUSE, Gertrude	3:45	9	9	1	To Call
14	KINIP, Gertrud	3:50	10	11	1	" Call
15	WEITZ, Johann	3:40	6	9	1	" Tel. \$
16	HROMADKA, Marie	3:42	7	12/13	2	" Call
	" Josefa					
17	JUDT, Margy	3:40	10	21	1	" Call
18	SKOBIC, Vera	3:45	2	6	1	" Tel. \$
19	SUESSE, Otto	3:50	11	14	1	" Tel. \$
20	WAGNER, Romy	3:40	6	1/2	2	" Call

Hub. Franz M., 414 Percy St., B'lyn, Ky. Jan 9/1 10²⁵ 4 - - Sep's

Dr
 13th Febr. 1894.
 Fred Emil Drumm, 166 Linden St., Quick " 10
 16 8/31 3 40

Committee of Mrs. Thompson
Leonia

Comm. 1/2 Mrs. M. L. Leona 1/31 4¹⁰ — — — 1
 P. H. H. H. 163 Prospect St. 1/9. Lynch 91 30 — — — 1

Mr. E. Siedelmann. 1630, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574

Step Lis. Mary Schwartz, 90 George St., Rome
Robt L. Easton & L. J. Le Me 9/2, 10¹⁵ - - - - - Rep.
L. J. Le Me

[illegible]

Rev. Charles Reis, 229 E. Longbridge Rd. Detroit 11 Mich. 4

Miss Paula Stefan, 65 lbs. 2", 11, Titon, Mich " 7 7 - - - stop.

sis. Paula Meyer, 65 W. 2nd St.
 C. Meyer & Co. 16 W 135 St NYC. John 8/21/35. — — — — — T. Am.

Anna Schotteng; 16 W 135 St. N.Y.C.
" " 9/11/83 1 1 - Sep

Comm. by Cath. Welfare Soc. " " " " " "
 132 " " " " " " " " " " " "

KR Uncle Karl Brueckman; 23 Luck " 7 7

North Kerwell St.,

Kenosha, Wisc

Kinosha, Wisc
Dec 31 1900

" " "

d

[illegible]

Chas. Lewis M. 413 Woodward Ave. N.Y. Inst. 1911

1776-47, Sr. Bklyn, N.Y. 9/1/10

José Isidor Frances Breedon, 7th St N.E., Wash D.C.

9/2 3- 2 2 1
 10/2 3- 2 2 1
 11/2 3- 2 2 1
 12/2 3- 2 2 1
 13/2 3- 2 2 1
 14/2 3- 2 2 1
 15/2 3- 2 2 1
 16/2 3- 2 2 1
 17/2 3- 2 2 1
 18/2 3- 2 2 1
 19/2 3- 2 2 1
 20/2 3- 2 2 1
 21/2 3- 2 2 1
 22/2 3- 2 2 1
 23/2 3- 2 2 1
 24/2 3- 2 2 1
 25/2 3- 2 2 1
 26/2 3- 2 2 1
 27/2 3- 2 2 1
 28/2 3- 2 2 1
 29/2 3- 2 2 1
 30/2 3- 2 2 1
 31/2 3- 2 2 1
 32/2 3- 2 2 1
 33/2 3- 2 2 1
 34/2 3- 2 2 1
 35/2 3- 2 2 1
 36/2 3- 2 2 1
 37/2 3- 2 2 1
 38/2 3- 2 2 1
 39/2 3- 2 2 1
 40/2 3- 2 2 1
 41/2 3- 2 2 1
 42/2 3- 2 2 1
 43/2 3- 2 2 1
 44/2 3- 2 2 1
 45/2 3- 2 2 1
 46/2 3- 2 2 1
 47/2 3- 2 2 1
 48/2 3- 2 2 1
 49/2 3- 2 2 1
 50/2 3- 2 2 1
 51/2 3- 2 2 1
 52/2 3- 2 2 1
 53/2 3- 2 2 1
 54/2 3- 2 2 1
 55/2 3- 2 2 1
 56/2 3- 2 2 1
 57/2 3- 2 2 1
 58/2 3- 2 2 1
 59/2 3- 2 2 1
 60/2 3- 2 2 1
 61/2 3- 2 2 1
 62/2 3- 2 2 1
 63/2 3- 2 2 1
 64/2 3- 2 2 1
 65/2 3- 2 2 1
 66/2 3- 2 2 1
 67/2 3- 2 2 1
 68/2 3- 2 2 1
 69/2 3- 2 2 1
 70/2 3- 2 2 1
 71/2 3- 2 2 1
 72/2 3- 2 2 1
 73/2 3- 2 2 1
 74/2 3- 2 2 1
 75/2 3- 2 2 1
 76/2 3- 2 2 1
 77/2 3- 2 2 1
 78/2 3- 2 2 1
 79/2 3- 2 2 1
 80/2 3- 2 2 1
 81/2 3- 2 2 1
 82/2 3- 2 2 1
 83/2 3- 2 2 1
 84/2 3- 2 2 1
 85/2 3- 2 2 1
 86/2 3- 2 2 1
 87/2 3- 2 2 1
 88/2 3- 2 2 1
 89/2 3- 2 2 1
 90/2 3- 2 2 1
 91/2 3- 2 2 1
 92/2 3- 2 2 1
 93/2 3- 2 2 1
 94/2 3- 2 2 1
 95/2 3- 2 2 1
 96/2 3- 2 2 1
 97/2 3- 2 2 1
 98/2 3- 2 2 1
 99/2 3- 2 2 1
 100/2 3- 2 2 1

[illegible]

Wm. Ford, Joseph Lath, & 426. Mifflin St. Union
St. & 21. & 22. Marshall St. John 8/31. 4¹⁰.

son Antine H. 619 Marshall St. John 10. 4

Bro. Elizabeth N. J. Oct 18/31 4-—

[illegible]

Sisylia Cress G. 1889 - Engg. Bee. 9/1/12

KR West. George, 1924 H. Loomis St. 9/4, 10¹⁰ - 4 3 31/4

Mr. Richard P. 840-7th Ave. New York, N.Y. 11/4/10
Mr. J. C. Sullivan, 1131 4th Ave. New York, N.Y. 11/3/10

Quadr. No. 113 E. 3 Street, NYC. John 1/31/4

18. *Chamaecyparis* *distachya* (L.) Mill.
 19. *Juniperus* *horizontalis* (L.) Mill.
 20. *Juniperus* *horizontalis* (L.) Mill.

20.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

202

S.S. **RESOLUTE** Un-Amer Line arrived Aug. 31, 1922, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
21	GOETZ, Sabina	4:00	5	2	1	To Call	Lis Amelia Warda, 43 0 1st B'way, N.Y. John 8/31. 4 ⁰⁰						
22	SCHWANDT, Louise	4:00	4	23	1	" Call	Huel. Max L. 577 Linton Ave N.Y. John 8/31. 4 ¹⁰						
23	NAUMANN, Kunigunde	4:00	8	7	1	" Call	Jr. Hulda Burg. 142 E. 81st St. N.Y. John 8/31. 4 ¹⁵						
24	REESE, Marichen	4:00	4	14	1	" Call	Unc Herman Bottger, 80 McDougall St. N.Y. John 8/31. 4 ²⁰						
25	FREMUTH, Hertha	4:00	4	27	1	" Call	Aunt Freda H. Eske. 730 E. 182 St. N.Y. John 8/31. 4 ²⁰						
26	HERTWECK, Helene	4:15	7	1	1	" call	Aunt Gertrude Lieber 54 E. 40 St. N.Y. Kuch 9/1 9 ¹⁵						
27	MECOVIC, Milse	4:00	5	26	1	for can. insp.	Ch. Fred Alex. Kustoff, 60 Blair St. N.Y. " 9 ⁴⁵						
28m	ANSBACHER, Marie	3:50	8	30	1	to call	Aunt Maria Kurr, 316 Locust St. N.Y. John 8/31. 4 ³⁰						
29	PUCKLY, Angela	4:35	6	19	1	" tel \$	Ch. Max Rochel 222 1st Ave N.Y. 9/4 10 ⁴⁵				4	3	3
30	HUPPRENT, Katho	4:35	7	21	1	" tel \$	Ch. Blinde des Ruprecht 100 Michigan Ave. N.Y. 9/4 11				4	3	3
31	WEBER, Agnes	4:40	8	11	4	" call	Husb. Oscar Weber, 10 Pine St. N.Y. Behl. 8/31. 4 ⁵⁰						
	Oh Wilhelm						Kath. Clifton, 71 J.						
	" Elise						do						
	" Erich						do						
32	SEIDEL, Martha	4:40	2	11	1	" call	Kath. Joseph E. S. 1043-8 Ave, N.Y. Behl. 8/31. 4 ⁵⁰						
33	BERNIKA, Rysa	5:00	8	16	1	Husb in hosp	Field P. 2						
3- Italzer	maria		1	2	1	In Hosp 9/10 ⁴⁵	Aunt Mary Kump, 213 Mylapore Ave. N.Y. Behl. 9/7. 2 ¹⁵				2	3	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

Master, Officer in Charge or Agent of

SS. *Resolute*

Line

Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration

a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and

are directed to

detain on board your vessel the following named aliens

(detainees at the Immigration Station, Ellis Island,

New York Harbor, the following named aliens and all stevedores,

passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the port

as United States citizens.

Paul Hoffman
*Charles Meyer**Resolute*
5548
379

By direction of the

Immigrant Inspector

H. H. McCoy

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

ing at NEW YORK, AUG 31 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG

206

(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		When	Where								
	Master						USA	USA			
	Executive Officer	AUG. 4	NY	Yes	Yes	34	M	USA	USA	5-0	respd to Cleveland
	First Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	USA	5-7	
	Sr. 2nd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	USA	5-6	
	Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	USA	5-8	
	Sr. 3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	USA	USA	5-8	
	Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	USA	5-9	
	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M	USA	USA	5-10	
	Ch. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	German	6-0	
	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	
	3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	
	Ch. Bosun.	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-9	
	2nd Bosun.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	
	3rd Bosun.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	
	Ch. Q'master	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USA	5-7	
	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	German	5-8	
	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9	
	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	
	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	
	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-9	Signed off Hamburg 8/17/23
	L.O. Q'master	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	
	do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-10	
	do.	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	USA	5-9	
	Master at Arms	"	"	"	"	55	M	German	German	5-10	
	do.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	
	do.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-9	
	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-10	
	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	
	do.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	Signed off Hamburg 8/17/23
	do.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	
	do.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	

RESOLUTE

AUG 31 1923

1	Malin		
2	Rever		
3	La...		
4	St...		
5	W...		
6	W...		
7	W...		
8	W...		
9	W...		
10	W...		
11	W...		
12	W...		
13	W...		
14	W...		
15	W...		
16	Hoffman	Paul	✓ 16
17	Rever	Theodor	✓ 17
18	Gassmann	Oscar	✓ 18
19	Bowersdorf	Ernst	✓ 19
20	Bergmann	Otto	✓ 20
21	Vige	Hans	✓ 21
22	Kändler	Anton	✓ 22
23	Meyer	Charles	✓ 23
24	Gasse	Henry	✓ 24
25	Danneberg	Max	✓ 25
26	Wolper	Martin	✓ 26
27	Busch	John	✓ 27
28	Maschinaki	John	✓ 28
29	Walther	Ernst	✓ 29
30	Neubauer	Emil	✓ 30

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF
MAY 19, 1917, CH. 10. That it shall be the duty of every
person entering the United States by land or water, or
by air, to file with the immigration officer at the port of
entry a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and
are directed to
detain on board your vessel the following named aliens
until they have been examined by the immigration officer at the
port of arrival.

Form 690
DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

ing at NEW YORK, AUG 31 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG

(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		When	Where									
	Master							USA	USA			
	Executive Officer.	Aug. 4	NY	Yes	Yes	34	M	USA	USA	6-0		used to Cleveland
	First Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	USA	5-7		
	Sr. 2nd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	USA	6-6		
	Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	USA	5-8		
	Sr. 3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	USA	USA	5-8		
	Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	21	M	USA	USA	5-9		
	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M	USA	USA	5-10		
	Ch. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	German	German	6-0		
	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8		
	3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9		
	Ch. Boatsun.	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-9		
	2nd Boatsun.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10		
	3rd Boatsun.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9		
	Ch. Q'master	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	USA	5-7		
	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	German	5-8		
	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9		
	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9		
	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-9		Signed off Hamburg 8/17/23
	L.O. Q'master	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10		
	do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-10		
	do.	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	USA	5-9		
	Master at Arms	"	"	"	"	55	M	German	German	5-10		
	do.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9		
	do.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-9		
	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-10		
	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9		
	do.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9		Signed off Hamburg 8/17/23
	do.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11		
	do.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9		

RESOLUTE
AUG 31 1923

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Local Agents
14-1923

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

206

Vessel "RESOLUTE", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 31 1923, 19 , from the port of HAMBURG

Signed off
Hamburg 8/17/23

Signed off
- Hamburg 8/17/20

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agents
14-1200

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (B), (A), (C), and (D) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. ~~See other side.~~

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RESOLUTEN", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 31 1923, 19 from the port of HAMBURG

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Drossler	Henry	✓ 31		A. B. Seaman	Aug. 4	NY	Yes	Yes	37	M	German	German	5-10		
2	Ziedorn	Gustav	✓ 32		do.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7		
3	Sauermiloh	Eric	✓ 33		do.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11		
4	Jeergensen	Holger	✓ 34		do.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scandinavian	Dane	6-0		
5	Rickmann	Carl	✓ 35		do.	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-9		
6	Lange	Eric	✓ 36		do.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9		
7	Hoffman	Wilhelm	✓ 37		do.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7		
8	Doll	Herman	✓ 38		do.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10		
9	Janisch	John	✓ 39		do.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9		
10	Dierzewski	Otto	✓ 40		do.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9		
11	Arst	Henry	✓ 41		do.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-10		
12	Thornton	Theodor	✓ 42		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	M	USA	USA	5-10		
13	Rosenquist	Helge	✓ 43		do.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scandinavian, Swedish		5-9		
14	Schultze	Hermann	✓ 44		do.	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	German	5-10		
15	Bouka	Otto	✓ 45		do.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9		
16	Zirnow	Richard	✓ 46		do.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0		
17	Zierok	Albert	✓ 47		do.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	6-0		
18	Stallbaum	Karl	✓ 48		do.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6		
19	Ladendorf	Ernst	✓ 49		do.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-7		
20	Fischer	Fritz	✓ 50		do.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9		
21	Figge	Wilhelm	✓ 51		do.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8		
22	Boetelweir	Juergen	✓ 52		do.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6-0		
23	Popelt	Willy	✓ 53		do.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10		
24	Reisel	Otto	✓ 54		do.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	USA	5-8		Deserted Hamburg 8/17
25	Staker	Friedrich	✓ 55		Painter	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	German	5-11		
26	Behrens	Ferdinand	✓ 56		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10		
27	Bander	Wendelin	✓ 57		Yeoman	"	"	"	"	32	M	USA	USA	5-10		
28	Thieme	Gustave	✓ 58		Doctor	"	"	"	"	51	M	USA	USA	5-7		
29	Not	Married	✓ 59													
30	Willig	Wilhelm	✓ 60		Dr's. Orderly	"	"	"	"	38	M	German	German	5-8		

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RESOLUTE", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of HAMBURG

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Alexian	August	61		Dr's. Orderly	Aug. 4	NY	Yes	Yes	18	M	German	German	5-9		
2	Not	Carried	62													
3	Schluter	Karl	63		Deck Boy	Aug. 4.	NY	Yes	Yes	23	M	German	German	5-9		
4	Lange	Kurt	64		do.	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-6		
5	Ernst	Otto	65		do.	"	"	"	"	18	M	USA	USA	5-6	X	
6	Not	Carried	66													
7	Osgrove	Frank	67		Deck Boy	Aug. 4	NY	Yes	Yes	20	M	USA	USA	5-10		
8	Yolland	Wigar	68		do.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-11		
9	Lombard	Vernon	69		Chief Radio	"	"	"	"	23	M	USA	USA	5-6		
10	Mayer	Frank	70		2nd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	USA	5-10		
11	Wolter	Otto	71		3rd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	USA	USA	5-7		
12	Hestermann	Hans	72		Purser	"	"	"	"	35	M	USA	USA	5-8		
13	Ryan	Frank	73		Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	20	M	USA	USA	5-10		
14	Metsger	Hardyke	74		2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	33	M	USA	USA	6-0		
15	Killian	Frank	75		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	36	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-10		
16	Hennemann	John	76		Workaway	Aug. 20	Hamburg		"	22	S	USA	USA	5-7		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten:
12-11-19
12-11-19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"RESOLUTE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 31 1922**, 19, from the port of **HAMBURG**.

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Horton	Thomas	✓ 101		Chief Engineer Aug. 4	NY		Yes	Yes	35	M	Scotch	USA	5-6		Signed off S. O. Hamburg Aug 22.
2	Hunter	Josef	✓ 102		Sr. 1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	USA	6-0		
3	McLernon	Ernest	✓ 103		Int. do.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	USA	5-7		
4	Hennessey	Lawrence	✓ 104		Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	30	M	USA	USA	5-11		
5	Jackson	Charles	✓ 105		Sr. 2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Austrian	USA	5-10		
6	Gulley	Thomas	✓ 106		Int. do.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	British	5-7		
7	Buhr	Hermann	✓ 107		Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5-11		
8	Klinger	George	✓ 108		Sr. 3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5-7		
9	Attard	Francis	✓ 109		Int. do.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Malta	British	5-6		
10	Hughes	John	✓ 110		Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	35	M	USA	USA	5-7		
11	Hurwald	Bruno	✓ 111		Sr. 4th Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	M	German	German	5-8		
12	Kurth	Henry	✓ 112		Int. do.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	USA	5-7		
13	Prendo	Frank	✓ 113		Jr. do.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Malta	British	5-7		
14	Stewart	Buchanan	✓ 114		Junior	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5-6		
15	Ludemann	Hermann	✓ 115		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	German	German	5-9		
16	Hoschke	Albert	✓ 116		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	USA	5-11		
17	Heifling	Carl	✓ 117		Chf. Electr.	"	"	"	"	39	MM	German	German	5-9		
18	Jefferson	Harry	✓ 118		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA	USA	5-11		
19	Koch	Harry	✓ 119		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	German	5-10		
20	Ziesing	Otto	✓ 120		Deck Engnr.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-9		
21	Meyer	Max	✓ 121		Refrig. Engnr.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	6-0		
22	Wallia	John	✓ 122		Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	25	M	Malta	British	5-10		
23	Gebel	Alfred	✓ 123		Plumber	"	"	"	"	34	M	German	German	5-9		Signed off Hamburg Aug 27, 23
24	Schodrowski	William	✓ 124		Asst. Plumber	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8		
25	Partenhauser	Anton	✓ 125		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9		
26	Krieger	George	✓ 126		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5		
27	Kohler	Otto	✓ 127		Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11		
28	Marquardt	Emil	✓ 128		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10		
29	Riehl	William	✓ 129		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6		
30	Isenzo	Juan	✓ 130		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		

Handwritten signature and date:
12-21-22
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RESOLUTE", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of HAMBURG.

210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Allan	Joe	✓ 131		Oiler	Aug 4	NY	Yes	Yes	38	M	USA	USA	6-0		
2	Sartie	Benigo	✓ 132		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9		
3	Ziehmann	Hermann	✓ 133		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	German	5-7		
4	Steffen	Frans	✓ 134		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10		
5	Godorr	Otto	✓ 135		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11		
6	Harbeck	John	✓ 136		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11		
7	Gomez	Victor	✓ 137		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6		
8	Quagliano	Michael	✓ 138		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	USA	USA	5-11		
9	Not Carried		139													
10	do.		140													
11	do.		✓ 141													
12	Poe	George	✓ 142		Water Tender	Aug 4.	NY	Yes	Yes	20	M	USA	USA	5-10		
13	Born	Carl	✓ 143		do.	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	German	5-7		
14	Schuets	Bernhard	✓ 144		do.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9		
15	Goety	John	✓ 145		do.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8		
16	Zwigge	Emil	✓ 146		do.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10		
17	Olson	Olaf	✓ 147		do.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-9		
18	Tamm	Frits	✓ 148		Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	Finlander	Finlander	6-0		
19	Enes	Peter	✓ 149		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Porto Rican	USA	5-6		
20	Salarge	Cassiar	✓ 150		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-10		
21	Wargus	Frank	✓ 151		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-5		
22	Kianski	Hans	✓ 152		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German	5-10		
23	Heimberg	Eric	✓ 153		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8		
24	Buescher	Heinrich	✓ 154		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10		
25	Willen	Harry	✓ 155		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-10		
26	Strudthoff	Albert	✓ 156		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	German	5-9		
27	Anderson	Eric	✓ 157		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-8		
28	Gonzales	Manuel	✓ 158		"	"	"	"	"	29	MM	Spanish	Spanish	5-7		
29	Gonzales	Frank	✓ 159		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
30	Sahlmann	Walter	✓ 160		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	German	5-9		

Decided Hamburg
Aug. 20, 1923.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

211

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RESOLUTE", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 19, from the port of HAMBURG

211

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Valle	Louis	✓ 161		Wiper	Aug 4	NY	Yes	Yes	23	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-6		
2	Hecht	Edward	✓ 162		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Danzig	Danzig	6-0		
3	Pena	Manuel	✓ 163		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-10		
4	Fischer	Adolf	✓ 164		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	German	5-9		
5	Schlosser	Paul	✓ 165		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6-2		
6	Amann	Joseph	✓ 166		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9		
7	Gencellus	Manuel	✓ 167		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11		
8	Schemann	William	✓ 168		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-9		
9	Knopf	James	✓ 169		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5-10		
10	Oberhaus	Theodor	✓ 170		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	German	5-9		
11	Garcia	Manuel	✓ 171		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8		
12	Not Carried		✓ 172													
13	Bennett	Charles	✓ 173		Writer	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	British	5-10		
14	Arlt	Gerard	✓ 174		Workaway	Aug. 20	Hamburg	"	"	47	M	German	USA	5-7		
15	Peischer	Joseph	✓ 150		Below	"	"	"	"	46	S	Austrian	Austrian	5-7		Red hair, freckles
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten:
1/2 in.
1/2 in.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RESOLUTE"

arriving at

AUG 31 1923

, 19, from the port of HAMBURG.

212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Taklenburg	William	✓	✓	Chief Steward	May 8	Hamburg	No	Yes	38	M	German	German	5-8		
2	Biberash	Charles	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9		
3	Duncker	Paul	✓	✓	Asst. Steward	24	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10		
4	Sandmark	Paul	✓	✓	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	"	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-4		
5	Dartels	Carl	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	German	German	5-6		
6	Steffens	John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"	5-9		
7	Reuter	Wilhelm	✓	✓	do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
8	Lubben	Helene	✓	✓	do	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
9	Brandt	Christoph	✓	✓	do	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7		
10	Knapeli	Gustav	✓	✓	do	"	"	"	"	36	M	Danzig	Danzig	5-6		
11	Krueger	Ernest	✓	✓	Steward	8	"	"	"	38	M	German	German	5-8		
12	Mortens	Walter	✓	✓	"	15	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10		
13	Loehr	Walter	✓	✓	Asst. Steward	32	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-5		
14	van der Burg	Walter	✓	✓	"	24	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-6		
15	Paessler	Paul	✓	✓	"	12	"	"	"	45	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-5		
16	Mauermann	Walter	✓	✓	"	28	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5-3		
17	Rolfe	Walter	✓	✓	"	28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
18	Weber	Friedrich	✓	✓	"	22	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-7		
19			✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"			
20	Stephan	Georg	✓	✓	"	May 22	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7		
21			✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"			
22	Mueller	Walter	✓	✓	"	May 17	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7		
23			✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"			
24			✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"			
25	Dunbarrow	Paul	✓	✓	"	May 22	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8		
26			✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"			
27			✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	M	"	"			
28	Bolte	Walter	✓	✓	"	May 24	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8		
29	Groschoppf	Walter	✓	✓	"	22	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-7		
30	Kiesewald	August	✓	✓	"	26	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-10		

over Henry Inap

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *...* arriving at *...*

, 19 *...*, from the port of *...*

213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

overseer

VIII

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel USS Albatross, arriving at San Francisco, AUG 31 1923, 19 23, from the port of San Francisco

our dear Lucy

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 10 arriving at AUG 31 1923, 19, from the port of 10 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London	No		25	M	White	British	5-7		
2			✓													
3	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
4	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
5			✓													
6	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
7	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
8	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
9	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
10	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
11	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
12	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
13	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
14	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
15	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
16	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
17	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
18	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
19	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
20	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
21	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
22	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
23			✓													
24	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
25	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
26			✓													
27	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
28	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
29	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		
30	WILSON	WILSON	✓		Deck	Aug 10	London			25	M	White	British	5-7		

own steam tug

Line
Own

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

216

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REPUBLIC, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 31 1923, 19, from the port of HAMBURG

216

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Otterstedt	Otto	✓ 331		Asst. Steward	MAY 24	HAMBURG	No	Yes	45	M	German	German	5-6		
2	Voigtlaender	Carl	✓ 332		do.	22	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
3	Knapke	Johnny	✓ 333		do.	24	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7		
4	Harten	Robert	✓ 334		do.	24	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7		
5	Jackel	Herbert	✓ 335		do.	25	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8		
6	Lorrie	Arthur	✓ 336		do.	25	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8		
7	Sahl	Walter	✓ 337		Mail Boy	July 25	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-7		
8	Allerman	Helmut	✓ 338		do.	May 26	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8		
9	Schulze	Alfred	✓ 339		Landmaster	24	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7		
10	Besowski	Max	✓ 340		Steward	8	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9		
11	Gubienowski	Willy	✓ 341		do.	8	"	"	"	22	M	"	German	5-8		
12	Opert	John	✓ 342		do.	23	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8		
13	Boek	John	✓ 343		do.	14	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7		
14	Bruhn	John	✓ 344		do.	21	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8		
15	Fackermann	Walter	✓ 345		do.	24	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
16	Hansen	Walter	✓ 346		do.	23	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5		
17	Kind	Edgar	✓ 347		do.	25	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6		
18	Six	Walter	✓ 348		do.	25	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		
19	Hillmer	Walter	✓ 349		do.	25	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5		
20	Niese	Alfred	✓ 350		Stewardess	24	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5-8		
21	Honke	John	✓ 351		"	Aug 6	NY	"	"	45	F	"	"	5-6		
22	Pisner	John	✓ 352		1st Steward	May 25	Hamburg	"	"	56	M	"	"	5-9		
23	Thoms	Gustav	✓ 353		Flightwatch	24	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8		
24	Poeh	John	✓ 354		Chief Std. II	8	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8		
25	Brauer	Peter	✓ 355		Asst. do.	24	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8		
26	Falte	Willy	✓ 356		Asst. Steward	8	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8		
27	Jensen	Willy	✓ 357		do.	8	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7		
28	Heinrich	Adolf	✓ 358		do.	24	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6		
29	Fulle	Gustav	✓ 359		do.	June 25	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8		
30	Obriseis	Paul	✓ 360		do.	May 8	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		

Owken Sup

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 12 arriving at AUG 31 1923, 19 12 from the port of 217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1			✓					No								
2			✓													
3			✓													
4	Lomsunds	Enion	✓			Aug 20	"	"	"	22	S	"	"	5-7		
5			✓													Signed off Monday
6			✓													
7			✓													
8			✓													
9			✓													
10			✓													
11			✓													
12			✓													
13			✓													
14			✓													
15			✓													
16			✓													
17			✓													
18			✓													
19			✓													
20			✓													
21			✓													
22			✓													
23			✓													
24			✓													
25			✓													
26			✓													
27			✓													
28			✓													
29			✓													
30			✓													

owkenu Insp

Line XII
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Vessel USSC-100, arriving at San Francisco, AUG 2 1971, 19 71, from the port of San Francisco

[illegible]

own home days

Ownership

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 14 arriving at AUG 1919, 19 19, from the port of 219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	He		✓					No								
2			✓													
3	S		✓													
4	K		✓													
5	E		✓													
6			✓													
7	C		✓													
8	Do		✓													
9	Sc		✓													
10	sc		✓													
11	Gr		✓													
12	de		✓													
13			✓													
14			✓													
15	Yoe		✓													
16	Pe		✓													
17	Re		✓													
18	Ku		✓													
19	Di		✓													
20			✓													
21			✓													
22	Sch		✓													
23	Se		✓													
24	Ja		✓													
25	He		✓													
26	He		✓													
27			✓													
28	He		✓													
29	Be		✓													
30			✓													

See list on back hereof.

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed
by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *RESOLUT*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *AUG*, 19*17*, from the port of *Antwerp*

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schluster	<i>✓</i> 441		Steward	June 20	<i>No</i>		31	M	German	German	5-11		
2	Hoebe	<i>✓</i> 442		"	June 18	"		27	M	"	"	5-11		
3	Niethe	<i>✓</i> 443		"	June 18	"		28	M	"	"	5-8		
4	<i>Not</i>	<i>✓</i> 444		<i>Carried</i>										
5	Widerr	<i>✓</i> 445		"	June 17	"		25	M	German	German	5-8		
6		446		Master										
7		447		"										
8	Stuber	448		Master	May 16									<i>signed off</i>
9	Krause	<i>✓</i> 449		"	June 24	"		28	M	"	"	5-8		
10	Prisch	<i>✓</i> 450		Master	June 24	"		28	M	"	"	5-8		
11	Widkowski	<i>✓</i> 451		"	June 20	"		31	M	"	"	5-8		
12	<i>Not</i>	<i>✓</i> 452		<i>Carried</i>										
13	<i>Not</i>	<i>✓</i> 453		<i>Carried</i>										
14	Danneberg	<i>✓</i> 454		"	June 22	"		27	M	German	German	5-6		
15	Glassen	<i>✓</i> 455		"	July 22	"		27	M	"	"	5-7		
16	Wapp	<i>✓</i> 456		"	June 20	"		28	M	German	German	5-8		
17	<i>Not</i>	<i>✓</i> 457		<i>Carried</i>										
18	Leck	<i>✓</i> 458		"	July 20	"		31	M	German	German	5-7		
19	<i>Not</i>	<i>✓</i> 459		<i>Carried</i>										
20	Widder	<i>✓</i> 460		"	June 20	"		32	M	German	German	5-8		
21	Widder	<i>✓</i> 461		"	May 20	"		30	M	"	"	5-8		
22	Krause	<i>✓</i> 462		"	June 22	"		28	M	"	"	5-9		
23	Dach	<i>✓</i> 463		"	July 20	"		28	M	"	"	5-10		
24	Arndt	<i>✓</i> 464		"	June 23	"		44	M	"	"	5-7		
25	Widder	<i>✓</i> 465		Master	May 8	"		23	M	"	"	5-8		
26	Widder	<i>✓</i> 466		"	8	"		27	M	"	"	5-8		
27	Krause	<i>✓</i> 467		"	8	"		41	M	"	"	5-8		
28	Widder	<i>✓</i> 468		"	8	"		28	M	"	"	5-7		
29	Stark	<i>✓</i> 469		"	8	"		24	M	"	"	5-7		
30	Meyer	<i>✓</i> 470		Master	8	"		40	M	"	"	5-8		

own Klem Insp

Line *XV*
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

221

marks,
ies, or
so

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel

, arriving at

AUG 31 1923

, 19 , from the port of

16

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	1st Mate		✓			May 8	1st Mate	No								
2	2nd Mate		✓													
3	3rd Mate		✓													
4	4th Mate		✓													
5	5th Mate		✓													
6	6th Mate		✓													
7	7th Mate		✓													
8	8th Mate		✓													signed off
9	9th Mate		✓													signed off
10	10th Mate		✓													
11	11th Mate		✓													
12	12th Mate		✓													
13	13th Mate		✓													
14	14th Mate		✓													
15	Mangelsdorf	Richard	✓													
16	Miller	Frank B.	✓													
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Workaway Aug 20

27 m Usa Usa 5-8
Jew Henry Insp.

XVI

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RESOLUTE"

arriving at NEW YORK

, 19... from the port of HAMBURG

222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Speismacher	Albert	✓ 288		Asst. Steward	Aug. 18	Hamburg	No	Yes	35	M	German	German	5'8		
2	Ziegler	Vincent	✓ 292		Bellboy	18	"	"	"	21	M	USA	USA	5'9		
3	Schroeder	Richard	✓ 293		Asst. Steward	18	"	"	"	39	M	German	German	5'9		
4	Polanin	Curt	✓ 295		Cook/Machinist	18	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11		
5	Stines	Karl	✓ 297		Asst. Steward	18	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9		
6	Strooks	Adolf	✓ 296		do.	18	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'11		
7	Schmidt	Robert	✓ 322		do.	18	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10		
8	Lutz	Chalmers	✓		Workaway	18	"	"	"	19	M	USA	USA	5'9		
9	Heide	Albert	✓ 65		Deck Boy	20	"	"	"	30	M	German	German	5-8		
10	Stiasny	Rudolf	✓ 265		Asst. Stew.	20	"	"	"	31	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6		
11	Davidson	Hyman	✓ 470		Flotist	20	"	"	"	32	M	German	German	5-9		
12	Hoelle	Hermann	✓ 447		Messman	20	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10		
13	Jaeger	Friedrich	✓ 448		Messboy	20	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8		
14	Schoenberg	Erich	✓ 452		"	20	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
15	Meyer	Friedrich	✓ 453		"	20	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9		
16	Schmeider	Heinrich	✓ 456		Messman	20	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9		
17	Stotzka	Karl	✓ 457		Messboy	20	"	"	"	49	F	German	German	5-9		
18	Rawlcke	Hermann	✓ 459		"	20	"	"	"	35	M	American	Ameri.	5-8		
19	Paulsen	Catharine	✓		Stewardess	20	"	"	"	58	M	Engl.	"	5-6		
20	Lohse	Robert	✓		Workaway	20	"	"	"	38	M	Americ.	American	5-7		
21	Hummer	Thomas	✓		"	20	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11		
22	Hall	Rolf	✓		"	20	"	"	"	39	M	Greek	Greece	6	rechip	
23	Hilken	Hans	✓		"	20	"	"	"	32	M	"	Americ.	5-8		
24	Drimes	Theodor	✓		"	20	"	"	"	32	M	Turkey	"	5-9		
25	Dertelis	Anastasius	✓		"	20	"	"	"	21	M	English	U. S.	5-6		
26	Sarailian	Agop	✓		"	20	"	"	"	29	M	American	American	5-9		
27	O'Neill	Charles	✓		"	20	"	"	"	33	✓	Ger	Ger	5-8		
28	Wilcox	Archie	✓		Exec. Off.	18	"	"	"	33	✓	Ger	Ger	5-8		
29	Bayer	William	✓		Asst. Sta	18	"	"	"							
30	Hempel	Ernest	✓			18	"	"	"							

own name Insp

Line XVII

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RESOLUTE"

arriving at New York

AUG 31 1923

, 19... from the port of Hamburg

Sheet No.

223

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pauk	Max	✓ 368		Chf. Saucier	August 18	Hamburg	No	Yes	50	M	German	German	5'7		
2	Kieselbach	Willy	✓ 430		Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7		
3	Duncker	John	✓ 457		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6		
4	Jackson	Merritt	✓ 431		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	USA	USA	5'4		
5	Rupert	Ludwig	✓ 412		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	German	5'10		
6	Rauter	Mattias	✓ 416		Galleyman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Austrian	Austrian	5-6		
7	Handberg	Otto	✓ 423		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	German	German	5'10		
8	Mueller	Kurt	✓ 424		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'5		
9	Zilm	Erich	✓ 440		Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10		
10	Becker	Ernst	✓ 197		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9		
11	Hartmann	Emil	✓ 477		Barber II	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'11		
12	Wischmann	August	✓ 236		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6		
13	Ress	Joseph	✓ 258		do.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7		
14	Buch	Otto	✓ 242		do.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'11		
15	Bodemarm	Ludwig	✓ 261		do.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8		
16	Rohde	Charles	✓ 252		do.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7		
17	Gernert	Ernst	✓ 256		do.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8		
18	Wildemauer	Hermann	✓ 276		do.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8		
19	Kalkbrenner	Emil	✓ 284		do.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8		
20	Wollesen	Ernst	✓ 511		do.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8		
21	Andree	Hans	✓ 343		do.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8		
22	Hoffmann	Alfred	✓ 446		do.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7		
23	Maschinski	John	✓ 365		Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9		
24	Kerwien	Ernst	✓ 455		Messman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9		
25	de Vries	Hermann	✓ 444		Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10		
26	Behn	Hermann	✓ 295		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8		
27	Dietrich	Rudolf	✓ 577		G'manger	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'4		
28	Paepke	Gustav	✓ 52		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10		
29	Grosskopf	Wilhelm	✓ 135		oiler	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6		
30	Mueller	Kurt	✓ 286		Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	German	5'7		

30 Cassnahan John

Line XVIII

Local Agents

And Sup. Aug 22. & for No " 28 My English Ship 0.0.0.2

9/8/23 Please see...
Note Sept 22 signed 9/123
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Malman, of the Master of S.S. Resolute, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port of place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug., 1923

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Office of the American
Date Aug 20 1923
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State
Maersee Wall
Vice Consul
Number of names in crew list as vised 439
438

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 302
For the Journey to the United States
via Maersee Wall
VICE CONSUL
Date Aug 20 1923
Seal and Fee Stamp



This manifest contains sixteen pages each of which is sealed in the right hand top corner.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

D. Malman
Master, First or Second Officer.

19 23
American Consulate, Southampton, Eng. Aug. 22, 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of State.
W. B. Brown
American Vice Consul.

Seen at Southampton, England.
Aug. 22, 1923.

No change except for the addition of the name, Cossnahan, in several. Not in possession of passport, but formerly known to consuls. Passports are to be secured next voyage.

No fee presented
No 3403

W. B. Brown
American Vice Consul

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

224

S. S.

"RESOLUTE"

sailing from Hamburg

Aug. 31 st., 1923 Arriving at Port of New York,

Aug. 31 st., 1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Wielman	Joshua	20	M		March 12 th, 1903 in New York City		Father: Joseph H. Wielman 345 West 115 th. st. New York City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

S. S.

RESOLUTE

sailing from

HAMBURG

AUG. 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

225

1923.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wieneck	Max	36	m	m			
2	Stone	David	36	m	m		U.S.P. 222993 Wash. Oct. 4th 1922	Brooklyn, N.Y.,
3	Slanina	Jan	18	m	s	Acuse, Pa., May 10th 1905	Eastern Court of Philadelphia, Pa., July 1914	own home: 2525 Surf Avenue Coney Island, N.Y.,
4	Sala	Stefan	23	m	s	Lynn, Pa., Febry 6th 1900	U.S.P. 322572 Wash. July 4th 1923	7 Webers Walk Attison, Pa., Box 257
5	Domen	Mathias	21	m	s	Oszeola Mills, Pa., 24th	" 321997 " " 11th 1923	Barnes Boro, Pa.,
6	Kokorak	Stefan	26	m	s	Bessemer, Pa., Dec. 24th 1896	" 320779 " " 1st 1923	Hautzdale, Pa.,
7	Winter	Marie	20	f	s	Glodstone, Pa.,	" 322208 " " 12th 1923	Box 97 Semont Furnace, Pa.,
8	Knoepfel	Ida	63	f	div		" 290090 " May 19th 1923	House 107 New Castle, Pa.,
9	Pein	Adolf	62	m	m		" 295951 " " 25th 1923	Chawter Street Chicago, Ill.,
10	"	Anna	51	f	m	Chicago, Ill., May 21st 1872	Superior Court Chicago, Ill., Oct. 9th 1887	3453 Irving Avenue South Beach, Cal., 1991 Myrtle Avenue
11	Glozer	John	27	m	m		" " " " "	"
12	Heindl	Lorenz	39	m	m		Supreme Court New York, Nov. 14th 1911	"
13	Sedlacek	Frank	40	m	m		Supreme Court Kingston, N.Y., March 22nd 1921	New York, N.Y., 550 E.-16th Street
14	"	Katy	40	f	m		Supreme Court Chicago, Ill., Dec. 15th 1915	Kingston, N.Y., 17 New Street
15	"	Mary	15	f	s	Chicago, Ill., Oct. 15th 1908	" " " " "	Chicago, Ill., 2033 N. -19th Street
16	Mueller	Robert	63	m	m		" " " " "	"
17	"	William	15	m	s	Elmira, N.Y., April 24th 1908	District Court, N.Y., Elmira, N.Y., 1888	Elmira, N.Y., 653 Lake Street
18	Deinhauer	George	70	m	m		" " " " "	"
19	"	Cecillie	62	f	m		U.S.P. 273050 Wash. April 21st 1923	May City, Mich., 213 Lincoln Street
20	Wolf	Paul	35	m	m		" " " " "	"
21	"	Anna	32	f	m	Pittsburgh, Pa., August 9th 1891	District Court Pittsburgh, Pa., Jany 1914	"
22	Roemmelt	Mich.	62	m	m		" " " " "	New Washington, Ohio, Box 173
23	Colman	Bernard	37	m	m		Count Court Elmira, N.Y., Oct. 10th 1905	"
24	Serson	Ivan	23	m	m	Perth Amboy, N.J., Sept. 22nd 1901	Supr. Court San Frand sco, Cal., May 15th 1922	Elmira, N.Y., Ave. 715 East Washington
25	Dubrovsky	Geisa	18	m	s	Ellsworth, Pa., June 14th 1905	U.S.P. 275668 Wash. April 26th 1923	San Francisco, Cal., 4 Dodge Street
26	Petersen	Henna	32	f	s	Jersey City, N.J., March 16th 1891	" 314214 " June 21st 1923	Rahway, N.J., 214 Green Street
27	Peal	Arthur	2	m	m	Portchester, N.Y., June 24th 1895	" 309367 " 14th 1923	St. Michael, Pa., 6 Box
28	"	Antoinette	2	f	m		" 297395 " May 26th 1923	West Fort Leo, N.J., 476 Summit Avenue
29	Dietz	Christian	51	m	m		" " " " "	Port Chester, N.Y., 29 Orchard Street
30	"	Louise	49	f	s		Queens County Court October 28d 1894	"
								College Point, N.Y., 135-14th Street

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B. 226

S. S.

" RESOLUT " sailing from

HAMBURG

Aug. 21st, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19 23.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bickel	Christoph	50	m	m	
2	Schroeder	Carl	55	m	s	Pittsburgh, 34 Highland Ave North Side
3	Hablutzel	Hermann	42	m	m	own home: Rochester N.Y. 90 Monroven Str.
4	"	Josephine	39	f	m	Cleveland Ohio 1463 E. 65th Str.
5	"	Luiise	6	f	s	"
6	Foeb rger	Samuel	53	m	wd	Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Potera j	Jan	31	m	s	June 16th 1906
8	Madebach	Fanny	36	f	m	District Court Camp.Dit; N.J. July 5th 1918
9	"	Gustav	9	m	s	U.S.P. 289459 Wash. May 18th 1923
10	"	Pauline	2	f	s	"
11	Hergenhan	Valentin	73	m	wd	U.S.P. 291483 Wash. May 21st 1923
12	Schneider	E.W.	54	m	m	Court of Common Pleas, Wellsbury, Pa. Aug. 27rd 1892
13	"	Louis	14	m	s	Circuit Court Wauwatosa, Wisc. Sept. 20th 1916
14	Grebner	Fritz	37	m	m	District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. March 18th 1920
15	Steinhart	William	41	m	s	U.S.P. 323 Prag Aug. 13th 1923
16	Hawly	John	20	m	s	Superior Court Buffalo, N.Y. Octbr. 24th 1891
17	Wozniak	Frank	49	m	m	
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Max Poteraj

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

PERMANENT S. S. "MINOMINE" Passengers sailing from London, 18th August 1923, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	6991	BOWDEN	✓ Charles	60	✓	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U S A.	New York	Mrs. Bowden, 133 Warwick Street, Victoria, London, S.W.1.	N.Y.	New York
2	6992	KELSEY	George	43	✓	M	M	CLERK	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	U S A.	Chicago	Mrs. Alice Kelsey, 13 Cuthill Road, London, S.E.5.	Illinois	Chicago
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1923, 191

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or has been so treated, or is now so treated?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	Working	Yes	Yes 1923 N.Y.	Mr. W. Wakefield, 4564 Orianna Avenue Philadelphia	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	dark grey	grey	Tattoo on left fore arm	England	Middlesex. London
2	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1923 Chicago	Mrs. Kelsey, 4866 Kenmore Avenue, Chicago, O. Illinois.	No	6 1/2	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fresh	dark grey	N11	"	London

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

229

I, Thomas Alexander Palmer Benbow, Surgeon of the SS. Inmanonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. A. Palmer Benbow
Inspector (R.) INCP (Ldn)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1914

at London

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the certificate of any of the above mentioned persons is made before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiads).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-45

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United, This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURISTS. S. S. "ORION" Passengers sailing from LONDON, 18th AUGUST, 1923, 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	SINGH	Meher	34 ✓	M	M Groom	Yes	Punjabi	Yes	India	East Indian India	Patiala	Karam Co Singh Ludhiana, India	India	Patiala	
2	TRANSIT	SHEARSEY	George	32 ✓	M	M Groom	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mrs. Shearby, 64 Catliff Buildings Pimlico London S.W.	England	London
3	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	William George	21 ✓	M	S. Soldier	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Tidworth	Mr. W. Taylor, 159 Lupus Street, Pimlico S.W.1.	"	Tidworth
4	TRANSIT	TURNER	Albert	40 ✓	M	S Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Templeton Roshampton	Mrs. Annie Turner, 144 BLINCO GROVE CHERRYHINTON ROAD, CAMBRIDGE	"	London
5	TRANSIT	WATERS	George	38 ✓	M	M Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Barnes London	Sarah Waters, Raynham Avenue, Edmonton.	"	"
6	TRANSIT	WICKER	James	38 ✓	M	M Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	Tidworth	Mrs. Wicker, Barnes Cross, Holwell, Nr Sherbourne.	"	Tidworth
7	TRANSIT	WARING	William	21 ✓	M	S Trooper Lancers	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Waring, 81 Wheldon Road, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.	"	"
8	TRANSIT	WARD	James	36 ✓	M	S Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	Irish	"	"	Mr. J. Ward, Mearescourt, Ballynacorney West Meath Ireland	"	"
9	TRANSIT	WILKINSON	Thomas	36 ✓	M	M Soldier	Yes	"	Yes	"	English	Germany	Cologne	Mrs. Wilkinson, c/o 14/20th Hussars, British Army on the Rhine Cologne.	"	LONDON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

230

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928, 191

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States. Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States. Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States. Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any order, subpoena, process, or agreement, or by reason of any other legal obligation, to appear in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Yes	American Polo Assn	Yes	No	---	c/o American Polo Association N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	blackbrown	Tattoo marks on left wrist	India	Ludiman
2	Yes	"	Yes	No	---	" " " " " " " "	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair fair blue	nil	England	Southern Warwick
3	Yes	"	Yes	No	---	" " " " " " " "	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	freshdark brown	"	"	London
4	Yes	Capt. Hon. F. E. Guest	Yes	No	---	Capt. Hon. F. E. Guest, 787 Fifth Avenue New York	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	grey grey	"	"	Cambridge shire
5	Yes	Marquis, of Onelmendeley	Yes	No	---	c/o American Polo Association N.Y.	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	grey blackbrown	"	"	Chelton Kings
6	Yes	American Polo Assn.	Yes	No	---	" " " " " " " "	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	brownblue	"	"	Brighton, Sussex
7	Yes	"	Yes	No	---	" " " " " " " "	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair brownblue	"	"	Stoke-on-Trent
8	Yes	"	Yes	No	---	" " " " " " " "	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fresh dark brown	"	Ireland	Mullingar
9	Yes	"	Yes	No	---	" " " " " " " "	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	freshbrownblue	Tattoo marks on right arm	England	Leicester
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master/First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honor status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place only, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Alexander Brown, Surgeon of the SS Tennessee (Hatch), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1918
at Memphis, Tennessee

Note: All a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be examined before a magistrate, notary, or other authorized official, at the port of arrival and an acknowledgment of the same shall be made before the magistrate, notary, or other authorized official, at the port of departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a magistrate, notary, or other authorized official.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINOMINT"

Passengers sailing from _____ LONDON

18th August 1923. , 191

TOURISTS

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination.		
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		ARNBY	Ernest	29	M	M	Groom	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Mrs. Arnby, 88 Westbourne Street, Pimlico, London S.W.	England	London
2	TRANSIT	ARNBY	Ernest	29	M	M	"	Yes	"	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	"	"	Mrs. Arnby, 48 Cambridge Street, Rugby, Warwickshire	"	"
3	TRANSIT	ALMOND	Frederick Walter	42	M	M	"	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Almond, 16 Little Acre Court St. Marylebone, London W.	"	"
4	TRANSIT	BIRCH	Arthur Hamilton	18	M	M	"	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Templeton, Roehampton	Marriett Birch, BANKSIDE, CAREY ROAD, WIMBORNE, DORSET.	"	"	
5	TRANSIT	BEADLE	William	21	M	S	Trooper Lancers	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Tidworth	Mrs. Beadle, 3, Glindale Road, Leeds, Yorkshire	"	Tidworth	
6		BOWDEN	Charles	30	M	M	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs. Bowden, 133 Warwick Street, Victoria, London S.W.1.	N.Y.	New York
7	TRANSIT	BISHOP	William	45	M	M	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	England	London	Mrs. E. Bishop, 18 Union Street, Rugby, Warwickshire	England	London
8	TRANSIT	CORMACK	William	55	M	M	Wd. General Labourer	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Cormack, 89 Newslaws Road, Dulwich S.E.	Canada	Toronto
9	TRANSIT	CLAMPIN	Frederick	34	M	S	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Tidworth	Mrs. A. Trayler, Bures, Essex	England	Tidworth	
10	TRANSIT	CLARKE	James	30	M	S	Trooper Lancers	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. W. Clarke, 41 Albion Street, Edmouthe, Devon.	"	"
11	TRANSIT	CLARKE	Robert	43	M	M	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	London	Mrs. R. Clarke, 40 Frederick Street, Rugby, Warwickshire	"	London	
12	TRANSIT	CHECKLEY	Thomas	32	M	S	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. A. Checkley, Church Green, Badley Northants.	"	"
13	TRANSIT	DEWITT	Edwin	23	M	S	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. L. Dewitt, 14 Market Street, Rugby	"	"
14	TRANSIT	DUTTON	Percy	32	M	S	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Chesham	Mrs. E. Dutton, Greater Road, Hertford, Herts.	"	"	
15	TRANSIT	DAS	Muttra	43	M	M	Groom	Yes	Urdu	Yes	"	East Indian	"	London	Major Atkinson, c/o Grindley Hotel, Parliament Street, London.	"	"
16	TRANSIT	EGLESFIELD	George	46	M	M	Groom	Yes	English	Yes	"	English	"	"	Mrs. E. Eglesfield, Great Glen, Nr. Leicester.	"	"
17	TRANSIT	ESCOFFIER	Frederick	43	M	S	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs. F. Escott, 20 King Street, Bredport, Dorset	"	"
18	TRANSIT	FENINI	Baldassarre	49	M	M	Groom	Yes	English & Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	"	"	Guiseppina Fenini, 42 Ranleigh Gardens, Barnes, London	"	"
19	TRANSIT	FOWLER	Frederick	27	M	S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Germany	Cologne	Maj. Darley, 14/20th Hussars, British Army of Rhine, Cologne.	"	Tidworth
20	TRANSIT	GODWIN	Frederick	42	M	M	Groom	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	England	Templeton, Roehampton	Mrs. M. Godwin, Templeton, Roehampton.	"	London
21		GREENHOUSE	Percy	30	M	M	Trooper Hussars	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Tidworth	Mrs. P. Greenhouse, 3, Strand Road, Maiden Vale, London W.	"	Tidworth	
22	TRANSIT	GREENING	Edwin	42	M	S	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Templeton, Roehampton	MR. E. GREENING, THE COTTAGES, LECHADE, GLOUCESTERSHIRE.	"	London	
23	TRANSIT	GROUCHER	Charles	36	M	S	Trooper Lancers	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Tidworth	Mrs. Groucher, Conford, Nr. Biphook, Hants.	"	Tidworth	
24	TRANSIT	HARDING	George James	30	M	M	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Market Harborough	Marjorie Harding, 1 Be titfield Street, Little Bowden Market	"	London	
25	TRANSIT	KING	Charles	43	M	M	Groom	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	London	Mrs. C. King, Higher Rokeley, Barley Road, Rugby	"	"	
26	TRANSIT	LLOYD	Ira Henry	33	M	M	Trooper Lancers	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Tidworth	Mrs. H. Lloyd, 14 Bolck I.M.Q. Arival Barracks, Tidworth, Hants	"		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-5

232

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

[illegible]

I herewith certify that Nos. 1 & 21 did not sail.

I also certify that No. 6. is re-manifested on Page 3.
No. 31. is re-manifested on Page 2.
W. Collins

NOTE.--Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Smith, of the British, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Supplement

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *5*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Thames*, arriving at *New York*, *Aug 21*, 1923, from the port of *London, England*. *233*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>McEan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>10936</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>1st Stowaway</i>	<i>Aug 21</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engl</i>	<i>Brit</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>156</i>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. Finch
Master

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct list of the aliens employed on the vessel named above, and that they are all in good health and are not suffering from any contagious disease, and that they are all of legal age and are not minors, and that they are all of the race and nationality stated, and that they are all of the sex stated, and that they are all of the height and weight stated, and that they are all of the physical marks, peculiarities, or disease stated.

Line *Atlantic Transport Line*
Owners *Atlantic Transport Co Ltd*
Local Agents *Atlantic Transport Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Ernest Finch* *Master* of the *British s s "Meromine"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Menominee, arriving at New York, 19 Aug, from the port of London, England.

234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Swett Edwin	454501	8	Crew	18 523 London	Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'3 1/2	140	
2	Strang Allan	454644		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	20	d	d	d	5'2	140	
3	Brown Arthur	458014		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	18	d	d	d	5'4	164	
4	Turner Albert	458314		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	39	d	d	d	5'4	144	
5	Hanning George	457556		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	30	d	d	d	5'7	154	
6	Essett Frederick	454505		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	43	d	d	d	5'4	112	
7	Armstrong Ernest	454534		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	39	d	d	d	5'4 1/2	152	
8	Shearby George	454593		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	32	d	d	d	5'2	140	
9	Taylor William	447502		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	31	d	d	d	5'6	144	
10	King Charles	156504		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	42	d	d	d	5'4 1/2	156	
11	Nord James	454544		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	36	d	d	d	5'5	154	
12	Polshuid George	454504		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	46	d	d	d	5'2 1/2	124	
13	Beldassere James	123		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	49	d	Irish	Irish	5'6	160	
14	Bishop William	106002		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	45	d	English	British	5'3 1/2	120	
15	Floyd Eric	447506		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	33	d	d	d	5'3	150	
16	Beadle William	434464		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	31	d	d	d	5'6	140	
17	Fowler Frederick	3265		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	37	d	d	d	5'4	144	
18	Kelsey George	394050		Harmon	d d	Yes	Yes	43	d	d	d	5'9	168	
19	Milkinson Arthur Thomas	2271		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	38	d	d	d	5'4	148	
20	Glance Robert	454500		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	43	d	d	d	5'3 1/2	113	
21	Glance James	440898		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	28	d	d	d	5'0	162	
22	Godwin Frederick	45483		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	42	d	d	d	5'8	152	
23	Greening Paul	458030		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	42	d	d	d	5'3 1/2	126	
24	Harrington Alfred	434470		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	21	d	d	d	5'0 1/2	140	
25	Almond Frederick	454504		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	42	d	d	d	5'2 1/2	140	
26	Crucke Charles	434468		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	34	d	d	d	5'3 1/2	150	
27	Dutton Percy	458017		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	32	d	d	d	5'3 1/2	118	
28	Poolman Ernest	458369		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	18	d	d	d	5'6	119	
29	Natus George	458019		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	38	d	d	d	5'5	140	
30	Muttra Das	1640		Crew	d d	Yes	Yes	44	d	Indian	Indian	5'4	108	

Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owners Atlantic Transport Co Ltd
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Ernest Finch* Master of the *British S S Menominee*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

E. Finch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel Menominee, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Singh Nihal	309	6	Crew	18 8 23	Yes	Yes	36	Male	Indian	British	6	140	
2	Clampin Frederick	223465		Crew	d	Yes	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5	126	
3	Nickel James	311345		Crew	d	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Ch	d	5	161	
4	Kardam Silvestre	840003	25 years	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Ch	d	5	148	Light oval Patches
5	Bradbury James	4310	3 months	Crew	d	Yes	Yes	24	Male	American	American	5	9125	d
6	Kane James	✓	5 d	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	29	Male	d	d	6	0 140	d
7	Matheson Olaf	✓	4 years	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	21	Male	Norwegian	Norway	5	8 148	d
8	Stephenson William	✓	2 years	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5	4 140	d
9	Tanner Nicholas	✓	35 d	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Ch	d	5	6 150	d
10	Heaven Sam	✓	6 months	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	31	Male	American	d	5	6 165	d
11	Lewis Charles	✓	2 d	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	38	Male	d	d	5	6 210	d
12	Danskil George	✓	4 d	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5	6 100	d
13	Nannick Lawrence	40016	3 d	Seaman	d	Yes	Yes	22	Male	American	American	5	8 165	d
14	McLaughlin John	4310		Crew	d	Yes	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5	5 132	
15	Saddamir William	450383		Crew	d	Yes	Yes	36	Male	d	d	5	5 140	
16	Chickley Thomas	185316		Crew	d	Yes	Yes	32	Male	d	d	5	4 145	



OK 9/4/23 to re-ship on shore leave

Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

* See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish this information is punishable by \$100 dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Finch Master of the British Memoranda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of London, England

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			When	Where								

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 089

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 088

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

237

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
6 September, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Manamoru from port of London, England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 138 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 57 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 82

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st August, 1923, consigned to Atlantic Transport Co. is now lying at Pier 61, N.Y. and is expected to sail September, 1923, for London via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>A. Ferraro</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>10 August 1923 London</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

SEP 1923

RECORD DIVISION

CONSULATE-GENERAL
17 AUG. 1923
U.S.

16 AUG. 1923

Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

, arriving at *New York*, 1923, from the port of *London, England*

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			When	Where								

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

238

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1612

PORT OF _____, 19 _____

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19 _____, consigned to _____
_____ is now lying at _____, and is
expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

SEP 13 1923

RECORD DIVISION

CONSULATE-GENERAL
17 AUG 1923
U.S.

16 AUG 1923

Line *Atlantic Transport Line*
Owners *Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.*
Local Agents *Atlantic Transport Co.*
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by

IN BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

ENT OF LABOR

U. S. SERVICE

Port of

of the S. S.

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

17, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of London, England

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
When	Where											

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.

Form 999

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) 239

PORT OF _____, 19

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality)
from port of _____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19 _____, consigned to _____
_____ is now lying at _____ and is
expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER]

RECEIVED

SEP 13 1923

RECORD DIVISION

30

Kumear James

VE404112 " 2nd ch
VE1936410 " 3rd d

CONSULATE-GENERAL
17 AUG. 1923
U.S.

16 AUG. 1923

Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MENT OF LABOR

241

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			When	Where									

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

.....
Master

(over.)

28	Donald William	✓ 19304 00	1st d.
29	Johnson Jeffery	✓ 64041 12	2nd d.
30	Kinnear James	✓ 19364 10	3rd d.

CONSULATE-GENERAL
17 AUG 1923
U.S.

16 AUG. 1923

Line Atlantic Transport Line
 Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

Local Agents *James Thompson Co*

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each delin.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of London, England

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
10320720	10	Ma	16. P 23 LONDON	710	Yes	49	M	Eng	Eng	6-10		
103000710	2	d				40				56	140	
103036800	3	d				34				56	160	
103333817	1	d				42				56	160	
10396023	3	jun	6 adit			32				56	140	
10304023		Rank				21				51	146	
10204730		Rank				40				57	150	
		Rank				45				55	142	

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF _____, 19____

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19____, consigned to _____, is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19____, for _____ First port of call in United States via United States port of _____ this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much and such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

SEP 13 1923

RECORD DIVISION

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

, arriving at New York , Aug 21 , 1923 , from the port of London England

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			When	Where								
✓ 5305420	20 years	1st Mate	16. 8. 23	LONDON	No	44	Male	English	British	6 - 100		
✓ 03049415	"	2nd d	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	56 140		
✓ 8036820	"	3rd d	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	56 160		
✓ 8036820	"	3rd d	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	58 138		
✓ 33338 14	"	4th d	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	56 144		
✓ 1039602 3	year	Captain	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	511 146		
✓ 80390023	"	Handwritten	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	59 100		
✓ 1602444 30	"	Position	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	55 54		
✓ 900144 17	"	d. Mate	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6 - 150		
✓ 016235 18	"	Longer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6 - 150		
✓ 130148 25	"	2nd Mate	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	56 134		

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Meher Singh	36	British	18 th August 1923. London.
L. Champin	33	British	18 th August 1923. London.
J. Wicker	38	British	18 th August 1923. London.
J. McLaughlin	37	British	18 th August 1923. London.
W. Sadleirton	53	British	18 th August 1923. London.
J. Chetty	32	British	18 th August 1923. London.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Birch

Master,

(b), and (7)

{OVER.}

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

, arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of London, England

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Master	16 223 LONDON	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	6-10		
✓ 10304912	12	Matr.				40	"	"	"	56	140	
✓ 10304915	"	2nd d				34	"	"	"	56	160	
✓ 103036500	"	3rd d				42	"	"	"	56	158	
✓ 1033338	17	2nd d				32	"	"	"	56	144	
✓ 1039602	3 Jan	1st Mate				21	"	"	"	51	146	
✓ 10304923	"	Boatman				40	"	"	"	59	150	
✓ 10304930	"	Boatman				45	"	"	"	55	154	
✓ 10304947	7	2nd Mate				30	"	"	"	6-10		
✓ 1016035	18	1st Mate				30	"	"	"	6-10		
✓ 10304948	35	2nd Mate				44	"	"	"	56	174	
✓ 1042660	24	"				42	"	"	"	54	160	
✓ 10236232	"	"				41	"	English	"	56	136	
✓ 1066430	33	"				41	"	English	"	59	155	
✓ 1033445	30	Chief				52	"	"	"	54	130	
✓ 1015385	9	Chief				24	"	"	"	58	140	
✓ 1021641	3	Chief				21	"	"	"	54	120	
✓ 1030307	2	Chief				20	"	"	"	57	144	
✓ 1033942	15	Chief				34	"	"	"	56	150	
✓ 1040436	26	Chief				42	"	"	"	54	183	
✓ 1022403	18	Chief				39	"	"	"	51	146	
✓ 1000494	"	Chief				22	"	"	"	54	150	
✓ 1061164	4 months	Off. Mate				18	"	"	"	56	126	
✓ 1040431	9	"				14	"	"	"	51 1/2	104	
✓ 1033942	10 years	Navigator				24	"	"	"	54	154	
✓ 1000494	4	1st Mate				21	"	"	"	54	140	
✓ 1033942	20	Chief Engineer				39	"	"	"	51	142	
✓ 1033942	20	Chief Engineer				53	"	"	"	54	136	
✓ 1040431	12	2nd d				31	"	"	"	54	182	
✓ 1019364	10	3rd d				31	"	Irish	"	58	115	

CONSULATE-GENERAL
17 AUG 1923
U.S.

16 AUG 1923

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Part of
Consignee, Master or Officer in charge of the S.S. Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival, the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:
NAME
James 102
Thomas 101
Robert 130
Hubert 42
John 102
John 102
George 102
George 102
Reginald 102
Thomas 103
Walter 103
Alex 104
Arthur 102
Henry 100
Fredrick 106
Harry 104
David 103
Charles 100
Thomas 103
William 103
Jeffery 104
James 101
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.
Joseph Seaman
(OVER)

Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Section 1. That any alien who shall be found on board any vessel arriving at a port of the United States, and who shall not be a member of the crew of such vessel, shall be deemed to be an alien in violation of the laws of the United States, and shall be liable to be deported from the United States, and to be confined in a place of detention until he shall have been removed from the United States, and to be fined not more than \$100, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both, at the discretion of the court.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel "MENOMINEE", arriving at New York, 1923, from the port of London, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Smith, Ernest	✓ 103072	121	Master	16 8 23 LONDON	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	6-00		
2	Roberts, Robert	✓ 103072	121	Master				40				56	140	
3	Scott, John	✓ 103072	121	Master				34				56	160	
4	Paterson, George	✓ 103072	121	Master				42				56	158	
5	McBartney, Hugh	✓ 103072	121	Master				32				56	144	
6	Butler, Henry	✓ 103072	121	Master				21				51	146	
7	Blatney, Alfred	✓ 103072	121	Master				40				59	150	
8	Hilton, William	✓ 103072	121	Master				45				55	154	
9	Hawkins, James	✓ 103072	121	Master				30				6	150	
10	Cooper, Thomas	✓ 103072	121	Master				30				6	150	
11	Lynch, Robert	✓ 103072	121	Master				44				56	134	
12	Roberts, William	✓ 103072	121	Master				42				54	140	
13	Duncan, John	✓ 103072	121	Master				44		Irish		56	138	
14	Barton, John	✓ 103072	121	Master				41		English		59	155	
15	Leonard, George	✓ 103072	121	Master				52				54	130	
16	Forman, George	✓ 103072	121	Master				24				58	140	
17	Dennison, Reginald	✓ 103072	121	Master				21				54	120	
18	King, Thomas	✓ 103072	121	Master				20				51	144	
19	Attwood, Walter	✓ 103072	121	Master				34				56	150	
20	Kiang, Alex	✓ 103072	121	Master				42				54	123	
21	Hall, Arthur	✓ 103072	121	Master				39				55	146	
22	Miller, Henry	✓ 103072	121	Master				32				59	150	
23	Bradley, Frederick	✓ 103072	121	Master				18				56	126	
24	Friedland, Harry	✓ 103072	121	Master				14				51 1/2	104	
25	Fitchett, Harold	✓ 103072	121	Master				31				54	134	
26	Bolton, Charles	✓ 103072	121	Master				21				59	140	
27	Palmer-Rubow, Thomas	✓ 103072	121	Master				39				51	152	
28	Donald, William	✓ 103072	121	Master				53				54	156	
29	Johnson, Jeffery	✓ 103072	121	Master				31				54	182	
30	Kinnear, James	✓ 103072	121	Master				31		Irish		58	155	

CONSULATE-GENERAL
17 AUG 1923
U.S.

18 AUG 1923

Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.
16-1840

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Ernest Finch*, *Master* of the *British S. S. "Ancon"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Ernest Finch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel LANE, arriving at New York, Aug 31, 1923, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Alley John Thomas	1069544	11	Chief Engineer	16 8.23 LONDON	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'9"	150	
2	Gray Henry	1023466	4	First d	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
3	Walker William	1030474	4	First d	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
4	Mills John	1070519	4	Steward	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
5	Branden George	10603	3	First Steward	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
6	Rand Cornelius	1066121	1	d	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'2"	150	
7	Possbridge Herbert	1013552	15	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
8	Cole Frank	1060315	12	Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	154	
9	Hays John James	104013	16	d	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
10	Heaven Edward	1020930	15	d	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	162	
11	Kerr Charles	1040000	12	Steward	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
12	Evett Richard	10104	11	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
13	Doy Percy	1030417	3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
14	Pope Arthur	104016	9	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	146	
15	Larson Albert	1037166	13	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
16	Forland William	1010137	23	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
17	MacQuire Thomas	1040019	10	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
18	Mulcahy James	1017437	12	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
19	Saint Isaac	1039163	3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
20	Knicker George	1007476	16	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	147	18.8.23 Failed to join in London
21	Twiss William	1045510	8	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'6"	160	
22	Heaven Charles	1000554	4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	150	
23	Aylott William	1032140	4	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	174	
24	Reard Robert	1061240	12	Steward	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
25	Scott Charles	1090494	8	Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	152	
26	Lewell Charles	1061141	3	Steward	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	132	
27	Martin John Ed	104510	10	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	144	
28	Baines James	1061103	5	Steward	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	157	
29	Mason Thomas James	1000515	3	Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
30	Mooney John	106115	15	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	120	

Line Atlantic Transport Line
 Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

John J. Morgan
 Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel Atlantic, arriving at New York, Aug 21, 1923, from the port of London, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Henry	John	103044	11	1st Eng.	16	10/23 LONDON	No		31	Male	English	Brit.	5'9"	150	
2	Gray	Stanley	102546	14	1st Eng.					28				5'8"	160	
3	Walker	William	103044	14	1st Eng.					25				5'0"	165	
4	Mills	John	1070519	4	1st Eng.					23				5'11"	150	
5	Branden	Alfred	106951	3	1st Eng.					23				5'7"	150	
6	Rand	Cornelius	107061	2	1st Eng.					43				5'2"	150	
7	Pollidge	Herbert	103551	15	1st Eng.					32				5'6"	140	
8	Ed	Frank	103031	12	1st Eng.					31				5'8"	154	
9	Hays	James	104013	16	1st Eng.					36				5'2"	150	
10	Heaven	Edward	1030930	15	1st Eng.					29				5'4"	162	
11	Kent	Charles	104004	14	1st Eng.					34				5'8"	160	
12	Evett	Richard	103011	11	1st Eng.					34				5'8"	156	
13	Doy	George	103019	3	1st Eng.					22				5'6"	150	
14	Pore	Arthur	104019	9	1st Eng.					28				5'0"	146	
15	Larson	Albert	103946	13	1st Eng.					37				5'10"	150	
16	Townland	William	1010137	23	1st Eng.					46				5'6"	150	
17	Macquie	Thomas	104009	10	1st Eng.					26				5'6"	150	
18	Mulcahy	James	104034	12	1st Eng.					24				5'10"	150	
19	Saint	Boac	103916	3	1st Eng.					26				5'6"	150	
20	Hughes	George	104016	16	1st Eng.					32				5'8"	150	18. 8. 23
21	Fewell	William	104511	8	1st Eng.					26		English		5'10"	160	Failed to find in London
22	Heaven	Charles	1000534	4	1st Eng.					24				6'2"	150	
23	Aylitt	William	1032140	14	1st Eng.					32				5'11"	154	
24	Quand	Robert	1061240	12	1st Eng.					21				5'4"	150	
25	Scott	Charles	1090494	8	1st Eng.					31				5'9"	152	
26	Fewell	Charles	1061141	3	1st Eng.					22				5'8"	138	
27	Martin	Ed	104511	10	1st Eng.					25				5'10"	154	
28	Baines	James	1061193	5	1st Eng.					24				6'0"	157	
29	Maer	Thomas	1000515	3	1st Eng.					25				5'7"	140	
30	Mooney	John	104511	15	1st Eng.					42				5'4"	120	

Line Atlantic Transport LineOwners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

16-1920

John C. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.—See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Ernest Finch*, Master of the *British S.S. Monmouth*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Ernest Finch
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form GS9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Atlantic Transport, arriving at New York, Aug 15, 1923, from the port of London, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ayllett, Joseph	✓ 1040330	20 years	Trimmer	16 8 22 LONDON	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'4	120	
2	Fewell, Henry James	✓ 1040330	20 years	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	150	
3	Bard, George	✓ 1039351	30	Bin. - 1st	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4	200	
4	Thompson, Arthur Ed	✓ 1039600	6	2nd d	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2	144	
5	Price, James	✓ 1014523	14	Asst d	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	150	
6	Johnson, Arthur	✓ 965034	5	d	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	136	
7	Dutroq, Williams	✓ 1060372	9	d	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	140	
8	Davenport, George	✓ 1014517	"	d	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	130	
9	Moore, Wm Jas	✓ 1014613	5	d	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	143	
10	Baker, John James	✓ 1040938	2	Men Room Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2	142	
11	Abraham, Lewis Lionel	✓ 1014613	5	Steward Boy	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	146	
12	Caru, Horace	✓ 1022551	13 years	Men Room Stid	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	140	
13	Lindsay, John	✓ 1014613	20	Chf Cook	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5	144	
14	Charles, John	✓ 1020929	20	2nd Cook	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3	150	
15	Halstead, Percy	✓ 1069162	12	Asst Cook / Baker	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2	142	
16	Madsen, Frederick	✓ 1014613	5	Scullion	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4	150	
17	James, John	✓ 1031042	25 years	Houseman	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6	120	
18	Howe, Albert	✓ 1014613	10	d	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	162	15th August 1923. Discharged London.
19	Mort, Jack	✓ -	20	Houseman	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'2 1/2	160	
20	Jackson, Walter	✓ -	10	d	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	180	
21	Gotelino, John James	✓ -	2	d	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'0 1/2	104	
22	Quigan, William	✓ -	20	d	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3	135	
23	Larkin, Albert	✓ -	6 months	d	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	126	

The above named persons have presented satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated and in names and is under the command of the vessel for the operation of the United States.

CONSUL GENERAL
17 AUG. 1923
U.S.A. I. M.

15 AUG. 1923
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT

Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owner Atlantic Transport Co Ltd
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co

James J. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Ernest Finch* *Master* of the *British s.s. Monomachus*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. Finch
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form GS-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

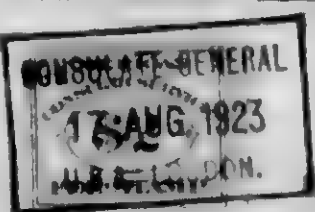
Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel Memo mance, arriving at New York, 19 23, from the port of London, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Malik Goshch	16304	12 years	Steward	16 8 23	London	Yes	41	Male	American	American	61	185	
2	O'Neill Michael	33338	30	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	510	168	
3	Bowden Charles	158364	15	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	British	57 1/2	162	
4	Kelley George	20000	10	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	57	160	
5	Bernard William		12	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	57	148	
6	O'Donnell James	✓	18	Steward	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	American	61	210	by Secretary
7	Kelly George	✓	18	Steward	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	57	137	sign on
8	McElroy Joseph	✓	18	Steward	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	6	160	"
9	Campbell James	✓	18	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	57	130	"
10	Noble Edward	✓	6	Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	58	140	Howard & Co
11	Hansen Harry	✓	3	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	57	137	be by discharge

Crew List No. 366
American Consulate General at London, England
Date August 17th, 1923.
I hereby certify that the visa below annexed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
SEEN for the journey to the United States.
SEAL
FEE STAMP.
2534
Wm. C. Young
William C. Young,
Vice Consul of the United States at London, England



Line Atlantic Transport Line
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Atlantic Transport Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Ernest Finch*, *Master* of the *British ss Helen*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Ernest Finch
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7684

Aug. 30-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....^{Nov} 30, 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

^{Nov} 30 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTED

From August 20 to August 31, 1923.

	Steaming	Port	Crews
Aug. 20	Fort Hamilton	Halifax	10
"	Victoria	Barbuda	21
21	Florida	Nova Scotia	1
"	Edward J. Foley	Barbado	3
"	Colpsea	Halifax	2
"	William J. Dawson	Nova Scotia	1
"	Elia	Nova Scotia	1
"	William B. Sanchez	Nova Scotia	1
"	Charles J. Baird	"	1
"	Ed. Dockefeller	Halifax	1
"	Wesley Mary	Fishon	1

Supplemental Manifests of Allen Gassen

85

(Billed in August, 1923)

7685

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7685

Aug. 30-31-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194.....

Eric S. Breen

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

Oliver F. Fein
Camera Operator

1

day of

76

None. If a state s ends with the the code 0^k , $k \geq 1$, then the k transitions t_i to s .

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the two factors of admixture, spring and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the "one" factor to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Creech.	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

Altus	LS	1952
1st cabin	149	152
2nd cabin		
3rd cabin		
4th cabin		
5th cabin		
6th cabin		
7th cabin		
8th cabin		
9th cabin		
10th cabin		
11th cabin		
12th cabin		
13th cabin		
14th cabin		
15th cabin		
16th cabin		
17th cabin		
18th cabin		
19th cabin		
20th cabin		
21st cabin		
22nd cabin		
23rd cabin		
24th cabin		
25th cabin		
26th cabin		
27th cabin		
28th cabin		
29th cabin		
30th cabin		
31st cabin		
32nd cabin		
33rd cabin		
34th cabin		
35th cabin		
36th cabin		
37th cabin		
38th cabin		
39th cabin		
40th cabin		
41st cabin		
42nd cabin		
43rd cabin		
44th cabin		
45th cabin		
46th cabin		
47th cabin		
48th cabin		
49th cabin		
50th cabin		
51st cabin		
52nd cabin		
53rd cabin		
54th cabin		
55th cabin		
56th cabin		
57th cabin		
58th cabin		
59th cabin		
60th cabin		
61st cabin		
62nd cabin		
63rd cabin		
64th cabin		
65th cabin		
66th cabin		
67th cabin		
68th cabin		
69th cabin		
70th cabin		
71st cabin		
72nd cabin		
73rd cabin		
74th cabin		
75th cabin		
76th cabin		
77th cabin		
78th cabin		
79th cabin		
80th cabin		
81st cabin		
82nd cabin		
83rd cabin		
84th cabin		
85th cabin		
86th cabin		
87th cabin		
88th cabin		
89th cabin		
90th cabin		
91st cabin		
92nd cabin		
93rd cabin		
94th cabin		
95th cabin		
96th cabin		
97th cabin		
98th cabin		
99th cabin		
100th cabin		

118 57. Cruise Part

~~the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law~~
~~incitation of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member~~
~~of an organization organized to organize government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates~~
~~any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S. Passengers sailing from , , 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	th.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be the actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.

List #2

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Yokohama, August 25, 1911 2

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or other organized government because of his race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. John M. Davis, Surgeon of the R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "The Hamilton" Passengers sailing from Quebec, P.Q., August 25, 1925

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	TEMPORARY	Glelland	William	18	M	Student	English	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	141 St. John Ave., Montreal	N.Y. New York
2	TEMPORARY	Fitzgerald	William	18	M	Student	English	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	141 St. John Ave., Montreal	N.Y. New York
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

Arriving at Port of New York, August 29, 1925

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their civil obedience.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. R. Francis**, of the **R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton"**, from **Quebec, P.Q.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **one (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **30th** day of **August**, 19 **23**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, August 30th, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wilson	Samuel	43		F	S	1880	Marshall, W.	129 East 25th St., New York City
2	Creighton	Caroline	38		F	S	1885	Old Spring, N.Y.	82 Morningside Ave., New York City
3	Williams	Hattie	50		F	W	1873	Westdale, N.Y.	94 Morningside Ave., New York City
4	Starhawk	Alice	52		F	W	1871	Watford, Conn.	Haverford, Pa.
5	Phoebe	Elsie	40		F	S	1883	Phoebe, Va.	123 Mellen St., Phoebe, Va.
6	Montgomery	Henry	61		M	M	1862	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hazelhurst Rd., Merion, Pa.
7	Montgomery	Katherine	50		F	W	1873	Scranton, Pa.	Hazelhurst Rd., Merion, Pa.
8	Dummer	Charles	34		M	S	1890	Hoboken, N.J.	70 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.
9	Woyt	George	47		M	M	1876	Brooklyn, N.Y.	782 St. Nicholas Ave., New York City
10	Wendrickson	Caroline	55		F	S	1868	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Haworth, N.J.
11	Rhomberg	Alphonse	62		M	S	1861	Dubuque, Ia.	528 West 7th St., Dubuque, Ia.
12	Campbell	Harriet	43		F	S	1880	Troy, N.Y.	71 Middlebury St., Troy, N.Y.
13	Campbell	Mary	45		F	S	1878	Troy, N.Y.	71 Middlebury St., Troy, N.Y.
14	Wimpf	Adelle	25		F	S	1898	Dubuque, Ia.	1133 Madison Ave., New York City
15	Gallagher	Edward	51		M	M	1872	Baltimore, Md.	301 No. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
16	Gallagher	Annie	54		F	W	1868	Baltimore, Md.	301 No. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
17	Gallagher	William	18		M	S	1905	Baltimore, Md.	390 No. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
18	Gallagher	Marion	26		F	S	1897	Baltimore, Md.	390 No. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
19	Walker	Ang	35		F	S	1887	Lockport, N.Y.	284 No. Grove St., East Orange, N.J.
20	Woodford	Mary	34		F	S	1889	Elko, N.Y.	Suffern, N.Y.
21	Boyd	May	28		F	S	1895	Montclair, N.J.	14 Prospect Pl., S.W., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Almy	Florence	27		F	S	1896	Brooklyn, N.Y.	345 - 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Leopore-Griffen	Benjamin	30		M	S	1893	New York City	325 Elgin Ave., New York City
24	Leopore-Griffen	Isoline	53		F	W	1870	Paris, France	385 Edgecombe Ave., New York City
25	O'Brien	Kathleen	30		F	S	1893	Baltimore, Md.	605 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.
26	O'Brien	William	26		M	S	1896	Baltimore, Md.	605 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.
27	Finley	Clara	32		F	S	1890	Philadelphia, Pa.	971 East 15th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Clifford	Katherine	58		F	W	1865	Pittsburg, Pa.	7022 Tuscorora Rd., Pittsburg, Pa.
29	Fantor	Nora	75		F	W	1848	New York City	St. David's, Pa.
30	Jonathan	William	40		M	S	1883	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	5710 Broadhall Ave., Philadelphia

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **#2**

6

S. S. "East Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

August 30th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wagner	Olga	21		F	S	1895 Paterson, N.J.		112 East 56th St., New York City
2	Gebhart	Stanley	28		M	S	1895 Omaha, Neb.		2212 Callow Ave., Baltimore, Md.
3	Hanliar	Maurice	21		M	S	1895 Baltimore, Md.		2209 Linden Ave., Baltimore, Md.
4	Gailley	Edward	45		M	S	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		590 Carpenter St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Gailley	Rebecca	42		F	S	1874 Philadelphia, Pa.		590 Carpenter St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Blawieger	Anna	52		F	S	1871 Philadelphia, Pa.		2407 No. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Blawieger	Isidore	50		M	S	1873 Philadelphia, Pa.		2407 No. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Blawieger	Adolph	40		M	S	1883 Philadelphia, Pa.		2407 No. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Elliott	Margaret	26		F	S	1897 New York City		269 - 12th Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
10	Elliott	Margaret	26		F	S	1897 New York City		517 East 27th St., Woodlawn, N.Y.
11	Levy	Morris	50		M	S	1873 New York City		West End Ave. & 102nd St., N.Y.C.
12	Seymour	Joseph	31		M	S	1892 Paterson, N.J.		536 East 22th St., Paterson, N.J.
13	Rosenholz	Mayer	52		M	M	1871 Prussia	Southern District Ct., New York, 1923	286 Richmond Turnpike, Tomkinsville, S.I., N.Y.
14	Lent	James	31		M	S	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		89 Rockville Drive., Iarchoart, N.Y.
15	Seymour	George	31		M	S	1892 New York City		2878 Friggs Ave., New York City
16	Johnson	William	34		M	S	1889 Peoria, Ill.		1443 Fairmont St., Washington, D.C.
17	Johnson	Margaret	31		F	S	1902 Washington, D.C.		1443 Fairmont St., Washington, D.C.
18	Stewart	Janet	41		F	S	1876 Chester, Pa.		1820 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Owen	Lucile	37		F	S	1886 New Orleans, La.		65 pt. Green Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Pietz	Christine	37		F	S	1886 New York City		221 Autumn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Darover	Helene	25		F	S	1898 St. Joseph, Mo.		501 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Darover	Mary	23		F	S	1895 Cincinnati, O.		501 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Glockner	Elizabeth	46		M	S	1876 Germany	Southern District Ct., New York, 1913	449 - 79th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Glockner	Charlotte	39		F	S	1884 New York City		439 - 79th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Ibs	Joseph	43		M	S	1879 New York City		441 - 79th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Ibs	Winnie	33		F	S	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		441 - 79th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Wells	George	56		M	S	1870 Cincinnati, O.		342 Central Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Wells	Ruth	50		F	S	1872 Niagara Falls, New York		342 Central Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Wissott	Joseph	52		M	S	1871 Carbonado, Pa.		63rd St. & Race St., Philadelphia
30	Wissott	Margaret			F	S	1901 Carbonado, Pa.		63rd St. & Race St., Philadelphia

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **#3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, August 25th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York August 30th, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Brett	Thomas	51		M	M	1872 Belfast, Ireland	Greenburg, Pa., June 18, 1907	Fairmont, West Virginia
2	Mc Bride	Mary	30		F	S	1893 Elizabeth, N.J.		86 Morris Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
3	Colgan	Margaret	30		F	S	1893 Elizabeth, N.J.		221 Franklin St., Elizabeth, N.J.
4	Holzworth	William	40		M	M	1883 Youngstown, Ohio		208 Broadway, Youngstown, Ohio
5	Holzworth	Margaret	38		F	M	1889 Cambridge, Mass.		208 Broadway, Youngstown, Ohio
6	Gerson	Elena	22		F	S	1901 New York City		2621 - 20th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Wolfson	Anna	23		F	S	1900 New York City		312 East 124th St., New York City
8	Prant	Robert	55		M	M	1868 Rahway, N.J.		100 West 24th St., New York City
9	Ulrich	John	26		M	S	1897 New Haven, Conn.		40 Whitney Ave., New Haven, Conn.
10	March	Alfred	47		M	M	1876 New Brunswick, N.J.		46 Union St., New Brunswick, N.J.
11	March	Anna	40		F	S	1881 New Brunswick, N.J.		46 Union St., New Brunswick, N.J.
12	Forney	Harman	30		M	M	1893 York, Pa.		512 12th St., Milltown, N.J.
13	Forney	Belle	41		F	M	1892 New Brunswick, N.J.		512 12th St., Milltown, N.J.
14	Forney	Margaret	10		M	S	1913 Milltown, N.J.		512 12th St., Milltown, N.J.
15	Forney	Charles	9		M	S	1914 Milltown, N.J.		512 12th St., Milltown, N.J.
16	Thomas	George	30		M	M	1893 South Amboy, N.J.		Sayreville, N.J.
17	Thomas	Isabelle	26		F	M	1897 Sayreville, N.J.		Sayreville, N.J.
18	Goldberg	Samuel	41		M	M	1892 Snodgrass, Lithuania	Father a citizen	1137 Eastern Pkwy., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Dattelbaum	Maudie	41		F	M	1892 New York City		1138 Eastern Pkwy., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Boose	Linnett	26		F	S	1897 Chester, N.J.		2345 St., St. Paul Brook, N.J.
21	Dobbins	Margaretta	26		F	S	1897 Orange, N.J.		40 Forest Ave., Verona, N.J.
22	Thompson	Robert	45		M	M	1892 Santa Rosa, Cal.		2231 Locust Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Thompson	Ethel	40		F	M	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		2231 Locust Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Grady	Joseph	52		M	M	1871 Great Island, N.Y.		509 - 16th St., Watervliet, N.Y.
25	Grady	Bertie	36		F	M	1897 Troy, N.Y.		509 - 16th St., Watervliet, N.Y.
26	Judge	Anna	50		F	S	1873 Troy, N.Y.		3002 - 6th Ave., Troy, N.Y.
27	Greer	Edna	33		F	S	1890 New York City		2237 University Ave., New York City
28	Marine	Mabel	30		F	S	1893 New York City		605 Fifth St., New York City
29	Withington	Mary	33		F	S	1890 Boston, Mass.		1894 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
30	Van Riper	Jane	30		F	S	1901 Paterson, N.J.		735 East 16th St., Paterson, N.J.

This is to certify that #4, William Holzworth, and #5, Margaret Holzworth, failed to board the ship at Quebec, P.Q., on September 25th at 25, 1923.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. "Fort Hamilton"

Sailing from

Quebec

August 25

, 1923, Arriving at Port of

New York

August 30th

, 1923

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Harvey	Mary	55		F	Y	1868 Baltimore, Md.		2835 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.
2	Harvey	Mary	48		F	Y	1875 Baltimore, Md.		2835 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.
3	Klein	Louis	71		M	Y	1852 Brooklyn, N.Y.		50 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Klein	Grace	35		F	S	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		50 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Lenner	Mary	69		F	M	1855 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		622 West 137th St., New York City
6	Lenner	Lauretta	28		F	S	1895 New York City		622 West 137th St., New York City
7	Muller	Frank	58		M	M	1865 Philadelphia, Pa.		St. David's, Pa.
8	Muller	Aida	45		F	M	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		St. David's, Pa.
9	Muller	Laura	57		F	S	1866 Wayne, Pa.		St. David's, Pa.
10	Moffatt	John	37		M	S	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		316 East 114th Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Noecker	Josephine	40		F	Y	1883 New York City		2871 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Noecker	Wendy	17		F	S	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2871 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Reid	Flora	41		F	M	1882 Clayland, O.		1403 Clifton Rd., Lakeland, O.
14	Seger	Anna	45		F	M	1878 New York City		742 West 144th St., New York City
15	Seger	Max	35		M	S	1888 New York City		742 West 144th St., New York City
16	Seger	Dorothy	15		F	S	1908 New York City		742 West 144th St., New York City
17	Schaff	Josephine	27		F	S	1896 New York City		601 West 134th St., New York City
18	Van Block	Ma	37		F	Y	1886 Cambridge, Md.		104 Wicks St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Wright	Jessie	40		F	S	1884 Indianapolis, Ind.		5 West 78th St., New York City
20	Magee	Josephine	30		F	S	1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		349 St. John's Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Brady	Anna	58		F	M	1865 County Kearney, Ireland	Husband a citizen	2801 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.
22	Brady	Ma	27		F	S	1896 Buffalo, N.Y.		2801 Main St., Buffalo, N.Y.
23	Hunken	George	55		M	M	1868 Hoboken, N.J.		1493 Valentine Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Hunken	Anna	55		F	M	1868 New York City		1493 Valentine Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
25	Hunken	Eleanor	30		F	S	1903 New York City		1493 Valentine Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
26	Sullivan	Michael	42		M	M	1881 New Haven, Conn.		1434 So. Park Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
27	Sullivan	Ida	40		F	M	1883 Westfield, N.Y.		1434 So. Park Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
28	Sullivan	Evelyn	14		F	S	1909 Buffalo, N.Y.		1434 So. Park Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
29	Pradley	Alice	56		F	M	1867 Ogdensburg, N.Y.		Short Hills, N.J.
30	Bradley	Fern	30		F	S	1893 Chicago, Ill.		Short Hills, N.J.

27 Cruise

This is to certify that #14, Annie Seger, #15, Max Seger, and #16, Dorothy Seger, failed to board the ship at Quebec, P.Q., on Saturday, August 25, 1923.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York August 30, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Henderson	Frank	39		M	W 1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		599 - 6th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Gafney	Leo	36		M	W 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9577 - 113th St., Richmond Hill N.Y.
3	Bandel	Bernard	42		M	S 1880 Baltimore, Md.		1417 Park Ave., Baltimore, Md.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, P.Q., August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York August 27, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jasechke	Blanche	35	F	M	1888	Chicago, Ill.	939 Leland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Rogers	Florence	45	F	S	1878	Brooklyn, N.Y.	26 Hoyt St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Halligan	Margaret	40	F	S	1883	Brooklyn, N.Y.	267 Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Harrison	Virginia	29	F	S	1894	Washington, D.C.	1800 Wilchester Ave., Richmond, Va.
5	Meads	Anna	35	F	M	1887	Washington, D.C.	1800 Wilchester Ave., Richmond, Va.
6	Warneke	Fredrick	31	M	M	1892	New York City	580 West 4th Ave., Westfield, N.J.
7	Little	Frank	37	M	M	1886	Brooklyn, N.Y.	204 Church St., Wackettstown, N.J.
8	Wardman	Adolph	50	M	S	1873	Washington, D.C.	625 Quince Place, N.W., Washington, D.C.
9	Wayne	Valton	31	M	S	1892	New York City	203 West 30th St., New York City
10	Cox	Charles	30	M	S	1893	Lithonia, Ga.	25 No. 11th St., Camden, N.J.
11	Pickett	Emily	28	F	S	1895	Washington, D.C.	11 West 32nd St., Washington, D.C.
12	Oliver	John	3	M	S	1894	Washington, D.C.	58 West 41st St., Washington, D.C.
13	Vogt	Alfred	40	F	M	1883	Philadelphia, Pa.	13 Oakland Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Vogt	Alfred	41	F	S	1882	Philadelphia, Pa.	13 Oakland Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Vogt	Carl	41	M	S	1912	Philadelphia, Pa.	13 Oakland Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Vogt	Alfred	40	M	S	1900	Philadelphia, Pa.	13 Oakland Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Vogt	Frederick	38	M	S	1907	Philadelphia, Pa.	13 Oakland Terrace, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Donahue	Max	23	F	S	1897	Newark, N.J.	71 So. 9th St., Newark, N.J.
19	Palmer	John	35	M	S	1888	Albany, N.Y.	138a Clinton Ave., Albany, N.Y.
20	Wester	Ernest	38	M	M	1885	Newark, N.J.	63 Whittlesay Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
21	Wester	Marie	35	F	M	1888	Philadelphia, Pa.	63 Whittlesay Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
22	Wester	Gladys	41	F	S	1909	Newark, N.J.	63 Whittlesay Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
23	Wester	Walter	40	F	S	1913	Newark, N.J.	63 Whittlesay Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
24	O'Neill	Joseph	35	M	S	1888	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Valhalla, N.Y.
25	Goss	August	33	M	S	1890	Baltimore, Md.	47 Foxall St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Lubbs	Herbert	32	M	S	1891	Brooklyn, N.Y.	754 Greene Ave., New York City
27	Brown	John	36	M	M	1865	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Belleville Dwellings, Pittsburgh
28	Brown	Helen	47	F	M	1876	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Belleville Dwellings, Pittsburgh
29	Brown	Dorothy	22	F	S	1901	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Belleville Dwellings, Pittsburgh
30	Shayard	Frank	16	M	S	1907	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Belleville Dwellings, Pittsburgh

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

#7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, P.Q., August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York August 30, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Uttley	Marguerite	30	F	S	1893 Dubuque, Ia.		116 Nevada St., Dubuque, Ia.
2	Johnston	Clyde	49	M	M	1874 Boone, Ia.		Superior, Neb.
3	Johnston,	Margaret	50	F	M	1873 Ayr, Ontario,	Husband a citizen	Superior, Neb.
4	Howe	Will	54	M	M	1869 Andover, Mass.		108 Jarvis St., Lowell, Mass.
5	Dupres	Gilbert	33	M	M	1890 Lowell, Mass.		101 Warwick St., Lowell, Mass.
6	Davis	Agnes	30	F	S	1893 Olean, N.Y.		129 E. Lincoln Av., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
7	Fountain	Irene	20	F	S	1903 New York City		148 No. 9th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
8	Mc Multy	William	44	M	S	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		1011 No. 65th St., Overbrook, Pa.
9	Mc Multy	John	51	M	S	1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		1011 No. 65th St., Overbrook, Pa.
10	Fauschan	Linnea	30	F	S	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		18 Jones St., Jersey City, N.J.
11	Johnson	Thelma	27	F	S	1896 Jersey City, N.J.		62 New St., E. Orange, N.J.
12	Cogan	Daniel	32	M	S	1891 Boston, Mass.		70 West 52nd St., Bayonne, N.J.
13	Smith	Brano	40	M	S	1883 Toln, Germany	Madison Co. Ct. House, Jersey City, 1920	11 E. 36th St., Bayonne, N.J.
14	Unaugust	Daniel	56	M	M	1867 Roxton, Pa.		39 West 42nd St., Bayonne, N.J.
15	Pentling	Eva	32	F	M	1891 Fitchburg, Mass.		983 Charles River Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
16	Burke	Cora	31	F	M	1892 Medford, Mass.		2 St. Luke's Pl., Allston, Mass.
17	Kelley	Grace	22	F	S	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		325 Arlington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
18	Fitzpatrick	Mary	23	F	S	1900 Harrison, N.J.		51 Sixth St., Harrison, N.J.
19	Meagher	Mary	24	F	S	1899 Woburn, N.J.		624 Mc Borough St., Bro. Flyr, N.Y.
20	Kiernan	William	57	M	M	1866 New York City		124 East 91st St., New York City
21	Kiernan	Mary	58	F	M	1861 St. Louis, Mo.		124 East 91st St., New York City
22	Wehrun	Charles	41	M	S	1882 New York City		476 East 91st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Clinch	Irene	36	F	S	1887 West Haven, Conn.		401 Madison St., New York City
24	Wehrer	Edward	40	M	M	1881 Cincinnati, O.		3447 Whitfield Ave., Cincinnati, O.
25	Wehrer	Edward	18	M	S	1905 Cincinnati, O.		3447 Whitfield Ave., Cincinnati, O.
26	Chapman	Celia	40	F	S	1881 Yonkers, Ill.		122 - 4th St., S.E., Washington, D.C.
27	Todd	Charles	68	M	S	1855 Brooklyn, N.Y.		64 St. James Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Sandlers	Arthur	72	M	M	1850 Brooklyn, N.Y.		357 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Pohan	Andrew	64	M	M	1859 St. Louis, Ill.		3032 Woodburn Ave., Cincinnati, O.
30	Pohan	Emma	57	F	M	1866 Cincinnati, O.		3032 Woodburn Ave., Cincinnati, O.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, P.Q., August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York

August 30, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Mooney	Lawrence	54		M	M	1869 Dublin, Ireland	Southern District Ct., New York City February, 1907	N.Y. 2117 Chatterton Ave., Unionport
2	Mooney	Aline	33		F	M	1890 St. Johns, Quebec	Husband a citizen	N.Y. 2117 Chatterton Ave., Unionport
3	Rogers	Grace	27		F	W	1896 Wheeling, West Va.		Hotel Seaside, Atlantic City, NJ.
4	Luntz	Margarst	31		F	S	1892 Zelienople, Pa.		1624 Jefferson St., Philadelphia
5	Crocker	Mae	28		F	S	1894 Riverhead, L.I.		927 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Morrissey	Lily	25		F	S	1898 New York City		217 West 104th St., New York City
7	Miller	Charles	14		M	S	1909 New York City		270 Central Ave., New Rochelle, NY
8	O'Sullivan	James	60		M	M	1862 Cork, Ireland	Southern District Court, New York 1892	1410 M St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
9	Thurston	Herman	56		M	M	1866 Hyde Park, N.Y.		360 Church St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
10	Goebler	Charles	38		M	M	1885 Lawrenceburg, Ind.		49 Corlies Ave., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
11	Blish	Herbert	35		M	M	1889 Dubuque, Ia.		112- 11th St., Des Moines, Ia.
12	Blish	Ruth	26		F	M	1897 Davenport, Ia.		112 -11th St., Des Moines, Ia.
13	Shroyer	Harry	45		M	M	1878 Anderson, Ind.		Bethlehem, Mo.
14	Lorenzgren	Harry	38		M	M	1885 Des Moines, Ia.		1407 Perkins Ave., Burlington, Ia.
15	Heglund	Albert	45		M	M	1878 Chicago, Ill.		37 Capitol Ave., Pierre, So. Dak.
16	Brinker	Charles	54		M	M	1869 Manor, Pa.		7700 Waverly Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Brinker	Anna	53		F	M	1870 Greensburg, Pa.		7700 Waverly Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Davidson	Henry	18		M	S	1905 Newark, N.J.		88 Clinton Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	Macfarland	Catherine	46		F	S	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		5808 Greene St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Mencke	Carl	26		M	S	1897 New York City		357 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Rankine	Harold	52		M	M	1871 New York City		162 West 54th St., New York City
22	Rankine	Helen	36		F	M	1887 New York City		162 West 54th St., New York City
23	Penrose	Richard	59		M	S	1863 Philadelphia, Pa.		1331 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Moore	James	65		M	S	1858 Raleigh, N.C.		R.F.D. #5, Raleigh, N.C.
25	Weiner	Florence	39		F	S	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		139 So. 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Dando	Edith	59		F	M	1864 Boston, Mass.		Manahawken, N.J.
27	Norman	Frances	35		F	S	1889 Lewes, Del.		135 So. 18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Little	Jessie	50		F	S	1872 Wheeling, W. Va.		130 W. Larvale St., Baltimore, Md.
29	Harrison	Anna	46		F	S	1877 Baltimore, Md.		1617 Euter Place, Baltimore, Md.
30	Forler	Margaret	48		F	S	1875 Union Bridge, Md.		130 West Larvale St., Baltimore, Md.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **#9**
13, 1923

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, P.Q., August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York August 30, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	Scheid	Joseph	58		M	M	1864 Cincinnati, O.		3836 Spencer Ave., Norwood, O.
2	Scheid	Anna	57		F	M	1865 Cincinnati, O.		3836 Spencer Ave., Norwood, O.
3	Coe	Jefferson	35		F	S	1887 Worcester, Mass.		Jefferson, Mass.
4	Gilman	Sally	31		F	S	1891 Worcester, Mass.		59 So. Lenox St., Worcester, Mass.
5	Heywood	Dorothy	20		F	S	1903 Worcester, Mass.		246 Salisbury St., Worcester, Mass.
6	Shoemaker	Charles	53		M	W	1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		429 West Stafford St., Philadelphia
7	Shoemaker	Margaret	24		F	S	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		429 West Stafford St., Philadelphia
8	Galena	Sallie	42		F	S	1881 Scranton, Pa.		1218 Linden St., Scranton, Pa.
9	Madigan	Mary	32		F	S	1891 Scranton, Pa.		629 Detty St., Scranton, Pa.
10	Lawson	Robert	50		M	M	1873 Brooklyn, N.Y.		24 Woodbine St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Lawson	Hazel	30		F	M	1893 Glens Falls, N.Y.		24 Woodbine St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Smith	Melissa	32		F	S	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		4753 Penn St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Anderson	Florence	25		F	S	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		213 Livingston St., Philadelphia
14	Adams	Kathleen	25		F	S	1898 Front Royal, Va.		5037 Irving St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Dodson	Mary	36		F	M	1887 Mauch Chunk, Pa.		541 Seneca St., Bethlehem, Pa.
16	Powell	Ann	32		F	S	1891 Freeland, Pa.		618 Delaware Ave., Bethlehem, Pa.
17	Berry	Fannie	36		F	W	1887 Mauch Chunk, Pa.		123 Waverly Place, New York City
18	Butler	Fannie	67		F	S	1858 Mauch Chunk, Pa.		87 Broadway, Mauch Chunk, Pa.
19	Marsland	Charles	44		M	M	1879 Boston, Mass.		200 Fifth Ave., New York City
20	Sullivan	Julia	44		F	S	1879 Waterbury, Conn.		17 Ray St., Waterbury, Conn.
21	Kilmartin	Katherine	43		F	S	1880 Waterbury, Conn.		191 Hillside Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
22	Weiss	Eva	33		F	S	1890 Baltimore, Md.		2120 Bolton St., Baltimore, Md.
23	Weiss	Beatrice	26		F	S	1897 Baltimore, Md.		8 H Esplanade Apts., Baltimore, Md.
24	Halpin	George	38		M	M	1885 Watervliet, N.Y.		703 -16th St., Watervliet, N.Y.
25	Halpin	Nellie	33		F	M	1890 Johnston, N.Y.		703 - 16th St., Watervliet, N.Y.
26	Durfee	Laura	39		F	S	1884 Providence, R.I.		Eden Park, R.I.
27	Yohalen	Jennie	41		F	S	1882 Russia	father a citizen	395 Ft. Washington Ave., New York C.
28	Pfluger	Beatrice	26		F	S	1897 New York City		225 West 131st St., New York City
29	Pfluger	Alma	39		F	S	1884 New York City		225 West 131st St., New York City
30	Pfluger	Florence	38		F	S	1885 New York City		225 West 131st St., New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

#10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "Fort Hamilton" Sailing from Quebec, P.Q., August 25, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York August 30, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Smiley	Florence	28		F	S	1895 New York City		28 W. 132nd St., New York City
2	Yonge	Angelica	24		F	S	1899 Roanoke, Va.		Blk Ridge, P.O., Md.
3	Furroughs	Harriet	24		F	S	1899 Mechanicville, Md.		1311 Park Ave., Baltimore, Md.
4	Houster	Walter	31		M	S	1892 Chicago, Ill.		4680 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	Davis	George	41		M	S	1882 Drifton, Pa.		Windber, Pa.
6	Browning	Dewey	33		M	S	1890 Orbisonia, Pa.		W. Adler, Pa.
7	Keeley	Robert	29		M	S	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		253 So. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	White	Upton	20		M	S	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		Frank Mills, N.J.
9	Mc Ginley	Charles	35		M	S	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		1025 Spring St., Phila., Pa.
10	Powers	Luke	36		M	S	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		1025 Spring St., Phila., Pa.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten signatures and notes:
"900" and "1000" with arrows pointing to rows 9 and 10.
A large signature across rows 9 and 10.

12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

#11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. "Port Hamilton" Sailing from Halifax, N.S., August 20, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, August 30, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dorsey	Laura	25		F	S	1898 Washington, D.C.		1806 Columbia St., Washington, D.C.
2	Pax	Alberta	23		F	S	1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
3	Pax	Mary	6	0	F	S	1916 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
4	Pax	Elsoner	4	7	F	S	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
5	Dougherty	Elsoner	25		F	S	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		Wynnewood, Pa.
6	Stevens	Victor	27		F	S	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		Ardmore, Pa.
7	Brockett	Alice	30		F	S	1893 Port Orange, N.J.		165 Prospect St., Port Orange, N.J.
8	Brockett	Elizabeth	28		F	S	1895 Port Orange, N.J.		165 Prospect St., Port Orange, N.J.
9	Edisall	Anna	40		F	S	1874 St. John, New Brunswick	Married a citizen	140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
10	Marce	Marce	40		F	S	1883 Westchester, N.Y.	Married a citizen	140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
11	White	White	40		F	S	1883 Westchester, N.Y.	Married a citizen	140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
12	Smith	Yvonne	1		F	S	1922 New York City		140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
13	De la	Elizabeth	27		F	S	1896 New York City		140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
14	Mc Vittie	Archie	23		F	S	1899 Virginia, N.C.	Married a citizen	140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
15	Hunter	Harry	48		F	S	1875 New York City		140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
16	Grady	William	23		F	S	1899 Halifax, N.S.	Married a citizen	140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
17	Robeson	Lillian	40		F	S	1883 Halifax, N.S.	Married a citizen	140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
18	Robeson	Beatrice	7		F	S	1916 Wilmington, N.C.		140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
19	Abbott	Mathew	20		F	S	1904 Farmington, Me.		140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
20	Hicks	Frederick	48		F	S	1875 Auburn, N.Y.		140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
21	Murphy	Richard	50		F	S	1873 Albany, N.Y.		140 Central Ave., Westchester, N.Y.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exempt #11 - Elizabeth Hunter
930
Am.

13

This is to certify that #7, Alice Brockett, and #8, Elizabeth Brockett, failed to board the ship at the Port of Halifax, N.S., on Thursday, August 24th, 1923.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *Fort Hamilton*

sailing from *Halifax*

Aug 28

, 19*23*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

16

Aug 29, 19*23*

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MRS.

White Horace W. 35 M. U. S. Citizen, Balto. Md.

Garrison, Ind. 11

*Personally appeared before me this 1st day
of Sept. 1923 as per your file # 95880 I take to
James H. H. H. dated Sept. 7 1923.*

J. Ballenware, Md. Sept. 14 1923

Louis Hoffman

*Referred to
manifest 11-11*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

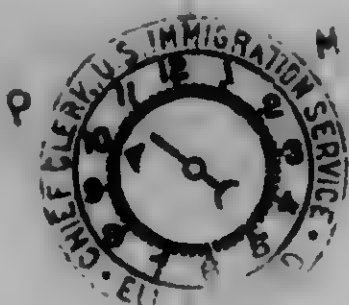
Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 19 23, from the port of Halifax and Quebec

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Francis Albert	✓		Master	18.6.23 New York	no	yes	33	M	English	British	5/9	175	
2	Banyard Leslie	✓		Chief Officer	do do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	165	
3	Boyle James	✓		2nd do	do do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	175	
4	Roberts Charles	✓		3rd do	do do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	154	
5	Halliday Charles	✓		4th do	18.8.23 do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	155	
6	Eaton Wallazz	✓		Purser	18.6.23 do	no	yes	35	M	do	U.S.A.	6/1	189	
7	Dana Grosvenor	✓		Asst. do	25.6.23 Boston	no	yes	21	M	do	do	6/1	140	
8	Davis John	✓		Surgeon	18.6.23 New York	no	yes	55	M	do	do	6/0	185	
9	Chase Arthur	✓		1st W.T.O.	do do	no	yes	22	M	do	British	6/0	145	
10	Kruke Raymond	✓												



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

17

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 31st, 19 23

I, master of the British S.S. "Fort Hamilton"
(Nationality)

from port of Halifax and Quebec, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 146 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 146

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 30th, 19 23 consigned to
Burness Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 95, No. River and is
expected to sail August 31st, 19 23, for Hamilton, Bermuda
via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<u>Nil</u>	

16-1015

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1015

RECEIVED

SEP 7 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

PORT HAMILTON

AUG 31 1923

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 20, 1923, from the port of Halifax and Quebec

19

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert	✓		Master	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	33	M	English	British	5/9	175	
2	Banyard	Leslie	✓		Chief Officer	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	165	
3	Boyle	James	✓		2nd do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	175	
4	Roberts	Charles	✓		3rd do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	154	
5	Halliday	Charles	✓		4th do	18.8.23	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	155	
6	Eaton	Wallazz	✓		Purser	18.6.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	U.S.A.	6/1	189	
7	Dana	Grosvenor	✓		Ast. do	25.6.23	Boston	no	yes	21	M	do	do	6/1	140	
8	Davis	John	✓		Surgeon	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	55	M	do	do	6/0	185	
9	Chase	Arthur	✓		1st W.T.O.	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	British	6/0	145	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

Maste

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10722

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Port Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 19 23, from the port of Halifax and Quebec 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert	✓		Master	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	33	M	English	British	5/9	175	
2	Banyard	Leslie	✓		Chief Officer	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	165	
3	Boyle	James	✓		2nd do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/6	175	
4	Roberts	Charles	✓		3rd do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	154	
5	Halliday	Charles	✓		4th do	18.8.23	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	155	
6	Eaton	Wallazz	✓		Purser	18.6.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	U.S.A.	6/1	189	
7	Dana	Grosvenor	✓		Asst. do	25.6.23	Boston	no	yes	21	M	do	do	6/1	140	
8	Davis	John	✓		Surgeon	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	55	M	do	do	6/0	185	
9	Chase	Arthur	✓		1st W.T.O.	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	British	6/0	145	
10	Kruke	Raymond	✓		2nd do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	21	M	do	U.S.A.	5/9	168	

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917:

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

Port of New York

August 31st, 19 23

I, master of the British S.S. "Port Hamilton"

(Nationality.)

from port of Halifax and Quebec, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 150 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged 23 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 140

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 30th, 19 23 consigned to Burns, Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 25, No. River, and is expected to sail August 31st, 19 23, for Bermuda, via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<u>Nil</u>	

16-1614

[CONTINUED OVER.]

RECEIVED

SEP 7 1923

RECORD DIVISION

PORT HAMILTON

AUG 31 1923

Line
Own
Loc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 19 23, from the port of Hullfax and Quebec

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert	✓		Master	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	33	M	English	British	5/9	175	
2	Banyard	Leslie	✓		Chief Officer	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	165	
3	Boyle	James	✓		2nd do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	175	
4	Roberts	Charles	✓		3rd do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	154	
5	Halliday	Charles	✓		4th do	18.8.23	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	155	
6	Eaton	Wallazz	✓		Purser	18.6.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	U.S.A.	6/1	189	
7	Dana	Grosvenor	✓		Asst. do	25.6.23	Boston	no	yes	21	M	do	do	6/1	140	
8	Davis	John	✓		Surgeon	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	55	M	do	do	6/0	185	
9	Chase	Arthur	✓		1st W.T.O.	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	British	6/0	145	
10	Kr							no	yes	21	M	do	U.S.A.	5/9	158	

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Benjamin D.	35	British	18.6.23 New York
Otero A.	33	Spanish	do do
Gonzalez M.	38	Chili	22.6.23 do
Arroyo J.	28	Spanish	21.7.23 do
Cubero M.	38	do	7.7.23 do
Zaito J.	20	do	18.8.23 do
Saitao A.	24	do	do do
Smith F.	40	British	do do
Tyson W.	27	Scotch	do do
Madden G.	31	U.S.A.	7.7.23 do
Moore H.	53	British	21.7.23 do
Shea C.	30	U.S.A.	do do
Roman A.	22	do	18.8.23 do
Halpern D.	34	do	do do
Elkind L.	25	do	do do
Grodin W.	24	do	do do
Burckhardt H.	17	do	do do

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Rath R.	22	U.S.A.	Christianson J.	25	British
Blackiston H.	50	do	Armstrong J.	23	do
Morgan A.	41	British	Gilbody W.	35	do
Martinez J.	23	Spanish			
Lopez A.	27	do			
Sanchez A.	29	do			
Fernandez D.	25	do			
Andrade G.	26	do			
Shaw M.	19	U.S.A.			
Tolson B.	39	British			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

U. S. Fort Hamilton
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 19 23, from the port of Halifax and Quebec 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Francis	Albert	✓		Master	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	33	M	English	British	5/9	175	
2	Banyard	Leslie	✓		Chief Officer	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/8	165	
3	Boyle	James	✓		2nd do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/8	175	
4	Roberts	Charles	✓		3rd do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	154	
5	Halliday	Charles	✓		4th do	18.8.23	do	do	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	155	
6	Eaton	Wallazz	✓		Purser	18.6.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	U.S.A.	6/1	189	
7	Dana	Grosvenor	✓		Asst. do	25.6.23	Boston	no	yes	21	M	do	do	6/1	140	
8	Davis	John	✓		Surgeon	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	55	M	do	do	6/0	185	
9	Chase	Arthur	✓		1st W.T.O.	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	British	6/0	145	
10	Kruke	Raymond	✓		2nd do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	21	M	do	U.S.A.	5/9	158	
11	Hassell	Joseph	✓		Boatswain	18.6.23	do	no	yes	48	M	African	Dutch	5/9	180	
12	Butler	Howard	✓		Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	22	M	English	British	5/10	160	
13	Taylor	Henry	✓		Quartermaster	do	do	no	yes	27	M	African	do	5/6	145	
14	Kennedy	Robert	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5/9	175	
15	Westerman	Walter	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5/5	135	
16	Bryant	Edgerton	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/7	155	
17	Solomon	George	✓		A.B.	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	Dutch	5/8	158	
18	Archer	Herman	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	British	5/5	136	
19	Swan	Wilson	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/7	140	
20	Hayward	George	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5/8	157	
21	Daniels	David	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5/8	153	
22	Biwards	James	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5/9	161	
23	Smith	Herman	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/9	160	
24	Talbot	Henry	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5/6	145	
25	Mills	Charles	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5/5	134	
26	Lamb	George	✓		do	29.6.23	Bermuda	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5/7	156	
27	Sharpe	George	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5/7	150	
28	Fox	Edmond	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5/8	165	
29	Buttler	Reginald	✓		do	21.7.23	New York	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/6	170	
30	Paris	Charles	✓		Night Watch	18.6.23	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5/11	190	

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, of the R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 23.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 1923, from the port of Halifax And Quebec

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gibson	James	✓		Storekeeper	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	40	M	African	British	5/8	157	
2	Benjamin	James	✓		Messman	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5/9	150	
3																
4																
5	Aitken	Robert	✓		Chf. Engineer	7.7.23	New York	no	yes	31	M	Scotch	British	5/8	135	
6	Jarvis	William	✓		2nd do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	42	M	English	do	5/6	140	
7	Robinson	George	✓		3rd do	21.7.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5/8	150	
8	Cameron	Duncan	✓		4th do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	38	M	Scotch	do	5/9	165	
9	Bates	Samuel	✓		5th do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	23	M	English	do	5/11	155	
10	Killop	Albert	✓		6th do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5/9	150	
11	Goldie	John	✓		7th do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5/4	145	
12	Gaskin	Gerald	✓		Sany. do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/5	140	
13	English	John	✓		Electrician	18.6.24	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5/7	135	
14	Maceira	Andrew	✓		Oiler	do	do	no	yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	
15	Porto	Jose	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/6	151	
16	Otero	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5/8	160	
17	Guerra	Juan	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5/7	155	
18	Matamala	Juan	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	Chilian	Chilian	5/6	165	
19	Bonfina	John	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5/5	130	
20	Fernandez	Carlos	✓		do	22.6.23	do	no	yes	37	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5/6	135	
21	Fabal	Nicolas	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	157	
22	Lourairo	Jose	✓		do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5/8	160	
23	Rodriguez	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/6	145	
24	Da Costa	Jose	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	39	M	Portugese	Portugese	5/6	150	
25	Vierra	Andrea	✓		Fireman	18.6.23	do	no	yes	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	130	
26	Farina	Luis	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/7	165	
27	Mantanaro	Ramon	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	Chilian	Chilian	5/6	161	
28	Segoria	Julio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/6	159	
29	Garcia	Celestina	✓		do	22.6.23	do	no	yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	145	
30	Gonzalez	Manuel	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	38	M	Chilian	Chilian	5/7	145	

Line Furness Bermuda Line

Owner Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 1923, from the port of Halifax And Quebec

20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gibson	James	✓		Storekeeper	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	40	M	African	British	5/8	157	
2	Benjamin	James	✓		Messman	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5/9	150	
3																
4																
5	Aitken	Robert	✓		Chf. Engineer	7.7.23	New York	no	yes	31	M	Scotch	British	5/8	135	
6	Jarvis	William	✓		2nd do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	42	M	English	do	5/6	140	
7	Robinson	George	✓		3rd do	21.7.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5/8	150	
8	Cameron	Duncan	✓		4th do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	38	M	Scotch	do	5/9	165	
9	Eates	Samuel	✓		5th do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	23	M	English	do	5/11	155	
10	Killop	Albert	✓		6th do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5/9	150	
11	Goldie	John	✓		7th do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5/4	145	
12	Gaskin	Gerald	✓		Sarg. do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/5	140	
13	English	John	✓		Electrician	18.6.24	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5/7	135	
14	Maceira	Andrew	✓		Oiler	do	do	no	yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145	
15	Porto	Jose	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/6	151	
16	Otero	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5/8	160	
17	Guerra	Juan	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5/7	155	
18	Matamala	Juan	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	Chilian	Chilian	5/6	165	
19	Bonfina	John	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5/5	130	
20	Fernandez	Carlos	✓		do	22.6.23	do	no	yes	37	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5/6	135	
21	Fabal	Nicolas	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	157	
22	Lourairo	Jose	✓		do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5/8	160	
23	Rodriguez	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/6	145	
24	Da Costa	Jose	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	39	M	Portugese	Portugese	5/6	150	
25	Vierra	Andres	✓		Fireman	18.6.23	do	no	yes	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	130	
26	Farina	Luis	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/7	165	
27	Mantanaro	Ramon	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	Chilian	Chilian	5/6	161	
28	Segoria	Julio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/6	159	
29	Garcia	Celestina	✓		do	22.6.23	do	no	yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	145	
30	Gonzalez	Manuel	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	38	M	Chilian	Chilian	5/7	145	

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

Line Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. Francis, of the R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 23

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 1923, from the port of Halifax

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Baria	Ricardo	✓		Fireman	22.6.23	New York	no	yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	150	
2	Sardina	Julio	✓		do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5/8	140	
3	Cubero	Manuel	✓		do	21.7.23	do	no	yes	38	M	do	do	5/9	160	
4	Moron	Moises	✓		Wiper	18.6.23	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/10	159	
5	Jaramaillo	Miceno	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	Colombian	Colombian	5/6	145	
6	Arroyo	Julian	✓		do	21.7.23	do	no	yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	145	
7	Landroue	Francisco	✓		do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/6	145	
8	Zaita	Juan	✓		do	18.8.23	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5/7	160	
9	Saitue	Antonio	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5/6	140	
10	Mendez	Cecil	✓		Messman	4.8.23	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5/9	150	
11	Gaines	Leonard	✓		do	18.8.23	do	no	yes	21	M	do	U.S.A.	5/8	143	
12	Gil Seoane	Guillermo	✓		Storekeeper	18.6.23	do	no	yes	24	M	do	Spanish	5/6	140	
13																
14					STEWARDS DEPARTMENT											
15	Balmer	William	✓		Chief Steward	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	41	M	English	British	5/10	162	
16	Lomax	Thomas	✓		2nd do	do	do	no	yes	36	M	Canadian	do	5/8	150	
17	Collison	John	✓		Barkeeper	4.8.23	do	no	yes	32	M	English	do	5/9	140	
18	Liddell	Charles	✓		Deck Steward	7.7.23	do	no	yes	32	M	Scotch	do	5/8	145	
19	Jones	Sidney	✓		Asst. do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	21	M	English	do	5/7	150	
20	Billet	Bernard	✓		Linenkeeper	18.6.23	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5/8	152	
21	Thomas	Roy	✓		Printer	7.7.23	do	no	yes	34	M	do	U.S.A.	5/7	140	
22	Phillips	Walter	✓		Storekeeper	18.6.23	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5/11	160	
23	Mc Combe	Alexander	✓		Bugler	11.8.23	Quebec	no	yes	32	M	do	British	5/8	150	
24	Freeman	Norman	✓		Off. Stwd.	4.8.23	New York	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5/8	150	
25	Williams	Griffith	✓		Saloon do	18.6.23	do	no	yes	39	M	do	do	5/9	140	
26	Schofield	Gordon	✓		Engr. Messman	do	do	no	yes	17	M	Canadian	do	5/8	135	
27	Carroll	Thomas	✓		Asst. do	21.7.23	do	no	yes	26	M	English	do	5/9	155	
28	Grodin	William	✓		Bellboy	18.8.23	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	150	
29	Burckhardt	Henry	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	17	M	French	do	5/10	145	
30	Ross	Theodore	✓		Barber	18.6.23	do	no	yes	32	M	Roumanian	British	5/8	160	

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.
14-1923

Line Bermuda & West Indies S. Co.
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.
14-1923

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10
Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, of the S.S. "Fort Hamilton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 50th day of August, 19 23.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 1923, from the port of Halifax

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					Stewardess	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	49	F	English	British	5/4	175	
1	Hunt	Carolina			do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	49	F	Canadian	do	5/7	170	
2	Peet	Gertrude			Pantryman	7.7.23	do	no	yes	28	M	English	do	5/5	160	
3	Redman	Cecil			2nd do	18.8.23	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5/8	165	
4	Patton	James			Carver	18.6.23	do	no	yes	24	M	African	do	5/7	145	
5	Curtis	Charles			Chief Cook	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	U.S.A.	5/5	200	
6	Travers	Frank			2nd do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/7	192	
7	Thompson	Robert			Roast do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	British	5/7	158	
8	Rowling	Altman			Fry do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5/6	138	
9	Williams	Henry			Grill do	21.7.23	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5/7	145	
10	Smith	Henry			Crew do	7.7.23	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5/8	153	
11	Huggins	Thomas			Chief baker	18.6.23	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5/8	153	
12	Sealey	James			2nd do	18.8.23	do	do	yes	38	M	do	U.S.A.	5/9	170	
13	Robinson	Stanley			3rd do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/10	150	
14	Henry	Lee			Butcher	18.6.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	British	5/8	150	
15	Williams	Daniel			2nd do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5/6	140	
16	Lanery	Joseph			Scullion	18.6.23	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5/6	156	
17	Richardson	Donald			do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	19	M	do	U.S.A.	5/6	135	
18	Droyton	Andrew			do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	British	5/7	140	
19	Evelyn	Emory			do	do	do	no	yes	36	M	do	do	5/8	160	
20	Douglas	Robert			Dishwasher	18.6.23	do	no	yes	18	M	do	do	5/6	145	
21	Outerbridge	George			do	4.8.23	do	no	yes	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5/6	160	
22	James	Wilfred			do	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5/6	160	
23	Hensley	Humphrey			do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	British	5/8	165	
24	Solomon	Charles			do	18.8.23	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5/8	175	
25	Peete	Edwin			Night Watch	21.7.23	do	no	yes	40	M	English	U.S.A.	5/6	150	
26	Werner	Alfred			do	18.8.23	do	no	yes	24	M	do	British	5/9	165	
27	Boulton	Edward			Asst. Steward	18.6.23	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5/6	161	
28	Moir	Frank			do	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5/7	138	
29	Bristow	Arthur			do	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5/7	165	
30	Smith	Frederick														

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Bermuda & West India S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, of the R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 23.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 19 23, from the port of Halifax

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Flynn	John	✓		Asst. Stwd.	18.6.23	New York	no	yes	38	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	169	
2	Mohr	Robert	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5/8	170	
3	Travis	Albert	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	do	British	5/7	161	
4	Airey	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5/7	147	
5	Keegan	Albert	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5/8	172	
6	Jamieson	Malcolm	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	140	
7	Tyson	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	6/0	185	
8	Cockerton	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	27	M	English	British	6/0	190	
9	Reynolds	James	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5/6	150	
10	Pace	John	✓		do	7.8.23	do	no	yes	38	M	do	do	5/6	165	
11	Rouse	Sidney	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5/5	140	
12	De pris	Arthur	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	47	M	do	do	5/7	135	
13	Martin	John	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	185	
14	Weigh	John	✓		do	22.7.23	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5/8	160	
15	Cooper	John	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5/7	150	
16	Shea	Charles	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	U.S.A.	5/7	165	
17	Moore	Henry	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	53	M	do	British	5/9	180	
18	White	William	✓		do	28.7.23	Quebec	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5/8	145	
19	MacLeod	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	Scotch	do	5/5	130	
20	Mulder	Cyril	✓		do	8.8.23	New York	no	yes	23	M	Dutch	do	5/8	145	
21	Fish	Bert	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	40	M	English	do	5/9	150	
22	Wilkie	Alex	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	150	
23	Aylett	Arthur	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5/7	145	
24	Fisher	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	50	M	do	do	5/7	160	
25	Prentis	Norman	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5/8	140	
26	Hodge	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	British	5/8	150	
27	Copeland	Robert	✓		do	18.8.23	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5/9	160	
28	Dawson	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5/9	160	
29	Wayne	Jack	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	U.S.A.	5/7	150	
30	Smith	Edward	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5/8	155	

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, of the R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1923.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", arriving at New York, August 30, 1923, from the port of Halifax 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lessard	Philip	✓		Asst. Stwd.	18.8.23	New York	no	yes	24	M	Canadian	British	5/8	165	
2	Jones	Norman	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	English	do	5/9	170	
3	Pryce	Charles	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	43	M	do	do	5/9	170	
4	Barr	Robert	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5/9	160	
5	Lawlor	James	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5/10	175	
6	Long	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5/9	165	
7	Steed	William	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	African	do	5/6	150	
8	Madden	George	✓		Musician	7.7.23	do	no	yes	31	M	English	U.S.A.	6/0	170	
9	Roman	Arthur	✓		do	18.8.23	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5/9	160	
10	Halpern	Dave	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5/7	150	
11	Elkind	Louis	✓		do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5/7	150	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten signature and date:
10³⁰ am

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-30-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, of the R.M.S. "Fort Hamilton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 19 23.

Edward W. Evans
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list is given in accordance with the regulations as prescribed by the Department of State.

Spencer
Consul of the United States
of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE		No. <u>294</u>
<u>Quebec</u>	<u>Canada</u>	
(City)	(Country)	
SEEN		
For the journey to the United States		
via <u>St. Lawrence River</u>		
(Consul) <u>Spencer</u>		
Date <u>Aug. 21/23</u>		
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport is not renewed in the interim.)		
Fee <u>2.00 U.S. City.</u>		

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OF ARRIVAL

88663

BILLED

SEP 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 2

I, Michel Lhuacani, Surgeon of the RMS. Fort Victoria, Engr., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Med. of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of Aug, 1923

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other office authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest and the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
CABIN	16				19	317		1	353
STOWAGE	3				2	3			5
TOTAL	19				21	320		1	361

SEX	AGE	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.
MALE	240	2	0	242
UNDER 10	4	0	0	4

SEX	AGE	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.
MALE	18	3	0	21
UNDER 10	2	0	0	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

36	317	353
5	3	8
41	320	361

25

13

Fort Victoria
S. L. Lhuacani
Surgeon, Withy

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

1923.

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from

AUGUST 28th....., 1923.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100	
No. on List.		HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.		City or town.																																																																																																																																																																															
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.		Country.		City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	TRANS 6664			Benevides	✓	Anthony	40	✓	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick.																																																																																																																																																																																						
2	TRANS 6686			Roberts	✓	William F.	58	✓	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke.																																																																																																																																																																																						
3				Dawson	✓	George	37	✓	m	Minister	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	W. Orange.																																																																																																																																																																																						
4				Notley	✓	Ernest	43	✓	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.																																																																																																																																																																																						
5				Notley	✓	Anna	35	✓	f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York.																																																																																																																																																																																						
6				Maynard	✓	Donald	8	✓	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges.																																																																																																																																																																																						

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 20th., 1923.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to any law for crime and punishment of the law, or whether deported by authority of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1	yes	self	over yes 1920	N. Y.	293 Washington St. New York, N. Y. No relative or friend,	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brwn brwn	none	✓ Azores	✓ St. Michael
2	yes	self	over yes 1921	N. Y.	Hotel Chelsea, New York, N. Y. Residence	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brwn blue	none	✓ Bermuda	✓ Hamilton
3	yes	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	Holy Trinity Rectory, W. Orange, N. J. Residence	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brwn hazel	none	✓ Ireland	✓ Queenstown
4	yes	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	415 W. 128th St. New York, N. Y. Residence	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair grey blue	none	✓ England	✓ Hastings
5	yes	self	over yes 1923	N. Y.	415 W. 128th St. New York, N. Y. Mrs A. Hayward, mother, of father	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brwn hazel	none	✓ Ireland	✓ Castle Point
6	yes	father	over yes 1920	N. Y.	520 W. 145th St. New York, N. Y.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brwn blue	none	✓ Bermuda	✓ St. George
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John William Martin of the SS, from Nassau, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michel Maccari, Surgeon of the Port of New Orleans, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Med. of Paris
France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Aug, 1913
at New Orleans
Michel Maccari
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest and on the affidavit so executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7 Jan

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

AUGUST 28th.

19 23.

16

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

AUGUST 30th.

1923.

28

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	self	over no	-----	26 Leonard St. N. Attleboro, Mass.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Barbadoes	Bridgetown.
2	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 26 Leonard St. N. Attleboro, Mass.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light brown	none	B.W.I.	Grenada.
3	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 26 Leonard St. N. Attleboro, Mass.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none	B.W.I.	Grenada.
4	yes	self	over yes	1920	N. Y. 26 Leonard St. N. Attleboro, Mass.	yes	1 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	Barbadoes	Bridgetown.
5	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 651 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair light blue	none	England	Exeter.
6	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 651 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	U.S.A.	New York.
7	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 80 Mc Dougall St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dark brown brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke.
8	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 112 E. 81st St. New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Australia	Melbourne.
9	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 1475 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	Ireland	Limerick.
10	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 214 N. Wallace St. Indianapolis, Ind.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Aberuthven.
11	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 214 N. Wallace St. Indianapolis, Ind.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark black brown	none	U.S.A.	Harrisburgh.
12	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 27 Roxburgh St. W. Toronto, Ont.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair light blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh.
13	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 27 Roxburgh St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown grey	none	Scotland	Kirkcaldy.
14	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 461 Fort Washington Ave, New York, N.Y.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair grey blue	none	Scotland	Houston.
15	no	self	over yes	1919	N. Y. 20 Betrol St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	none	England	London.
16	no	self	over yes	1922	N. Y. 413 Manor St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Montreal.
17	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 413 Manor St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark blue	none	England	Liverpool.
18	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 200 Eagle St. Tenally, N. J.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown brown	none	England	Herford.
19	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 200 Eagle St. Tenally, N. J.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	U.S.A.	Tenally.
20	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 45 St. Famille St. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Canada	Howden.
21	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. Arundel, Quebec.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	Canada	Arundel.
22	yes	self	over yes	1920	N. Y. 76 N. 8th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown grey	none	Bermuda	Warwick.
23	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. Hotel Windsor, Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda	Warwick.
24	no	self	over yes	1920	N. Y. Hotel Windsor, Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke.
25	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 17 Alderay St. Somerville, Mass.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire.
26	no	self	over no	-----	17 Alderay St. Somerville, Mass.	yes	Indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire.
27	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. Post Box, 315, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havanan.
28	no	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. Yarmouth, N. S.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair grey brown	none	Ireland	Dublin.
29	no	self	over yes	1916	N. Y. 68 Frederick St. Port of Spain, Trin.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown brown	none	Trinidad	Port of Spain.
30	yes	self	over yes	1923	N. Y. 2516 Park Ave. Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Intr.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown grey	none	Canada	Montreal.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John M. Kuzner, Master, of the St. James, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1923
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA. AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRADY	MARY	48		F	M	1875 NEW YORK, N.Y.		43 BARROW ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BRADY	EDNA	20		F	S	1903 NEW YORK, N.Y.		43 BARROW ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	NEUSCHAFER	MARY	50		F	M	1873 NEWARK, N.J.		174 SCHEERER AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
4	NEUSCHAFER	JOSEPHINE	23		F	S	1900 NEWARK, N.J.		174 SCHEERER AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
5	JONES	WALTER	49		M	M	1874 SCRANTON, PA.		1223 WASHBURN ST, SCRANTON, PA.
6	JONES	RACHEL	52		F	M	1871 SCRANTON, PA.		1223 WASHBURN ST, SCRANTON, PA.
7	SMITH	GRACE	30		F	S	1893 HARRISON, N.J.		ORATON ST, NEWARK, N.J.
8	BROWN	ELIZABETH	32		F	S	1891 NEWARK, N.J.		92 ORATON ST, NEWARK, N.J.
9	PETTY	LETITIA	29		F	S	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		160 ORIENT WAY, RUTHERFORD, N.J.
10	KASTNER	FLORENCE	30		F	S	1893 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1566 E. 17TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	SNYDER	MARIE	27		F	S	1896 FREDERICK CO. MD.		224 E. 22ND ST, BALTIMORE, MD.
12	PLITT	ETHEL	28		F	S	1895 BALTIMORE, MD.		4008 BELLEVIEW AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
13	PLITT	HILDA	25		F	S	1898 BALTIMORE, MD.		4008 BELLEVIEW AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
14	LEE	AGNES	24		F	S	1899 WASHINGTON, D. C.		327 10TH ST, NW, WASHINGTON, D.C.
15	NEWMAN	META	27		F	S	1896 CHICAGO, ILL.		449 IRVING ST, NW, WASHINGTON, D.C.
16	WENDEL	ALINE	30		F	S	1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1623 NELSON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	WENDEL	RITA	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1623 NELSON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	MORTIMER	HELEN	36		F	S	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		548 W. 158TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	O'SULLIVAN	ANNA	41		F	S	1882 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		853 EASTERN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	O'SULLIVAN	LORETTO	25		F	S	1898 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		853 EASTERN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	COPELAND	HAROLD	27		M	M	1896 CHICAGO, ILL.		223 ROBERTS AVE, GLENSIDE, PA.
22	COPELAND	MARTHA	20		F	M	1903 CHICAGO, ILL.		223 ROBERTS AVE, GLENSIDE, PA.
23	DRUMMOND	HELEN	24		F	S	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		645 PARK AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
24	HOGAN	LOIS	29		F	S	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.		17 ELMWOOD AVE, CHATHAM, N.J.
25	WOODBURY	ALICE	33		F	S	1890 LYNN, MASS.		51 BALTIMORE ST, LYNN, MASS.
26	WOODBURY	LAURA	35		F	S	1888 LYNN, MASS.		51 BALTIMORE ST, LYNN, MASS.
27	LYNCH	HUBBARD	25		M	S	1898 BRIDGEPORT, CONN.		BELLEVUE HOSPITAL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	ABRAHAM	RAE	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		506 E. 86TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	SILBERT	FRANCES	26		F	S	1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1656 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	SHERMAN	CECELIA	27		F	S	1896 NEW YORK, N.Y.		60 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Lines 1 & 2 Mary & Edna Brady Shipped out did not sail

Jas. C. Brink

J. C. Brink

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *14*

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUG 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

30

AUG 30TH

, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	CHISHOLM	CHARLES	38		M	M	1885	EVERETT, MASS.			
2	CHISHOLM	ROSE	28		F	M	1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.			38 BAXTER AVE, QUINCY, MASS.
3	MC MANUS	CLARA	50		F	M	1873	CLEVELAND, O.			38 BAXTER AVE, QUINCY, MASS.
4	WALTERS	BLANCHE	38		F	M	1885	CLEVELAND, O.			ST. MARK AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	HANCOCK	DUFFY	24		M	S	1899	JEFFERSONVILLE, IND.			XX FORBES AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
6	HANCOCK	NORA	45		F	M	1878	JEFFERSONVILLE, IND.			JEFFERSONVILLE, IND.
7	O'NEILL	KATHLEEN	25		F	S	1898	SHENANDOAH, PA.			JEFFERSONVILLE, IND.
8	BAXTER	ANNA	34		F	S	1889	ALTOONA, PA.			490 N. 11TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	FLANIGAN	TESSYE	26		F	S	1897	PHILADELPHIA, PA.			402 N. 63RD ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	DUNLEVY	BEATRICE	28		F	S	1895	HAZELTON, PA.			1440 N. 29TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	LEE	GRACE	30		F	S	1893	RIDLEY PARK, PA.			LAUREL ST, HAZELTON, PA.
12	BERNHARD	LEAH	32		F	M	1891	RAHWAY, N.J.			MORTON AVE, RIDLEY PARK, PA.
13	BERNHARD	SADIE	40		F	S	1883	RAHWAY, N.J.			SEMINARY AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
14	GANGWISCH	MARY	58		F	M	1865	CANTON, O.			SEMINARY AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
15	GANGWISCH	RUTH	24		F	S	1899	PITTSBURGH, PA.			CHEVY CHASE, MD.
16	GANGWISCH	ARLINE	22		F	S	1901	BOSTON, MASS.			CHEVY CHASE, MD.
17	MC NEILL	BEATRICE	23		F	S	1900	BROOKLYN, N.Y.			CHEVY CHASE, MD.
18	MC NEILL	DOLLY	28		F	S	1895	BROOKLYN, N.Y.			242 E. 14TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	FOSTER	KATHLEEN	21		F	S	1902	BROOKLYN, N.Y.			242 E. 14TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20	RUCH	MARGARET	22		F	S	1901	BROOKLYN, N.Y.			242 E. 14TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	GABRINI	MADLINE	35		F	S	1888	BROOKLYN, N.Y.			383 E. 15TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	BAUER	CARL	35		M	M	1888	PHILADELPHIA, PA.			303 E. 15TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	BAUER	SARA	35		F	M	1888	ASBURY PARK, N.J.			1504 MAIN ST, ASBURY PARK, N.J.
24	SEIDLER	CHARLOTTE	23		F	S	1900	GREAT FALLS, MONT.			1504 MAIN ST, ASBURY PARK, N.J.
25	STEIN	LAURA	24		F	S	1899	NEW YORK, N.Y.			RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	WIRTH	GUS	30		M	S	1893	NEW YORK, N.Y.			ST. NICHOLAS TERRACE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	NOLAN	MARY	30		F	S	1893	BROOKLYN, N.Y.			BLEECKER ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	QUINN	MARGARET	25		F	S	1898	JERSEY CITY, N.J.			DEAN ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	CASSIN	ROSE	41		F	S	1882	NEW YORK, N.Y.			247-7TH AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
30	YOUNG	RAY	42		F	S	1884	NEW YORK, N.Y.			464 W. 146TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
											261 W. 74TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA, AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	SPERL	MAUDE	30		F	S	1893	MT. VERNON, N. Y.		MT. VERNON AVE, MT. VERNON, N. Y.
2	LEIGHTON	LENA	32		F	M	1891	DANBURY, CONN.		WOODWORTH AVE, YONKERS, N. Y.
3	MC GAULEY	MARY	31		F	S	1892	BROOKLYN, N. Y.		LYNCH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
4	MC CARTHY	JEAN	25		F	S	1898	BROOKLYN, N. Y.		PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
5	REESE	FRANCES	36		F	S	1887	BROOKLYN, N. Y.		PACIFIC ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
6	RITCHIE	ALFA	33		F	S	1890	SPRINGFIELD, O.		STANTON AVE, SPRINGFIELD, O.
7	RITCHIE	EDITH	37		F	S	1886	SPRINGFIELD, O.		STANTON AVE, SPRINGFIELD O.
8	SETLEY	CLETUS	68		M	S	1855	READING, PA.		W. READING PA
9	PILTON	MABEL	52		F	M	187K		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	ASHLAND AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	PILTON	MARIAN	18		F	M	1905	HAMILTON, O.		ASHLAND AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
11	PILTON	ELIZABETH	16		F	S	1907	HAMILTON, O.		ASHLAND AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	MC CARTHY	EDWARD	49		M	M	1874	PLAINFIELD, N. J.		6TH ST, PLAINFIELD, N. J.
13	MC CARTHY	ELIZABETH	48		F	M	1875	PLAINFIELD, N. J.		6TH ST, PLAINFIELD, N. J.
14	MC CARTHY	ELIZABETH	15		F	S	1908	PLAINFIELD, N. J.		6TH ST, PLAINFIELD, N. J.
15	MAGEE	CHARLES	48		M	M	1875	MALDEN, MASS.		WASHINGTON ST, BRIGHTON, MASS.
16	MAGEE	ETHEL	38		F	M	1885	BOSTON, MASS.		WASHINGTON ST, BRIGHTON, MASS.
17	SCHWARTZ	JACOB	39		M	S	1884	CINCINNATI, O.		DIXMONT AVE, CINCINNATI, O.
18	CUMMING	ETHEL	22		F	S	1901	NEW YORK N. Y.		ST. JOHNS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
19	LYNCH	SALLY	33		F	S	1890		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	28 E. 129TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
20	JACOBS	ETHEL	53		F	S	1890	NEW YORK, N. Y.		MADISON AVE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
21	CONNOLLY	MARGARET	27		F	S	1896	NEW YORK, N. Y.		306 W 114TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
22	PICKETT	MARGARET	27		F	S	1896	NEW YORK, N. Y.		302 W. 29TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
23	MYERS	WILLIAM	40		M	M	1883	BROOKLYN, N. Y.		PUTNAM AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
24	LEVIN	ABRAHAM	29		M	M	1894	NEW YORK, N. Y.		2036-64TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
25	LEVIN	DOROTHY	29		F	M	1894	CLEVELAND, O.		2036-64TH ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
26	LOW	GRACE	26		F	S	1897	WILTON, N. H.		540 W. 144TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
27	MARSCHHAUSEN	FLORENCE	27		F	S	1896	NEW YORK, N. Y.		89TH ST, WOODHAVEN, N. Y.
28	MORTON	HELEN	25		F	S	1898	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		3127 W. PENN. ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
29	MORTON	MABEL	27		F	S	1896	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		3127 W. PENN. ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
30	HAWKSLEY	GRACE	29		F	S	1894	FLORENCE, MASS.		N. MAIN ST, FLORENCE, MASS.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

32

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BURKE	CECELIA	30		F	S	1893 FLORENCE, MASS.		CENTRAL ST, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
2	MESSMER	EUGENIA	33		F	S	1890 MILWAUKEE, WIS.		804 BOOTH ST, MILWAUKEE, WIS.
3	STAHMER	GRACE	24		F	S	1899 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		239 STUBER ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	LOHWEYER	MARGARET	28		F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		MONROCAL ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	KNESEL	ALMA	24		F	S	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		DECATUR ST, BR OOKLYN, N.Y.
6	MEHRTENS	ELSIE	24		F	S	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		VALLEY ST, E. ORANGE, N.J.
7	SHIELD	ARCHIBALD	59		M	M	1864	NATURALIZED 1898 AT THE DISTRICT COURT NEWARK, N.J.	VALLEY ST, E. ORANGE, N.J.
8	SHIELS	ISABELLA	48		F	M	1875	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	VALLEY ST, E. ORANGE, N.J.
9	O'BRIEN	MARGARET	30		F	S	1893 TROY, N.Y.		560 W. 150TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	BREEN	LUCY	30		F	S	1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		TINTON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	KEMMLER	FLORENCE	29		F	S	1894 PITTSBURGH, PA.		ST. CLAIR ST, PITTSBURGH, PA.
12	WIRTH	MARTHA	32		F	S	1891 PITTSBURGH, PA.		WILKINS AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
13	TAYLOR	CORNELIA	38		F	S	1885 SALEM, MASS.		SUMMER ST, STAMFORD, CONN.
14	BROPHY	AGNES	25		F	S	1898 BELLAIR, MD.		PENTON PLACE, BALTIMORE, MD.
15	CRONKHITE	MYRTLE	25		F	S	1898 LEXINGTON, KY.		1726 I ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
16	ROBINSON	EDWARD	47		M	M	1876 ZENSVILLE, O.		ZENSVILLE, O.
17	ROBINSON	MILDRED	36		F	M	1887	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	ZENSVILLE, O.
18	MALUK	CAROLINE	59		F	S	1864 GIRARD, PA.		JACKSON ST, PITTSBURGH, PA.
19	MALUK	GRACE	58		F	S	1875 GIRARD, PA.		JACKSON ST, PITTSBURGH, PA.
20	CRAWFORD	TILLIE	59		F	S	1894 WESTON, PA.		HOTEL STRAND, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.
21	BEECH	ELIZABETH	58		F	S	1865 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		PRESIDENT ST, WASHINGTON, D.C.
22	GELLING	FLORENCE	29		F	S	1894 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1455 E. 15TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	GUTHRIE	ARICA	41		F	M	1882 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		WAMESTE ST, WABAN, MASS.
24	SPIELMAN	ALICE	60		F	S	1863 GREENCASTLE, PA.		FORT WASHINGTON, PA.
25	BESORE	LILLIAN	68		F	M	1855 HAGERSTOWN, MD.		FORT WASHINGTON, PA
26	PORTER	J. ELMER	58		M	M	1865 PITTSTOWN, PA.		HIGH ST, POTTSTOWN, PA.
27	PORTER	ANNILLA	48		F	M	1875 ROGERSFORD, PA.		HIGH ST, POTTSTOWN, PA.
28	SANDSTEDE	MATILDA	32		F	S	1891 NEW YORK, N.Y.		ASHFORD ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	CASPE	LILY	24		F	S	1899 NEW YORK, N.Y.		73 W. 119TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	LEIGH	ANNIE	57		F	S	1866 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		154 E. 191ST ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG. 30TH, 1923.

33

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.					
1	MC ADIE	ALICE	27		F	S	1896		
2	MC ADIE	ELIZABETH	29		F	S	1894	FATHER U.S.CITIZEN.	5012-19TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	HENDRICKSON	ADELAIDE	30		F	S	1893	FATHER U.S.CITIZEN.	5012-19TH AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	CORBIN	LENORE	38		F	S	1885		PROSPECT PARK, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	HENNINGER	ELLEN	38		F	S	1885		149 KELSO RD, COLUMBUS, O.
6	BALFOUR	EDMUND	58		M	M	1865		329 WAGGONER ST, DECATUR, ILL.
7	BALFOUR	BLANCHÉ	50		F	M	1873		WALNUT ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	GIBLYN	JOHN	39		M	S	1884		WALNUT ST PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	CONNER	JOSEPH	29		M	S	1894		308 W. 99TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	MARNELL	ROBERT	30		M	S	1893		CHERRY ST, E. ORANGE, N.J.
11	GROTH	GENEVA	24		F	S	1899		MARKET ST, PATERSON, N.J.
12	GROTH	ALMA	36		F	S	1887		3436 N. 13TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	STACK	MAUD	26		F	S	1897		3436 N. 13TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
14	GUFFANTI	ROSE	21		F	S	1902		WOODHAVEN, N.Y.
15	HELLER	RUSSELL	32		M	M	1891		PALLISADES PARK, N.J.
16	HELLER	LOUISE	25		F	M	1898		WOODLAND RD, MADISON, N.J.
17	MC CONNELL	NADINE	25		F	S	1898		WOODLAND RD, MADISON, N.J.
18	SCHOONMAKER	GENE	25		M	S	1898		GROVE ST, MADISON, N.J.
19	NELSON	MARTHA	36		F	M	1887		SUMMIT ST, S. ORANGE, N.J.
20	NELSON	HELEN	19		F	S	1904		CLARENDON RD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	FRAUMENI	JOSEPH	54		M	M	1869	NATURALIZED 1896 AT THE SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	CLARENDON RD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
22	CASPER	BERNARD	37		M	S	1886		CLARENDON RD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	CLARK	JAMES	36		M	M	1887		LINCOLN ST, JERSEY CITY, N.Y.
24	NIEMARK	BENEDICT	40		M	M	1883	NATURALIZED 1910 AT THE SUPREME COURT, FREEHOLD, N.J.	LINCOLN ST, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
25	FAUST	ERNEST	28		M	M	1895		WARWICK ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	FAUST	MARY	24		F	M	1899		MARLBORO, N.Y.
27	PRAGER	WILLIAM	25		M	S	1898		MARLBORO, N.Y.
28	O'KEEFE	DANIEL	26		M	S	1897	FATHER U.S.CITIZEN.	TOPPING AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	WEAKER	SAMUEL	32		M	M	1891		LARCHMONT AVE, DOVER, MASS.
30	GIBSON	ELEANOR	29		F	W	1894		587 BEACON ST, BOSTON, MASS.
									34TH & CHESTNUT STS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

AUG. 28TH 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.						
1	BAUM	SOPHIA	40		F	S	1883	BALTIMORE, MD.		
2	BAUM	NELLIE	27		F	S	1896	BALTIMORE, MD.		2426 N. 29TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	BAUM	SUE	23		F	S	1900	BALTIMORE, MD.		2426 N. 29TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	MACKEY	ESTHER	22		F	S	1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.		2426 N. 29TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	LOUGHRAN	MAY	22		F	S	1901	NEW YORK, NY.		80 W. 102ND ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	HEALY	MAY	28		F	S	1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.		661 W. 179TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	MARGOLIUS	ELLA	26		F	S	1897	NEW YORK, N.Y.		353 MOSHOLU PARKWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	VON DER HEIDE	HERMAN	54		M	S	1869	NEWARK, N.J.		1316 MORRIS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	SHERWOOD	BLANCHE	30		F	S	1893	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		40 M. 6TH ST, NEWARK, N.J.
10	KENNEDY	EVELYN	27		F	S	1896	PATERSON, N.J.		891 ST. JOHNS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	STAHL	GRACE	37		F	S	1886	NEW YORK, N.Y.		1289 DEAN ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	LUBIN	EVELYN	25		F	S	1898	NEW YORK, N.Y.		148 E. 83RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	LUBIN	SYLVIA	23		F	S	1900	NEW YORK, N.Y.		606 W. 145TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	BUSSE	EDWARD	56		M	M	1867	CINCINNATI, O.		406 W. 154TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	BUSSE	ANNA	52		F	M	1871	CINCINNATI, O.		1517 FREEMAN AVE, CINCINNATI, O.
16	BUSSE	REGINA	17		F	S	1906	CINCINNATI, O.		1517 FREEMAN AVE, CINCINNATI, O.
17	GRIEVE	LOUISA	61		F	M	1862	CINCINNATI, O.		1517 FREEMAN AVE, CINCINNATI, O.
18	ROGERS	IDA	28		F	S	1895	CHICAGO, ILL.		HOPKINS & CARTER AVE, NORWOOD, CONN.
19	KINNEY	ANITA	26		F	S	1897	AMSTERDAM, N.Y.		MT. VERNON N.Y.
20	SLUTZKER	AMOS	50		M	M	1873		NATURALIZED 1908 AT THE EBANSBERG COURT, PA.	PURITAN DRIVEN PORTCHESTER, N.Y.
21	RASMUSSEN	EDWARD	22		M	S	1901	CHICAGO, ILL.		112 MARKEY ST, JOHNSTOWN, PA.
22	HILDEBRANDT	HAROLD	24		M	S	1896	CHICAGO, ILL.		2730 N. BALLON ST, CHICAGO, ILL.
23	MARKELL	HELEN	40		F	S	1883	HAMSBURG, PA.		4027 IRVING PARK BLVD, CHICAGO, ILL.
24	MARKELL	RACHAEL	43		F	S	1880	HAMSBURG, PA.		1508 GREEN ST, HARRISBURG, PA.
25	SLADER	KATHERINE	42		F	M	1881	BALTIMORE, MD.		1508 GREEN ST, HARRISBURG, PA.
26	BANKER	DONALD	21		M	S	1902	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		4303 GROVELAND AVE, BALTIMORE, MD.
27	OSBORNE	EVA	28		F	S	1895	WILLIAMSPORT, PA.		53 JEFFERSON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	ATKINSON	PERCY	39		M	M	1884	HAWLEY, PA.		1630 ERIE AVE, WILSON, PA.
29	ATKINSON	ANNA	32		F	M	1891	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		MARIE ANTOINETTE HOTEL, NEW YORK, NY
30	HECK	MAY	30		F	S	1893	NEW YORK, N.Y.		MARIE ANTOINETTE HOTEL, NEW YORK, NY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

35

S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA.

AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	HECK	EMMA	28		F	S	1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.		823 107TH AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	DOSTER	JACOB	64		M	M	1859	DANVILLE, PA.		DANVILLE, PA.
3	DOSTER	NELLIE	44		F	M	1879	DANVILLE, PA.		DANVILLE, PA.
4	MYERS	DAVID	59		M	M	1864	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		309 S. 22ND ST, POAL, PA.
5	LAVENS	JOHN	42		M	S	1881	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1011 SPRUCE ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	KING	DELLA	48		F	M	1875	HUDSON HEIGHTS, N.J.		200 W. 85TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	WILDBERG	JACOB	54		M	M	1869	CINCINNATI, O.		2345 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	WILDBERG	JOAN	44		F	M	1889	NEW YORK, N.Y.		2345 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	WILDBERG	JOHN	20		M	S	1903	NEW YORK, N.Y.		2345 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	WILDBERG	GEORGE	16		M	S	1907	NEW YORK, N.Y.		2345 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	UREY	NETTE	43		F	S	1880	SANDY LAKE, PA.		1026 STANHOPE ST, PITTSBURGH, PA.
12	RICHARDS	ELSIE	35		F	S	1888	COAL CENTER, PA.		2838 CHARTIERS AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
13	IMGRUND	WILMA	22		F	S	1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.		MC GRAW AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	IMGRUND	DOROTHY	24		F	S	1899	NEW YORK, N.Y.		MC GRAW AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	MC DONNELL	KATHERINE	41		F	S	1882	BOSTON, MASS.		27 MERCER ST, BOSTON, MASS.
16	NOLAN	ONE	40		F	S	1883	S. WEYMOUTH MASS?		MAIN ST, WEYMOUTH, MASS.
17	MARTIN	ANNE	38		F	S	1885	BOSTON, MASS.		BROADWAY, BOSTON, MASS.
18	NIBLETTE	PHILIP	21		M	S	1902	E. ORANGE, N.J.		SUSSEX AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
19	CAVANAGH	REGINA	31		F	S	1892	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2115 NW. WOODSTOCK ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	MULLEN	REAGA	29		F	S	1894	POT STOWN, PA.		221 ROCHELLE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
21	MULLEN	SARAH	36		F	S	1887	POTTSTOWN, PA.		221 ROCHELLE AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	KELLY	DOROTHY	29		F	S	1894	SAUGERTOWN, N.Y.		306 W. 112TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	HEINZ	ELIZABETH	32		F	S	1891	NEW YORK, N.Y.		2176 BATHGATE ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	KITCHELT	MARGARET	30		F	S	1893	NEW YORK, N.Y.		1253 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	MC AFFREY	ELLA	45		F	S	1878	CUBA, N.Y.		118 PEARL ST, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
26	WEHRLE	ROSINA	28		F	S	1895	ANSONIA, CONN.		16 CLOVER ST, ANSONIA, CONN.
27	MARTIN	MILDRED	28		F	S	1895	ANSONIA, CONN.		BORDEN ST, ANSONIA, CONN.
28	TAREILA	HELEN	24		F	S	1899	WATERBURY, CONN.		CHIPMAN ST, WATERBURY, CONN.
29	KNAPP	MARY	33		F	S	1890	LANCASTER, PA.		229 E. JOHNSON ST, GERMANTOWN, PA.
30	RICE	ELIZA	59		F	S	1864	CINCINNATI, O.		1127 E. HIGH ST, SPRINGFIELD, O.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

List

Number

36

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUG. 28TH, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	RICE	JEANNETTE	26		F	S	1897 CLEVELAND O.		1670 E. 86TH ST, CLEVELAND, O.
2	WORTHINGTON	JANE	31		F	S	1892 HAVRE-DE-GRAVE, MD.		711 E. 22ND ST BALTIMORE, MD.
3	MOHRLEIN	BAN	41		F	M	1882 HAVRE-DE-GRAVE, MD.		PORT DEPOSIT, MD.
4	DWYER	AGNES	30		F	S	1893 BETHLEHEM, PA.		4905 WALNUT ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	KING	MABEL	32		F	S	1891 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4554 N. 15TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	ADAMS	HELEN	31		F	S	1892 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		20 E. BALTIMORE AVE, LANSDOWNE, PA.
7	O'CONNOR	ELEANOR	21		F	S	1902 SCRANTON, PA.		2463 VALENTINE AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	O'CONNOR	ANNE	16		F	M	1907 SCRANTON, PA.		2463 VALENTINE AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	PURDY	GLADYS	22		F	S	1901 NEW YORK, N.Y.		180 CLAREMONT AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	CHARAPY	MARIE	23		F	S	1900 NEW YORK, N.Y.		175 CLAREMONT AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	HUMPHRIES	JANE	23		F	S	1900 JAMAICA, L.I.N.Y.		JAMAICA, L.I.N.Y.
12	O'BRIEN	CONSTANCE	22		F	S	1901 ENGLEWOOD, N.J.		560 W. 150TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	BROOKS	MARGARET	17		F	S	1906 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		409 W. 145TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	MC EVOY	ANBREW	25		M	S	1898 NEW CANAAN, CONN.		226 W. 50TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	DALGETTY	WILLIAM	25		M	S	1898	NATURALIZED 1919 AT THE CIRCUIT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	7759 SANGAMON ST, CHICAGO ILL
16	MAGEE	GERTRUDE	28		F	S	1895 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1740 N. PARK AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
17	BYRNE	ELIZABETH	28		F	S	1895 ELIZABETH, N.J.		1424 N. BONVIER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
18	MC ILVIAN	ANNA	60		F	M	1863 NEWCASTLE, DEL.		PINE ST, MT. HOLLY, N.J.
19	FITE	LIDIE	31		F	S	1892 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4522 N. 9TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	HEUTTENMULLER	MARIE	30		F	S	1893 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1424 N. BONVIER ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
21	WAGNER	ELSIE	24		F	S	1899 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1435 ROCKLAND ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	SOLOMON	JEAN	26		F	S	1897 PROVIDENCE, RI.		2406 WALTON AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	FISHER	BERT	26		M	S	1897, NEW YORK, N.Y.		27 W. 111TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	COHEN	IDA	26		F	S	1897 CHICAGO, ILL.		18 HITCHINGS AVE, SHEEPSHEAD, N.Y.
25	YOUNG	MARION	36		F	S	1887 IRONTON, O.		7014 THOMAS ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.
26	LEETY	SARA	35		F	S	1888 PITTSBURGH, PA.		7129 HERMITAGE ST, PITTSBURGH, PA.
27	LYONS	CHRISTINE	25		F	B	1898 WASHINGTON, D.C.		87 DE GRAW AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
28	DRANE	HAZEL	25		F	S	1898 LOUISVILLE, KY.		150 CLAREMONT AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	BURGDORF	LEE	25		F	S	1898 IRVING, ILL.		150 CLAREMONT AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	STANTON	MAE	24		F	S	1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		UNDERCLIFF AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

37

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923,

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHRISTENSEN	HAROLD	19		M	S	1904	STONEHAM, MASS?	5 E ST, STONEHAM, MASS.
2	PARKER	RUSSELL	21		M	S	1902	STONEHAM, MASS.	32 HIGH ST, STONEHAM, MASS.
3	TILGHMAN	SIDELL	75		M	M	1848	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	TILGHMAN	LEONIE	45		F	M	1878	MADISON, N.J.	61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	CALLMEYER	MARIE	53		F	S	1870	MADISON, N.J.	61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	MEARS	JOSEPH	38		M	S	1885	LOUISVILLE, KY.	SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
7	LESHER	EDWIN	39		M	S	1884	PALMYRA, PA.	S. 48TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	HALL	FANNY	24		F	S	1898	MERIDAN, CONN?	CROWN ST, MERIDAN, CONN.
9	HALL	EDNA	23		F	S	1900	MERIDAN, CONN.	CROWN ST, MERIDAN, CONN.
10	TREDENNICK	NELLIE	58		F	M	1865	MERIDAN, CONN.	620 BROAD ST, MERIDAN, CONN.
11	PARMELEE	WILLIS	62		M	M	1861	NEW LONDON, CONN.	NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.
12	PARMELEE	JENNIE	57		F	M	1866	BRADFORD, MASS.	NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.
13	O'BRIEN	JULIA	52		F	S	1881	NORWOOD, MASS.	NORWOOD, MASS.
14	O'BRIEN	MARY	36		F	S	1887	NORWOOD, MASS.	NORWOOD, MASS.
15	DEMPSEY	HELEN	33		F	S	1890	LINCOLN, MASS.	PARK ST, BOSTON, MASS.
16	DRUMMY	JULIA	32		F	S	1891	NORWOOD, MASS.	NORWOOD, MASS.
17	HAUSER	CLARENCE	30		M	M	1893	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	423-57TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	HAUSER	CATHERINE	28		F	M	1895	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	423-57TH ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	ADAMS	ADA	30		F	S	1893	PHOENIXVILLE PA.	PHOENIXVILLE, PA.
20	GRUNDY	JAMES	30		M	S	1887	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	LEVIDE ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
21	IVES	CHARLES	49		M	M	1874	DANBURY, CONN.	REDDING, CONN.
22	IVES	HARMOND	46		M	M	1877	HARTFORD, CONN.	REDDING CONN.
23	IVES	EDITH	9		F	S	1914	NEW YORK, N.Y.	REDDING, CONN.
24	SORG	GRACE	56		F	S	1867	RICHMOND, VA.	2015 MONUMENT AVE, RICHMOND, VA
25	MAYHEW	FLORENCE	40		F	S	1883	NEWARK, N. J.	7 INWOOD PLACE, MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
26	MAYHEW	HANNAH	38		F	S	1885	NEWARK, N. J.	7 INWARD PLACE, MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
27	LINDENBAUM	JENNIE	21		F	S	1902	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	49 GEN. GREEN, TRENTON, N.J.
28	LINDENBAUM	BERTHA	23		F	S	1900	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	49 GEN. GREEN, TRENTON, N.J.
29	BRIDGE	DAVID	11		M	S	1912	KERNY, N. J.	58 QUINCY AVE, ARLINGTON, N. J.
30	BRIDGE	IDA	30		F	S	1893	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	58 QUINCY AVE, ARLINGTON, N. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , AUG. 28TH 1923 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. , AUG. 30TH , 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	GROVES	ALEXANDRA	42		F	S	1881	NEW YORK, N. Y.		261 W. 74TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	STEFFENHAGEN	FRIEDA	42		F	S	1881	NEW YORK, N. Y.		149 W. 82ND ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
3	MULRIEN	AUGUSTA	51		F	S	1872	NEW YORK, N. Y.		2785 MORRIS AVE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
4	AGNESS	HENRY	32		F	S	1891	CINCINNATI, O.		BERGEN ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
5	SONNER	CHRISTINE	27		F	S	1896	BROOKLYN, N. Y.		MYRTLE AVE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
6	SCHUPP	AMANDA	28		F	S	1895	PORTCHESTER, N. Y.		CHURCH ST, PORTCHESTER, N. Y.
7	KNEPPER	HERMAN	52		M	M	1871		NATURALIZED 1899 AT THE U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N. Y.	MT. EDEN ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
8	KNEPPER	SOPHIE	45		F	M	1878		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	MT. EDEN ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
9	MC CARTHY	THOMAS	49		M	S	1884	ALBANY, N. Y.		HAMILTON ST, ALBANY, N. Y.
10	WATT	ISABELLA	64		F	S	1879		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	97 E. 31ST ST, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
11	HILLIARD	MILLCENT	60		F	M	1863		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN.	OVERPECK AVE, RIDGEPOLE, N. J.
12	CURRIER	RICHARD	42		M	S	1881	N. ADAMS, MASS.		SYRACUSE, N. Y.
13	CURRIER	GEORGE	20		M	S	1903	BUFFALO, N. Y.		SYRACUSE, N. Y.
14	COX	E. MURRAY	35		F	S	1888	MARTINSBURG, W. VA.		FRANKLIN ST, BALTIMORE, MD.
15	SMITH	MARION	35		F	S	1888	RIDLEY PARK PA.		SPARROWS POINT, MD.
16	REED	CARRIE	39		F	M	1884	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		COLAPONINA ST, WASHINGTON, D. C.
17	SMITH	EDITH	28		F	S	1895	JERSEY CITY, N. J.		ENOS PLACE, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
18	WAACKS	ANNA	25		F	S	1898	BROOKLYN, N. Y.		2172-7TH AVE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
19	SMITH	NORA	55		F	M	1868	JERSEY CITY, N. J.		ENOS PLACE, JERSEY CITY, N. J.
20	GEE	SAMUEL	54		M	S	1869		NATURALIZED 1890 AT THE SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N. Y.	1266-2ND AVE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
21	SLACK	EDITH	30		F	S	1893	NEWARK, NJ		196 N. 7TH ST, NEWARK, N. J.
22	EMMONS	GERTRUDE	32		F	S	1891	NEWARK, N. J.		ISABELLA AVE, NEWARK, N. J.
23	LINDGREN	ARTHUR	27		M	S	1896	NEW YORK, N. Y.		116 W. 109TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
24	SANFORD	CHARLES	41		M	M	1882	NEW YORK, N. Y.		GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
25	SANFORD	ANTONIA	40		F	M	1883	FRANKFORT, PA.		GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
26	SANFORD	CHARLES	11		M	S	1912	NEW YORK, N. Y.		GRAND CONCOURSE, NEW YORK, N. Y.
27	ROBISON	CHARLES	37		M	M	1886	HARRISBURG, PA.		SISSON AVE, HARTFORD, CONN.
28	ROBISON	GRACE	33		F	M	1890	LANCASTER, PA.		SISSON AVE, HARTFORD, CONN.
29	LE HUNTTE	FRANCIS	48		M	S	1875	NEW YORK, N. Y.		239 W. 21ST ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.
30	SMITH	JOSEPH	52		M	S	1871	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		31 W. 25TH ST, NEW YORK, N. Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

S.S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	HAAS	ANNE	29		F	W	1894 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5655 WINDSOR AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
2	PENNYPACKER	FLORENCE	30		F	S	1893 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		34TH & CHESTNUT STS, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	LAKE	CHARLES	40		M	M	1883 CLEVELAND, O.	NATURALIZED 1895 AT THE	1814 E. 81ST ST, CLEVELAND, O.
4	BLUNHARDT	GEORGE	65		M	W	1858	COURT COMMON PLEAS, NEW YORK, N.Y.	33 HAWTHORNE ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	PALMER	LILLIAN	33		F	S	1890 TENAFLY, N.J.		TENAFLY, N.J.
6	WYNKOOP	GERTRUDE	35		F	S	1888 NEW YORK, N.Y.		695 ST. NICHOLAS AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	WILKINSON	CHARLES	44		M	S	1879 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1140 PACIFIC ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	MAG KENNA	GEORGE	53		M	S	1870 NEW YORK, N.Y.		504 W. 143RD ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	DAWSON	ELSIE	37		F	W	1886 MORRISTOWN, N.J.		HOLY TRINITY RECTORY, W. ORANGE, N.J.
10	HAUSE	MIRIAM	28		F	M	1895 BRUNSWICK, GA.		2200-19TH ST, N. WASHINGTON, D.C.
11	WHITFIELD	ELLA	50		F	M	1873 PILOT MT. N.C.	NATURALIZED 1914 AT THE	2200-19TH ST, NW, WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	MONROE	ISABEL	38		F	S	1885	SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	LARCHMONT, N.Y.
13	MONROE	KATE	40		F	S	1883	NATURALIZED 1914 AT THE	LARCHMONT, N.Y.
14	MC QUAIDE	JAMES	25		M	M	1898 MONMOUTH BEACH, N.J.		126-23RD ST, ELMHURST, L.I. N.Y.
15	COFFMAN	MARK	21		M	S	1902 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5113 WARRINGTON AVE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
16	GILLESPIE	WILLIAM	31		M	S	1892, SCRANTON, PA.	NATURALIZED 1905 AT THE	815 LEE COURT ST, SCRANTON, PA.
17	LEWIS	SOL	40		M		1883	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	MT. PLEASANT AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
18	LEWIS	STELLA	32		F	M	1891 TRENTON, N.J.		MT. PLEASANT AVE, NEWARK, N.J.
19	BURGESS	BESSIE	36		F	M	1887 PRINCETON, N.J.		STATE ST, TRENTON, N.J.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Masari, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Aug 1915

at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

AUGUST 28th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended, where permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.	
1		Deers	Mildred	19		f	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Somerset.	Mrs Deers, mother, Somerset, Bermuda.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Stovell	Muriel	24		f	Printer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	U. S. A.	New York.	Mrs Brice, friend, 136 W. 99th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York.
3	TRANSIT	Stoneham	Herman	23		m	Steward	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Somerset.	T.H. Durrant, uncle, Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
4	TRANSIT	Stoneham	Gladys	23		f	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Somerset.	T.H. Durrant, uncle, Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton.
5		Halford	William	22		m	Printer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	African	Bermuda	Hamilton.	George London, cousin, Hamilton, Bermuda.	N.J.	Jersey City.
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

23

23

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1415

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

AUGUST 30th.

19 23.

41

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. Kruger Master, of the S. S. ..., from Hanulhae, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1923
at New York
Immigration Officer.

N. Y.
ASS.
ALA.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Citizenship).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number

42

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, HERMUDA. AUG. 28TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. AUG. 30TH, 1923.

AUG. 30TH, 1923.

20

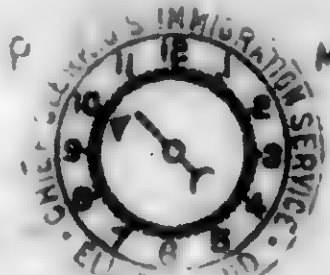
11-473

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, U.S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 20TH, 1920, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 45

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAC FENLIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF. OFF.	15. 8.25	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	15	✓
4	MC KEEH	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E. J.	✓		4TH. "	7. 7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
6	SABARDI	MICHAEL	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES	✓		6TH. "	1.12.22	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	190	✓
8	HATCHES	WILFRED	✓		7TH. "	7. 7.23	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
9	BLID	JAMES	✓		8TH. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
NOTICE TO DEPART																



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Sept 1st 1923

I, master of the Bulst S. S. Fort Victoria
(Nationality)
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	158	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	16	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	20	Total crew this date	162

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 30th, 1993 consigned to
Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Quay 95 AR and is
expected to sail Sept. 1st, 1993, for Hamilton, Bermuda
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

(CONTINUED OVER.)

RECEIVED

4. *Chlorophyll content*

RECORD 1

Time _____

Owners . . .

Local Agents:
14-1349

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 20TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	DO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF OFF.	10. 8. 23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3. 23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	15	✓
4	Mc KEEIN	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E. J.	✓		4TH. "	7. 7. 23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	150	✓
6	MABARDI	MICHAEL	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.	✓		CURSER	9.12.22	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	180	✓
8	HATCHES	WILFRED	✓		PORT. CURSER	7. 7. 23	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
9	LEID	JAMES	✓		J.T.C.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2	160	✓
10	GRANDAL	HENRY	✓		J.T.C.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓

NOTICE TO DET
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
Mr. Guddes	26	U.S.A.	7. 2. 23 New York
T. Lehan	38	British	18. 8. 23 do
D. Finn	30	do	25. 8. 23 do
W. E. Brooke	56	do	9. 12. 22 do
Ledney Bullivant	24	do	25. 8. 23 do
Mr. Allister	31	do	9. 1. 23 do
Arthur Bennett	25	do	30. 7. 23 do
T. Morris	42	do	11. 8. 23 do
Jan Jae	30	Chinese	8. 7. 23 do
Ah Ching	30	do	11. 8. 23 do
Chan How	29	do	16. 8. 23 do
Yit Hing	28	do	11. 8. 23 do
Lum Kwong	27	do	25. 8. 23 do
T. Leung Dick Loon	30	do	25. 8. 23 do
John Sam	35	do	do do
Ah Yong	31	do	28. 7. 23 do

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Cyril O'Keefe	28	British	Yip Cheung	32	Chinese
Joseph Curran	34	do	Pan Chong	30	do
James McFarland	42	do	Lee Kai	38	do
Arthur Roman	22	Amer.	Low Yee	29	do
Geo. R. Madden	31	do	Wang Kee	32	do
Dave Halpern	34	do	Chang Shue	36	do
James Allshuler	32	do	Wong Ka	42	do
J.R. Headman	21	British	Lum Chung	22	do
B. Wright	37	do	Fat Chow	35	do
Choi Chee	28	Chinese	Richard Lodge	23	U.S.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 23TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAC KENZIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	THOMAS	✓		CHIEF. OFF.	10. 8.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	BORTHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	15	✓
4	Mc MEERIN	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E. J.	✓		4TH. "	7. 7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.1	155	✓
6	LABARDI	MICHAEL	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES	✓		6TH. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	190	✓
8	HATCHES	WILFRED	✓		7TH. "	7. 7.23	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5.0	140	✓
9	FIELD	JAMES	✓		8TH. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
10	GRANDAL	HENRY	✓		9TH. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
11	JANDRADE	ROBERT	✓		10TH. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
12	MARTIN	CHARLES	✓		11TH. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	AFR. ELON.	"	5.8	160	✓
13	BOACH	JOHN	✓		12TH. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
14	ENNETT	ARTHUR	✓		13TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
15	FORBIS	THOMAS	✓		14TH. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
16	GRANT	WILFRED	✓		15TH. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
17	ROSE	JOE	✓		16TH. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
18	WATKINS	THOS.	✓		17TH. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	WAMEST	WILBERT	✓		18TH. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
20	KEAN	DUDLEY	✓		19TH. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
21	STEADMAN	JOHN	✓		20TH. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
22	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓		21TH. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
23	WELSH	STANLEY	✓		22TH. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	145	✓
24	SOMERSALL	JAMES	✓		23TH. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	170	✓
25	DARFELL	JOSEPH	✓		24TH. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
26	DALL	MARTIN	✓		25TH. "	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.4	135	✓
27	MEYLINGER	ILIAM	✓		26TH. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	DUTCH	6.1	20	✓
28	CONDOR	EBBY	✓		27TH. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	166	✓
29	EDWARDS	GEORGE	✓		28TH. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
30	DALL	ERNEST	✓		29TH. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓

NOTICE TO DE
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of New York, N. Y.
To the Master, Officer in Charge, or Agent of the Vessel, dated August 23, 1923.
Attention is directed to section 10 of the United States immigration laws, a copy of which appears on the reverse side of this notice, and you are directed to:
(1) detain on board your vessel the following named aliens:
(2) deliver with baggage at U. S. Immigration Station, Ellis Island, New York Harbor, the following named aliens and baggage:
(3) passengers and stowaways other than those discharged at the port of arrival as United States citizens.

Stanley T. ...
Member of Crew
Stanley T. ...
Crew List

OK for ship
or master
note names
9/8/23

ACKNOWLEDGED
By Director of Immigration
U. S. Immigration Inspector
(Signature)
(Title)

Time DERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at: NEW YORK, AUGUST 20TH, 1923, from the port of: HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAC FENZIE	JAMES	✓		MASTER	9.12.22	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	200	✓
2	CHARLTON	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF DEPT.	10. 8.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	160	✓
3	MURPHY	THOMAS	✓		2ND. "	7. 3.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	15	✓
4	Mc KECKIN	ROBERT	✓		3RD. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
5	HOLDSTOCK	E. J.	✓		4TH. "	7. 7.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.1	150	✓
6	LABARDI	MICHAEL	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	200	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES	✓		6TH. "	9.12.22	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	190	✓
8	HATCHES	WILFRED	✓		7TH. "	7. 7.23	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5.0	140	✓
9	BLID	JAMES	✓		8TH. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.0	160	✓
10	GRANDAL	HENRY	✓		9TH. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.0	160	✓
11	DAVIDRADE	ROBERT	✓		10TH. "	20. 8.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
12	MARTIN	CHARLES	✓		11TH. "	16. 2.23	"	"	"	43	"	AFR. BLOK.	"	5.8	10	✓
13	BOACH	JOHN	✓		12TH. "	8. 7.23	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
14	FINNETT	ARTHUR	✓		13TH. "	20. 7.23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
15	MORRIS	THOMAS	✓		14TH. "	11. 8.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.0	150	✓
16	GRANT	WILFRED	✓		15TH. "	6. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
17	ROSE	EDIE	✓		16TH. "	11.8.23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
18	WATKINS	THOS.	✓		17TH. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
19	JAMES	GILBERT	✓		18TH. "	21. 2.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
20	BEAN	JUDLEY	✓		19TH. "	20. 2.23	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
21	STEAD	JOHN	✓		20TH. "	16. 3.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
22	OUTERBRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓		21TH. "	20. 4.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
23	WELSH	STANLEY	✓		22TH. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	145	✓
24	SOMERSALL	JAMES	✓		23TH. "	11. 5.23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	170	✓
25	WATKINS	JOSEPH	✓		24TH. "	1. 6.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
26	DALL	DANIEL	✓		25TH. "	20. 4.23	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.4	125	✓
27	WEYLINGER	WILLIAM	✓		26TH. "	30. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	42	"	"	DUTCH	6.1	20	✓
28	CONDOR	EBBY	✓		27TH. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	166	✓
29	EDWARDS	GEORGE	✓		28TH. "	11. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
30	BALL	ERNEST	✓		29TH. "	13. 8.23	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓

BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

FURNESS WILTHY & CO.

FURNESS WILTHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIGRATION

Requ

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. MacKenzie, Master of the SS. Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th day of Aug.

1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

46

Vessel P.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 30 TH., 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KELLY	JOHN	✓		CHIEF. STWD.	3. 1.23	NEW YORK	"	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.	145	✓
2	EDGAR	JAMES	✓		2ND, "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6.	160	✓
3	BERGMAN	WILLIAM	✓		BARKEEPER	9. 12. 22	"	"	"	27	"	"	U.S.A.	5.6	142	✓
4	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	✓		DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	BRITISH	5.9	170	✓
5	RAE	JAMES	✓		PRINTER	3. 1.23	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.8	165	✓
6	MAC GILLVARY	GEORGE	✓		BARBER	9. 1.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.	180	✓
7	FERRIERA	JOE	✓		STOREKEEPER	3. 3.23	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.9	145	✓
8	JONES	HENRY	✓		LINEN KEEPER	1. 5.23	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
9	AINBRIDGE	ELIZ.	✓		STEWARDESS	9. 1. 22	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	160	✓
10	GUEDES	CAROLINE	✓		"	7. 2.23	"	"	"	36	"	"	U.S.A.	5.5	155	✓
11	CHANDLISH	HELEN	✓		"	11. 4.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	BRITISH	5.6	135	✓
12	KENT	JACK	✓		ASST. STWD.	14. 3.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
13	GILVIE	WILLIAM	✓		"	3. 5. 23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
14	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		"	3. 5.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
15	MAC KENZIE	GEORGE	✓		"	25. 5.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	15	✓
16	MC GLOON	PATRICK	✓		"	21. 5.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
17	HOWELL	FRANK	✓		"	9. 6.23	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
18	HART, ATT	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
19	RUSSELL	JOHN	✓		"	4. 4.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
20	BLOOMSFIELD	EDWARD	✓		"	14. 3.23	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
21	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
22	HEBSLEY	FRED.	✓		"	29. 2.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
23	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		"	16. 1.23	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	130	✓
24	JONES	ALBERT	✓		"	9. 12.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	135	✓
25	CRUIKSHANK	ALEX.	✓		"	21. 2.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
26	SPRINGER	ALBERT	✓		"	9. 12.22	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
27	HOTHAM	ALFRED	✓		"	1. 5.23	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
28	KNUDSEN	DAVID	✓		"	9. 1. 222	"	"	"	25	"	NORGE	NORGE	5.9	145	✓
29	PABY	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5.6	160	✓
30	ADAMS	ERIC.	✓		"	28. 4.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	BRITISH	5.7	135	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & Co.

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. W. MacKenzie*, Master, of the *Wind Port Victoria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *30th* day of *Augt.*, 19*23*

J. W. MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel *U.S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *AUGUST 30TH*, 19*23*, from the port of *HAMILTON, BERMUDA.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BAIRD	ANDREW	✓		ASST. STWD.	9. 1.23	NEW YORK	No	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	163	✓
2	WILSON	ERNEST	✓		"	14. 3.23	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	144	✓
3	DEESON	WILLIAM	✓		"	25. 4.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
4	DULLIVANT	SIDNEY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
5	JOHNSON	JAMES	✓		"	1. 6.23	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
6	BRASIE	ROBERT	✓		"	8. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
7	CONNOR	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	130	✓
8	CLARK	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
9	MC ALOON	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
10	MORAN	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
11	HARRIS	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
12	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	140	✓
13	ROBERTS	ROY	✓		"	21. 7.23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	165	✓
14	MATHESON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
15	BARNES	DUDLEY	✓		"	23. 7. 3	BERMUDA	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
16	FOX	JOHN	✓		"	28. 7.23	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	135	✓
17	COX	CECIL	✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
18	BLACKBURN	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
19	XXXXXERMC KILLOP	JOHN	✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
20	CLARK	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
21	BLANCHFIELD	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
22	HART	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
23	MONTAGUE	CECIL	✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
24	RANCE	EVERARD	✓		"	13. 8.23	BERMUDA	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
25	QUITLEY	PATRICK	✓		"	25. 8.23	NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
26	CONWAY	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
27	GREENSLADE	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
28	PARKER	JOHN	✓		NIGHTWATCHMAN	9.12.22	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6.	200	✓
29	SHERIFF	DANIEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
30	MAC MAHON	JOHN	✓		BELLBOT	18. 8.23	"	"	"	19	"	AMER.	AMER.	5.6	135	✓

Line *BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.*
Owners *FURNESS WITHEY & Co.*
Local Agents *FURNESS WITHEY & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. MacKenzie, Master, of the RMS Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

Aug.

1922

J. W. MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

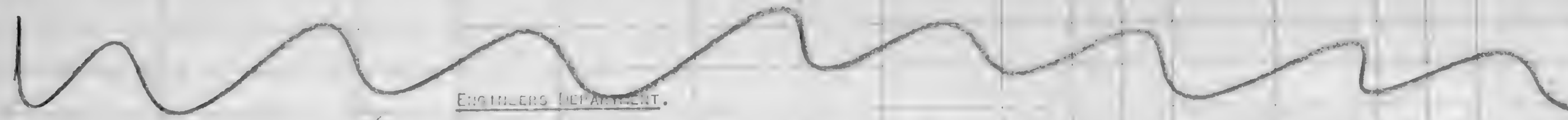
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel P.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 30TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TUCKER	JEDRIC	✓		SAILOR	13. 8.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	19	M	AFR. BLOK.	BRITISH	5.8	155	✓
2	SAMUELS	JOHN	✓		MESSMAN	6. 8.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
3																
4																
5																
6	MILROY	WILLIAM	✓		CHf. ENG.	9.12.22	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	154	✓
7	RIVERS	JOHN	✓		2ND."	25. 8.23	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	160	✓
8	WARRICK	LARRY	✓		3RD. "	9.11.22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
9	GRIFFITH	JOHN	✓		4TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	125	✓
10	MONT	JOHN	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	160	✓
11	GODSTIFF	JOHN	✓		6TH. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
12	BOURMAN	JOHN	✓		7TH. "	31. 7.23	BERMUDA	"	"	2	"	"	"	5.9	120	✓
13	DE SILVA	CHARLES	✓		ELECTRICIAN	21. 2.23	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
14	MITCHELL	HENRY	✓		CAN. ENGR.	11. 3.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
15	YUEN CHAK		✓		OILER	8. 7.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
16	LACK YUEN		✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
17	UAN JAE		✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
18	LAM YIN		✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
19	AN CHING		✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
20	LAM FOOK		✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
21	LI LAM		✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
22	AN WEE		✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
23	CHAN HING		✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
24	TAM YAM		✓		"	25. 8.23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
25	CHAN LOW		✓		FIREMAN	18. 8.23	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
26	LI LAM		✓		"	21. 7.23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
27	CHANG HANG		✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
28	CHOW SOY		✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
29	YIT HING		✓		"	11. 8.23	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
30	TUM KWONG		✓		"	25. 8.23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *JW MacKenzie*, Master, of the *RMS Fort Victoria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

30th

day of

Aug.

1928

JW MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 30TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHEONG	CHANG	✓		FIREMAN	25. 9.23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6	125	✓
2	TSEUNG	DICK LOON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	130	✓
3	YAN	FOOK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
4	LEE	KOM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
5	JOHN	SAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
6	LAM	CHEW	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
7	CHEANG	TEK	✓		IPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
8	DONG	PING	✓		"	4. 8.23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
9	CHENG	CHUY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	135	✓
10	HE	SAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
11	AH	YONG	✓		MESSMAN	28. 7.23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
12	FUNG	TUY	✓		"	18. 8.23	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	100	✓
13																
14																
15	WELLMAN	SOLLY	✓		DISHWASHER	27. 8.23	BERMUDA	NO	YES	21	M	AFR. BLOK.	BRITISH	5.7	144	✓
16	DIXON	FRANCIS	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
17	THOMAS	ARCHIBALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
18	ADAMS	WILLIAM	✓		SAILOR	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	150	✓
19	FOX	Stanley	✓		Winter 1/18/23 reg No 4-18 - 1st Bit Eng 56120											
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 Purser stated that name was inadvertently left off crew list when presented to the Consul for release. (See page 10)

9/9/23 OK for shore leave as per ship master to be warned

16

* 20 Purser states that name was inadvertently left off crew list when presented to the Consul for crew list.

7/9/23 OK for shore leave as per ship master & L. W. W. W.

Line BERMUDA & WEST INDIES STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITHY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. W. MacKenzie, Master*, of the *S.S. "St. Victoria"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *30th* day of *Augt.*, 19 *23*

J. W. MacKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P. S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 30TH, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					COOK	25. 4. 23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	170	✓
					CHIEF. XXXXX	25. 4. 23	NEW YORK	NO	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
1	NEILD	ROBERT	✓		2ND. "	28. 2. 23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
2	NEILD	ARTHUR	✓		FRY COOK	15. 4. 23	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
3	ABBOTT	DEAR	✓		VEGT. "	18. 3. 23	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
4	BARAN	THOMAS	✓		BOAST "	9. 7. 23	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
5	BOODS	CHARLES	✓		KILL	9. 12. 22	"	"	"	24	"	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.7	135	✓
6	DUCKWORTH	WILLIAM	✓		CREW "	21. 7. 23	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓
7	FIU YU		✓		ASST. CREW	8. 7. 21	"	"	"	56	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	155	✓
8	TAM SHU		✓		BUTCHER	9. 12. 22	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.9	160	✓
9	BROOKS	WILLIAM	✓		ND. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	155	✓
10	LOWE THAM	ALBER	✓		CHIEF. BAKER	25. 7. 23	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	135	✓
11	WALLEY	FRED	✓		2ND. "	13. 8. 23	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	145	✓
12	LEHANE	TIMOTHY	✓		3RD. "	11. 8. 23	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
13	MORTON	MICHEL	✓		3RD. "	25. 9. 23	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
14	FINN	DENIS	✓		HANDYMAN	9. 1. 23	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓
15	MCGALLISTER	JOHN	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	145	✓
16	DELL	JOHN	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5.3	135	✓
17	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	✓		CANVER	4. 8. 23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2	145	✓
18	GILCHRIST	JOHN	✓		CHIEF. STEN	9. 7. 23	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
19	PIRE CARLO		✓		"	23. 6. 23	"	"	"	24	"	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	140	✓
20	JOSEPH	ALFRED	✓		"	6. 8. 23	BERMUDA	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
21	CORSTY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
22	CORBUSTER	GORDON	✓		"	12. 8. 23	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	155	✓
23	WELLS	WALDO	✓		DISHWASHER	1. 6. 23	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2	160	✓
24	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓		"	16. 7. 23	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
25	PHIPPS	JOHN	✓		"	7. 7. 23	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	140	✓
26	MICHAELSON	WILLIAM	✓		"	6. 9. 23	BERMUDA	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	140	✓
27	SMITH	EDMUND	✓		"	11. 6. 23	BERMUDA	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	140	✓
28	TROTT	MURPHY	✓		"	21. 6. 23	BERMUDA	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	140	✓
29	BLACK		✓													
30																

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.W. MacKenzie, Master, of the RMS Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Augt, 19 23

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate

Hamilton, Bermuda

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell

Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New York N.Y.
Date Aug 27 1923
(The validity of this visa expires within
months of this date provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for its period)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Service No 969
Fee of \$2.00pd
in American funds.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Florida arriving at New York

14-1240

Vessel *Florida*

arriving at New York.

1923, from the port of Windsor N.S. 9/26/23

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hatch	John	✓		Master											
2	Kline	Charles E	✓		1st mate	8/2/23	New York	Board off	Yes	47	male	English	U.S.A.	5.10	260	None
3	Christensen	Arthun	✓		2nd "					43				5.7	240	
	"	Viggo	✓		3rd "					39				5.9	170	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing at the season as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any other information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to his principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who have been deported, together with any other information likely to lead to his apprehension; and at the time of her departure of all alien employees who were not employed, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to him either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or also the names of those, if any, who have been deported, together with any other information likely to lead to their apprehension; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the provisions of this section he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction is required, or \$10 for each alien who has been deported, such sum as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until the amount of such fine is paid, or until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, whether it remains unpaid; nor shall such vessel be permitted to proceed until such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the A.M. Wanderer (Nationality) U.S. Florida Sept 1, 1923
from port of Wanderer hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 3

Total crew at time of arrival... 20 ... Number of seamen deserted... none ...
Number of seamen discharged... one ... Seamen left in hospital (or died)... none ...
Number of seamen signed on at this port... none ... Total crew this date... 19 ...

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 31, 1923, consigned to J. J. Coffey & Co. is now lying at New York Harbor and is expected to sail Sept 3, 1923, for London via United States port of London and is this voyage was London First port of call in United States London

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Florida, arriving at New York, 8/21/, 1923, from the port of Windsor N.S. 8/16/23

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Florida, arriving at New York, 8/31/1923, from the port of Windsor N.S. 8/26/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Matthews	John	✓		Master	8/2, 23	New York	paid off	yes	47	male	English	U.S.A.	5.10	260	None
2	Hatch	Charles E.	✓		1st mate											
3	Kline	Arthur	✓		2nd "					43				5.7	240	
4	Christensen	Viggo	✓		3rd "					39				6.9	170	
5	Salter	Benny	✓		A.B.					22			Canada	5.9	150	
6	Matthews	Elmer	✓							19				6.11	140	
7	Wilcox	George	✓							43				5.8	140	
8	Johnson	Reinhold	✓							24				5.9	150	
9	Alden	John	✓		Chief eng.					46				5.10	160	
10	Dill	Isaac	✓		1st st.					33				5.8	150	
11	Alden	Forest	✓		2nd "					27				5.8	145	
12	O'Brien	Frank	✓		Piler					31			usa	5.10	180	
13	Baynes	Harry	✓							29				5.10	150	
14	Seguire	Harold	✓							19			U.S.A.	6.1/2	174	
15	Hannan	Edward	✓		Fireman					39				5.9	170	
16	Riley	John	✓							33			usa	5.11/2	125	
17	Hill	Arch	✓							34			usa	5.7	180	
18	McMullen	Sam	✓		Cook					43			Canada	5.7	175	
19	Vratt	Gordon	✓		messboy	8/26, 23	Windsor			25				5.7	140	
20	Matthews	Benny	✓		Ord. sea	8/20, 23	New York			17			U.S.A.	5.11	130	
21					M. E. White, Capt.											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Whiting & Co.
Owner Whiting & Co.
Local Agent Whiting & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Julius

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Matthews, of the Am. S. S. Florida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug., 1923

Matthews
Master, First or Second Officer.

Matthews
Master, First or Second Officer.

Crew 20
U.S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

53

, 192

S. S. "EDWARD L. DOHENY, JUNIOR"

Sailing from Tampico, Mexico, Aug. 22nd., 1923.

, 192 , Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hypps.	Frank. T.	24	✓	M. S.	Jan 26th., 1899. Philadelphia. Pa.		2120 Catherine St. Philadelphia. Pa.
2	Gray.	Harry W.	29	✓	M. S.	May. 21st., 1894. Philadelphia. Pa.		2112 Mt. Vernon St. Philadelphia. Pa.
3	Hill.	John F.	28	✓	M. S.	Feb. 1st., 1895. Imperial Nebraska.		3602 Walnut St. Philadelphia. Pa.
4	Lynch.	John Joseph.	28	✓	M. S.	Aug. 10th. 1895. Philadelphia. Pa.		2233 South Corsky St. Philadelphia
5	Khuen-Kryk.	Adam.	33	✓	M. S.		Court of Lake Charles, La. July 20th. 1918.	104 B. 35th. St. Philadelphia. Pa.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ARRIVAL
O. BILL BILLED SEP 12 1923
.....
.....

1

Arr 8-31-23

5
15
Chris. J. Flaherty Jr.
Houston 1926

Agents	U.S.	Local
_____	5	5

_____	5	5

and
have
none

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **EDWARD DOHENY, JR.**

arriving at **New York**

August 31, 1923

from the port of

Tampico Mexico 7/23/23

EDWARD DOHENY

AUG 31 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lee	James	✓	18 years	Master	Aug 17	New Orleans	paid off and discharged	yes	36	M	English	American	5-11	186	none
2	Dybrich	Einar	✓	15 years	1st mate	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	165	"
3	Hagg	Oscar	✓	26 years	2nd	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	200	late arm
4	Mayo	Mannuel	✓	10 years	3rd	"	"	"	"	49	"	American	"	5-8	154	none
5	Miller	Paul	✓	1 year	radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	162	"
6	Billmore	Bert	✓	20 years	carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
7	Gren	Ben	✓	42 years	boatman	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5-7	160	"
8	Villanude	Mannuel	✓	30 years	quatermaster	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	Spanish	4-7	159	"
9	Shekille	Paul	✓	11 years	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	6-0	164	"
10	Kirtan	Robert	✓	25 years	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
11	Everts	Eris	✓	7 years	A B	"	"	"	"	26	"	West Indian	Dutch	5-7	160	late left hand
12	Asmegan	John	✓	27 years	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	American	5-9	175	late left arm
13	Lombardo	Alfonso	✓	7 years	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Argentine	5-6	160	late both arms
14	Jensen	Charles	✓	30 years	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scandinavian	American	5-9	170	none
15	Colin	Edward	✓	35 years	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	Irish	5-6	135	"
16	Birmingham	Pat	✓	30 years	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	American	5-9	180	"
17	Vieira	Dehmar	✓	8 years	O S	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Brazil	5-10	175	"
18	Senor	Doral	✓	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	"	5-8	160	late left arm
19	Williams	Felix	✓	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	6-2	156	none
20	Bergesen	James	✓	10 years	ch. Eng	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
21	Butter	Edward	✓	10 years	1st	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
22	Shea	Arthur	✓	8 years	2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	156	"
23	Bigelow	Robert	✓	6 years	3rd	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
24	Siegfried	Otto	✓	3 years	1st	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	175	"
25	Anderson	Ernest	✓	27 years	stoker	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scandinavian	"	5-7	143	"
26	Arnold	Howard	✓	10 years	1st pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5-8	162	"
27	Slattery	Oscar	✓	23 years	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	160	late both arms
28	Butterfly	Georg	✓	20 years	oil	"	"	"	"	44	"	American	American	5-6	152	none
29	Sanders	Cortez	✓	15 years	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greek	5-7	145	"
30	Hokanson	Knut	✓	19 years	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	American	5-8	154	late both arms

10th Turner Inq.

Line **Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.**
 Owners **Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.**
 Local Agents **120 Broadway New York**

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinan.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

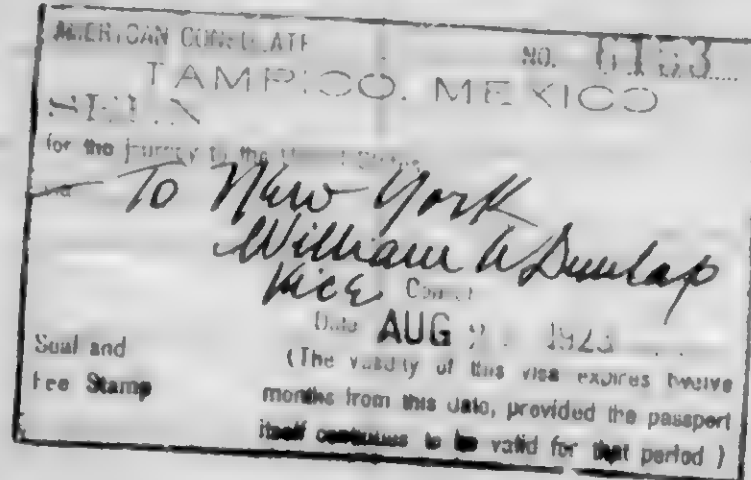
Sheet No.

55

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Edward L. Bohney Jr*, arriving at *New York*, *August 21*, 1923, from the port of *Lampas* *Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mulongo	Mariv	✓	20 years	freeman	Aug 17	New York	✓	✓	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	200	
2	Sto	Edward	✓	4 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M	✓	✓	5-6	148	
3	Smey	B rltus	✓	4 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	✓	✓	5-5	106	
4	Martinez	Nick	✓	2 years	seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	✓	Chili	5-7	160	
5	Sanchez	Carlos	✓	2 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	✓	✓	5-6	158	
6	Meenah	Carlos	✓	11 years	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	✓	✓	6-1	180	
7	Freest	Oswald	✓	15 years	ch. steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M	Dutch	Holland	5-9	200	
8	Evans	Albert	✓	39 years	ch. cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	58	M	American	American	5-8	180	
9	Smith	Edward	✓	4 years	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	M	✓	✓	5-9	160	
10	Aronia	Andrew	✓	30 years	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	M	Greek	Greek	5-2	152	tooth with auner
11	Rich	Fredrick	✓	15 months	cabin Mess	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M	Russia	Russia	6-0	170	
12	Bogh	Henning	✓	6 months	Eng. Mess	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	Swedish	Denmark	5-6	128	
13	Pietzack	Wilhelm	✓	5 years	Panty Mess	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	German	German	5-5	132	
14	Roban	Harry	✓	4 years	P. O. Mess	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	German	American	6-2	160	
15	Sepulse Da.	Pedro	✓	6 months	Sailor Mess	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Spanish	Chili	5-5	130	



American Consulate
TAMPICO, MEXICO
AUG 21 1923

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

William A. Dunlap
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Wm. A. Dunlap
Total crew 25

Aliens	20	21
American	24	24
total	45	45

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. LeC Master of the EDWARD L. DOHENY, JR., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

August

19

J. S. LeC
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 68656 BILLED SEP 12 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I el

①

56

Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Punch Card moved
Date 9/10/23
Clerk TMB Kinley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 8-31-23

5/ Shipboard
James W. Howell

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Stowaway

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of


S. S. SKIPSEA Passengers sailing from Marseille, August 9th, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.

REPORTED

Martin

Rafael Mora. 28 / H. S. Mor No

no. Spain, Spain. Spain Malaga 28. ^{Father Jose Maria} Cruverde Malaga, Spain Vgo *My*
 1/21/23  in A. H. Kirkland *My*

31

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of New York

August 31st 1923

5

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Turner, 2nd Officer, of the SS Shipsea, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Turner
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Column 8 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the master or commanding officer, after the examination of the alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Date of arrival).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "What vessel transported you to this country, and on what date?" In answering this question the vessel should be named, and the date should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Column 12 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry should show the country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mandata should be carefully reviewed in this respect, and race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people should mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country should mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race or people, should be entered under the heading of race or people, and, similarly, "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" appearing under the heading of country should be entered under the heading of country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian other than either Cuban or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether accompanied by family).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who, relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SKIPSEA, arriving at New York, August, 1922, from the port of Malaga Spain 61

upon arrival at a

dia 8/26/22

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
1	Cook.	Thomas.	✓	✓	14/5/23.	Naples.	No	Yes.	54	M.	English	British	5-7	140.	
2	Andrews.	Robert.	✓	✓	12/4/22.	London.	No	Yes.	38.		do	do.	5-11	160.	
3	Turner.	Charles.	✓	✓	22/1/23.	Marseilles.	No	Yes	34.		do	do	5-7	140.	
4	Bennett	Edward.	✓	✓	14/5/23.	Naples.	No	Yes	51.		do	do	5-4	115.	Amputation

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
Sept. 15, 1922I, master of the British S. S. "Skipsea"
from port of Malaga, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this dateThe above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st Augth, 1922, consigned to
J. C. Lowell & Co. is now lying at Foot 31st Street Brooklyn and is
expected to sail 19 for Hampt Marseille
via United States port of Hampton Roads First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Juan Gomez	19	Spanish	14. 7/23 Philadelphia
Jesus Gomez	28	do	do
Jos. Lindaborgia	19	do	do
J. L. Galt	31	Maltese	7/23 Marseille
J. Cayon	26	Italy	do

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1612

RECEIVED

SEP 17 1922

RECORDS

30 Lindaborgia Jose
31 Sabido Melchor

Line Sea Is. Coy Hill Eng

Owners J. C. Lowell & Co.

Local Agents Hartman Rafael Hora

✓ 1st Engineer 14/5/23 Philadelphia
✓ 4/Engineer 11/8/23 Barcelona

331 signed at time of sailing

signed in place of 4/1/23

to 4/1/23

MARSEILLE, FRANCE

I hereby certify that the vessel arrived

No. 24 crew list has been granted

in accordance with the regulations

prescribed by the Department of State

American Consul

For the voyage to the United States

of America

American Consul

Aug 8 1922

I hereby certify that the vessel arrived

No. 24 crew list has been granted

in accordance with the regulations

prescribed by the Department of State

American Consul

For the voyage to the United States

of America

American Consul

Daniel 5-7-125

58.145

Service No. 1272

No. 2.00

Fee 35.60

100 original

100 original

100 original

100 original

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
on other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SKIPSEA**, arriving at **New York**, from the port of **Malaga**, 19**23**

pon arrival at a

8/26/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cook	Thomas	Master 1/4/23 Naples	No	Yes	54	M.	English	British	5-7	140		
2	Andrews	Robert	1st Mate 3/6/22 London	No	Yes	38		do	do	5-11	160		
3	Turner	Charles	2nd Mate 3/8/23 Marseille	No	Yes	37		do	do	5-7	140		
4	Bennett	Edward	Engineer 1/4/23 Naples	No	Yes	51		do	do	5-7	145	discharged	
5	Sales	Walter	2nd Engineer 8/12/23 London	No	Yes	47		do	do	5-8	170		
6	Parkinson		3rd Engineer 3/6/22 London	No	Yes	34		do	do	5-6	150		
7	Steward		4th Engineer 1/4/23 Marseille	No	Yes	57		do	do	5-4	140		
			Steward 3/10/22 London	No	Yes	41		English	do	5-7	145		
			Cook 1/13/23 Marseille	No	Yes	47		do	do	5-10	180		

Reship Foreign

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Krueger	25	Master	9/1/23 Marseille

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Kelly	37	Irish	New York 10/7/23
W. Rossetti	34	Italy	do 11/7/23
Raymond Amario	28	U. S. A	Philadelphia 14/4/23
W. Johnson	24	do	do do
E. Smith	23	do	do do
J. Newcum	29	do	do do
J. Graham	22	do	do do
J. Brown	19	English	New York 27/6/23
J. Blackburn	28	do	do 2/7/23
S. Elkurg	50	Swedish	do 9/7/23
H. Pantakari	43	Finland	do 9/7/23

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Romano Pananda	27	Spain	D. J. Salappa	25	Argentine
Mamuel Novo	29	Spain	J. Lencermans	20	Belgium
P. Newcky	30	Belgium	J. Stewart	23	America
V. Wenzgato	34	do	J. Guarienti	25	Swiss
H. Luriers	24	do	J. Voelt	23	Belgium
J. Pirancy	32	Brazil	J. Kerven	18	Holland
M. Silva	27	Portugal			
V. Macon	31	Chile			
L. Lloyd	45	America			
G. Urbano	29	Argentina			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos Cook
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

(6), and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KIPSEA, arriving at New York, from the port of Malaga, 1923

pon arrival at a

8/26/23

SKIPSEA

AUG 31 1923

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where											
1	Cook	Thomas	✓ Master	14/5/23	Naples	No	Yes	54	M.	English	British	5-7	140		
2	Andrews	Robert	✓ 1st Mate	3/6/22	London	No	Yes	38		do	do	5-11	160		
3	Turner	Charles	✓ 2nd Mate	28/5/23	Marseille	No	Yes	37		do	do	5-7	140		
4	Bennett	Edward	✓ Engineer	17/5/23	Naples	No	Yes	51		do	do	5-7	145		discharged
5	Gale	William	✓ 2nd Engineer	8/2/23	Marseille	No	Yes	47		do	do	5-8	170		
6	Pattinson	Arthur	✓ 3rd Engineer	3/6/22	London	No	Yes	34		do	do	5-6	150		
7	Alamango	Laurence	✓ 4th Engineer	1/4/23	Marseille	No	Yes	57		Yellish	do	5-4	140		
8	Braybrook	Joseph	✓ Steward	3/2/22	London	No	Yes	41		English	do	5-7	145		
9	Hutchings	Joseph	✓ Cook	7/5/23	Marseille	No	Yes	47		do	do	5-13	150		
10	Blly	James	✓ Salty boy	1/4/23	New York	Yes	Yes	37		Irish	do	5-5	140		
11	Brown	John	✓ H.P. Steward	1/4/23	do	Yes	Yes	17		Polish	do	5-8	140		
12	Pullaghan	James	✓ W.T. Steward	3/6/22	London	No	Yes	31		Irish	do	5-9	145		
13	Galt	Laurence	✓ Purporter	6/2/23	Marseille	No	Yes	31		Yellish	do	5-2	120		
14	Cargen	do	✓ Cabin	6/2/23	do	No	Yes	26		"	Italian	5-7	170		
15	Rowe	William	✓ Sailor	11/7/23	New York	Yes	Yes	34		"	do	5-8	150		
16	Tilley	Eustice	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	53		Scandinavian	do	5-13	175		
17	Blackburn	James	✓ do	5/6/23	do	Yes	Yes	28		English	British	5-5	137		
18	Pantakasi	John	✓ do	9/7/22	do	Yes	Yes	40		Russian	do	5-8	145		
19	Ring	Jack	✓ do	14/7/23	Phila	No	Yes	33		Polish	do	5-6	150		
20	Aggohardi	Paul	✓ do	1/4/23	Marseille	No	Yes	34		Yellish	British	5-6	140		
21	Stophams	George	✓ Cabin boy	22/5/23	Naples	No	Yes	31		do	do	5-7	155		
22	Pomay	Juan	✓ Foreman	11/7/23	Phila	No	Yes	19		Spanish	do	5-6	150		
23	Pomay	Jesus	✓ do	11/7/23	do	No	Yes	22		do	do	5-8	160		
24	Armandt	Raymond	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		U.S.A.	do	5-8	155		
25	Smith	George	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		do	do	5-10	165		
26	Hewson	John	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		do	do	5-3	135		
27	Graham	Joseph	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		do	do	5-6	145		
28	Johnson	Norris	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		do	do	5-11	180		
29	Pagya	Camelo	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		British	do	5-7	170		
30	Gundabarga	Jose	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		Spanish	do	5-4	135		
31	Saborido	Melchor	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22		Spanish	do	5-8	145		

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of New York, 1923
To Ship
Agent, Consular, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Ship
Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate section (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Name Saborido Melchor
on the reverse side hereof:
not on vessel crew list
By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.
Wm. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
[Signature]
(Title of person signing receipt)
11/19/23

Service # 1272
2.00
Fee 35.60
100 original

stamps (2), (5), (6), and (7)
on reverse side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **KIPSEA**, arriving at **New York**, from the port of **Madeira**, 1923, Sheet No. **61**

Sheet No. **5**
pon arrival at a

dia **7/26/23**

SKIPSEA
Aug 31 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Cook	Thomas	✓ Master	14/5/23	Naples	No	Yes	54	M.	English	British	5-7	140		
2	Andrews	Robert	✓ 1st Mate	3/6/22	London	No	Yes	38		do	do	5-11	160		
3	Turner	Charles	✓ 2nd Mate	28/5/23	Marseille	No	Yes	37		do	do	5-7	140		
4	Bennett	Edward	✓ Engineer	11/5/23	Naples	No	Yes	51		do	do	5-7	115	dark eyes	
5	Sales	William	✓ 2nd Engineer	8/2/23	Marseille	No	Yes	47		do	do	5-8	170		
6	Parkinson	Arthur	✓ 3rd Engineer	3/6/22	London	No	Yes	34		do	do	5-6	150		
7	Alamango	Laurence	✓ 4th Engineer	1/4/23	Marseille	No	Yes	57		Yukon	do	5-4	140		
8	Bonfark	Joseph	✓ Steward	3/6/22	London	No	Yes	41		English	do	5-7	145		
9	Hutchings	Joseph	✓ Cook	7/8/23	Marseille	No	Yes	47		do	do	5-10	140		
10	Riley	James	✓ 1st Boy	1-7/23	New York	Yes	Yes	37		Irish	do	5-5	140		
11	Brown	John	✓ H.P. Steward	1-7/23	do	Yes	Yes	17		Scottish	do	5-8	140		
12	O'Callaghan	James	✓ W.T. Steward	3/6/22	London	No	Yes	31		Irish	do	5-9	115		
13	Batt	Laurence	✓ Carpenter	6/7/23	Marseille	No	Yes	31		Yukon	do	5-2	120		
14	Carson	W.	✓ Captain	6/7/23	do	No	Yes	26		"	Italian	5-7	170		
15	Rosette	William	✓ Sailor	11/7/23	New York	Yes	Yes	37		"	do	5-8	155		
16	Thurg	Eustice	✓ do	11/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	50		Scandinavian	do	5-10	170		
17	Blackburn	James	✓ do	2/6/23	do	Yes	Yes	28		English	British	5-5	130		
18	Pantakasi	John	✓ do	9/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	43		Russian	do	5-8	175		
19	Ring	Justo	✓ do	14/7/23	Philade	No	Yes	33			Italian	5-6	150		
20	Angioardi	Paolo	✓ do	1/7/23	Marseille	No	Yes	34		Yukon	British	5-6	140		
21	Stephens	George	✓ Lightman	22/5/23	Naples	No	Yes	31			Greek	5-7	155		
22	Finney	Juan	✓ Fireman	14/7/23	Philade	No	Yes	19			Spanish	5-6	150		
23	Finney	James	✓ do	14/7/23	do	No	Yes	28			do	5-8	160		
24	Armandt	Raymond	✓ do	14/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	28			U.S.A.	6-8	155		
25	Smith	George	✓ do	14/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	23			do	5-10	165		
26	Hewson	John	✓ do	14/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	29			do	5-3	135		
27	Graham	Joseph	✓ do	14/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	22			do	5-6	145		
28	Johnson	Norris	✓ do	14/7/23	do	Yes	Yes	24			do	5-11	180		
29	Pagya	Carmelo	✓ do	8/8/23	Marseille	No	Yes	25		Maltese	British	5-7	170		
30	Guidabarga	Jose	✓ Fireman	14/7/23	Philade	No	Yes	24			Spanish	5-7	135		
31	Sabondo	Melechor	✓ 4th Engineer	11/8/23	Barcelona	No	Yes	24			Spanish	5-8	145		

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
side.

Line **Sea & Coy** Bill Eng **731** signed at time of sailing
Owners **W. J. Sullivan & Son**
Local Agent **W. J. Sullivan** Rafael Mora
To **Hal Steadman** 11/14/23
Consulate of the United States of America
Marseille, France
I hereby certify that the visa affixed
to the crew list has been granted
in accordance with the regulations
prescribed by the Department of State.
American Consul.
Via
Service No. 1272
2000
Fee: \$35.60
100 original to address

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Cook, of the Br. J. Skipska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of August, 1923
W. J. Hurman
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos Cook
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

List

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

65

upon arrival at a

etia 7-4-23

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

5

8

3

2

Reckup Foreign

(5), (6), and (7)
file.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Orinoco Dawson*, arriving at *City Hall N.Y. Aug 21*, 1923 from the port of *Ingramport N.S.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Conrad	Henry A	Master	March	Halifax, N.S.	Yes	54	Male	White	British	British	5.6	178	None
2	Wright	Samuel	Stale	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5.8	175	"
3	Wambach	William	Cook	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
4	Richard	Silvanus	Boysen	June	Lettone	"	56	"	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
5	Wright	Samuel	A.B.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5.4	140	"
6	Bower	William	A.B.	"	Shut Harbor	"	43	"	"	"	"	5.5	160	"
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line *Bridgewater Shipping Co*
Owners *Bridgewater Shipping Co Boston*
Local Agents *14-150*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

EDITED BY DAWSON

List

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

65

upon arrival at a

62

8/26/23

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Pushy Foreign

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Conrad, of the Edith Benson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1923

H. H. Conrad
Master, First or Second Officer

L. E. Farnsworth
Immigrant Inspector.

al at a

7-26/23

S)

marks,
titles, or
age

by Foreign

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration officer or boarding officer at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of the crew (Form 99) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Amer Sch Ebe, arriving at New York, Aug. 31st, 1923 from the port of Campbellton N.B.

Arrival at a

8/26/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Boddin	William L. Master						U.S.C.				
2	Boddin	Clayton	mate	4/3/23	male	33	male	White	Amer	5'9	145	
3	Can	Egbert	Basen	4/4/23		38		DK	G B	6'5	130	
4	Rind	Joseph M	Steward			6'0		DK		5'10	168	
5	Buderich	Hudson	A B	4/9/23		28				5'10	165	
6	Walter	Muthan		4/4/23		28				6'9	163	
7	Martins	Pedro R		4/3/23		27		DK	W	6'5	165	
8	hatham	Samuel		8/7/23	Beaumont	30		G B		5'8	174	
9		J. E. Smith										
10		Inspt.										

NEW YORK, N.Y. DATE Aug 31, 1923 No. 47

Campbellton N.B. Can.

SEE 1

For the purpose of entry into the United States

discharge

Ed. Smith

Seal and 8/31/23

Fee Stamp (This stamp of this office expires twelve months from the date provided the passport is not used for that period.)

American Consul to Campbellton, N. B. Canada, August 21, 1923.

I hereby certify that the vessel being listed in this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Seen For the journey to the United States.

No. 4

Fee No. 47/1923

American Consul.

Isly Foreign

AUG 31 1923
ELSE

Line 1
Owners J. M. Scott & Co
Local Agents Stilson, Cullen & Redman

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

8/26/23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. Boddin Master, of the Amer Sch Ebu, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. L. Boddin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug., 19 23.

M. E. Halsh
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 8
m.

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Reship Foreign

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barge William B. Fander arriving at New York, Aug 31, 1923, from the port of Windsor Nova Scotia / 26/2

64

PORT OF *New York*

DESERTING SEAMEN.

LA Lander

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid wages in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the receipt of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such aliens which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such alien, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, together with any information likely to lead to such alien, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the port of arrival, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged or of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs, such sums as such sums of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at the customs district in made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to be paid, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line *12*
 Owners *J. L. Phillips Standee*
 Local Agents *J. L. Whitney*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barge William B. Vander arriving at New York, Aug 31, 1923, from the port of Windsor Nova Scotia / 26/27

10-1412

and (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Barge William B. Handley* arriving at *New York*, *Aug 31*, 1923, from the port of *Windsor Nova Scotia* *8/26/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sabeau	Linnel	✓	2 3/4	Master	Aug 8 1923	N.Y.	No	Yes	41	M	White	USA	5-9	140	
2	Sabeau	E. J.	✓	4	Donkeyman	Aug 8 1923	"	No	"	45	"	"	British	5-10	145	
3	Guen	Harthy	✓	3	Sailor	Aug 8 1923	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130	
4	Lewis	Clark	✓	7	Sailor	Aug 8 1923	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	133	
5	Curry	James	✓	2	Look	Aug 22 1923	Windsor	No	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	132	
6	Wagner	Wilfred	✓	2	Sailor	Aug 23 1923	Windsor	Yes	"	42	M	White	2/12/13-26 CM	5-11	185	Reddy Foreign
7	Wm H. Turner Snip															
8	Total Crew 6															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

HER
Aug 31 1923

Line *J. B. King*
Owner *J. L. Standen*
Local Agents *J. L. Whitney*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Sabean, of the Boat William B. Sander, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1927

L. H. Sabean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14-1340

CHAS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Paul T. Dahlemann
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the vessel's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave prior thereto at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been landed, landed again, landed overboard, or landed ashore since their last departure; and if any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report a description or landing, such as may be required by the said lists, are not delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, or to the principal immigration office, when the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be returned or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEP 12 1929

RECORD DIVISION

PORT OF *New York*
Sept 11/23 19

Total crew at time of arrival five Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date five

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 31/23, 1923, consigned to New Brighton,
expected to sail Sept 4, 1923, for Windsor, N.S.
via United States port of N. Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEFERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners:

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 7

Vessel *Charles W. Faird*, arriving at *N. Y.*, *8/31*, 19*23*, from the port of *Windsor N. S.* *8/26/23*

all
belong to
nothing foreign

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—(Continued)

Crew 7

Sheet No.

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Charles W. Baird*, arriving at *N. Y.*, *8/31/*, 1923, from the port of *Windsor N. S. 8/26/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dahlman	Carl	✓	20 yrs	Master	1923 April 3	Providence R. I.	not to be paid off	yes	37	male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5.9	160	
2	Dahlman	Maqua	✓		Stewardess					31	female		U.S.A.	5.6	140	
3	Dahlman	Carlton	✓		master's son					4	male		U.S.A.			
4	Duncan	Seymour	✓		Engineer	1923 Aug. 1	New York	not to be paid off		30		English	Canada	5.10	155	
5	Wear	Justin	✓		Steward	" "	" "	not to be paid off		33			Canada	5.6	150	
6	Robinson	Percy	✓		Seaman	Aug. 15	Windsor Nova Scotia	not to be paid off		39			Canada	5.9	175	
7	Milner	Carman	✓		Cook	" "	" "	not to be paid off		34			Canada	5.11	160	
8	<i>M. Bailey, Inst.</i>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*all
aliens to
make entry*

CHAS. W. BAIRD
AUG

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl T. Dahman, of the Am. Bk. Charles W. Pardo declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug., 1923

H. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Carl T. Dahman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Crew 7
U. S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Filed in August-1923

6-51-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S. W. M. Rockefeller, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Aug., 1923.

M. J. Elwiler
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas Patterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Hofuku Maru" arriving at New York, August 31, 1923, from the port of Lisbon, 8/16/23

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No.	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 880

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

PORT OF Batavia, 9/14/23, 19

I, master of the Hofuku Maru, S.S. Hofuku Maru, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9/10/23, 19, consigned to Bath - Ocean S. S. Co.; is now lying at Port Washington and is expected to sail 9/14/23, 19, for San Antonio, Chile via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

25	Takita	Azoye	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	117	"	"
26	Uyenoyama	Yachihi	✓	"	Feb. 18. 23.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	135	"	"
27	Iheda	Tomijiro	✓	Chief cook	Jan. 20. 23.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	133	"	"
28	Ando	Makitaro	✓	1st "	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	138	"	"
29	Isayama	Machiso	✓	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	110	"	"
30	Kamisato	Tsunemori	✓	"	Apr. 18. 23.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	133	"	"

Line Irregular service.
Owners Kawasaki dock yard co., Kobe, Japan.
Local Agents 1 Broadway

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "Hofuku Maru"**

arriving at **New York**

August 31

1923, from the port of **Lisbon** **8/16/23**

Sheet No.

70

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Parakawa	Katsuiichi	Captain	Apr. 6. 23. Kobe	No	Yes	40	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4"	125 lbs. Hair Black Eyes Brown. Complexion Yellow.
2	Akutagawa	Soroku	Chief officer	Feb. 1. 23. "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	118 " "
3	Makayama	Masuye	2nd	Jan. 15. 23. "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	141 " "
4	Tada	Hokuzo	3rd	Apr. 17. 23. "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	160 " "
5	Noda	Matsuo	App.	Jan. 10. 23. "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	135 " "
6	Tamura	Makoto	Chief engineer	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	115 " "
7	Watanabe	Yasuto	1st	Apr. 13. 23. "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	127 " "
8	Uchiyama	Junji	2nd	Mar. 16. 23. "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	116 " "
9	Sakamura	Jusei	3rd	Feb. 23. 23. "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	134 " "
10	Mochisuki	Sammye	wireless op	Jan. 10. 23. "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	123 " "

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1613

[Signature]
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Hofuku Maru"

arriving at New York, August 31, 1923, from the port of Lisbon, 8/16/23

70

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Parakawa	Katsueichi	Captain	Apr. 6. 23.	Kobe	No	Yes	40	M	Japanese	Japan	5-4"	125 lbs.	Hair Black Eyes Brown. Complexion Yellow.
2	Akutagawa	Soroku	Chief officer	Feb. 1. 23.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	118	"
3	Makayama	Masuyo	2nd	Jan. 15. 23.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
4	Tada	Mokuso	3rd	Apr. 17. 23.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
5	Noda	Matsuo	App.	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	135	"
6	Tamura	Makoto	Chief engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	115	"
7	Watanabe	Yasuto	1st	Apr. 13. 23.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
8	Uchiyama	Junji	2nd	Mar. 16. 23.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	118	"
9	Makamura	Yusei	3rd	Feb. 23. 23.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	134	"
10	Mochizuki	Samyo	Wireless op.	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	133	"
11	Moguchi	Annasuke	Boatswain	Jan. 20. 23.	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
12	Mukoyoshi	Moriso	Carpenter	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	118	"
13	Nagawari	Yosomatsu	Quarter-master	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
14	Nashiwagi	Tokuo	"	Feb. 3. 23.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	133	"
15	Kawamoto	Suyematsu	"	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	113	"
16	Yoshimoto	Yoneso	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	129	"
17	Migashira	Inosuke	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
18	Kawachi	Tsurugi	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
19	Matsumoto	Tanehiko	Sailor	Apr. 23. 23.	Muroran	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	128	"
20	Morinishi	Umeichi	"	Jan. 20. 23.	Kobe	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	138	"
21	Shirahama	Yohai	Chief stoker	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
22	Masuda	Sota	Oilier	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
23	Munoto	Matsuta	"	Feb. 1. 23.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	113	"
24	Kanaizuka	Meiji	"	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	138	"
25	Iakita	Mazoye	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	117	"
26	Uyenoyama	Yaichi	"	Feb. 18. 23.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
27	Ikedo	Tomijiro	Chief cook	Jan. 20. 23.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	133	"
28	Ando	Makitaro	1st	Jan. 10. 23.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	138	"
29	Isayama	Machiso	Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	110	"
30	Samisato	Tsunemori	"	Apr. 18. 23.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	133	"

Line Irregular service.

Owners Kawasaki dock yard co., Kobe, Japan.

Local Agents 1 Broadway

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HOFUKU MARU
AUG

Filed in August-1923

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Billed in August-1823

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Hope, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of August, 1927.

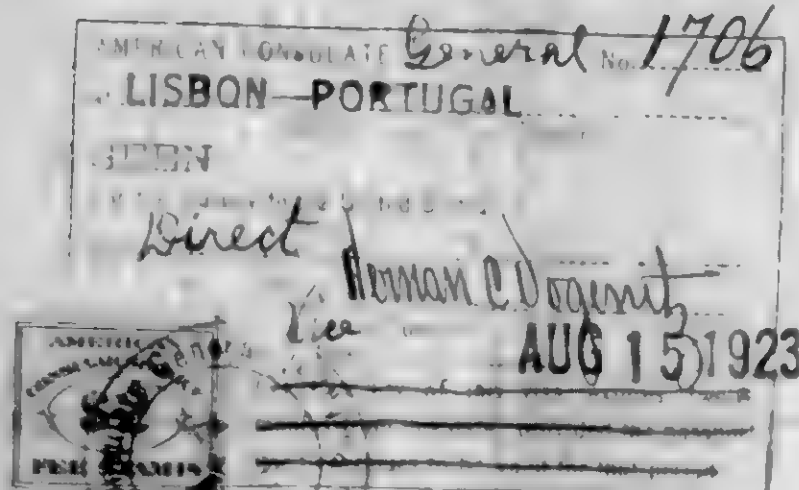
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Lisbon, Portugal, August 15, 1923.

I hereby certify that the Visa below granted was given in accordance with the Regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

HERNAN C. VOGENTZ
American Vice Consul



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(6) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *fees* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List

List

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO

63178

BILLED

AUG 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Filed in August-1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had(State whether Surgeon "holding the oath" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
_____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

71

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

card checked
9/21/23
M. B. Finley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wm 7-3-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

HEAD 243 123 123 123

5/15 Administrative

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, Eng. June 18, 1923.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.

July 3, 1923.

19

72

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).--The answer should be M (male) or F (female).

D (divorced).--The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

(column 7 (*Ceiling or occupation*)).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineers, electrical engineers, mechanical engineers, etc.).

simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, another might find it more accurate to describe the occupation as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not as a distinct occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer.

Stearns ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks.

Column 8. *Able to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains that information necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals, "Read what language for 30 consecutive

This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question exemption from the tax is claimed. If alienage is claimed, it is in this column.

Column 9: (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean

(Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be

head of country does not mean "French" by race of people and citizenship appearing under the

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection, the following

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Spanish descent in the United States. It includes Cubans, Puerto Ricans, Mexicans, and other groups of Spanish descent.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with administrative detention status should be classified as such.

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien from China or other islands of the West should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" (south).
Column II (*Lost permanent residence*)—Actual or intended residence in Italy (south), permanent residence in Italy (south).

permanent residence). The last country in which a person resided for one year shall constitute or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column II should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last residence. It is important for the resident of country of permanent residence to be able to show country of last residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend.

entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should show State or country if not in United States.

(Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 17) *(Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much)* – The answer should give in each case not be divided among the several members of the family. Money brought by the head of a family should

(Column 19) *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

(Column 19) *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, the name of the relative and complete address.

Subjects 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secret Service is not satisfied, in answering 26, he should reply for admission, the authorities will be notified.

reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 08007 BILLED

Aug 6 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 2-17-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	/	/
Total	1	1

RECEIVED OF THE
DEPT. OF COMMERCE

must

S. S. America. Passengers sailing from Bremen, Feb. 7, 1923

32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 17, 1923

74

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or subjected to fine for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by clergy? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, or whether coming to join or rejoin a relative or friend, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform service, or to engage in any other occupation, or to reside in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Green	80%			Friend Richard Kuter 107 Borden St. Hoboken N.J. No. perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany Bremen
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

_____ Officer.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as a miner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should State, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 21 1922
 BILL NO 68173 BILLED I

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician

75

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Card checked
 9/21/23
 MB Pinley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

WOT 2-15-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEAD TAA PAID LINDS TOLAND

1/5 Ormer

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. APRIL. Passengers sailing from _____, 19____.

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., February 15, 1923, 19

76

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or whether he has been deported, or whether he has been deported by treaty, or whether he has been deported by law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other alien, or whether he is a member of the crew of the vessel, or whether he is a stowaway, or whether he is a deserter, or whether he is a fugitive from justice, or whether he is a person who has been deported, or whether he is a person who has been deported by treaty, or whether he is a person who has been deported by law.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Ship's Articles	1021	1922	25 South St. N. Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	fair	Lt. Brown	Scar left cheek	Sweden	Stockholm
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 7-10-12

Memo

Manifest

Atlantic

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF SAID TERRITORIES

[illegible]

S. S. Atlantic

Crew
Passengers sailing from Liverpool

19

Passengers sailing from <i>Liverpool</i>													This (white) sheet is for the listing, 19		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Seamans address The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		* <i>Klinschmidt, John</i>		26	M	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Latvia</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	<i>Latvia</i>	<i>Kindau</i>	<i>289 Columbia St</i>	<i>Ny Bkn</i>		
2															
3															
4															
5															

4-4646
Imps
8-3-23

** missing # 696759 found to be missing about Washington DC*

31

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *Baltimore*

July 10, 1920

78

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to resume a residence in the United States. Days to which alien intends to remain in the United States. Days to which alien intends to remain in the United States. Days to which alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.				
1		<i>Self</i>	<i>12.00</i>		<i>M.O.</i> <i>67675-9</i>														
2					<i>Card</i> <i>413722</i>														
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each, with arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, capitalist, large pedlar, steel pedlar, fish molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as passenger, peeper, molder, farmer, another inadequate designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and customs clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Int. to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?—If exception is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or languages the alien claims to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given, and not the country of birth.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and customs clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by misnomer might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

EUROPEAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ETVL NO 68008 BILLED

AUG 11 1923

, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

79

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

aw 3-8-23

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

NEAL DO NOT WRITE HERE

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Mar. 8, 1973

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting and killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

REPORT OF ARRIVAL AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to in a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, who; relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68149
BILLED AUG 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Signature officer.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

W. W. W. 3-30-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	2	2
Total	2	2

MEMO OF OFFER
HEAD TAX PAID THIS ISLAND

Berlin
2/5

List

S. S. Berlin

Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen Cuba, ^{March}~~Feb.~~ 15-20th, 1922

36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 30th, 1923

82

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or both. Reason for care and treatment of the alien, if any, which is reported by treaty, if any, which is reported by treaty.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		Man of color—\$50 ⁰⁰ per 3 yrs as seaman.			Friend Richard <i>Samuel</i>											5 6	fair blond blue	none	Denmark. Taden.
2		" \$50 ⁰⁰ " 4 yrs "			Carmel N.Y.											5 5	" "	"	" Laso
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head start status*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*)—The entry should be either M or F.

Column 5 (Age) The entry should be expressed in years or months, the latter for those under 1 year of age.
Column 6 (Sex) The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 7 (Married or single) The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation) The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien and alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, nursing engineer, brass polisher, and polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other general designations.
A district line should be made between farmers and farm laborers, and not shown, as follows:

[illegible][illegible]

The following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"**Spanish American**" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"**African (black)**" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy fit the compartments of Piedmont, 1. nobility, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

THE PEOPLE, who are native to that portion of South-east of the basin of the River Douro (e. g. companies of Galicia, Tuscany, the Marches, and Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Apulia, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the Kingdom of Naples), are not to be considered as permanent residents of the last permanent residence. - Actual permanent residents should be classed as permanent residents of the last permanent residence in which they resided for a continuous period of one year or more, or shall be the last permanent residence in which they resided for a continuous period of one year or more in column II. It should show the country and the nature of the last permanent residence of remaining one year resident. I propose that citizenship companies are native to the country of last permanent residence. The entire series of family residence companies are native to the country of last permanent residence. It is important for the country of last permanent residence, country of birth, and country of last permanent residence and

(Column 12, *Country*). The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence of the alien, whether or not the alien is a citizen of the United States. If the alien is a citizen of the United States, the answer should be "United States." If the alien is not a citizen of the United States, the answer should be the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13, *Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of one-year shall constitute permanent residence. The answer should definitely show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, country.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) - The entry should be "Yes" if the entry is for a permanent residence. The entry should be "No" if the entry is for a temporary residence, if within the United States. The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid) - The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much) - The entry should show the individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. The answer should give in each case the amount of money shown. The answer should be "None" if no money was shown.

Column 18 (*Whether ever in love in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries should give whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The answer should give whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33. — These questions are self-explanatory.

subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
ALL NO 68011 BILLED. AUG 6 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Punched *E. punches*
Date *9/19*
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Punch *card checked*
Date *9/19*
Clerk *MB Hinkley*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 3-6-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

RECEIVED OF OFFICE
HEAD LAND FORD ELLIS ISLAND

Fabre Lind.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BAGA

Passengers sailing from Philadelphia, Pa., Dec 1, 1922[illegible]

37

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1464

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 6*, 19*23*

84

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to punishment, or reported by court, or by which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>By Anna Borisoff</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Anna Borisoff, 1st. N.Y. City.</i>	<i>For permanent residence</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Petrograd</i>		
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____ do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indistinct designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaille dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gaille dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the date of arrival, shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the date of arrival, shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the date of arrival, shall constitute permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OF ARRIVAL NO 68035 BILLED AUG 1 1923 I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

85

solemnly, sincerely, and truly
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of _____ in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Arr 4-10-23

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Not: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Adress U. S. Total

1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
 HEAD TAX PAID \$1.00

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Brazilia. Passengers sailing from Hamburg Pr., 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to --			† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Stinson	Loring	24 - 11 5		Stinson, Jr.		English		German	Germany	Rhein	Stinson, Loring	Pr	Prussia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspected and examined 5/1/22 by J. H. [illegible]
Quarantined and passed by USPHS.
Medical card by POH, #656321, attached.

38

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—Three questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 08025 BIR ID. AUG 7 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

cards checked

9/1/23

M. A. Riley

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

A. News	U. S.	Total
Per Cabin		
Per Deck		
Stowage	2	2
Total	2	2

RECEIVED BY CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELIAS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Brasilia

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg Ger

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Pohl	Otto	25-	M S.	Draughtsman	Jr.	German	Jr.	Hamburg	Father - Mathias Pohl Klein Kappellen, East Prussia	"	Candru
2		Barkis	Carl	25	" "	3-74506	"	"	"	"	Father - Indreus Barkis Hamburg	"	"
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Passed by US #45 A. Souverin.
Inspected and admitted by Ins. Insp. J. H. Kinsman Jr.
Head tax paid by PO Mordus #634493 and 634494, resp., attached.

39

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York City, April 10, 1923

88

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO: 68177 BILLED AUG 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Puncher: E. Quackenbush
Date: 9/19
Clerk: _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wor 7-4-23

15 Celtic

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

HEAD TAX FEE DUES FEE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CELTIC Passengers sailing from Liverpool, Eng., June 25, 1923.

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

July 4, 1923.

19

90

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Aliens U. S.

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68184 BILLED AUG 24 1923

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ann 7-12-23

Card checked
Date 9/21/23
M. S. Dingley

1/2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		

RECEIVED
FEB 13 1924

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 12, 1923

93

[illegible]

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OF ARRIVAL

NO. 68143

BILLED AUG 28 1925

I,

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

94

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Pinned

cards checked
9/21/23
Mrs. B. B. B.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route. In the event of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin	2	2
4th Cabin	2	2
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

April 9

1923

95

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether he intends to remain in country permanently, or whether entering temporarily as laborer or servant in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in place of detention, whether for care and treatment of his person, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the violence of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the violation of its laws, or who advocates (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reason of fear, after being persecuted, or being threatened with persecution, or being subject to the United States.	Whether alien has previously been deported under law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	+	Same as a	20#	In a suit	From Ed. Bartel	43 Franklin Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	permanently	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	None	5' 7"	Fair	Blue	a woman's coat and a soldier's belt on the right forearm	Brunswick Teckburg Germany
2	-	Sennon	24#	"	Do.		permanently	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	None	5' 7"	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Nassau Nassau

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RECEIVED OF CREDIT
HEAD TAX PAID HULLS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from _____

S. S. *Cornish City* Passengers sailing from *Cardiff Wales*

S. S. Orvish City.

Passengers sailing from

Cardiff, Wales

..., January 31, 193

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Indicates future permanent residence.)</small> State. City or town.
1		Manclessis,	John	36	M	Single	Seaman	English	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tanterra	Wife Ethel Manclessis Husband Dr. C. Hull, Engl. Md. Baltto.
<p>Examined & passed by J. H. Surgeon Quota granted by Bureau Aug. 1-1923 Inspected & Admitted on Payment of Headtax Baltimore, Md. August 1, 1923. <i>[Signature]</i> <i>[Signature]</i></p>													

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York NY

97

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, economy, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLA. K.).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 118028 BILLED..... AUG 6 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

98

....., Surgeon of the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

aw 4-1923

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Storage
Total
Crew

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of the

Am S. S. Eagle

Passengers sailing from ~~New York~~ ^{Manzhou} ~~via Seattle~~ ^{May 11}, 1923

Passengers sailing from <u>New York</u> via <u>Seattle</u> <u>May 4</u> , 192 <u>3</u>															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence)		
				Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	a	1	Money Order #43386	Connor	Benard.	22	m	Seaman	yes English	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife: Mary Connor. 4 Weaver St Glasgow Scotland WA Tacoma
2		2													
3		3													
4		4													
5		5													
6		6													
7		7													
8		8													
9		9													
10		10													
11		11													
12		12													
13		13													
14		14													
15		15													
16		16													
17		17													
18		18													
19		19													
20		20													
21		21													
22		22													
23		23													
24		24													
25		25													
26		26													
27		27													
28		28													
29		29													
30		30													

APR 22 1923

Examined and passed.

Chargeable to quota

Alfred Volz
Immigrant Inspector

41

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

April

~~June 27~~, 1923.

89

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List
1st

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NO 68027 BILLED AUG 6 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

card checked 9/21/23
M. J. Bailey

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

W 5-22-1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OF ARRIVAL

NO. 68027 BILLED AUG 6 1922

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

do years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

100

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Decker	Curt	23-24	Male	Seaman	German	German	German	German	Hamburg	Hamburg	Germany	Pa	Phila
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined and passed
inspected and admitted by
Head tax paid by \$2.00, 634

45

45

Total passengers

U. S. citizens _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140021

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent and remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68142

BILLED AUG 23 1923

I,

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Punched	13
Date	8/19
Clark	

Card checked	
21 2 1923	
2485	

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Curry 3-19-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

HEAD TAX PAID EMERIS ISLAND

Curry

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on the following form, which shall be filed with the nearest immigration office of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Erdely Passengers sailing from Venice, Italy Jan. 20th, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13								
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.			
29	zaget mu	501822 5/28/29	Denussi	Ernesto	32	4	m	m	machinist	yes	Italian	Genoa	yes	Italian	Italian	1	Fiume	None	NY	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Medically 'OK'
Head tax paid by P.H. NO #55567
Dr. A. R. Rube and Dr. Luf

46

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19, 1922

103

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po; i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 68185

BILLED AUG 24 1923

I,

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

years' experience as a Physician

104

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 12-20-22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Admission
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total
HEAL

Expatioria

5/4

List

S. S. Cupatoria ^{Gen} Passengers sailing from Hamburg, Ab. Nov 20, 1922

47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, about *Dec. 20*, 19*22*

105

No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$3.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent home in the United States. Is he a person of good character, or is he a person of bad character, or is he a person of doubtful character? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.									
1	Member of crew	137.00	—	—	Seemanns Home New York City?	?	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	fair	Blk	Blk	—	Germany	Hamburg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 68148 BILLED.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

106

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9/19/23

Card checked
9/21/23
Mrs. Bialy

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10-16-22

VIII

Frederick

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
	1	1

HEAD TAIL TAIL TAIL TAIL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of.

S. S. *Frederick VIII* Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen*, *October 5*, 19*22*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on list.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>20</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Speaks Danish</i>	<i>Dane</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Vejrum</i>	<i>Nobody</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Nobelen</i>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

48

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October 26th, 1922

107

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

PORT OF ARRIVAL

68394

FILED

AUG 16 1923

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 1

I, Edward Marcel, Surgeon of the SS Gotland, Charles H. Hewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University M. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Charles H. Hewitt
Surgeon

108

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wm S-3-23

Supp
9/17/23
Carder...
Date *9/21/23*
Clerk *M. B. Dinty*

Gotland
St. Louis

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	✓ 1	✓
Total	✓ 4	✓

St. Louis

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

A T E . Original was taken off at Philadelphia.

DUPLICATE. Original was taken off at Philadelphia.

S T O W A W A Y S

S. S. "GOTHLAND"

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ sailing from DANZIG

17th August, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
REPORTED		Trzcinski	czeslaw	30	✓	m	s Blacksmith	yes	3-1746	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Mlava	Father. Antony Trozinski.		
REPORTED		Baranowski	Joseph	27	✓	m	s Labourer	yes	3-0658	Polish	yes	Polish	Danzig	Danzig	Mlava. Poland.	N.Y.	New York
REPORTED		Syberski	Ludwik	20	✓	m	s Labourer	yes	3-0658	Polish	yes	Polish	Danzig	Danzig	Uncle. Adelbert Kmiec	N.Y.	New York
REPORTED		Ciscowski	Jacob	38	✓	m	s Engineer	yes	3-0658	Polish	yes	Polish	Danzig	Danzig	Pachnovece Poland.	N.Y.	New York
REPORTED		Ugarenko	Eugeniusz	19	✓	m	s Clerk	yes	3-0658	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Braslow	Left behind from ss Eastern Cloud	N.Y.	New York
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

all card taken out

no 3 not examined physically
Aug 8, 1923 S. Brooks

no 3 examined physically
Aug 4, 1923 S. Brooks

Mad. at
Hampshire
Aug 13, 1923

3 Prod. for wife
of
Charles
Aug 14

49

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. B. Reynolds, of the *SS. Portland*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *testify* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Reynolds
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

MEALS.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

11/12/19
343
343
444

S. S. GOTHLAND RED STAR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived 8/3/23

19

M.

from

110 Aug 1, 1923

No.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.				MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															</

8/3 47 m

8/3 95 ECD

8/3 95 ECD

8/6 12 CO

11. 50 mS 230 L. M. L.

25 8/4 Zealand 11 12 12
38m 8/6 Gothland 34 3
38m 8/6 Gothland 34 3
38m 8/6 Gothland 4 16 4
WPK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification
to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Greek.	Roumanian.
Hebrew.	Russian.
Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Italian (North).	Scotch.
Italian (South).	Servian.
Japanese.	Slovak.
Korean.	Slovenian.
Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Magyar.	Spanish American.
Mexican.	Syrian.
Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Moravian.	Welsh.
Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Polish.	
Portuguese.	

8/3/23 TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

111

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr 8-4-18

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sanctuary

Manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Serven*. Passengers sailing from *various ports*, 19

[illegible]

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Az.

19

112

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO

BILLED AUG 13 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

113

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Rmpe
9/19/23

Arr 4-27-23

Punches card checked
9/21/23
M. B. Bailey

[Large handwritten signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	/	/
Total	/	/

MEMBER OF
MAG TAX PAID ELVIS TOWN

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must

S. S. *Hannover* Passengers sailing from *Rumania*, *April 12th*, 19*25*

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		<i>Ga</i>	<i>Henest</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>3-6-12-20</i>	<i>3-6-12-20</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Attalen</i>	<i>None</i>		<i>W. J. Hoken</i>	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

51

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of the Government of any State, or of the Government of any Territory, or of the Government of any District, or of the Government of any County, or of the Government of any City, or of the Government of any Town, or of the Government of any Village, or of the Government of any Hamlet, or of the Government of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 27th, 19*13*

114

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien landed in country whence he came after expiring temporarily in leaving parents in the United States. Length of time alien landed in country whence he came after expiring temporarily in leaving parents in the United States. Whether alien landed in country whence he came after expiring temporarily in leaving parents in the United States. How long in United States, or how long in country whence he came after expiring temporarily in leaving parents in the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	<i>Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>100 Yrs</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>115 Springfield St Boston Mass</i>	<i>W Penn</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Altehr</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68179 BILLED AUG 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

WUR 6-10-23

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Class
2nd Class
Steerage
Total

WUR 6-10-23

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HERIONE" Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Argt. , May 1 1933 .

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alone • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., June 10, 1923, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

7 . .

Officer.

at

1. *Introduction*

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

834

117

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

12/5 Lamerie

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	H Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Amount	U. S.	Pounds
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage	/	
Total	/	/

PAID BY CASH

NEAL 344 PAID ELLIS ISLAND

EST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Idromeric Passengers sailing from _____

Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

7
118

Form No. 107
PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date August 9, 1923, 19

Name Edward Wiseman

Age 22 Sex M Married or single single

Occupation seaman

Able to read? yes Write? yes

Able to read what language? English or
ground for exemption

Nationality England

Race English

Last permanent residence Liverpool England

Name and complete address of nearest relative or
friend in country whence alien came father
Hugh Wiseman 69 Ellison St.
Liverpool England

Destination Massena NY

Ticket -- Who paid passage? --

Amount of money shown \$7.

Ever in U. S.? no When? Where?

Date of last departure from U. S.

Going to join whom?

Relative Friend

Name Aluminum Company of America

Address Massena NY

Under contract? no Health? good

Whether alien intends to return to country whence
he came after engaging temporarily in laboring
pursuits in the United States ?

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United
States 5 years

Whether alien intends to become citizen of the
United States ?

Landing: Port New York
Date June 1923
Steamship Homeric

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawfulness, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

June, 1923

119

[illegible]

Note. — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 68168

AUG 24 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wm. J. Jones - 1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Borzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____
 10-111
 HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

1/2 Domestic

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

S. S. Homeric

Passengers sailing from

. 19

53

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Call: 31

June 1923

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

OF A
NO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OF ARRIVAL

NO 08035 BILLED

AUG 8 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

List

120

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

aw 6-10-22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 23 212
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Stowage _____
Total _____

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TIV LARD ELLIS ISLAND

Idelford

5/5

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

For S. S. IDREFJORD *Passengers sailing from* Bergen, Norway, May 25, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Nodtvedt	Ingolf	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scan.	Norway	Christiania	Mother, Juliana Nodtvedt, Christiania Nydalen, Norway.	Tex.	Port Arthur
2																		
3		Voluntarily appeared.																
4		Examined and admitted at Port Arthur, Tex., Aug. 3, 1923.																
5		(Money Order No. 584665, in sum of \$8.00, covering head tax																
6		transmitted herewith.)																
7		<i>[Signature]</i>																
8		Immigrant Inspector.																
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

54

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, about June 10, 1922

121

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. If yes, for what purpose, and for how long? If no, to what country, and for what purpose? If no, to what country, and for what purpose?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	--	Member of crew	Yes Yes	1915 As seaman	Nobody	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair	Blonde Blue	Tattoo, woman's head, right forearm.	Norway Tromsø
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bark I. E. CHAPMAN Passengers sailing from Rio de Jenario, Brazil, March 1, 1933, 1933

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)				
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or town.
1	ADAMSEN	✓ WALDEN	31	-	M	S	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Estonia	Russian	U. S. A	New York	mother Maria Adamsen Ekaterin St. #16 Pernan Estonia	N. Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

55

Total passengers

U. S. citizens . . .

Along

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

May 23, 1919

19

123

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having acquired a permanent residence in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to imprisonment for crime or misdemeanor in any country? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Section for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to receive of any officer, or officers, of the Government of the United States, a reward or bounty, or to receive of any officer, or officers, of the Government of the United States, a pension or gratuity, or to receive of any officer, or officers, of the Government of the United States, a salary or compensation.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1				1919 1921 New York	Seaman's institute 25 South St. New York	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	11	drk dk brn	blue	classed and ship on back of right hand	Estonia Pernan
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply car engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
68174 AUG 21 1923

NO. 68174 BILLED

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

WV 10-24-22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		
HEAD TAX PAID \$_____ TOLNID		

Is matrea

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MATRA

Passengers sailing from Greenmouth Scotland

July 15 1928 . 19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

About . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

9. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 277, 1996, 1033-1034.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., October 24, 1923, 19

125

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after having been lawfully admitted to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to enter in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.												Inches.	Country.				City or town.		
1	W	Articles	W	-	-	None	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	6	-	fair	blond	blue	Anchor bearing girl and crossed flags on left arm.	Finland	Helsingfors
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____, I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical _____ in number, according
condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Punch Card checked
Date 8/21/23
MB Link

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Indefinite
S/S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Independence Hall*. Passengers sailing from *Rotterdam, Holland*, *January 25 10*, 1923

Passengers sailing from <i>Rotterdam, Holland</i> , <i>January 25/10</i> , 1923																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		<i>Hansen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Estonian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>friend Christensen, Rotterdam, Ore.</i>	<i>Portland</i>	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Entirely legalized at Portland, Oregon,
on July 24, 1923.
F. L. Hord
Immigrant Inspector

Postal money order #48263.

57

Entirely legalized at Portland, Oregon.
on July 24, 1923.

F. S. Ford

Immigrant Inspector

Postal money order # 48263.

57

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York NY

January 25, 1923

127

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Governments of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exempt, in what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO. 68171 BILLED AUG 24 1923 I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

128

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Punchd. 9/19/23

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

over 4-5-23

Pun. 9/19/23
 M. J. Linley

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	2	2
Went	2	2

HEAD TAX PAID ELIZABETH ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S.KITTY

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 5, 1923, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing temporary visitation permit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in possession of a passport, or passport for one year and renewable, or a license, or registered by alien? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	No	Ship's Art.	No	No	25 South St. New York NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	40	Good	None	5 9	fair	blue	small mole under left eye	Latvia	Riga.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	blond	blue	none	"	"
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

44 NO. 1111345 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "milling there-with" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
_____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest and so the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	1	
Total	1	

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. *Koranna* Passengers sailing from *Middleboro' England* *June 7th*, 19*23*

[illegible]

59

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-2

List.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Kovanna

Passengers sailing from Middlesboro' England June 7th, 1923

[illegible]

59

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

13

131

Arriving at Port of New York, June 18, 1923

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what had been for." If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resides with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Those entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

ILL NO. 00001

AUG 13 1913

I,

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

132

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Wm 7-20-13

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

3rd Cabin

Total

NEW LA PAID EMIS 10000

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

■ K U R S K ■

Passengers sailing from

LIBAU, RUSSIA.

JULY 5 1913

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small> State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).								
1	STRAIGHT GUBANOFF	MICHAEL		30	M	S oiler	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Father, Krel Gubanoff, Vasellevsky Island, Petrograd, Russia	N.Y. New York		
6	VOLUNTARILY APPEARED FOR EXAMINATION; and														
7	INSPECTED, EXAMINED and ADMITTED at														
8	Galveston, Texas. August 9, 1923.														
9	<i>A. H. Chandler</i>														
10	Immigrant Inspector.														
12	Applicant for naturalization.														
15	<i>Money Order #1 551928</i>														
17	<i>returned to Galveston, Texas.</i>														

60

U. S. citizens



other organized government because of his or their official character

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

, July 20, 1913. , 19

133

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 18036

AUG 13 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had _____

(State whether Surgeon "ailing (serving)" or "employed by
others thereof," as the case may be) _____, do
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 5-25-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID \$____

This (which) sheet is for the list
May 16, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Visser	Bernard	34	5	M	Trunk Lumber	yes	English	yes	Dutch	Netherlands	Amsterdam	wife - Elisabeth Amsterdam	yes	Tangtwa
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Med. cert
M.O. for head tax att. 55418 attached
J. H. Smith
J. H. Smith

61

List

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

May 21/1923

19

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
 BILL NO. 68151 BILLED AUG. 23 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

136

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

68151-1-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	/	/
Total	/	/

MEMORANDUM
 READ BY THE SURGEON

Signature

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Lignaria

Passengers sailing from

Lagos

May - 5, 1923

[illegible]

62

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

June 1

1923

137

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 68002

FILED

AUG 1922

I,

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed" by
owners thereof; as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

WOW 2-11-16

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS U. S. 1922

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

RECEIVED
U. S. DEPT. OF COM.
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Feb 11*, 19*16*

139

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after stopping temporarily, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		<i>Cuba \$50.00</i>			<i>Batavia, R.R. (Batavia, R.R.)</i>	<i>Passenger</i>														
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

intro 8/1/15 - File 4147/181-K.

reached

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tray status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 68009 FILED AUG 6 1923

, Surgeon of the

, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

140

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

arr 10-15-22

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		

RECEIVED AND FILED AUG 10 1923

Middle Moor
Sp

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Midemon Passengers sailing from England, Sept 30th, 1922

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	200
Aliens	800

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make _____ physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Height status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Read, write and speak*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

BILL NO. 08060 BILLED AUG. 1. 3. 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

142

Punched *7/15/23*
 Date *8/15/23*
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wob 7-5-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	/	/
Total	/	/

HEAD TAX PAID ELIGIBLE TOTAL

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Manterline Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

138/4-3

See nearest
immigration
office
for July 5, 1923
Army

Spl. 187 A

PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

143

Head tax status	Family name	Given name	Sex	Age	Yrs.	Mon.
Pd. Applicant	Von Borstel	Herman	M	26		
Occupation	Read	Language or ground for exemption	Write			
Single	Able seaman	Yes	English	Yes		
Nationality	Race	Last permanent residence				
Germany	German	Germany	Town	Hamburg		
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came						
Mother, Margarita, Bokhoff, Schoelisch	German					
Destination	State	City	Country	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in U. S.	Ticket	
Cal.	San Francisco	Cal.	Yes			
Passage paid by	Money shown	Ever in U. S.	From	To	Where	Date last departure
Self	\$15	No				
To whom going	None	SS Nevada				
Relative	Address	S.F. Cal.				
Length of time alien intends to remain in U. S.	Intend to become citizen of U. S.	Ever in prison, almshouse, etc.	Polygamist	Anarchist		
Permanent	Yes	No	No	No		
Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Govt. of U. S., etc.	Whether coming by reason of offer of employment, etc.	Previously deported within one year.	Health	Deformed		
No	No	No	Good	No		
Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth	Country
5 ft. 9 in.	med	bro	blue	none	Hamburg	Germany

65

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

S. S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read what language (or, if attempted, which language) on what ground.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	Final destination. (Standard name permanent residence.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Date ticket issued	Previously examined at	Date	Previous disposition
B. S. I. by Inspector	DISPOSITION BEFORE B. S. I.		
Admitted by B. S. I.	Deferred for	Rejected as	Date appealed
Admitted by Dep't.	Date deferred	Date rejected	Decision and date
Form 540	Form 523	If visitor date refund	File No.

Remarks: Signed on vessel at Hamburg, Ger. Aug. 1922.
Employed on SS Nevada.

14-1041-41

Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 5, 1923

144

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere of confinement for care and treatment of the mind or body, or whether, if so, in which, and where? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 15510-BILLED

1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "making therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be) _____ years' experience as a Physician

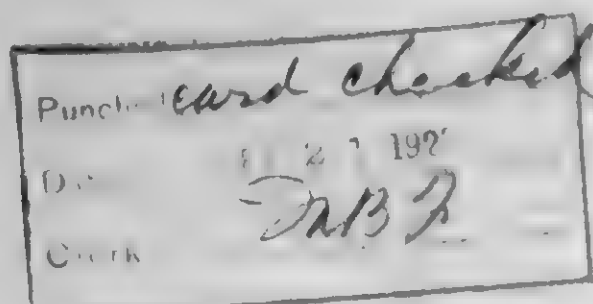
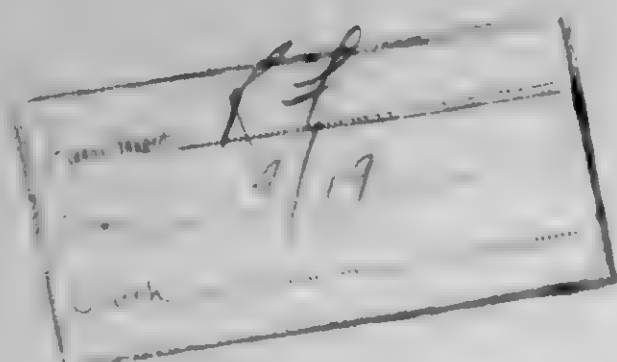
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

19

145



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 10 - 2 2 - 2 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Stowage _____
Total _____

HEAD TAX PAID Ellis Island

Wm. Kahala
S/S

List:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Albatross Passengers sailing from San Francisco, Calif., 1921

[illegible]

65

Total passengers . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for an indefinite period of time.
1	Member of the	SD = 400	1918	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	From 1918 to 1923	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the answer people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people, does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 22.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

LL NO. 68150

BILLED AUG 23 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

147

card checked

11 1623

Date

Clerk

T.B.B.

11-23-22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens

U. S.

1st Class

2nd Class

3rd Class

4th Class

W. H. C. C. C.

HEAD TAIL TRAIL ELLIS ISLAND

1/2 Hewier

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Nervier* Passengers sailing from *Antwerp*, *November 1, 1922*

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to —			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Janssens	Charles	59	MM			Boat man	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	son 28 Augustus St. Antwerp Belgium	N.Y.	New York	Antwerp
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

November 23, 1922

148

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		
				Yes or No	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.													Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
1		ever	25.00			29 Broadway, NYC.	No	Belm.	yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5' 8"	fair	gray	None	Belgium	Antwerp
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68050

FILED

AUG 18 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had _____

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be) _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Punched

Date

Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Storage

Total

MEMBER OF CREW
READ SAA FILE

WOW 5-25-23

Card checked
11 2 1923
MS 2

Hans Andersen

5/4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from _____
S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam.

S. S. Neen Amsterdam. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, May 14th, 1923

63

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 25th, 1923.

150

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.														
				Yes	No		Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.									
1		Mem. of am. \$65	yes 24	yes	no	Friend Martin Lamas	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5' 6"	fair	brown	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2						235 Antoin St																
3						Passaic N.J.																
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL Aug 24 1923
BILL NO. 68167 BILLED

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Ver 5-14-23

card checked
9/5/23
J. H. Hentley

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID BELL'S ISLAND

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Orduna

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

INSPECTION MEMORANDUM
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Date August 9, 1923
Name William Owens
Age M Married or single mar.
Occupation
Able yes Write? yes
Able at language? English or
ground
Nation England Ireland
Race English - Irish
Last residence Southampton England
Name and complete address of nearest relative or
friend in country whence alien came wife
Ellen 259 N. Thumberland
Southampton England
Destination Massena, N.Y.
Ticket Who paid passage?
Amount shown \$10
Ever in no When? Where?
Date of departure from U. S.
Going to whom?
Relation Friend
Name Aluminum Company of America
Address Massena, NY
Under contract? no Health? good
Whether intends to return to country whence
he came engaging temporarily in laboring
pursuit in the United States no
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United
States permanent
Whether intends to become citizen of the
United States?
Landing: Port New York
Date May 14, 1923
Steamship Orduna

69

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____, 19____.

S. S. Orduna Passengers sailing from _____, 19____.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

69

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 14, 1923

153

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country or other foreign country, or to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under sentence of any court, or under process of law, or under arrest, or suspended by treaty? If so, in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before on the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

154

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Payable to _____
 Date 11/19/23
 City _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Cur 5-14-23

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
 HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Carduna.

Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular,
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

in whatever class they travel, MUST be

New York

19

each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival

May 14, 1923

25 26 27 28 29 30

156

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____ Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated). If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, i. e., country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (If alien going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68175

BILLED AUG 24 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____,

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

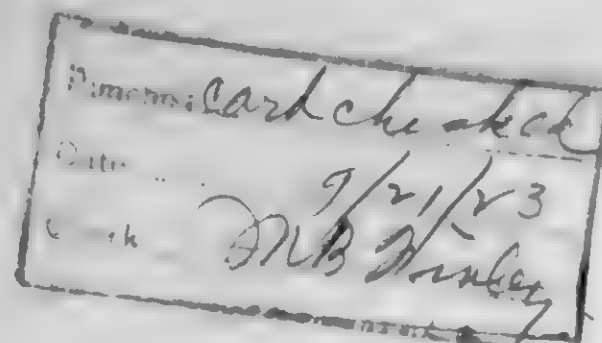
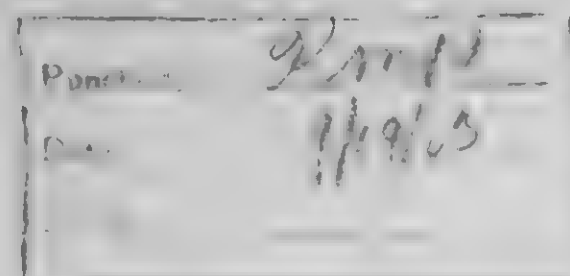
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) _____, do
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 4-20-21

10 Panama

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
	1	1
HEAD TAX PAID (SEE PAGE 15)		

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 30,

1923.

158

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. If in prison or subject to imprisonment for crime and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If yes, state.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of admission, promise, or agreement, or of any contract, to enter the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	N	Articles \$40	Y	1913 Shpng. in to & out as seaman	None	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	"New York V.A. 1913 tattooed R. forearm Italy Catona
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply journeyman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. Nov. 12, 1914

[Handwritten signatures]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

MADE BY THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Paula

~~Crew~~
~~Passengers~~ sailing from Danzig

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *Key West*

Nov 15, 1914

160

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country where he is coming, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. <small>Ever in possession of citizenship, or whether alien is a naturalized citizen, or whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States.</small>	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. <small>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	Self	8 yrs	50 yds	Yes	Card														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (This is read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68151

BILLED. AUG 23 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

The entries on this sheet must

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

Surgeon of the

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

over 7-1-23

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Polonia

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

San S. S. Polonia Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen*, *June 4, 1923*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Read	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		<i>Johansson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	26	M	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Swedish</i>		<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Göteborg</i>	<i>Emil Johansson</i>	<i>Göteborg, Sweden</i>	<i>Va.</i>	<i>Norfolk</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Admitted Aug. 15, 1923.
Norfolk, Va.
Edwin B. Schrock
Inspector in Charge.

73

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

July 1, 1923

162

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	Self	\$15 as seaman's American coast trade		No Permit. Yes no who no	No no good no	53	fair lt. blue	rt. brown	Sweden	Esthony									
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gatto dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gatto dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to us a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

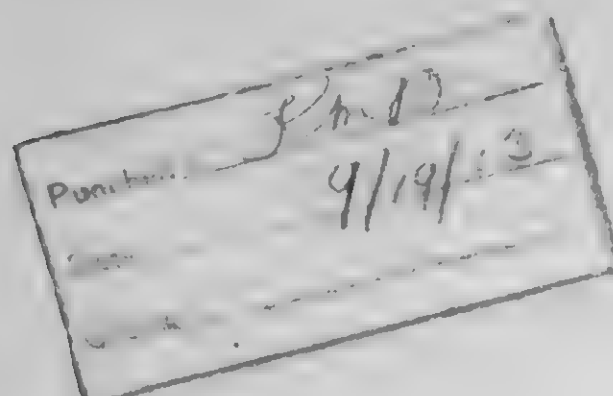
DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 68176 BILLED AUG 24 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

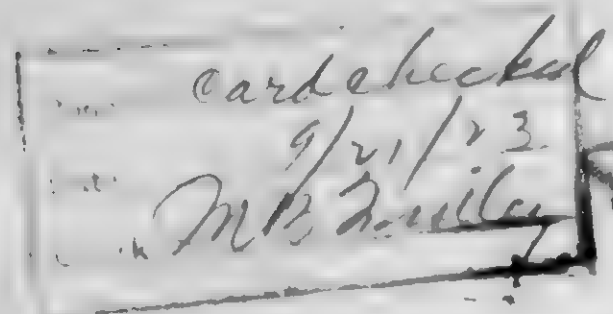
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163



Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

arr 3-1-23

5/6 Presidente Wilson

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

HEAD TAX PAID

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from _____

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from Trieste,

NAME 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

XXXXX April 15, 1983, 19

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from Trieste

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is on reverse.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of persecution, the destruction of or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure of property of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-572

DATE
BILL

States, or a port of another insular F
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 1, 1923

19

164

14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or to engage temporarily in labor, or to pursue a course of study, or to pursue in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment for crime, or for breach of law, or for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of any organization for the purpose of overthrowing the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of an offer of education, training, or agreement, or of employment, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.																	
1	No	Ship's Articles	No	-	-	None	NO	perm	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	None	5 7 1/2	ruddy	black	blue	Scar on bridge of nose	Italy	Pirano															

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68005 BILLED AUG 13 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

165

and that I have made a personal examination of _____ in number, according to each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

card checked
2/21/23
M.B. Hickey

WV 1-12-22

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

By *[Signature]*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
Total		

MADE BY _____

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Am S. S. *Pydon* Passengers sailing from *Marsville*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Petrakis	Stavro	38	m	Seaman	J.	Green	J.	White	Leeds	mp	Marsville	Drans.	my	Drans.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Applied for admission
Passed by US PHS Surgeon
Admitted by Immigration Officer
Head tax pd. by, POMO. 63

See file in quota.

75

*Applied for admission 8:20
Passed by US PHS Surgeon
Admitted by Immigrant Inspr. Officer
Head tax pd. by PCMO. 63574*

See file in quota.

75

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan 12, 1922

166

8/1/2013

5

chart 8/8/2013

attached

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization encouraging and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

RECEIVED

AUG - 9 1923

Philadelphia Immigration Station
 U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68055

BILLED AUG 13 1922

I,

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wor 4-23-22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens

U. S.

Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

HEAD TAX PAID

Resolute

S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Resolute. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, April 20th, 1922.

20

Aliens

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 23rd, 1922.

168

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes -- Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intended to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Even to prison or subjugation, or whether to escape, or supported by charity, or which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, subscription, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1		- Mem. of exch. 1000 - yes 1000 as exman			Friend Fred Engler 530-889-16 714 City														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should state, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (If ever going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 65054

BILLED AUG 13 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 7-21-22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID \$10.00

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Resolute

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

July 11th

1922

[illegible]**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...or organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York July 21st, 1922

170

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by a firm, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by a firm, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by a firm, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by a firm, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by a firm, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society.							Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by a firm, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.	City or town.	
1	- Men. of crew \$800	yes. 7 yrs as xaman	yes	yes	7 yrs as xaman	66 West St Ballston Spa NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	—	Ireland	Armagh.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ALL NO. FILED. AUG 13 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Wm 2-20-23

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

MEMBER OF
HEAD TAX PAID 1923

Card checked
11 2 1 1923
Mrs.
Rockham Beach

List

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

Have Chance

Feb. 16.

192

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb. 20th

1923

172

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	✓	Self	\$50	1921 1923	Seaman	Englewood Golf Club, N. Penn.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Trinidad, Guyana
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 12345 BILLED AUG. 15 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Punched

Date

Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

HEAD TAX PAID

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1023 174

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must file a list of such passengers with the collector of the port of arrival.

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 13th, 1925.

174

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, (State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Officer.
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel fabricator, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, brother, etc., and not as laborer, regardless of the nature of the work). A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given and read.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Alabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian" (south).
 Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence therein. The entries for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."
 Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country having alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 13 (*Place of birth*).—

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

(Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. The answer should give in each case not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

(Column 19 (*Was there going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UP ARRIVAL
NO. 10010 FILLED
AUG 6 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

card checked at

9/19/23
W. B. Binley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 6-11-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. & Total
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage _____
Total _____
HEAD LKA PAID ELIS 10000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Rotterdam* Passengers sailing from *Rotterdam*, *June 1st*, 19*23*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		BEL	✓ Peter	24	✓ M	S cook.	yes	hutch	yes	Holland	hutch	Holland	Hague	Father Gerard Bel 94 Groenewegje Hague Holland	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

80

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

June 11th, 19*23*

176

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes — Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	Number of crew 35 ⁰⁰ 1920				Brother Gerard Bel														
2	1922 as seaman				128 River St														
3					Brooklyn N.Y.														
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with this intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68058

BILLED

AUG 13 1922

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____ each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Punched	RJ
Date	9/19
Clerk	

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Punched	card checked
Date	1922 7 19
Clerk	MB Bailey

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ann 5-22-22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

HEAD TAX PAID

The entries on this sheet must

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Suttonia

Passengers sailing from Southampton

May 10th, 1922

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st, 1922.

178

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time since last visit to United States. Whether also intends to become a resident of the United States. Whether also intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or subjected to any punishment, or whether ever deported or expelled from the United States, or whether ever deported or expelled from any other country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	- mem of am- \$60.00	By relative	Yes	Yes	Friend James King 119 Emerson Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	fair	blond	blue	—	England	Woolston
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-209

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata (Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

Punched _____
Date _____
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

aw 11 — 22

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. & Total
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage / _____
Total / _____

HEAD OF CREW
HEAD OF PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Stal*

Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen*

19

[illegible]

82

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *My Nov.*

, 19*22*

180

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Crew	8	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as	as
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read or write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68181 BILLED AUG 21 1922

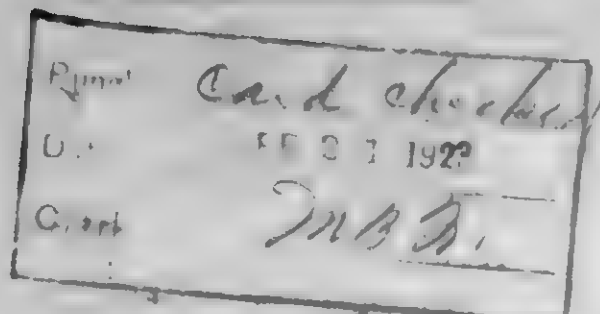
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 7-2-16

Starr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin		
Red Cabin		
Steerage		

MEAL TAX PAID LINDS ABAND

8 OF ARRIVAL
NO. 68181 BILLED AUG 21 1923

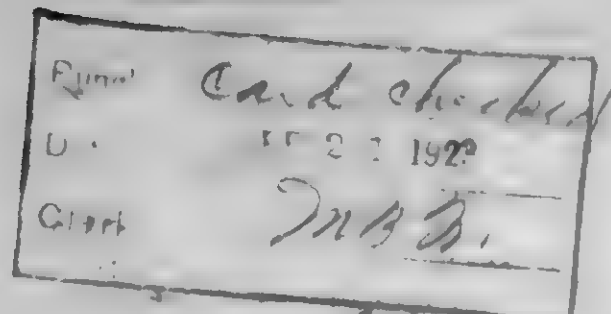
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Wm 7-2-16

Starr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin		
Red Cabin		
Steerage		

MEAL TAX PAID ABOARD

List

The entries on this sheet must

ST

States,
STEEL

Ar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U. S. This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ "STAVN"

Passengers sailing from Le Havre, France.

May 15 1916, 19

Passengers sailing from <u>Le Havre, France.</u>														This (white) sheet is for the listing of continental			
														May 15 1916.		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		JOHANSON,	GUNNAR	28	M	S	Seaman	Y	Scand.	Sweden		Scand	Sweden	Kumla,	mother Amelia Johanson	N. Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

83

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

182

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 3, 1916, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom at the expiration of his temporary stay. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	Ship's Articles	Y NO		Illlioneer St. Brooklyn N. Y.	NO	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5 9	fair	blond blue	anchor base rt. thumb	Sweden Kumla
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68

Immigration Officer.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should State, country, if outside the United States. (Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be "United" or "No" (no ticket).
(Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket) paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
(Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give each case not less divided among the several members of the family. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the family.
(Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States*, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
(Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
(Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self or other relative or friend, with name, address, and

(Columns 26 to 33. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....

BILL NO. 68153 BILLED AUG 23 1923

I,, Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

183

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 3-24-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage /

Total /

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

and checked

21 1923

M.B.G.

Stawanger

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....

BILL NO. 68153 BILLED AUG 23 1923

I,

, Surgeon of the

, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

183

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 3-24-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Swanwick
S/S



card checked
11 23 1923
MBZ

List

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. Stavanger fjord Passengers sailing from Christiania, March 12, 1923

[illegible]

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	8	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.	..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1997

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 24, 1923

184

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make three distinct entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom and upon passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$2, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 13 1923 I, Surgeon of the do
 BILL NUMBER BILLED
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

Over 9-19-22

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF U. S. S. S.
 READ TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Surgeon General

checked and checked
 Date
 Clerk *MB Donley*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Susquehanna. Passengers sailing from Panzy

essions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of
20 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Bigalke	Albert	40		M	S	Cork	yes	german	ye	German	German	Danzig	Weichsel- münde	Sister Anna Zepp. Weichselmünde, Danzig	21	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

M.O. for head tax is attached
 E. J. [Signature]
 [Signature]

85

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 19. 1922

186

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: *Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Herd-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded as "United States."
Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68144 BILLED AUG 22 1922

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be)
_____ years' experience as a Physician

187

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Punched _____
Date _____
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Card checked
9/1/23
M.B. Bailey

Arr 7-25-23

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

During

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

188

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 25, 1923.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or whether coming to the United States as a member of the crew of a vessel.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.				Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	—	Master	75.00	—	—	240 East 23rd St New York, N.Y. Germany only	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Good	None	5.10	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Prussia	Samsby	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, seed polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO. 68024 BILLED AUG 4 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

NUMBER OF CREW
 HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Thurs Jan

Card checked
 9/21/23
 M. J. Riley

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Seamen from various ports.
Passengers sailing from Cebu 4th, 1923 US Range Office

87

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

190

19

Arriving at Port of

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States. If in place or places, or having a home for care and protection, in what place or places? Is he supported by family?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1																			
2		As steamer 70 yrs. as steamer		25 South St N.Y.C.	NO. Perm yes no no no no no no good no												to Hudson River, Burlington		
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 68180 BILLED AUG 24 1925

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

191

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

WV 11-15-22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
	1	1

CREW
HEAD LAD LAD LAD LAD ISLAND

Titian

Card checked
9/1/22
Mrs. Bailey

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING THEREFROM

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. -----TITAN

Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England

May 13 1933., 19

[illegible]

88

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

November 15 1932. , 19

192

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 68158 BILLED AUG 23 1925 I,

Surgeon of the

, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

193

Punched 8/7
Date 9/17

card checked
Mr. J. J. J. J.

Cur 5-15-23

5/1/25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	1	1
Total	1	1

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Couyer Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SER. 127 PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L. Height

IMMIGRATION SERVICE Com

Date August 15th, 1923 Col

Name SAHLBERG, OSKAR M

Age 18 Sex M Married or single

Occupation Seamen

Able to read? Yes. Write? Yes

Able to read what language? Norwegian or

ground for exemption

Nationality Norway

Race Scand.

Last permanent residence Fredericksdal, Norway.

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came Father.....

Oskar Sahlberg, Garvergoten 17, Fredericksdal, Norway.

Destination Baltimore, Md.

Ticket Seamen Who paid passage?

Amount of money shown \$30.33

Ever in U. S.? No. When? Where?

Date of last departure from U. S.

Going to join whom?

Relative Friend

Name None.

Address

Under contract? Health?

Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States ~~10 months~~

To reship foreign.

Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States Yes.

Landing: Port New York, N. Y.

Date May 15th, 1923

Steamship Tonjer, of the Wrangel Co.

89

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS ARRIVING AT A PORT OF THE UNITED STATES.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

S. S. Toujer Passengers sailing from _____

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Jonjer. Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Mrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

5 feet 7 inches
Complexion Dark
Color of hair Black Color of eyes Blue
Marks of identification None.
Place of birth:
Country Norway
City or town Skien on April 1st, 1905.
Head tax Co. No.
If not taxed, grounds for exemption
Remarks Mother Wilhelm dead.
Deserted SS Tonjar at New York, N.Y.
On May 15th, 1923 proceeded to Buffalo,
N. Y., thence to, Conneaut, Ohio, where
he shipped on American steamer "Burn"
as seaman. Placed in St. Mary's
Duluth, Minn., for operation on his
right hand fingers. Desires to re-
main in the United States, and will assist
George Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

89

Total passengers 4,100

U. S. citizens

AF 1000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 15, 1923

195

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or subject to any form of restraint or punishment for any crime or offense, or whether subject to any form of restraint or punishment by any court, or whether subject to any form of restraint or punishment by any authority.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 10007

BILLED

AUG 13 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Punching	9/19/23
Date	9/19/23

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at

checked
9/21/23
J. H. F. only

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 6-19-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hierzegevinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Storage

Total

HEAD TAX PAID EMIGRANT

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Rotterdam

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam

June 6th, 1923

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 19th, 1923

197

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.				
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?													Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.		
1	- men of crew	\$100	yes	15 yrs	at sea	Grand Martin Lemaes 235 Antom St Pisaic N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	Blonde	Blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-422

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the
head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of
Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzer-
land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these
people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compart-
ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,
Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute
permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year
or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries
in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for
statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-
pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and
are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The
entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address
of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent
residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should
show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United
States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket)
or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was
paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case
(individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should
not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should
show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and
place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer
should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name
and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,
are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering
question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him
to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 68416 AUG 29 1923
BILLED.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "gelling through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths

198

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Stowaway

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Yaque

Passengers sailing from

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)							
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.								
1		GINIENEZ	MANUELL	20	4 m.			Sugar miller workman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Porto Rico	African		Santo Domingo, Rep. San Pedro de Macoris		Himanelz. Ginienez Awaduhia Porto Rico	N.Y.	New York						
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

91

* S. G. de...
de...

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other organized government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wasily Perepelkin 2nd Officer of the SS Yague, from Santo Domingo Via Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wasily Perepelkin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 1-10, 1914

Colt

memo

manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Yachman

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

This (white) sheet is for the

S. S. *Joachim Calk* ^{Crew} ~~Passengers~~ sailing from *Hamburg*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1	NOT COUNTED	Steinke	Frank O	33	M	S	Seaman	Eng	Germany	German		U.S.	Hoboken	314 Hudson St	N.J.	Hoboken	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3-3646
W. J. Hughes 8-3-23
Smr

* may not be 676601 for 676601
to Washington D.C.
all

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

June 10, 1914

201

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful amassing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 68430 BILLED AUG 30 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

202

Punched _____
Date _____ 9/18/23
Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

and checked
9/18/23
M. H. Pinley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4-11-23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Allens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID EL PASO ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gloss Passengers sailing from Zeeman, March 2, 1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Bimke	Wilhelm	28	M.	✓	Diso Haver	1-377	German	Yes	German	Shaden	Wine marie	Shaden Kilo	Shaden Kilo	Shaden Kilo	Shaden Kilo
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Medically found "OK"
Head Tax paid by P.O. No. 55600 attached
Richard
8/29/23
Lufe

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1923.

203

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether also intends to return to country whence he came, after having secured a return ticket, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time since he last came to the United States. Whether also intends to return to country whence he came, after having secured a return ticket, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Live in prison or elsewhere, or whether he is in the custody of the United States authorities, or whether he is supported by charity? Whether also intends to return to country whence he came, after having secured a return ticket, or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Completion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	-	Came as a stevedore	23.00	NO	From William Heller, Glendale, Sanction mark in 1917 at Glendale	No Permit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	5	Light Blue	None	Germany, Dapkar, none
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country, of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL..... AUG 10 1922
BILL NO. 00000 BILLED.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Punch card checked
9/21/23
MB Dancy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

WV 11-20-22

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1/2 Iceland

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage	1	1
Total	1	1

17000 OF CR
HEAD OF PATA

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Br-
S. S. Iceland. Passengers sailing from Antwerp, Belg., Nov. 10, 1922

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Geinona	Jules	31	7	M	2-28-7728 Concise worker y.	French. Hammish Eng.	3/50/100 2-7	y Belg.	Flemish Belg.	Antwerp	Rue du Louvain 31, Antwerp, Belg.	NY New York			
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

my file # 98879-193

Assignment received & reported Aug
Dec 1919/ 4159
28

94

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Albans	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Nov. 20, 1922

205

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided (with the intention of remaining one year or more) shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

68021

NO

BILLED

AUG

1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I,

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

9/19/23

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

certified

SEP 21 1923

MA 2

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

WARDEN OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Seamer*

Passengers sailing from various ports

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mon.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Resolute Hamburg N.Y.		4-23-27													
2	313 1/2 510	Martin	Paul	38	M	M	Seaman of Eng				of Germany German			207 Bloomfield St	N.Y.	Hoboken	
3		Simon	August	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Furt Bulow Hamburg N.Y.		4-28-23													
5		Basil	Frederick	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	300 Baring	N.Y.	N.Y.	
6		Hans a Hamburg N.Y.		3-26-23													
7		Quintest	Rudolf	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	227 B 11th St	"	"	
8		Kinsland Gutworp N.Y.		10-12-11													
9	*	Frank		23	"	"	"	"	"	"	France French	U.S.	N.Y.	25 South St	"	"	

* newly added 674885 from
to Discharge Clerk
John Washington DC
Sept 10

95

Total passengers	• • • •	100
U. S. citizens	• • • •	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19

207

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean the head of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year permanent residence.

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAL TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

at least must

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seaman

S. S. Seaman

Passengers sailing from various ports

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to-- Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	NOT COUNTED *	Larschi Michael	6-12-10	12	M	S German	Eng	Poland German	U.S. Hoboken	208 Hudson St	N.J.	Hoboken
3		Manchuria Ludwig	NY 7-15-10	36	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Schuler Richard	9	31	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Kerstadt Richard	9	31	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Hannover Bremerhaven	NY 7-15	3								
7		Pfeffer Ludwig	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	345 E 82d St	"	"

* Taxes are \$ 6.35 per family, plus \$ 1.00 per person over 16 years of age.

to Washington D.C.

98

96

Total passengers _____

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

209

Arriving at Port of *Aty*, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to some other place in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Ever in prison or elsewhere, or under bond for care and treatment of the alien, or for any other reason, as required by law?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, including, but not limited to, the following: (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1																			
2		Self	50	13 yrs y. ad. T. H. H. 673882	413682	no	per y. no	no	no	no	no	gd	no	59	4	B. B.	chase	Poland	Lrocha
3																			
4		"	70	no 674022	413683	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	4	B. B.	"	Germany	Munsterberg
5		"	35	"	413684	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	4	B. B.	"	"	Munsterberg
6																			
7		"	30	" 674146	413686	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	Bremerhagen
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO 68018

BILLED

AUG

1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

cards checked at _____

SEP 21 1923

M.B. 2.

cert

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 3rd Cabin
 4th Cabin
 5th Cabin
 6th Cabin
 7th Cabin
 8th Cabin
 9th Cabin
 10th Cabin
 11th Cabin
 12th Cabin
 13th Cabin
 14th Cabin
 15th Cabin
 16th Cabin
 17th Cabin
 18th Cabin
 19th Cabin
 20th Cabin
 21st Cabin
 22nd Cabin
 23rd Cabin
 24th Cabin
 25th Cabin
 26th Cabin
 27th Cabin
 28th Cabin
 29th Cabin
 30th Cabin
 31st Cabin
 32nd Cabin
 33rd Cabin
 34th Cabin
 35th Cabin
 36th Cabin
 37th Cabin
 38th Cabin
 39th Cabin
 40th Cabin
 41st Cabin
 42nd Cabin
 43rd Cabin
 44th Cabin
 45th Cabin
 46th Cabin
 47th Cabin
 48th Cabin
 49th Cabin
 50th Cabin
 51st Cabin
 52nd Cabin
 53rd Cabin
 54th Cabin
 55th Cabin
 56th Cabin
 57th Cabin
 58th Cabin
 59th Cabin
 60th Cabin
 61st Cabin
 62nd Cabin
 63rd Cabin
 64th Cabin
 65th Cabin
 66th Cabin
 67th Cabin
 68th Cabin
 69th Cabin
 70th Cabin
 71st Cabin
 72nd Cabin
 73rd Cabin
 74th Cabin
 75th Cabin
 76th Cabin
 77th Cabin
 78th Cabin
 79th Cabin
 80th Cabin
 81st Cabin
 82nd Cabin
 83rd Cabin
 84th Cabin
 85th Cabin
 86th Cabin
 87th Cabin
 88th Cabin
 89th Cabin
 90th Cabin
 91st Cabin
 92nd Cabin
 93rd Cabin
 94th Cabin
 95th Cabin
 96th Cabin
 97th Cabin
 98th Cabin
 99th Cabin
 100th Cabin

LABOR
ICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Various boats, 19

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.)

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

See

Sex

Calling
or
occupation.

Able to—

Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject.)

† Race or people.

* Last permanent residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative
or friend in country whence alien came.

Final destination.
intended future permanent residence.

f birth

City or town

March 7/24/23
Hansen Max

from Hamburg Germany
35. m. M. Steward. y. Eng

Danmark
~~Denmark~~ German

my. nyc.

25 South St. - NY

my life

Scheide

George & Albert
Thonebohn, Karl
Zuerst Henry
Zuhcken Henry

[illegible]

Germany Germany
" "
" "
Germany 1922

ny ny
ny Newar
ny Hobo
4/28/13

913 Garden St.
Hoboken nj
111 Howard St
Hoboken nj
1035 Garden St
Hoboken nj

ny ny
ny ~~Theresa~~
ny Hobo

Hannover
Leuberg
Leuberg

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

211

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1																					
2		self # 60 y	5 yr	1918 Oct	Boarding House 75 South St.	no	Peru	y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	dk	brn	brn	none	Denmark Schelling
3																					
4																					
5		Self # 80 y	3 yr	2240	Boarding House 913 Garden St Hoboken	no	Peru	y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brn	gray	none	Germany Hannover
6		" # 40 y	3 yr	Newark	111 Howard St Newark N.J.	no	"	y	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dk	brn	brn	"	" Hamburg	
7		" # 80 y	3 yr	Hoboken	1035 Garden St Hoboken N.J.	no	"	y	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	fair	brn	brn	"	" Oldenburg	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LI NO. 105615 BILLED AUG 6 1923

Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
vessel thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LK
9/19/23

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Cards checked at _____
SEP 21 1923

MBR

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

HEAD

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Leinen

Passengers sailing from various ports

. 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		Hoop	Atto	27	M	Sailorman	1-1646	Eng	y Germany	German	Leningrad	25 South St	N.Y. N.Y.
2		Ermolenko	Hannenberg	27	F	"	1-2046	"	"	"	"	94 Division St	" "
3		Lipinski	Anton	38	"	"	1-3646	"	"	"	"	64 Hudson St	N.J. Hoboken
4		Kalinichev	Andrei	32	M	"	1-4646	"	"	"	"	25 South St	N.Y. N.Y.
5		Hohl	Paul	38	"	"	2-1646	"	"	"	"	67 Hull St	" "
6		Hansen	Hans	35	M	"	7-26-23	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	*	Bennet	Max	19	M	"	109- ⁸ / ₁₂₁ st	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Minas	Tigra	Parrishoro	N.S.	N.Y.	7-5-23	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Ross	James	20	"	"	2-1646	"	Canada English	N.S. Parrishoro	67 Hull St	" "	" "
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Transfer # 673487 from 1st to Washington DC

93

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of A. 27.

19

213

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
NO. 58022 BILLED AUG. 6 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

214

9/19/23

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

cards checked
SEP 21 1923
MIS B.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	3	3
Total	3	3

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Shaman

Passengers sailing from

Various Ports

19

[illegible]

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

Myself (Bureau office)
July 31, 1923

19

215

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

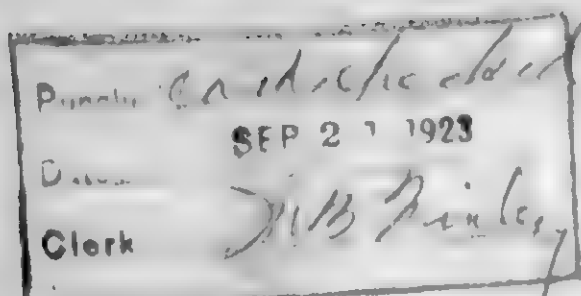
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____



Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. _____

1st Cabin _____

2nd Cabin _____

Steerage *7* _____

Total *7* _____

ALL ALIENS MUST BE INSPECTED

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

... 19

217

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO 65023 FILED AUG 19 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage 9 _____
Total 9 9
RECEIVED OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Seamier*

Passengers sailing from Various Ports

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.					
No. on List.	(This column for use of Government officials only.)	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	Country.	City or town.	
1	4095	Krupp	Paul	20	7-1-23	M	1-646		Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	Germany	Hamburg	
2		Schwarz	Conrad	21		"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Bode	Walter	26		"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4		Cape May	Brishane	20	5-1-23	"	1-646		Australia	Scotch	Australia	Brishane	Australia	Brishane	Australia	Brishane	Australia	Brishane	Australia	Brishane	Australia	Brishane	Australia	Brishane	
5	4125	McPherson	Gohr	20		"	1-646		"	Belgium	Flemish	Brussels	Belgium	Flemish	Brussels	Belgium	Flemish	Brussels	Belgium	Flemish	Brussels	Belgium	Flemish	Brussels	
6		Reed	Harmon	22	11-10-22	"	1-646		"	Danzig	German	Danzig	Danzig	German	Danzig	Danzig	German	Danzig	Danzig	German	Danzig	Danzig	German	Danzig	
7		Theriot	Paul	22		"	1-646		"	Greece	Greek	U.S.	Greece	Greek	U.S.	Greece	Greek	U.S.	Greece	Greek	U.S.	Greece	Greek	U.S.	
8	NOT COUNTED	Alefrankis	Archie	39		"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9		Kennet	Hamburg	20	5-2-20	"	1-646		"	Switzerland	German	"	Switzerland	German	"	Switzerland	German	"	Switzerland	German	"	Switzerland	German	"	
10	NOT COUNTED	Speidel	Gohr	43		"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11		Hansa	Hamburg	27	1-1-23	"	1-646		"	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	
12	54238	Marenholtz	Walter	27		"	1-646		"	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	German	Germany	
13		Amica	Bremen	21	8-20-21	"	1-646		"	U.S.	Hoboken	U.S.	U.S.	Hoboken	U.S.	U.S.	Hoboken	U.S.	U.S.	Hoboken	U.S.	U.S.	Hoboken	U.S.	
14		Lohmann	Richard	47		"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15		Lasell	Buenos Aires	23	8-2-23	"	1-646		"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	
16		Norris	James	34		"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17		Vaderland	Hamburg	14	6-19-14	"	1-646		"	Germany	German	U.S.	Germany	German	U.S.	Germany	German	U.S.	Germany	German	U.S.	Germany	German	U.S.	
18	NOT COUNTED	Muller	Hans	38		"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30						"	1-646		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

101

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

219

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." (Last permanent residence).

A dual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 08013 BILLED AUG 13 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

the I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "sworn thereto," as the case may be.) _____ years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of

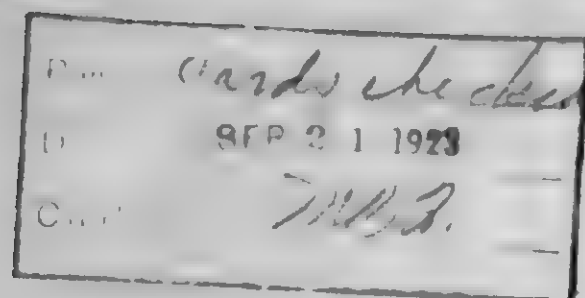
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____



Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	15	15
Total	15	15

NUMBER OF CREW
AND TAX PAID ELI'S ISLAND

Seamen

Schultz
Bremer
Schultz

List.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seanner

Passengers sailing from Various Ports

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.									
1		Hansa	Hamburg	7-7-23																						
2	547516	Becker	August	31		M	Leaman	Eng	1-1646	Germany		Germany	Hamburg	419 N 36 St												
3	11-4-29	Hatscher	August	24		S	"	"	2-1646	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Hansa	Hamburg	1-12-23																						
5		Emmer	Alfred	40		M	"	"	3-1646	"	"	"	"	209 E 120 St												
6		Bremen	Bremen	4-18-23																						
7		Borch	Wm	36		S	"	"	4-1646	"	"	"	"	328 Hudson St												
8		Alban	Liverpool	5-11-20																						
9		McCarthy	Patrick J	31		M	"	"	5-1646	"	Ireland	Dutch	N.S. Jersey City	252 Grove St												
10		Hansa	Hamburg	1-1-23																						
11		Scheel	Johnny	29		"	"	"	2-2646	"	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	43 Lumbill Rd												
12		Mehne	Friedrich	35		"	"	"	1-368947-763441-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Ryndham	Rotterdam	12-11-22																						
14		Gongren	Willem	23		S	"	"	2-4646	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland Utrecht	25 South St												
15		Kiel	Hamburg	12-30-11																						
16		Gravert	Arthur	26		"	"	"	2-5646	"	Germany	Germany	N.S. N.Y.	10 E 84 St												
17		Rog	Kip	3-24-23																						
18		Ohlers	Otto	25		"	"	"	3-2646	"	"	"	Germany	Kiel	485 West St											
19		Furt	Buelow	Hamburg	5-1-23																					
20		Becker	Willy	23		"	"	"	2-3646	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	64 Hudson St											
21		Wt	Carroll	Hamburg	8-2-23																					
22		Hahnbury	Paul	45		M	"	"	3-4646	"	"	"	"	"	230 E 87th St											
23		Beier	K Carl	24		S	"	"	3-5646	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Seydlitz	Bremen	5-15-22																						
25		Gietz	Herman	21		"	"	"	4-2646	"	"	"	"	Bremen	163 1st St											
26		Heeren	Hamburg	6-18-23																						
27		Randall	Wm	31		M	"	"	4-3646	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	778 Manor Rd											
28		Greck	Bremen	4-12-23																						
29		Hartmann	Bruno	25		S	"	"	4-4646	"	"	"	"	Bremen	25 So. St											
30		Hansa	Hamburg	3-25-23					8-15-12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31		Galewsky	Frederic	35		M	"	"	4-5646	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	227 E 11th St											
32		Order	Howard	8-7-23																						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. Seamen

Passengers sailing from Barrow to Port

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.									
1		Hansa	Hamburg	7-7-23																						
2	547516	Bicker	Lustar	31		M	German	7	1-1646			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	419 N 36 St		NY	NY							
3	11-4-29	Hatscher	August	24		S	"	"	2-1646			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Hansa	Hamburg	1-12-23																						
5		Ember	Alfred	40		M	"	"	3-1646			"	"	"	"	"	209 E 120		"	"						
6		Brown	Bremen	4-18-23																						
7		Borch	Wm	36		S	"	"	4-1646			"	"	"	"	"	328 Hudson St		N.J.	Hoboken						
8		Albion	Liverpool	5-11-20																						
9		McCarthy	Patrick J	31		M	"	"	5-1646			"	Ireland	Dial	N.S.	Jersey City	252 Gross St		"	Jersey City						
10		Hansa	Hamburg	1-1-23																						
11		Scheel	Johny	29		"	"	"	2-2646			"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	43 Lushill Rd		N.Y.	N.Y.						
12		Mehne	Fredrich	35		"	"	"	1-368947-763441-505			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		Ryndham	Rotherdam	12-17-23																						
14		Yongren	Willem	23		S	"	"	2-4646			"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	25 South St		"	"						
15		Kiel	Hamburg	12-30-11																						
16		Gravert	Arthur	26		"	"	"	2-5646			"	Germany	German	N.S.	N.Y.	10 E 84		"	"						
17		Kiel	Hamburg	3-24-23																						
18		Ohlers	Otto H	25		"	"	"	3-2646			"	"	"	Germany	Kiel	485 West St		"	"						
19		Fant	Buelow-Hamburg	5-1-23																						
20		Becker	Willy H P	23		"	"	"	2-3646			"	"	"	"	Hamburg	64 Hudson St		N.J.	Hoboken						
21		Met	Carroll Hamburg	8-2-23																						
22		Hahabulz	Raul	45		M	"	"	3-4646			"	"	"	"	"	230 E 87th St		NY	NY						
23		Beier	H Carl	24		S	"	"	3-5646			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Soylitz	Bremenham	5-15-22																						
25		Gietz	Hermann H	"		"	"	"	4-2646			"	"	"	"	Bremen	163 1st St		N.J.	Hoboken						
26		Hansa	Hamburg	6-18-23																						
27		Breuland	Wm	31		M	"	"	4-3646			"	"	"	"	Hamburg	778 Manor Rd		NY	N.Y.	Brighton					
28		Marck	Bremenham	4-12-23																						
29		Hartmann	Bruno	25		S	"	"	4-4646			"	"	"	"	Bremenham	25 So. St		"	NY						
30		Hansa	Hamburg	3-25-23					4-5646			"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	227 E 11th St		"	"					
31		Galewski	Theodor	35		M	"	"	8-7-23			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
32		Hansa	Hamburg	8-7-23																						

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen

Passengers sailing from Various Ports

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* intended future permanent residence.)</small> State. City or town.
1		Hansen Hamburg N.Y.	7-7-23								
2	min 547516	Becker Augustar	31	M	German y	Eng 1-1646	y Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	419 W 36 St	Ny Ny
3	11-4-29	Hatscher August	24	"	S "	20/646	"	"	"	"	"
4		Hansa Hamburg N.Y.	1-12-23								
5		Emler Alfred	40	"	M "	3-1646	"	"	"	209 E 120 "	"
6		Brown Bremerham N.Y.	4-18-								
7		Borek Wm	36	"	S "	4-1646	"	"	"	328 Hudson St	N.J. Hoboken
8	*	Albin Linzpaal N.Y.	5-11-20								
9		McCarthy Patrick J	31	"	M "	5-1646	"	Ireland Irish	U.S. Jersey City	252 Grove St	" Jersey City
10		Hansa Hamburg N.Y.	1-1-23								
11		Dcheel Johnny	29	"	" "	2-2646	"	Germany German	Germany Hamburg	43 Lushill Rd	N.Y. N.Y.
12		Mehne Friedrich	35	"	" "	1-368947-763441=505	"	"	"	"	"
13		Ryndban Rotterdam N.Y.	12-11-22								
14		Ganzen Willem	23	"	S "	2-4646	"	Holland Dutch	Holland Utrecht	25 South St	"
15		Kiel Hansburg N.Y.	12-30-11								
16	*	Gravert Arthur	26	"	" "	2-5646	"	Germany German	U.S. N.Y.	10 E 84 "	"
17		Rey High By	3-24-23								
18		Oblers Otto H	25	"	" "	3-2646	"	"	Germany Kiel	485 West St	"
19		Furt Buefow Hamburg N.Y.	5-1-23								
20		Becker Willy H P	23	"	" "	3-3646	"	"	Hamburg	64 Hudson St	N.J. Hoboken
21		Wt Carroll Hamburg N.Y.	8-2-23								
22		Hahrburg Paul	45	"	M "	3-4646	"	"	"	230 E 87th St	Ny Ny
23		Beier A Carl	24	"	S "	3-5646	"	"	"	"	"
24		Loyditz Bremerham N.Y.	5-15-22								
25		Gietz Hermann H	"	"	" "	4-2646	"	"	"	Cremen 163 1st St	N.J. Hoboken
26		Hessen Hamburg N.Y.	6-18-23								
27		Renland Opn	31	"	M "	4-3646	"	"	"	Hamburg 778 Manor Rd	N.Y. N.Y. Bristle SI
28		Rock Bremerham N.Y.	4-12-23								
29		Hartmann Benno	25	"	S "	4-4646	"	"	"	Bremerham 25 So. St	" Ny
30		Hansa Hamburg N.Y.	3-25-23			4-5646	"	"	"	Hamburg 227 E 11th St	"
31		Galewsky Feodor	35	"	M "	4-5646	"	"	"	"	"
32		Money Wedge Forwarded				8-7-23					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *N.Y.*

19

221

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.													Country.	City or town.
1																				
2		Self	75 y. <i>renewal</i>	678194	413734	<i>for y no no no no no no</i>									56 ft	Br			Germany	Kiel ✓
3		"	50 y. <i>renewal</i>	678189	413755										58 "	Br			"	Bremen ✓
4																				
5		"	70 "	678193	413756										55 "	Gray Bl			"	Moskowitz ✓
6																				
7		"	50 y. <i>renewal</i>	677971	413757										56 "	Br			"	Lebenherdt ✓
8																				
9		"	100 y. <i>3 yrs date</i>	678179	413759										6 "	Blk			Ireland	Dublin ✓
10																				
11		"	60 y	676123	413760										56 "	Br Br			Germany	Hamburg ✓
12		"	65 "	675854	413761										56 "	Blk			"	Leipzig ✓
13																				
14		"	67 "	678234	413763										55 "	" Bl			Holland	Utrecht ✓
15																				
16		"	200 y <i>12 yrs date</i>	678316	413762										57 "	Br Gray			Germany	Berlin ✓
17																				
18		"	65 y	678232	413764										57 "	Blk Bl			"	Kiel ✓
19																				
20		"	70 "	678233	413765										57 "	" "			"	Hamburg ✓
21																				
22		"	40 "	679105	413766										59 "	Br Bl			"	Holmstedt ✓
23		"	45 "	678287	413767										56 "	Blk Gray			"	Hamburg ✓
24																				
25		"	50 "	678447	413768										58 ft	Blk Bl			"	Bremen ✓
26																				
27		"	115 y <i>Many times</i>	678449	413769										57 "	" "			"	Lebenherdt ✓
28																				
29		"	50 y	678448	413770										54 "	Br "			"	Bremen ✓
30		"	80 "	678320	413771										6 "	" "			"	Schmidt ✓

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL , I, , Surgeon of the , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
 WILL NO. BILLED AUG 13 1923 solemnly, sincerely, and truly the I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

222

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Wm 4-7-23

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S.

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

SEAL OF THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Seamen
Int. Clin. to
Imm. Serv. open
U.S. Customs
Wm 4-7-23

List *Seamen*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Various ports, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		S. S. Mount Clinton arr. Aug. 7, 1923 at New York													
2		Rasmussen	Nikolaus	45	m	S. S. Muesen	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany, Hamburg	234-54 th St. B'klyn	ny	Brooklyn
3		S. S. Barbarossa arr. July 28, 1914 at New York													
4		Scherff	Henry	31	m	M. Cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. New York	wife: Ida 1065 White St. Far Rockaway L.I.	ny	Far Rockaway
5		S. S. Amerika arr. July 15, 1914 at Boston, Mass.													
6		Leja	Hulst	30	m	S. S. Freeman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. Hoboken	64 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.	N.J.	Hoboken
7		S. S. Vaderland arr. July 6, 1914 at New York													
8		Leja	Franz	35	m	S. S. Freeman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A. Hoboken	64 Hudson St. Hoboken N.J.	N.J.	Hoboken
9		Registered at Barge Office Aug. 11, 1923.													
10		R. H. Young Insp.													
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Money Orders # 679653, 679654
and 679655 forwarded to
disbursing Clerk, Dept of
Labor, Wash. D. C.

103

Total passengers 1,000,000

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

↑ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 11, 1923

223

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to assume a name in the United States. Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1					Money order 679652 Card No. 413801																	
2		Member of crew	25 yrs	1914	Various times Bro. Andreas Rasmussen 234 54th St. Bklyn	no	Peru	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'10	dark	dark	bro	none	Germany	Burg and Flieg
3																						
4		Crew	10 yrs	1914	ny. 679653	413802	no	Peru	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Hanover
5																						
6		Crew	25 yrs	1914	n. j. 679656	413803	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6	"	"	blue	none	Germany	Breschitz
7																						
8		Crew	50 yrs	1914	n. j. 679655	413804	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7	"	"	"	none	Germany	Breschitz
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

_____. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68071 BILLED AUG 13 1923

Surgeon of the do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly the I have had years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

224

Punched
Date
Clerk

Punch
Date
Clerk

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	14	14
Total	14	14

HEAD LIA FAID ELLIS ISLAND

Learn

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INLAND WATERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

~~Passengers~~ sailing from various ports

19

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *N.Y.*

19

225

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.		Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.				Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1																							
2		Self	50 y.	as many	677673	413735	No	per	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	Lt	Br	Bl	none	Germany	Stadysburg	
3																							
4		"	100	no	677610	413736	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	511	"	Blond	Bl	"	"	Altona	
5																							
6		"	50	"	677699	413738	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	
7																							
8		"	120	"	677657	413739	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	Lt	Br	Bl	"	"	Seecken	
9																							
10		"	50	y times as many	677648	413740	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	Lt	Gray	Blup	"	England	Liverpool	
11																							
12		"	60	as many	679106	413741	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Br	"	"	Germany	Sarel	
13																							
14		"	100	2410	677745	413743	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Br	"	U.S.	Philadelphia	
15		"	"	1894	677744	413744	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	
16		"	"	no	677746	413745	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Bl	"	"	Ringsheim	
17																							
18		"	150	"	677759	413746	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	Lt	Br	"	"	England	Birmingham	
19																							
20		"	60	"	677652	413747	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	Lt	Br	"	"	Germany	Oldenburg	
21																							
22		"	95	"	677771	413748	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	
23																							
24		"	80	y times as many	677931	413750	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Blond	Bl	"	"	Oldenburg	
25																							
26		"	50	as many	677982	413751	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Br	Br	"	Norway	Moss	
27																							
28		"	33	1904	677608	413734	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	Gray	"	"	England	Liverpool	
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "England, Switzerland, or any other country." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeha) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.
Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68064 BILLED AUG 13 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	9	9
Total	9	9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen

Passengers sailing from various ports

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	° Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		Country.	City or town.		
1		George Washington Bremerhaven	N.Y.	8-27-21								
2		Oflug Alexander	45	M	McGowan	Y. Eng	Y. Germany	German	N.S. N.Y.	444 E 52 ^d St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3		Hectoria Hamerly	N.Y.	1-4-23								
4		Hoffmann Ernest	36	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	64 Hudson	A.J. Hoboken
5		Jacques van Oortoverp	N.Y.	2-18-22								
6		Petit Charles	21	"	S	"	"	"	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Ostend	26 Beachland Av.	Mars Revere
7		Bremer Bremer	N.Y.	5-23-23								
8		Harbagen Herman	24	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Germany Bremen	157 E Union St	N.Y. Bkn
9		Mt Carroll Hamburg	N.Y.	5-30-22								
10		Kluchs Ernest	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	1032 1 st Ave	" N.Y.
11		Lituanian Litan	N.Y.	6-7-22								
12		Trentman John	42	"	"	"	"	"	Latvia Lettish	N.S. Beardstown	25 South	" "
13		West Grant Hamburg	N.Y.	8-15-13								
14		Hermann Max	29	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	N.Y.	108 W 54 th St
15		Hansa Hamburg	N.Y.	6-17-23								
16		Haps Paul	30	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	1674 2 ^d Av	" "
17		Johan & Provinciel Mangunilla	Cuba	N.Y.	3-24-23							
18		Hansen Haakon	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Scand Norway	Vardo	25 South St
19		Hansen Bremerhaven	N.Y.	5-30-23								
20		Bildt Johann	25	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Germany	Bremerhaven	" "
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Honey Order # 678969
 Forwarded to Disbursing
 Clerk, Dept of Labor, Wash. D.C.

103

* Money Order # 678969
forwarded to Disbursing
Clerk, Dept of Labor, Wash. D. C.

107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

227

Arriving at Port of N.Y., 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether also intends to return to country whence he came, after having acquired a permanent right of abode in the United States. Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether also intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or judgment for crime and treatment of the same, or for other reasons? Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1																				
2		Self	80	2 yrs date my	678529	413773	no	per	y	no	no	no	no	no	gd	57	dk Br	Br	none	Germany Munich
3																				
4		"	45	no	678639	413774	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	lt Br	Br	"	" Frankfurt
5																				
6		"	35	once 1921 date Jalisco	678693	413776	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	dk Br	Br	"	Belgium Ostend
7																				
8		"	50	no	678456	413777	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	Br	Br	"	Germany Hamburg
9																				
10		"	75	"	678706	413778	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Br	"	Reichenbach
11																				
12		"	160	1920 date Alaska	678696	413779	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	Br	Br	"	Latvia Libau
13																				
14		"	100	10 yrs date Mey	678909	413781	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	dk Br	Br	"	Germany Berlin
15																				
16		"	80	no	678904	413782	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	Br	"	"	Kindorf
17																				
18		"	70	"	678795	413784	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	lt	"	"	Norway Tvede
19																				
20		"	100	"	678713	413785	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Br	"	Poland Warsaw
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
state whether I am "acting therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.

DATE OF ARRIVAL..... AUG 13 1923 solemnly, sincerely, and truly the I have had years' experience as a Physician

POL. NO. 68006 BILLED..... and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Suborn to before me this day of, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Airline	U.S.	Intl.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin	12	12
Total	12	12

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD OF THE CREW

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Lannan Nassau

Crew

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 1911

107

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

July 3

1920

229

Notes.—Full text of question 24, is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen

Passengers sailing from various ports

.19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Included future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Yorek Bremerharn		6-20-23								
2		Simenup	Diedrick	35	M	M. German	Eng 133		Germany	Bremen	N.J.	Hoboken
3		Jons	George	33	"	"	1-2646		"	"	"	"
4		Wagetic	Wierp	31	"	"			"	"	"	"
5		Reiss	Joseph	29	"	"	1-3646		Poland	London	N.Y.	N.Y.
6		Thompson	William	5-5-12					England			
7		Teufel	Fred	28	S	"	1-4646		Germany	N.Y.		
8		Munchen	Bremerharn	7-2-23								
9		Brick	Emil	29	M	"	1-5646		Germany	Bremen	N.J.	Hoboken
10		Bremer	Bremerharn	6-26-23			2-1646					
11		Techny	Emil	30	"	"				1344 St Nicholas Ave	N.Y.	N.Y.
12		Munchen	Bremerharn	7-2-23								
13		Markowski	Theodor	39	"	"	2-2646			108 Bloomfield St	N.J.	Hoboken
14		America	Bremerharn	7-19-21								
15		Smetacek	Alois	37	"	"	2-3646		Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.
16		President	Filmore	8-6-23								
17		Ulrich	Wm	32	"	"	2-4646		Germany	Bremen		
18		Schon	Fred	41	"	"	2-5646		"	Bremen		
19		Renken	Heinrich	24	"	"	3-1646		"	Bremen		
20		Furina	Hammy	6-6-23								
21		Reiss	Willie	42	"	"	3-2646		"	Munich		
22		Munchen	Bremerharn	8-7-23								
23		Re	Joseph	28	"	"	2-6800 P3-2-3646			SEE CREW LIST SS. MUNICHEN VOL 7597-12-11		
24		Main	Bremerharn	5-15-12								
25		Schmidt	Louis	28	"	"	3-4646			SEE CREW LIST SS. MUNICHEN VOL 7597-12-11		
26		W F	Guthrie	8-9-23								
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Money Orders forwarded to disbursing clerk, Wash. D.C.

* Money Orders forwarded
to Disbursing Clerk, Wash - 20 @

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *A. Y.*

19

231

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by owner, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
					Length of time since last arrival in the United States.	Whether alien landed in accordance with the laws of the United States.	Ever in prison or institution, or under sentence for crime and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, where and for what?	Country.									City or town.				
1																					
2	Self	8 yrs	10 y 1902-5	679118	413786	no	for	y	no	no	no	no	gd	no	55	dk	Br	Bl	none	Germany	Lubbeck
3	"	18 no		679119	413787	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	lt	Blond	Bl	"	"	Loche
4																					
5	"	1916-19	24 y	679142	413788	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	dk	Bk	Br	"	Poland	Karawo
6																					
7	"	11 yrs	11 y date	679126	413789	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	lt	Black	Bl	"	Germany	Stuttgart
8																					
9	"	80 no		679159	413790	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	Quabuck
10																					
11	"	35	"	679161	413791	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	Neudamm
12																					
13	"	14	"	679160	413793	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Br	"	"	"	Seehorn
14																					
15	"	50 yrs	50 y to 74 date	679205	413794	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	dk	Br	Br	"	Prussia	Hutenburg
16																					
17	"	50 no		679229	413795	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Bk	Bl	"	Germany	Bremen
18	"	41	"	679230	413796	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	lt	Gray	"	"	"	
19	"	40	"	679231	413797	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	Br	"	"	"	
20																					
21	"	200 yrs	200 y to 1920 date	679308	413798	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	dk	"	Br	"	"	Bayreuth
22																					
23	"	45 no		679352	413799	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	lt	Br	Bl	"	"	Detmold
24																					
25	"	50 yrs	50 y date	679392	413800	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Blond	Gray	"	"	Ingolstadt
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68157 BILLED AUG 23 1923

I,

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

the I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLOS ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamer

~~Passengers~~ sailing from various ports

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Rotterdam	Rotterdam	N.Y.	5-17-20							
2	NOT COUNTED	*Van Oech	Willem W	47	M	2-10-23	1-1646		Holland Dutch	N.S. N.Y.	25 South St	N.Y. N.Y.
3		Bremer	Bremer	6-25-23								
4		Siemen	Johann	44	"	"	1-2646		Germany German	Germany Bremen	839 Garden St	N.J. Hoboken
5		W. Clinton	Hamburg	N.Y.	8-7-23							
6		Maack	Richard	32	"	"	1-3646		"	"	Hamburg 25 South St	N.Y. N.Y.
7		Joeris	Wilhelm	37	"	"	1-4646		"	"	"	"
8		Latvia	Laban	N.Y.	8-16-23							
9		Saulit	Martin	31	"	S	1-5646		"	Latvia Lettish	Latvia Liban	708 3 rd Av
10		Reinice	Hamburg	N.Y.	7-20-23							
11		Hochberg	Leitold	40	"	M	2-1646		Germany German	Germany Hamburg	608-10 th Av	" N.Y.
12		Hans	Hamburg	N.Y.	6-18-23							
13	P-1180433-22-23	Kluner	Harold	22	"	S	2-2646		"	"	208 E 210 St	" N.Y.
14		Kaiser	Wilhelm II	Bremen	9-15-14							
15	NOT COUNTED	*Kowaleff	Thomas	37	"	"	2-3646		"	"	U.S. Bkn	2527 Madison St
16		America	Bremer	10-24-21								
17	1700	Yankovsky	Rudolf	23	"	"	2-4646		Danzig	"	N.Y.	E 32 nd
18		Black	Garrow	Constantinople	12-28-19							
19	NOT COUNTED	*Schwartz	Joseph	31	"	M	2-5646		Romania Romanian	"	Chicago	1125 So Carolina St Ill Chicago
20		Duendes	river	N.Y.	6-27-19							
21	NOT COUNTED	*Birkin	Harry	34	"	S	3-646		"	England English	"	Bkn. 159 Linwood St N.Y. Bkn
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Money Orders
forwarded to disbursing
Clerk - Dep't of Labor
Wash. D.C.

100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of A. Y.

19

233

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien is known to have been arrested or imprisoned, or held in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.							Whether alien intends to secure a citizenship of the United States. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institu- tion for care and treatment of the insane, or subject to deportation? If so, when?</small>	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.	
1																									
2	Self	50 yrs date NY	679428	413783	no per y no no no no no no gd no	58	dk	Bl	Bl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holland Schijndelf	
3	"	52 no	679887	413805	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	Lt Gray	Gray	"	"	"	"	Germany Mendenstapel	
4	"	30 "	679904	413806	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Br	Br	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
5	"	25 y 1/3 20 Phila	679919	413809	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	Bl	"	"	"	"	Kieck-Stueck
6	"	100 oio	679938	413810	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	510	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Letria Liban
7	"	50 "	679943	413811	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Bl	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Hertenburg
8	"	70 "	680013	413812	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Br	"	"	"	"	"	Mehlendorf
9	"	40 yrs 4 mo J date Bkn	680060	413813	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deutschdorf
10	"	50 " 2 yrs date NYC	680077	413814	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig Danzig
11	"	30 " 3 1/2 yrs "																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, ^(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) truly and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, welder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

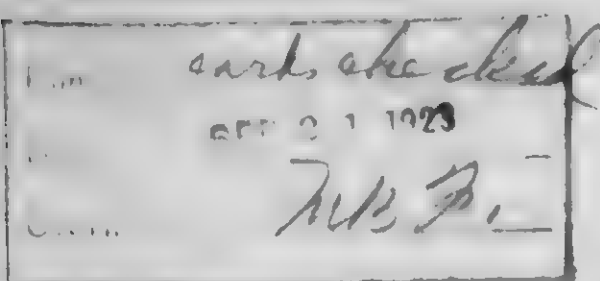
DATE OF ARRIVAL 9/19/23 I, Surgeon of the, do
 BILL NO. 68156 BILLED AUG 23 1923 solemnly, sincerely, and truly th I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

234

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	5	5
Total	5	5

at Island

Seamen

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen

~~Passengers~~ sailing from *various* *ports*

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Bremen	Bremerhagen	N.Y.	6-27-23									
2		Rolle	Friedrich	31	M	Eng	1-1646		Germany	German	Germany	Hirschfelds 504 St 79th St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3		Belianee	Hamburg	N.Y.	11-25-22									
4		Goll	Walter	24	"	S	1-2646		"	"	"	Hamburg 25 Smith	"	"
5		Diana	Dollar	Lang	N.Y.	8-14-23								
6		Samuels	Geo	27	"	"	1-3646		B.W.I.	of B.W.I.	Jamaica	Jamaica 111 E 138th St	"	"
7		Mt	Christoph	Hamburg	N.Y.	8-7-23								
8		Heilenburg	Frieda	40	"	"	1-4646		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg 1355 Greene Ar	"	Bkn
9		Stolzenburg	Hermann	35	"	"	2-10467		"	"	"	"	"	"
10		E. D	Thingsley	Halifax, Canada	N.Y.	1-30-20								
11		Newcomb	Fred S.	22	"	"	2-1646		Canada	Scotch	N.S.	Richmond Hill 12506 97th Ar	"	"
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

NOT COUNTED

* W.O.# 681176
forwarded to Highbursing
Clerk, Dept of Labor,
Wash. D.C.

110

* H. Q. # 681176
forwarded to Highways
Clerk, Dept of Labor,
Wash. D. C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of *N.Y.*

19

235

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or reformatory, or institution, or reported by charity as such?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government.	Whether coming to United States for full term of this expedition, private, or agreement, or to be employed, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1																							
2		Self	40	no	680762	413829	no	per	y	no	no	no	no	no	gd	no	58	Lt	Blond	gray	none	Germany	Hriedberg
3		"	60	"	680826	413830	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Br	Bl	"	"	Hamburg
4		"	40	1 1/2 yrs	680974	413833	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	Br	Bk	Br	tat. both	Jamaica	Kingston
5		"	100	"	681098	413834	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	Dr	Bk	Br	None	Germany	Hamburg
6		"	40	"	681099	413835	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	Lt	Blond	Bl	"	"	Chief
7		"	100	8 1/2 yrs to date	681176	413839	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Br	"	recort hand	Canada	Montepore

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68160 BILLED AUG 23 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin	6	6
4th Cabin	6	6
Total	6	6

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID REEVE ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seamen

Passengers sailing from various ports,

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Extended (return permanent residence).) State. City or town.
1		Mt Clinton Hamburg N.Y.	8-7-23			1-1646					
2		Serecke Otto	38	M	Seaman		Germany		Germany	25 South St	N.Y. City
3		Santa Rosa Hamburg N.Y.	4-25-13			1-2646					
4	*	Hintz Johannes	41	M	Seaman		Germany		U.S. Bkn	131 Imley St	N.Y. Bkn
5		Reichle Hamburg N.Y.	9-14-22			1-3646					
6		Dieck Erick	19	"	"	"	"		Germany	25 South St	N.Y.
7	*	Uphal Charles	42	M	"	1-4646			Italy	St. So. U.S.	N.Y.
8		Quintiliano Giron	34	"	"	"	"		"	164 Grand St	"
9		Mt Clinton Hamburg N.Y.	8-7-23			1-5646			Germany	25 South St	"
10		Bernhard Penz	42	"	"	"	"		Germany	25 South St	"
11		Hansa Hamburg N.Y.	1-7			2-1646					
12		Dzinbany Vincent	26	"	"	"	"		"	698 3d Ave	"
13		Hansa Bremerhaven N.Y.	11-19-1922			2-2646					
14		Kohl J. Bernhard	36	"	"	"	"		"	507 Park Av	N.Y. H. Cohen
15		Key Amsterdam Rotterdam N.Y.	8-4-23			2-3646					
16		Schneider Friedrich	29	"	"	"	"		Austria	16 & 127th St	N.Y. N.Y.
17		Maraca Pt of Spain	4-6-18			2-4646					
18	*	Hoyt Allen A.H.	"	"	"	"	"		B. H. D. Af. Bk	481 Marcy Av.	" Bkn
19						8-14-23					
20						Insp					
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Money Orders forwarded
to disbursing Clerk,
Dep't of Labor, Wash,
D.C.

111

* Money Orders forwarded to disbursing Clerk, Dept of Labor, Wash, D.C.

111

• PERMANENT DE SURGEON

List

Arriving at Port of Call 6543

Arriving at Port of A. Z.

19

237

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 68159

BILLED

AUG 23 1923

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	4	4
Total	4	4

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELIMINATED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Seamen* Passengers sailing from *various ports*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	NOT GOV	Cleveland	Hamburg	34	M	S. Seaman	Eng	Germany	Germany	U.S.	N.Y.	175 E 34 Ave N.Y. N.Y.	
3		Winnickahda	Hamburg	49	M								
4		Bensch	Bernhard	40	M						Germany	Hamburg 25 South St "	
5		Seydlitz	Bremerhaven	40	M								
6		Wassermann	Paul	40	M						Bremen	207 Bloomfield St A.J. Hoboken	
7		Eastern Danzig	Danzig	37	M								
8		Meyer	Walter	37	M						Danzig Danzig	U.S. N.Y. 25 South St N.Y. N.Y.	
9		George Washington	Bremerhaven	37	M								
10		Pforr	Heinrich	37	M						Germany	Bremen 36 Howard St A.J. Hoboken	
11		W. J. Schubert 8-17-23 Danzig											
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* In. O. # 681796 forwarded
to disbursing clerk Dep't
of Labor, Wash. D.C.

* M.O. # 681796 forwarded to disbursing clerk Dep't of Labor, Wash. D.C.

112

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *A-2*

19

239

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States, or to depart therefrom, or to return to his native country, or to visit relatives, or to engage in business, or to study, or to perform military or naval service, or to engage in any other occupation.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is alien in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is he in possession of a document issued by the United States, or is he in possession of a document issued by the Government of the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1		Self	15 yrs																
2		Self	0 y date	681796	413852	No per													
3																			
4		"	50 No	681797	413853	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	Br Br	"	"	Magdeburg
5																			
6		"	30 "	681843	413854	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Magdeburg
7																			
8		"	50 y date	681878	413855	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	dk	"	"	Danzig Danzig
9																			
10		"	50 No	681880	413856	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	Bk	"	"	Hannover
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

12

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

D (divorced). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, etc.). Do not write simply as engineer, machinist, etc.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and, if necessary, by inspectors and societies.

Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answer to

Column 9 (*Natunality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the counties of birth, not the place of birth, if the respondent is unable to read and should be construed to mean the counties of birth, not the place of birth, if the respondent is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Special attention should be paid to the race or people as given in said list.

ject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" signifies

the head of racier people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions about it.

The term "Cuban" refers to all persons born in Cuba, or born in this country, or born in any other country. In this

WEST INDIAN

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An individual of African descent should be classified as "African (black)" if he or she is of African descent.

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the people of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which citizens took up permanent residence shall be entered.

in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important that statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately document permanent residence. The entries

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded. (United States Census Bureau, 1960, p. 12.)

Column 12/ Give name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The
of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence. The entry should also show the State; country if abroad.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either *Yes* (ticket) or *No* (no ticket).

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much, in individual or family) the

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) should be divided among the several members of the family. Money brought by the head of a family should

(Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entries should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, the year (or period of years) and

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers are subject to revision by the questioner.

Question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be:

_____ should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
TEL NO 68183

BILLED AUG 21 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

JK
9/19/23

Cards checked
SEP 21 1923
M.B. 2.

Seamen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	13	13
Total	13	13

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

List

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, sexes, occupations, and other particulars of the passengers sailing from the foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Limer

Passengers sailing from various parts

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

Passengers sailing from various parts														
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.			
1		Borch Bismarck	22	M	Student		German		Germany					
2		Danach Eugen	22	M	Student		German		Germany					
3		Munchen Bismarck	23	M	Student		German		Germany					
4		Berkhan Otto	23	M	Student		German		Germany					
5		Jacob's Borch	39	M	Student		German		Germany					
6		Rottenberg Rottenberg	30	M	Student		German		Germany					
7		Horlacher Willy	30	M	Student		German		Germany					
8		Vanderm Rottenberg	28	M	Student		German		Germany					
9		Rengolds Erick	28	M	Student		German		Germany					
10		Mortan Washington	30	M	Student		German		Germany					
11		Freiser Oscar	30	M	Student		German		Germany					
12		Witlich Hrachy	30	M	Student		German		Germany					
13		Sorenzen John	34	M	Student		German		Germany					
14		Rieck John	39	M	Student		German		Germany					
15		Bertmann Gustav	38	M	Student		German		Germany					
16		Fonbert Frederick	29	M	Student		German		Germany					
17		Wbrecht Frederick	44	M	Student		German		Germany					
18		Scholz Wilhelm	63	M	Student		German		Germany					
19		Offmann Richard B	32	M	Student		German		Germany					
20		Calvano Ernesto	29	M	Student		German		Germany					
21		Exposito Ferdinando	41	M	Student		German		Germany					
22		Tejek Wm H.T.	22	M	Student		German		Germany					
23		W.F. Andersen	22	M	Student		German		Germany					

Money Orders forwarded to disbursing clerk, Dept of Labor, Wash. D.C.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

241

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-fisher, steel-polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 68163 BILLED AUG 23 1943

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

the I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Punished
9/19/43

Card checked
SEP 21 1943
MR. [unclear]

Searcher

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Scorpio	2	2
	2	2

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELITE ISLAND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19

S. S. Seaman

Passengers sailing from various ports

19

HEAD-TAX STATUS.

(This column
for use of
Government
officials only.)

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex

Sex. Married or single.

Calling
or
occupation.

Able to—

Read what language [or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground].

Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject.)

† Race or people.

* Last permanent residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Final destination.
(Indicate future permanent residence.)

State. City or town.

birth.

City or town.

Crossa Hamburg 47 10-30-22 1-646
Wagner Hermann 33 M. M. Saunier & Co. of Germany, Hermann, Hamburg 233 Garden St
Ratcliffe Hamburg 25 " 236353 2-2646 8/11/32 (ack 1/19/33) " " 346 E 67th St
Schmitt Otto 25 " " " " " 8-18-23

H. J. Holbrook

7.2. 1.2.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *Ay.*

19

243

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indeterminate designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" alien by the head of race or people does not mean "German" or "Hebrew" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "German" or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL 68162 BILLED AUG 23 1923 I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly the I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

244

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	9	9
Total	9	9

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

or town.

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

_____ ✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for

S. S. *Seamen* Passengers sailing from *various ports*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Final destination
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Brunner Benjamin	33	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
2		Hilfmann Alfred	33	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
3		Leckel Benjamin	37	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
4	*	Binder Carl F	37	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
5		Hammer	34	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
6	*	Ladke Paul	34	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
7		Portel Otto	72	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
8		West Maximus	17	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
9		Kisniewski Max	17	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
10		Vaterland	28	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
11	*	Janda George	28	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
12		Hansa	20	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
13		Lorenz	20	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
14		Reliance	25	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
15		Garehro	25	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
16		Richter	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
17		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
18		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
19		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
20		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
21		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
22		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
23		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
24		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
25		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
26		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
27		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
28		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
29		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	
30		Reinhold	30	M	Seaman	Y. Eng	Germany	German	Bremen	506 River St	A. J. 7th	

* Money Orders forwarded to disbursing clerk, Dept of Labor, Wash. D. C.

115

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7685
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 30 1943
Date

Clarence H. Haring
Camera Operator

NOV 30 1943
Date

Eric R. Baker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 7685
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

NOV 30 1943
Date

Charles H. Haring
Camera Operator

NOV 30 1943
Date

Eric R. Racer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

245

Arriving at Port of *A. G.*, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$1 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in United States; or whether to engage (temporarily) in looking for work; or whether to remain in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire citizenship of the United States.	Ever in prison or subject of criminal proceedings in any country? If so, in which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1																			
2	Self	50.00	683215		413882	20 per	70	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	55	Lt Blk Bl	none	Germany	Bamberg
3																			
4	"	70	10 yrs date	683221	413883	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Halle
5																			
6	"	0	5 yrs date	105	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	Br Br	"	"	Stettin
7																			
8	"	30	7.5	245	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Bl	"	Stenfeldt
9																			
10	"	25	"	246	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Danzig Danzig
11																			
12	"	150	9 yrs date	261	90	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	Blk Br	"	"	Austria Limburg
13																			
14	"	50	7.0	279	91	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Lt Blk Bl	"	"	Germany Kiel
15																			
16	"	45	"	328	93	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Germany Kiel
17																			
18	"	35	"	327	94	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Br	"	" Nowara
19																			
20	"	25	"	3653	97	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	Blk Br	"	"	Poland Jasin
21																			
22	"	80	"	683483	98	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	Lt. Br	"	"	Germany Zwickau
23																			
24	"	100	"	683506	99	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	Blk Bl	"	"	Italy Trieste
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, under what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

_____, Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OF ARRIVAL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NO. 68408

BILLED

JUL 19 1923

I,

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

HEAT TAP FATH BLOOD TOWARD

246

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *Seamen* Passengers sailing from *various ports*, 19

D-TAX TUS.	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	<i>Shew Amsterdam Rotterdam N.Y.</i>														
	<i>Grosche</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>21</i>		<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Seaman</i>	<i>1-1646</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>542 E 86 N.Y.</i>	<i>My</i>	<i>My</i>	
	<i>Volendam Rotterdam N.Y.</i>														
	<i>Themper</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-1646</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>107 Bloomfield St</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>
	<i>Bremen Bremerhaven N.Y.</i>														
	<i>Sander</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>44</i>		<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3-1646</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Bremen</i>	<i>839 Garden St</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Munchen Bremerhaven N.Y.</i>														
	<i>Allmann</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4-1646</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Hamburg Hamburg N.Y.</i>														
	<i>Proesse</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>33</i>		<i>S.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-1646</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>165 E 88th St</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>
	<i>Bremer Bremerhaven N.Y.</i>														
	<i>Wildgrube</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-2646</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Curtis Bay</i>	<i>Md.</i>	<i>Balt.</i>
	<i>Rotterdam Rotterdam N.Y.</i>														
	<i>Honadi</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-1538</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>553 Ashford St</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Bk.</i>
	<i>W. J. Andrews</i>														
	<i>Impr.</i>														

* No. O. # 661379
added to disbursing
of labor,

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *Chy*

19

247

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is a member or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 68407

BILLED

APR 2 1923

I,

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

the I have had

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Card checked at

APR 2 1 1923

Check

W.B.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Allent	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage	18	18
Total	18	18

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELIZABETH ISLAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing.

S. S. *Seamen* Passengers sailing from *Various ports*, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Raianne	Hamburg	37	M										
2		Ludwig	John	39	M				Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	30 E 7th St	N.Y.	N.Y.
3		Bruderer	Peter	39	M				"	"	"	"	25 South St	"	"
4		Luder	Hans R	33	"				"	"	"	"	511 St 181	"	"
5		Carsson	Karl	30	"				"	"	"	"	143 E 44th	"	"
6		Hardege	Fritz	39	M				"	"	"	"	475 3rd Ave	"	"
7		Ritter	Wilhelm	37	"				"	"	"	"	511 St 181 St	"	"
8		Schroedich	Ernst	37	"				"	"	"	"			
9		Gruener	Rudolph	38	"				"	"	"	U.S.	N.Y.	209 E 25	"
10		Thielmann	Hans	37	"				"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	25 South St	"
11		Schneider	Bernhard	33	"				"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	25 South St	"
12		Muenckha	Hans	37	"				"	"	"	"			
13		Schewatky	Albert	57	"				"	"	"	"	359 W 14	"	"
14		Helene	Hamburg	37	"				"	"	"	"			
15		Kriszany	Gustav	38	S				"	"	"	"	530 E 156	"	"
16		Benigna	Hamburg	35	"				"	"	"	U.S.	N.Y.	58 " 97	"
17		Helene	Hamburg	37	"				"	"	"	"			
18		Heinrich	Gustav J	42	"				"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	216 E 16	"
19		Puff	Friedrich	46	"				"	"	"	"	165 E 179	"	"
20		Olaf	Longstad	47	"				"	"	"	"			
21		Sorensen	Peter	46	"				"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	87 2d Ave	Bkn
22		Muenckha	Hans	46	"				"	"	"	"			
23		Gross	Hermann	46	"				"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	311 Jefferson Ave	"
24		Boeck	Brunerham	47	"				"	"	"	"			
25		Lohr	Louis	34	"				"	"	"	"	157 E 31 St	"	N.Y.
26		Erica	Karl	37	"				"	"	"	"			
27		Romano	Roberto	30	"				"	"	"	Italy	St Lo	U.S. N.Y.	12 Mott St
28		George	Karl	47	"				"	"	"	"			
29		Richter	Gustav	60	"				"	"	"	Germany	Bremen	181 8th Ave	"
30		Brunerham	Hans	47	"				"	"	"	"			
31		Bernhard	26	"	"				"	"	"	"	5 River St	N.Y.	Hoboken
32		Helene	Hamburg	37	"				"	"	"	"			

List

Point of departure, number passengers, destination, date they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

249

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who takes in or receives money by lot or otherwise for the purpose of raising money for the support of any foreign government or for the purpose of any other unlawful purpose.	Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in any foreign country.	Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in the United States.	Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in the United States.	Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in the United States.	Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in the United States.	Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in the United States.	Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in the United States.			Whether a person who has been convicted of any crime in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
Self	80	1918-19	Balto	682665	413863	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Lt Br	Br	stat of imm	Germany	Elefth	
"	75	1918-19	ny	682666	413864	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bl	"	"	Hamburg	
"	100	1918-19	ny	682687	413865	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	208	1918-19	ny	682688	413866	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Lt Br	Br	"	"	Leutenenfe	
"	50	1918-19	ny	682692	413867	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt Br	Bl	"	"	Hamburg	
"	150	1918-19	ny	682689	413868	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	"	"	Hennack	
"	25	1918-19	ny	682729	413869	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Nikolodsk	
"	40	1918-19	ny	682745	413870	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Leutenenfe	
"	10	1918-19	ny	682753	413871	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blnd Bl	"	"	Hamburg	
"	50	1918-19	ny	682767	413872	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	"	"	Durpuzyn	
"	300	1918-19	ny	683006	413874	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bl	"	"	Berlin	
"	50	1918-19	ny	682983	413873	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl	"	"	Hamburg	
"	50	1918-19	ny	682984	413875	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Stzig	
"	90	1918-19	ny	683010	413876	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	"	"	Denmark Farnes	
"	25	1918-19	ny	682780	413877	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	"	"	Leutenenfe	
"	150	1918-19	ny	172028	413878	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bl	"	"	Lindner	
"	0	1918-19	ny	682833	413879	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	"	"	Statz	
"	40	1918-19	ny	172134	413880	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	"	"	Leutenenfe	
"	10	1918-19	ny	172142	413881	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	"	"	Leutenenfe	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 7685, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ST ^ TFC

States
STEER.

Arri.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note: If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the inspecting officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route to the port of arrival must be noted on the manifest before a final departure. If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the inspecting officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have
occurred en route to the port of arrival must be noted on the manifest before a final departure.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ST ^ TFC

States
STEER.

Arri

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other official authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

S. S. Inland

Passengers sailing from

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BEYER OTTO LUDWIG		32	M	S													

22-6815-71418

118

Spl. 187 A

PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM 12014/32 251

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Head tax status	Family name	Given name	Sex	Age
Applicant.	Beyer, Otto	Ludwig.	Id	32 yrs. mos.
Married	Occupation	Read	Language or ground for exemption	Write
Single	Fireman	yes	German and Eng	yes
Nationality	Race	Last permanent residence	Country	Town
Germany	German	San Francisco, Calif.		
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
Mother: Wilhelmina Beyer, Leipzig, Saxony, Germany.				
Destination				
San Francisco, Cal				
State	Town	Of what country a citizen before becoming a citizen of Canada	Ticket	
Passage paid by	Money shown	Ever in U.S.	From	To
Seaman	\$40	yes	8-12	N.Y and S.F Cal
To whom going	Hotel Colton	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in U. S.		
Relative	#224	3d St. San Fran-	NO	
Friend	Address	cisco, Cal.		
Length of time alien intends to remain in U. S.	Permanently	Intend to become citizen of U. S.	Ever in prison, almshouse, etc.	Political
Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Gov. of U. S., etc.	NO	Whether coming by reason of offer of employment, etc.	Previously deported within one year.	Health
Height	5 9	Complexion	Fair	Hair
			lt	br.
Eyes	blue	Heart and hands	blue	Place of birth
				Leipzig
				Country
				Germany
				Town

Examined at San Francisco, Calif. August 22, 1923

on police date head tax (\$.) was collected -

Postal money order 400.339 was forwarded to

Commissioner General of Immigration, Washington,

D.C.

File 98930/188

12m4/32
251

Spl. 187 A

PRIMARY INSPECTION MEMORANDUM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Head tax status	Family name	Given name		Sex	Age	VTA.	MOS.
Applicant.	Beyer, Otto Ludwig.			M	32		
Married	Occupation	Read	Language or ground for exemption		Write yes		
Single	3 Martin Fireman	yes	German and Eng		yes		
Nationality	Germany	Germán	Last permanent residence	San Francisco,			
			Country	Calif.	Town		
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Mother, Wilhelmina Beyer, Leipzig, Germany.						
Destination	San Francisco, Cal			Of what country a citizen before becoming a citizen of Canada	xx		
Rate	Town	Passage paid by		Money shown	Ever in U.S.	From	To
Seaman	\$40	Relatives	yes	8-12	Where	N.Y. and 3.F. Cal xx	
Date last departure							
To whom going	Hotel Colton			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring profession in U. S.			
Relative Friend Address	#224	8d St	San Francisco, Cal		NO		
Length of time alien intends to remain in U. S.	Permanently		Liead to become citizen of U. S.	yes	Ever in prison, almshouse, etc.	Polygamist	Anarchist
Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Govt. of U. S., etc.	NO		Whether coming by reason of offer of employment, etc.	NO	Previously deported within one year.	Good	Determined
Height	5' 9"	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth	Country
	Fair	Light	Br.	blue	heart and hands	Leipzig	Germany
					1st 10 form		

(4-1) 1965

Examined at San Francisco, Calif. August 22, 1923
on police date head tax (\$1.00) was collected -
Postal money order 400339 was forwarded to
Commissioner General of Immigration, Washington,
D.C.

File 98930/188

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Finland* Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Beyer	Otto Ludwig	32	- M	S															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

22-6815-7/14/18

BEYER OTTO LUDWIG 32 - M S

Examiné at San Francisco, Calif. August 22, 1923
on which date head tax (\$5) was collected —
Postal money order \$100.339 was forwarded to
Commissioner General of Immigration, Washington,
D.C.
File 98930/188

118

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

or possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
ONLY

of _____,

August 18, 1912

252

[illegible]

Who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information furnished by said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS Arriving at Port

No. on List
The name and complete relative or friend in country of origin, or if none then of which a citizen or subject of the United States is

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to denote Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, if any.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Action taken in the United States, year shall constitute permanent residence. The first country in which the alien remained one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 are important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in column 15.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question should show intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or more in the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place of departure. Where in the United States more than once previously, give only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should be either Yes (to join relative or friend, with name and complete address) or No (no relative or friend).

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the United States. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7685

Aug. 30-31-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... NOV. 30. 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Berman
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... NOV. 30. 1943.....
Date

Charles E. Frain
Camera Operator



